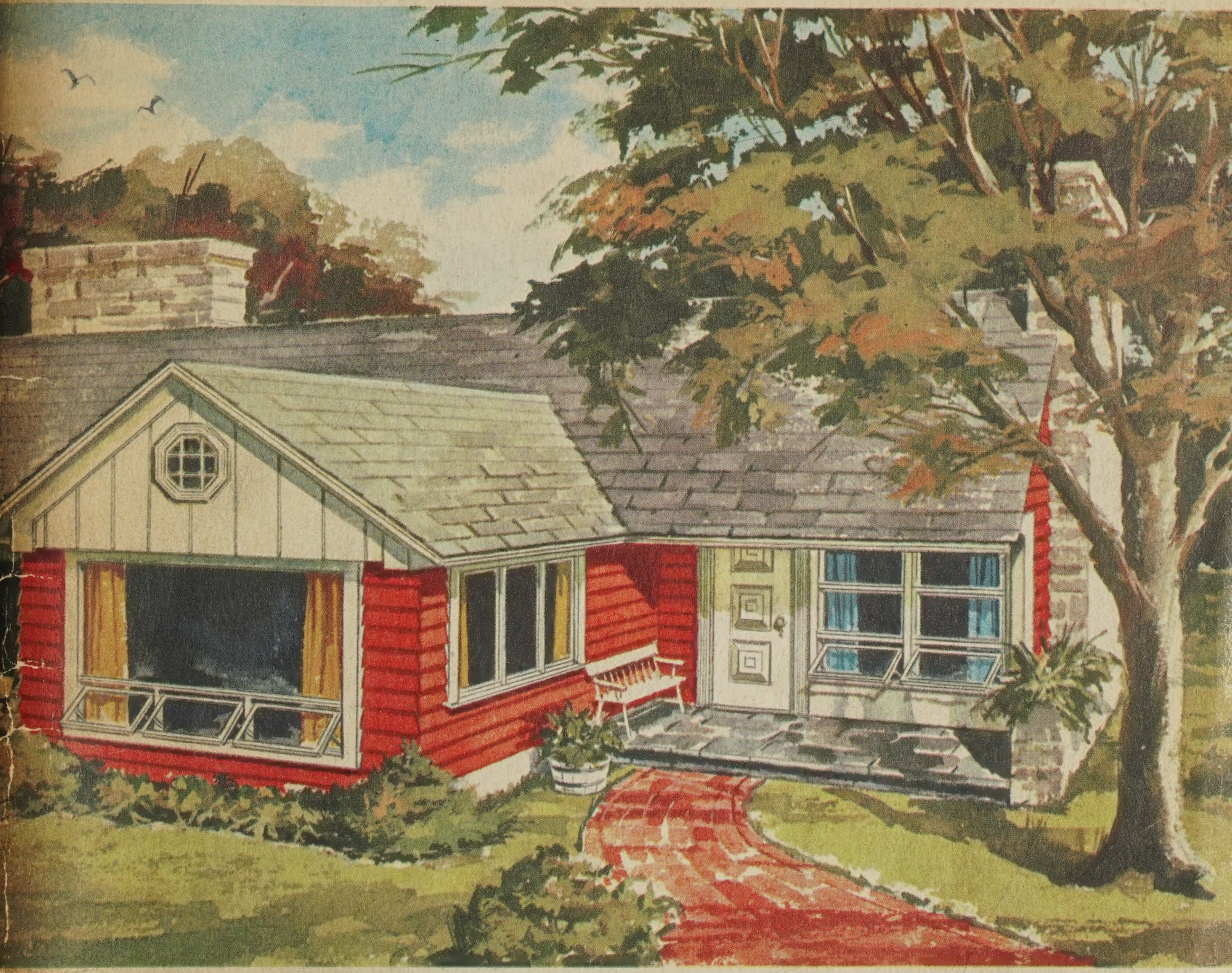
MORGAN WOODWORK



HUSSEY-WILLIAMS COMPANY, INC.

FRED C. KREUSCHER, ***President***

OZONE PARK 16, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

CATALOG No. 105 **1957**

Andersen Window Units

IMPORTANT

All orders are Subject to Acceptance dependent upon availability of material. prices are Subject to Change Without Notice and Orders are Accepted Subject to Pric in Effect at Time of Shipment.

Prices in this book apply only to sizes and description listed; others must be ma to order and will be billed accordingly. When we find it advisable to make changes designs and specifications, we reserve the right to make these changes without noti and without obligation to supply such items as they are herein illustrated and describe

RETURNED GOODS

STOCK MATERIAL ONLY, that was purchased from us, will be accepted when return in Good Condition and Merchantable *within 60 Days from Date of Shipment* provid such returns have been authorized by us. *Never return anything without first comm nicating with us.*

Credit will be allowed at Invoiced Prices LESS A SERVICE CHARGE OF 10% after Charges have been deducted.

POSITIVELY NO CREDIT will be allowed on SET-UP UNITS or SET-UP FRAMES; SET- CABINETS; BLINDS or SHUTTERS with CUT-OUTS in UPPER PANELS; FLUSH DOO with LIGHTS CUT-OUT; ODD or SPECIAL MILLWORK of ANY DESCRIPTION. Plea do not ask to return such items.

GUARANTEE

All MORGAN WOODWORK is guaranteed to be of good material and workmanship an free from defects which render it unserviceable for the use for which it is intende Natural variations in the color or texture of the wood are not to be considered as defect The quality of MORGAN WOODWORK is safe-guarded while it is in our possession. be protected by our guarantee, our products must be accorded reasonable treatment the purchaser. They *must not* be stored in damp warehouses or placed in moist or freshl plastered buildings. They *must not* be subjected to abnormal heat or dryness. They mu be properly finished and top and bottom edges of solid and veneered doors must thoroughly painted or varnished. We will not be responsible for defects resulting fro neglect of these precautions.

We agree to repair or replace (in the white, unfinished), without charge, MORGA WOODWORK which is defective within the meaning of this guarantee. We do not agre to pay charges for finishing or installing replaced woodwork. This guarantee is not effective if goods are repaired or replaced without first obtaining our consent.

HUSSEY-WILLIAMS COMPANY, Inc.

FRED C. KREUSCHER, President

OZONE PARK 16 Phone Virginia 9-3500 **NEW YORK**

DISTRIBUTORS OF MORGAN WOODWORK

ANDERSEN WINDOWALLS
STANDARD WOODWORK

Wholesale to Dealers Only

MORGAN WOODWORK

A COMPLETE LINE of WOODWORK FOR ALL USES, INCLUDING MANY NEW and IMPROVED DESIGNS

Ranch-Type Homes Are Made More Beautiful When Morgan Woodwork Is Used Throughout.

This is the complete catalog of the Hussey-Williams Company, Inc. It includes the nationally known line of Morgan Woodwork and the full line of Andersen Windowalls. Also within the covers of this catalog is shown a complete line of standard woodwork. Thus, everything in woodwork for the home, small or large, or of any architectural style can be supplied out of our complete stocks.

All woodwork illustrations, all architectural detail drawings and text, as well as tables of sizes and other specifications, make this catalog the most complete and comprehensive guide to the proper selection of woodwork for any building need.

All of our products are sold through the local lumber and woodwork dealer and are fully covered by our standard guarantee of quality and workmanship.

HUSSEY-WILLIAMS COMPANY, Inc.

FRED C. KREUSCHER, President

OZONE PARK 16 Phone Virginia 9-3500 NEW YORK

DISTRIBUTORS OF MORGAN WOODWORK

ANDERSEN WINDOWALLS
STANDARD WOODWORK

Wholesale to Dealers Only

AVERY CLASSICS AA1782 M821

More than a Century of Service...

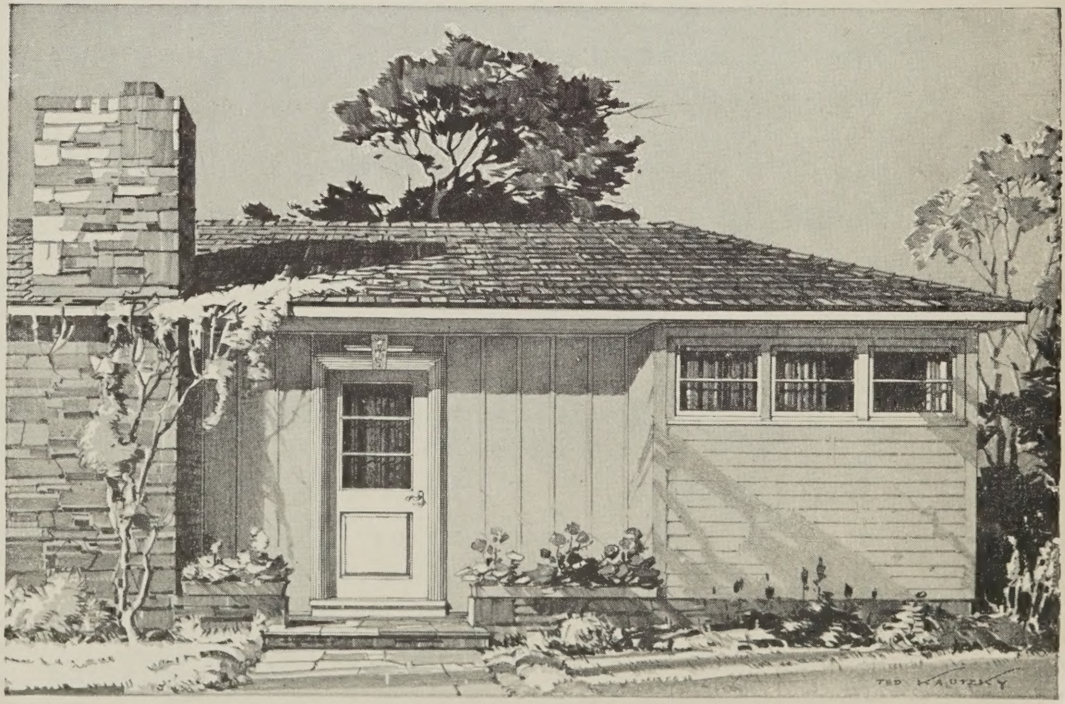
MORGAN
WOODWORK

As one of America's Highest Quality Standards observes its One Hundred and Second Year, hundreds of thousands of America's residences stand as evidence of Morgan Craftsmanship in the Design and Production of Top Grade Woodwork.

A HOME IS BUILT TO LAST A LIFETIME

Whether you are building a home, buying one—or supplying the materials for one, you must look beyond the immediate effect. The materials in a home become part of a lifetime investment. Good quality in Woodwork—like sterling silver—pays dividends not alone in the first effect—not alone after the first year or two—but year after year, stretching over a lifetime.

We look upon our responsibility as something beyond supplying an article which is satisfactory for present use. We are, in fact, looking ahead toward supplying Morgan woodwork for the homes of this country for another century.



USE MORGAN WOODWORK THRUOUT YOUR HOME

GOOD WOODWORK DESERVES GOOD TREATMENT

No matter how well woodwork is made, it can be ruined by improper installation and handling. In this case, the manufacturer is at a disadvantage because he has no control over the usage and treatment of his product after it leaves the factory. Abuse of woodwork is apt to lead to trouble which, too often is blamed on defective manufacture.

By observing a few simple precautions, you can make sure your Morgan woodwork will give a lifetime of service and satisfaction.

POINTERS OF WOODWORK CARE

WINDOWS—

1. Keep the channel and weather-stripping of double hung windows clean as this will permit the sash to slide freely. Weather-stripping must not be painted.
2. Raise or lower your windows by using the window lifts.
3. Paint should overlap slightly on the glass to seal the joint between the putty and the glass.
4. With a new window, wait until putty and paint are thoroughly set before cleaning.
5. In our colder climate, use storm sash to eliminate excess condensation on the inside of the window glass.
6. In areas where termites, fungi growth or heavy moisture prevail, windows, Woodlife treated, provide added resistance against such conditions.

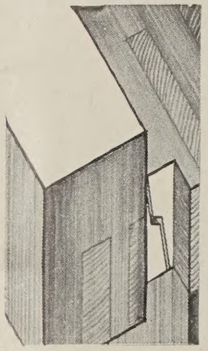
DOORS—

1. Doors should be painted or finished as soon as they are fitted or installed.
2. The top and bottom edges should receive at least two coats of good paint or varnish and should be kept painted to resist moisture.
3. Three hinges per door are advisable and all hinges should be in true alignment.
4. Hinges should be set flush with (not deeper than) the edge of the door.
5. Weather-stripping all exterior doors gives added temperature control to your home.
6. In our colder climate use a combination door on all exterior doorways.
7. In a new home having plaster walls, leave interior doors open (and windows, too, if possible) so as to ventilate rooms thoroughly until the plaster is dry.

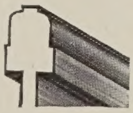
MORGAN PRE-FIT WINDOWS

ALL MORGAN CHECK RAIL WINDOWS ARE PRE-FITTED FOR MORGAN STANDARD FRAMES

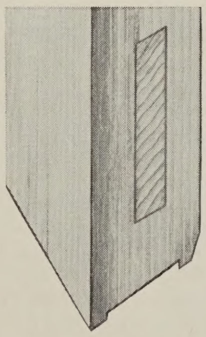
1/8" Scant in Width
1/16" Scant in Height
(Scant of Listed Sizes)



Check Rails for ½" Parting Beads are Notched Back 7/16"



BAR



Bot. Rails Beveled 14° for Mod. Opgs.

ORDER MORGAN PRE-FIT WINDOWS AND SAVE COST OF THIS WORK THAT DOES NOT NOW HAVE TO BE DONE ON THE JOB—SAVES TIME, TOO.

WINDOWS BEDDED IN PUTTY

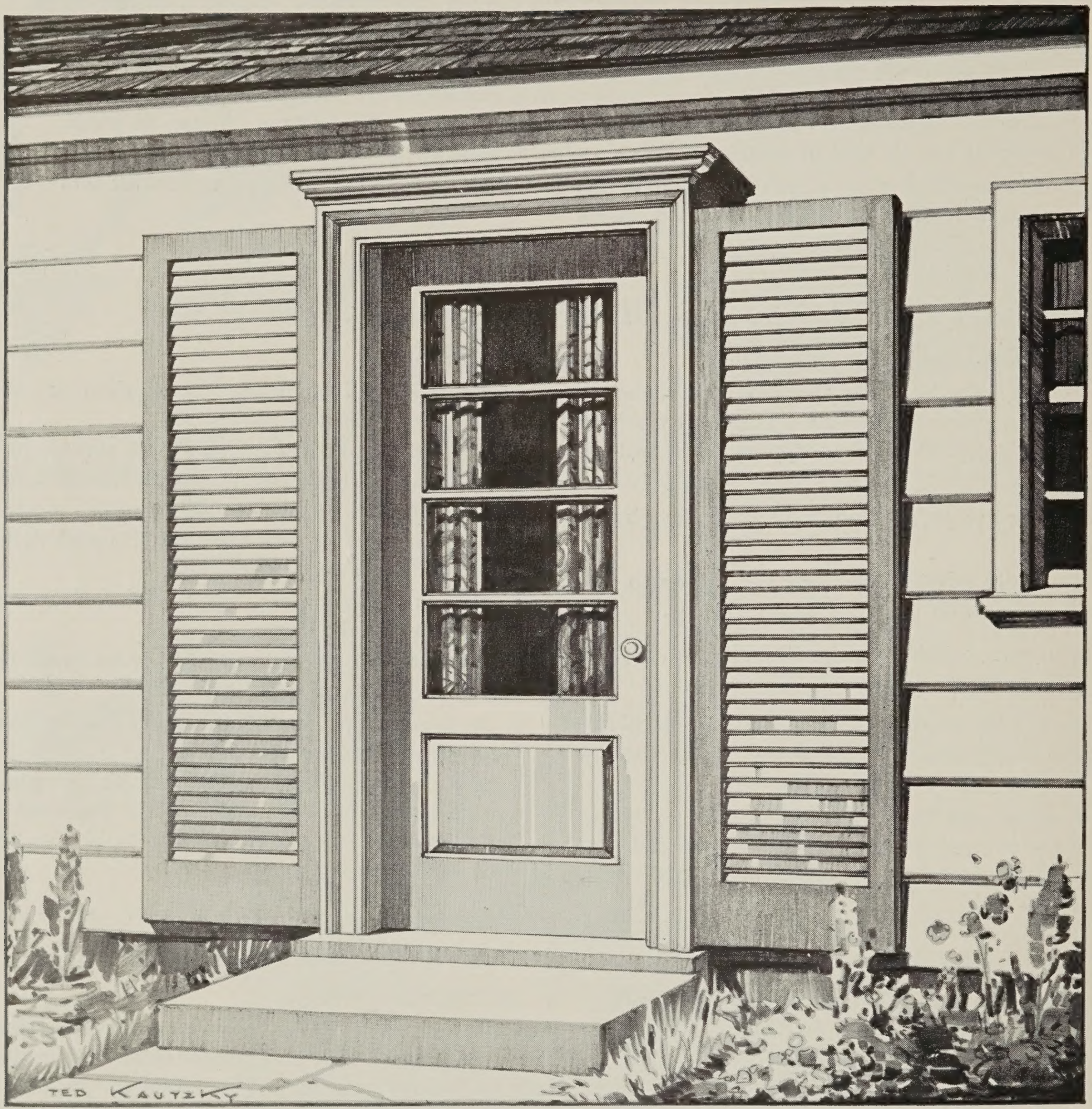
RECOMMENDATION—

All 1⅜" Check Rail Windows should have the glass BEDDED IN PUTTY, particularly those with horizontal bars. This is because people will often use these bars in operating the sash, sometimes resulting in breaking the putty seal (of regular glazing) away from the glass at the bars. For this reason, no matter how perfect the original glazing job may be, windows Not Bedded in Putty *can not be guaranteed against leakage.*

Please note Extras for Glass Bedded in Putty—a small amount to pay for such valuable insurance against leakage.

SPECIFY WINDOWS BEDDED IN PUTTY ON YOUR ORDERS

Note—All windows furnished in our WEATHER-SEAL UNITS have the glass BEDDED IN PUTTY.



Entrance M-11—Door Blinds M-516—Door M-125

The "TOWN and COUNTRY" DOORWAY

For Main Entrance—For the Side Doorway—A Smart Design!

A delightfully simple Doorway adapted for use in small homes of modern design.

M-11 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Plain rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Woodlife dipped.

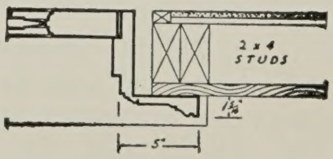
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾"	3-3¼ x 6-11½	3-10	4-2½ x 7- 6½	$72.24	$102.00
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾"	3-3¼ x 7- 3½	3-10	4-2½ x 7-10½	72.24	102.00

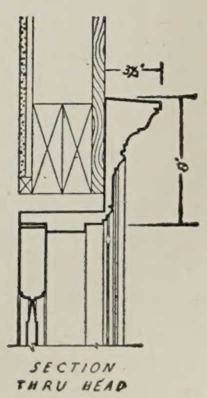
IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD $17.33

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

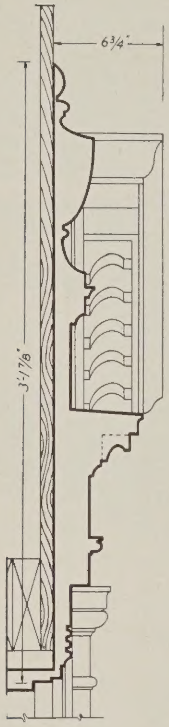
DOOR not included, described and priced on page 19.

M-516 DOOR BLINDS, No. 1 PINE. Not included, described and priced on page 116.

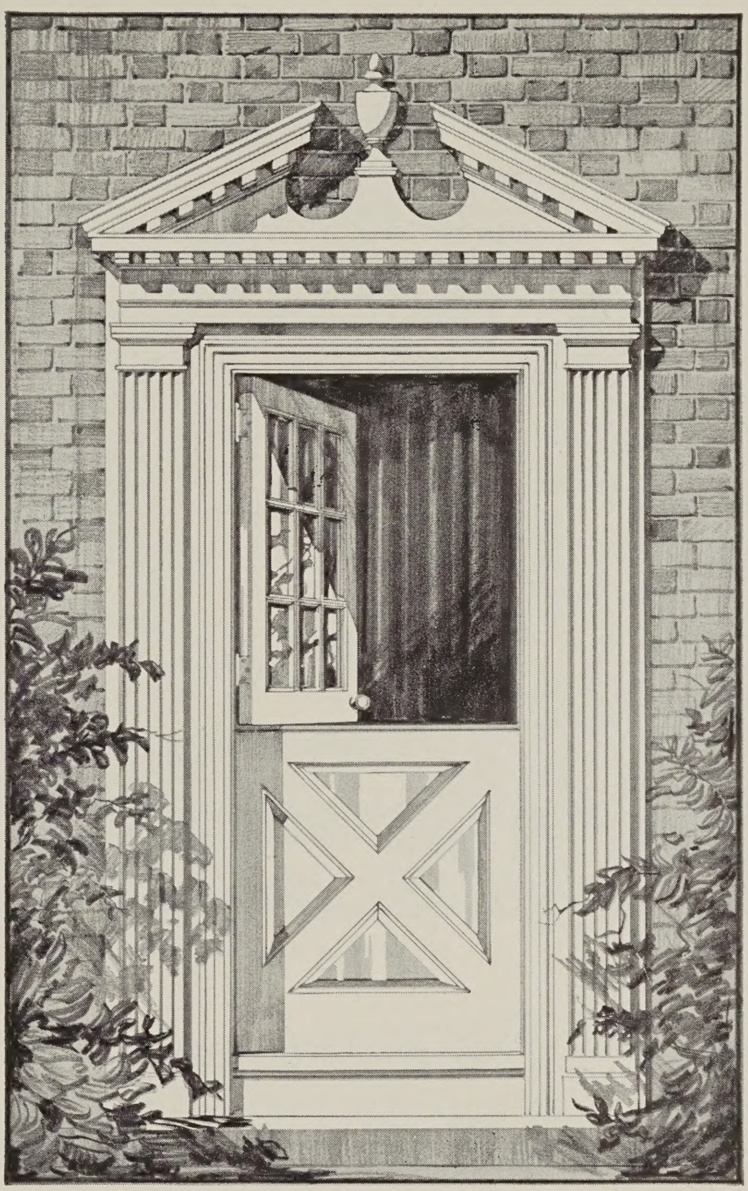




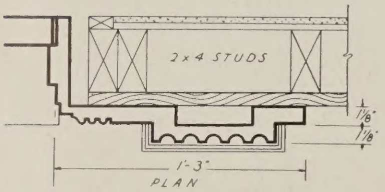
SECTION THRU HEAD



SECTION THRU HEAD



Entrance Frame M-15—Dutch Door M-110



PLAN

The DERBY DOORWAY

A fine doorway of stately charm and massive beauty. This broken pediment type of doorway with its perfectly proportioned and correctly pitched cap and graceful urn presents a most interesting study. This is one of the finest examples of the perfect architecture in the Morgan line.

DESIGNS OF DOORS OTHER THAN ILLUSTRATED MAY BE USED IN ALL ENTRANCES.

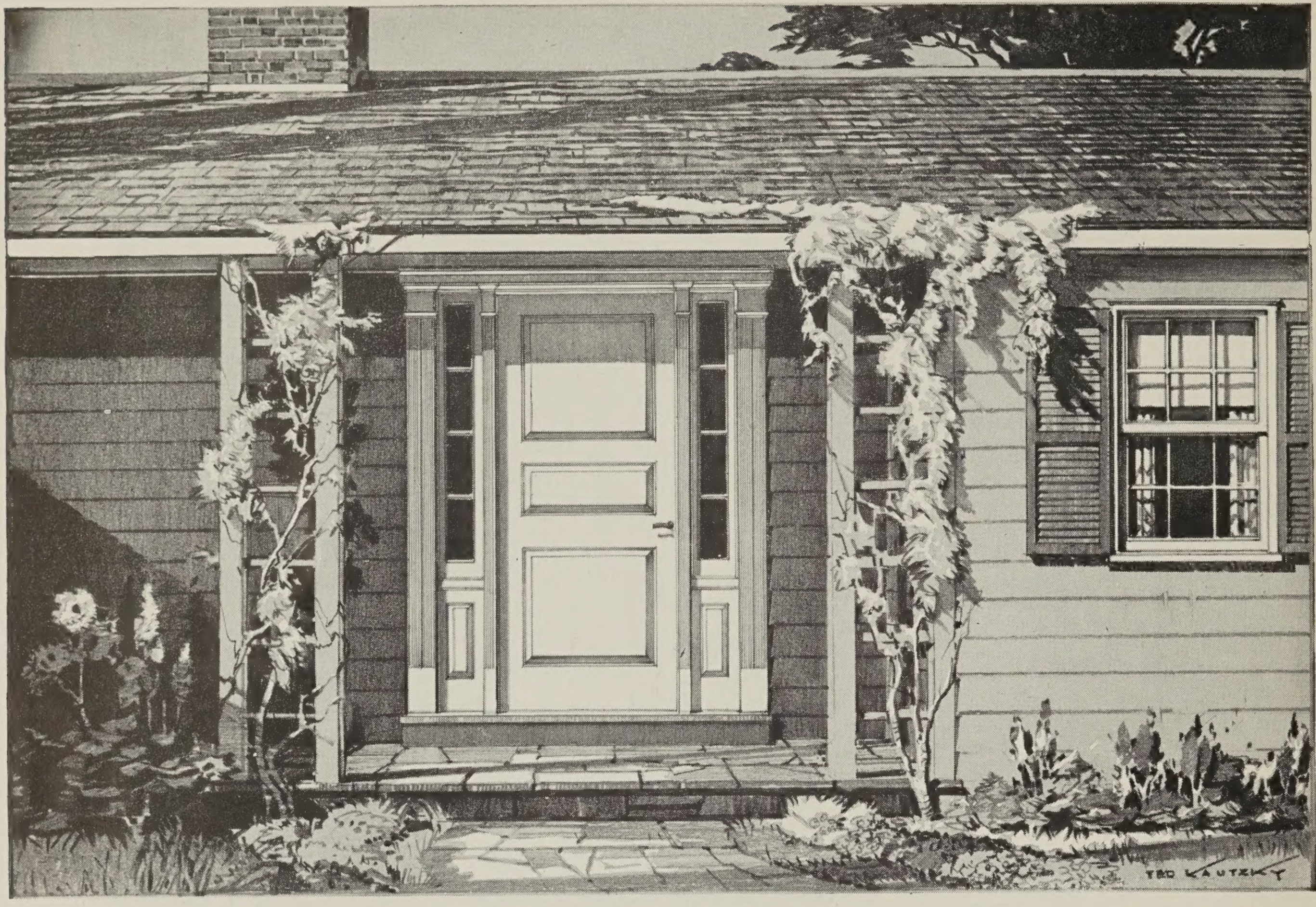
M-15 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Plain rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Woodlife Dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾"	3-3¼ x 6-11½	5-6	6-1 x 10-5¼	$195.96	$219.12
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾"	3-3¼ x 7- 3½	5-6	6-1 x 10-9¼	195.96	219.12

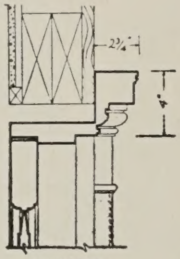
IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD $18.00

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 20.



Entrance Frame M-14—Door M-1073—Sidelight Sash M-362



SECTION THRU HEAD

The BROADVIEW DOORWAY

A STRIKING MORGAN DOORWAY OF WIDE ARCHITECTURAL POSSIBILITIES IN TODAY'S MODERN HOME

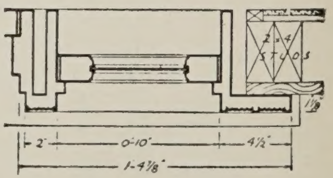
One of the most popular and versatile Morgan Doorways! Adapted for most types of contemporary as well as traditional homes. Shown with Morgan M-1073 door, this design is most appealing wherever it is used and admirably suited to this Sidelight Entrance.

M-14 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Plain Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs and Sill COMPLETELY SET-UP. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2-4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾"	5-3¼ x 6-11½	5-9¾	6-1 x 7-1 11/16	$130.56	$179.76
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾"	5-3¼ x 7- 3½	5-9¾	6-1 x 7-5 11/16	130.56	179.76

Note—Entrance Frame M-14 stud construction can also be used for brick veneer construction by setting outside trim against sheathing, leaving the brick reveal.

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

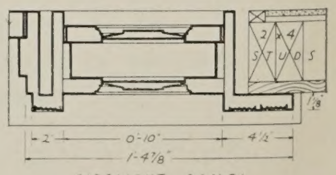


SIDELIGHT

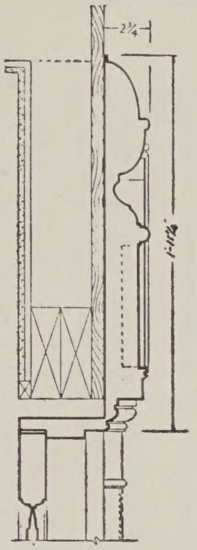
DOOR not included, described and priced on page 23.

M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass.

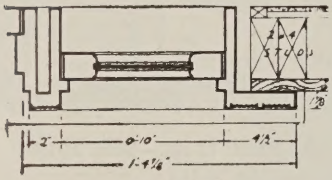
Sizes	Glazed Bedded in Putty
10" x 4-4, 1⅜" for 6-8 Door (Per Pair)	$14.40
10" x 4-8, 1⅜" for 7-0 Door (Per Pair)	14.40



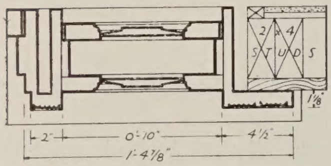
SIDELIGHT PANEL



SECTION THRU HEAD

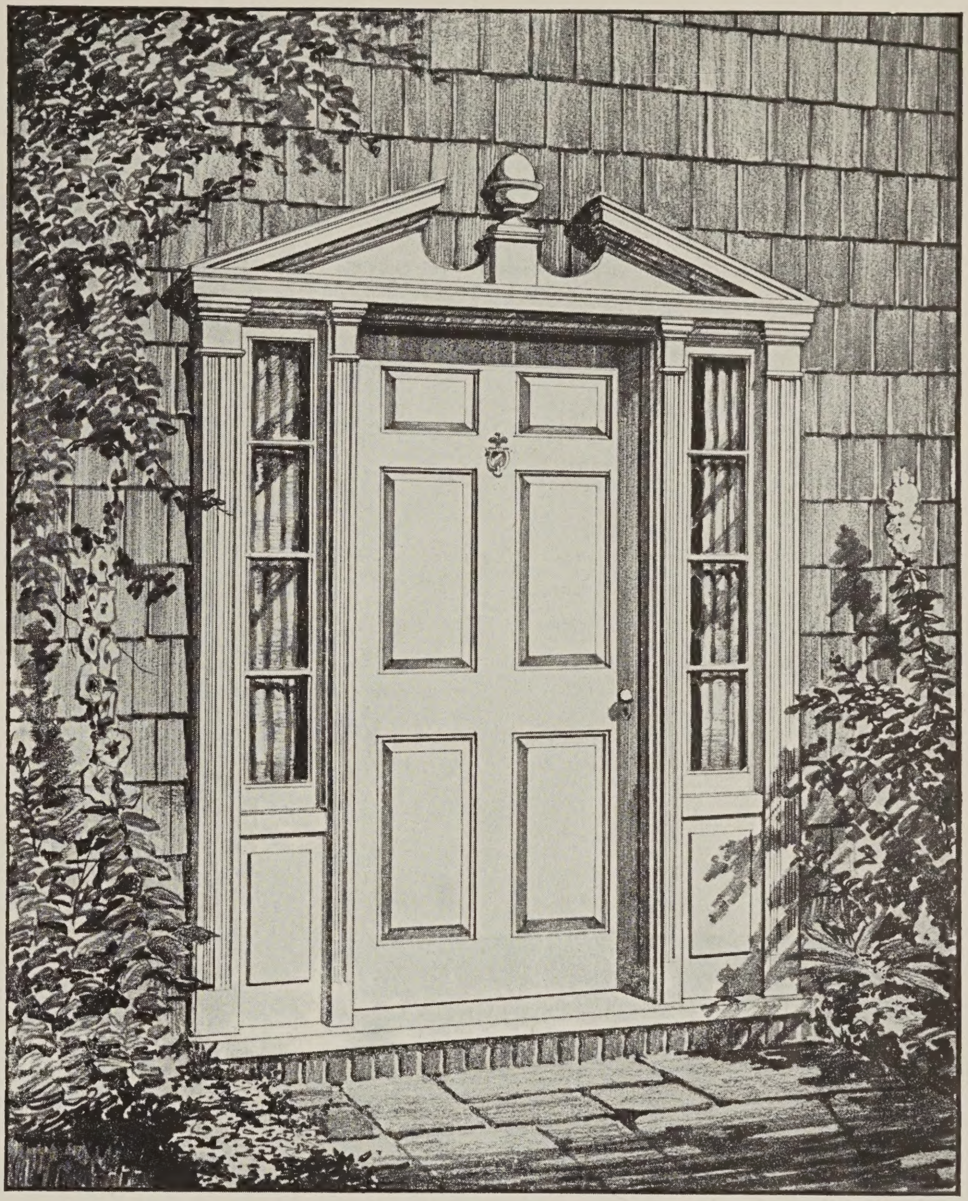


SIDELIGHT



SIDELIGHT PANEL

DESIGNS OF DOORS OTHER THAN ILLUSTRATED MAY BE USED IN ALL ENTRANCES.



Entrance Frame M-14B—Head M-14B—Door M-100—Side Light Sash M-362

The SHREWSBURY DOORWAY

An Adaption of Unusual Charm

A charming Broken Pediment Doorway with side lights and reeded pilasters. A somewhat uncommon design yet ideally suited to many variations of Colonial architecture. A most welcome addition to the Morgan line of Side Light Doorways.

M-14B ENTRANCE FRAME (INCLUDES M-14B HEAD), PINE with OAK SILL includes: Plain Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs, and Sill COMPLETELY SET-UP. Head shipped separately. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾"	5-3¼ x 6-11½	5-9¾	6-1 x 8-9	$153.84	$203.04
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾"	5-3¼ x 7- 3½	5-9¾	6-1 x 9-1	153.84	203.04

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 16.

M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass.

Sizes	Glazed Bedded in Putty
10" x 4-4, 1⅜" for 6-8 Door (Per Pair)	$14.40
10" x 4-8, 1⅜" for 7-0 Door (Per Pair)	14.40

The PEAKTON DOORWAY

An impressive well balanced Doorway with an interesting peaked cap. Pilasters are finely reeded and all moulds are gracefully detailed.

M-14C ENTRANCE FRAME (INCLUDES M-14C HEAD), PINE with OAK SILL includes: Plain rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs and Sill COMPLETELY SET-UP. Head put together shipped separately. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾″	5-3¼ x 6-11½	5-9¾
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾″	5-3¼ x 7- 3½	5-9¾

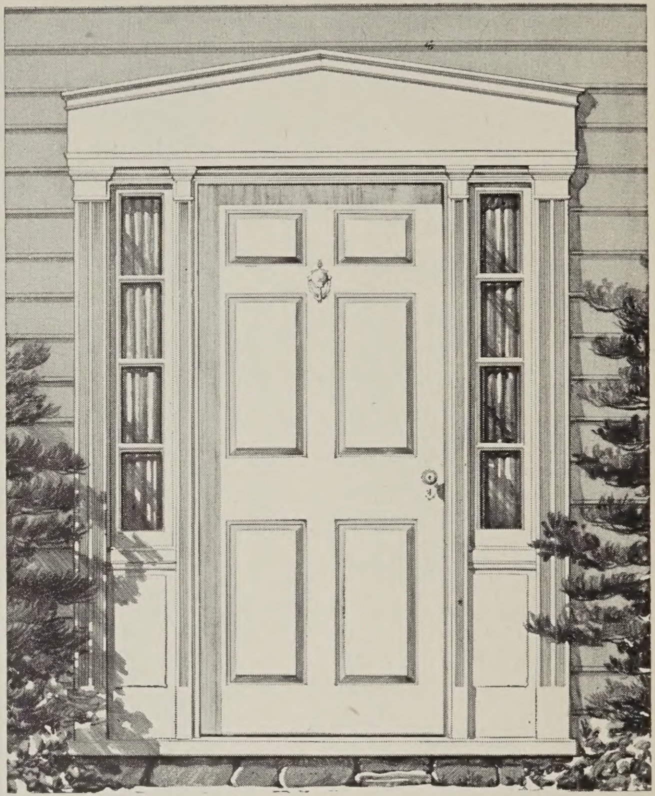
OVERALL OUTSIDE	2x4 STUD (5¼″ WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛″ WALL)
6-5 x 8-4¼	$155.52	$204.72
6-5 x 8-8¼	155.52	204.72

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 16.

M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass.

Sizes	Glazed Bedded in Putty
10″ x 4-4, 1⅜″ for 6-8 Door (Per Pair)	$14.40
10″ x 4-8, 1⅜″ for 7-0 Door (Per Pair)	14.40



Entrance Frame M-14C—Head M-14C—Door M-100
Side Light Sash M-362

The BRADWAY—With Sunburst Head

An interesting Doorway with a true elliptical Sunburst wood transom and finely reeded pilasters.

M-14A ENTRANCE FRAME (INCLUDES M-14A HEAD), PINE with OAK SILL includes: Plain Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Sidelight Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs and Sill COMPLETELY SET-UP. Head put-together shipped separately. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾″	5-3¼ x 6-11½	5-9¾
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾″	5-3¼ x 7- 3½	5-9¾

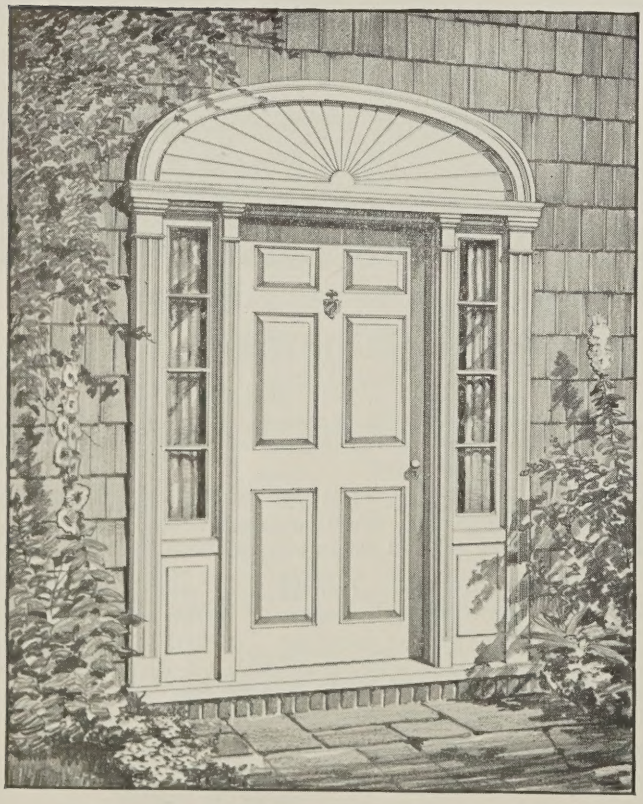
OVERALL OUTSIDE	2x4 STUD (5¼″ WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛″ WALL)
6-1 x 8-9 11/16	$172.32	$221.52
6-1 x 9-1 11/16	172.32	221.52

Note—Entrance Frame M-14A stud construction can alse be used for brick veneer construction by setting outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

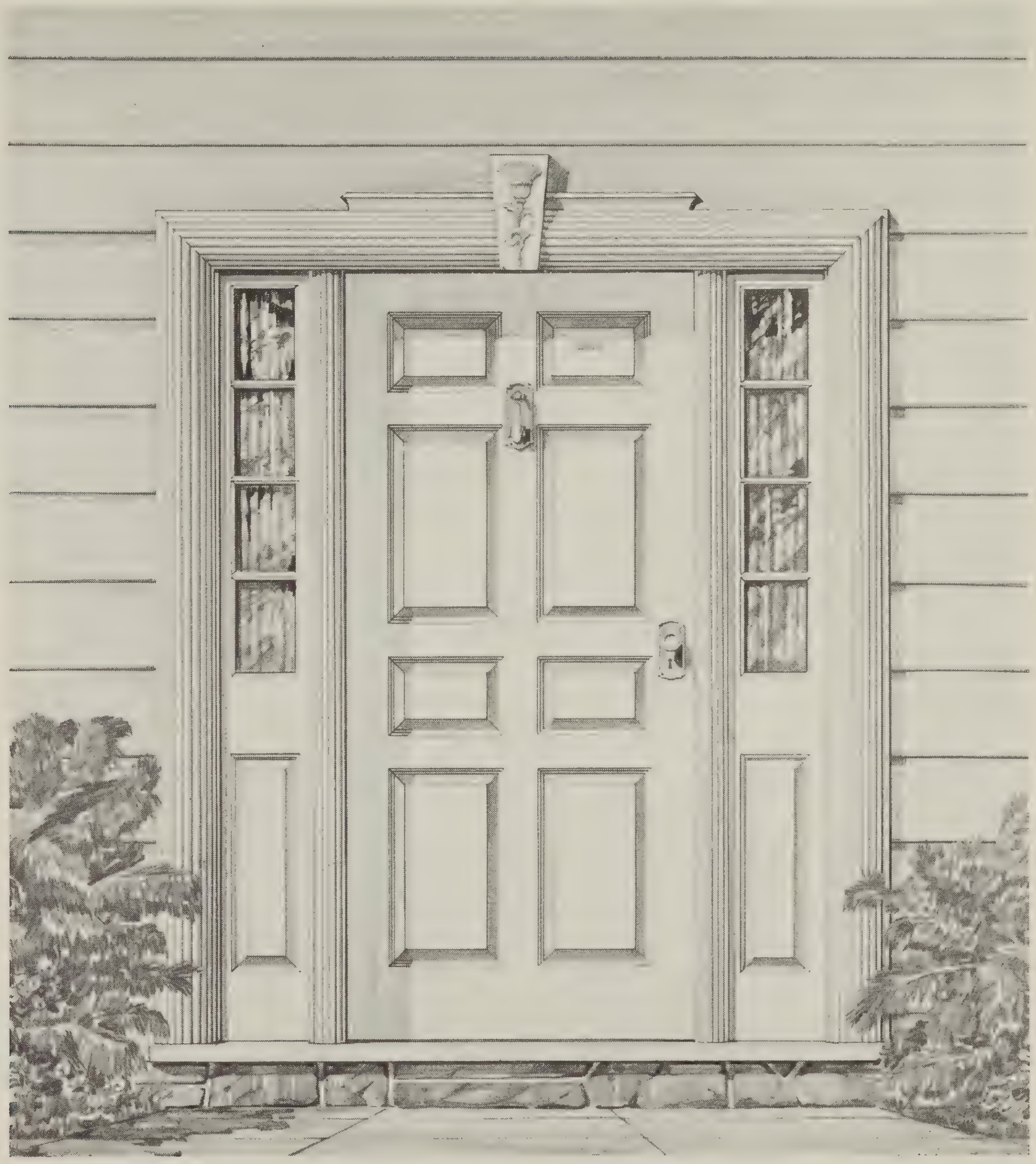
DOOR not included, described and priced on page 16.

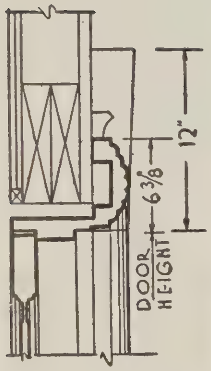
M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass.

Sizes	Glazed Bedded in Putty
10″ x 4-4, 1⅜″ for 6-8 Door (Per Pair)	$14.40
10″ x 4-8, 1⅜″ for 7-0 Door (Per Pair)	14.40



Entrance Frame M-14A—Head M-14A—Door M-100
Side Light Sash M-362





Section thru Head

Entrance Frame M-31—Door M-133—Side Light M-127

The REGENCY "31" DOORWAY

Modern Yet Traditional in Styling

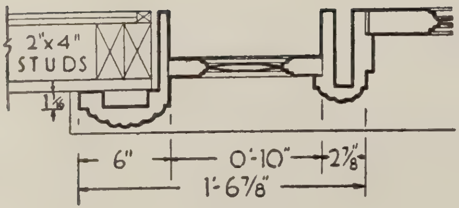
Styled for today's home! A simple, graceful Doorway of unusual charm. This Morgan Regency Doorway harmonizes with the modern as well as traditional exterior.

M-31 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Plain Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. K-D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾"	5-4 x 6-11½	6-1¾ x 7-10½	$97.20	$127.92
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾"	5-4 x 7- 3½	6-1¾ x 8- 2½	97.20	127.92

Outside Trim furnished 3-0 x 7-0. Can easily be altered on job for 6-8 Door.

IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD $27.56

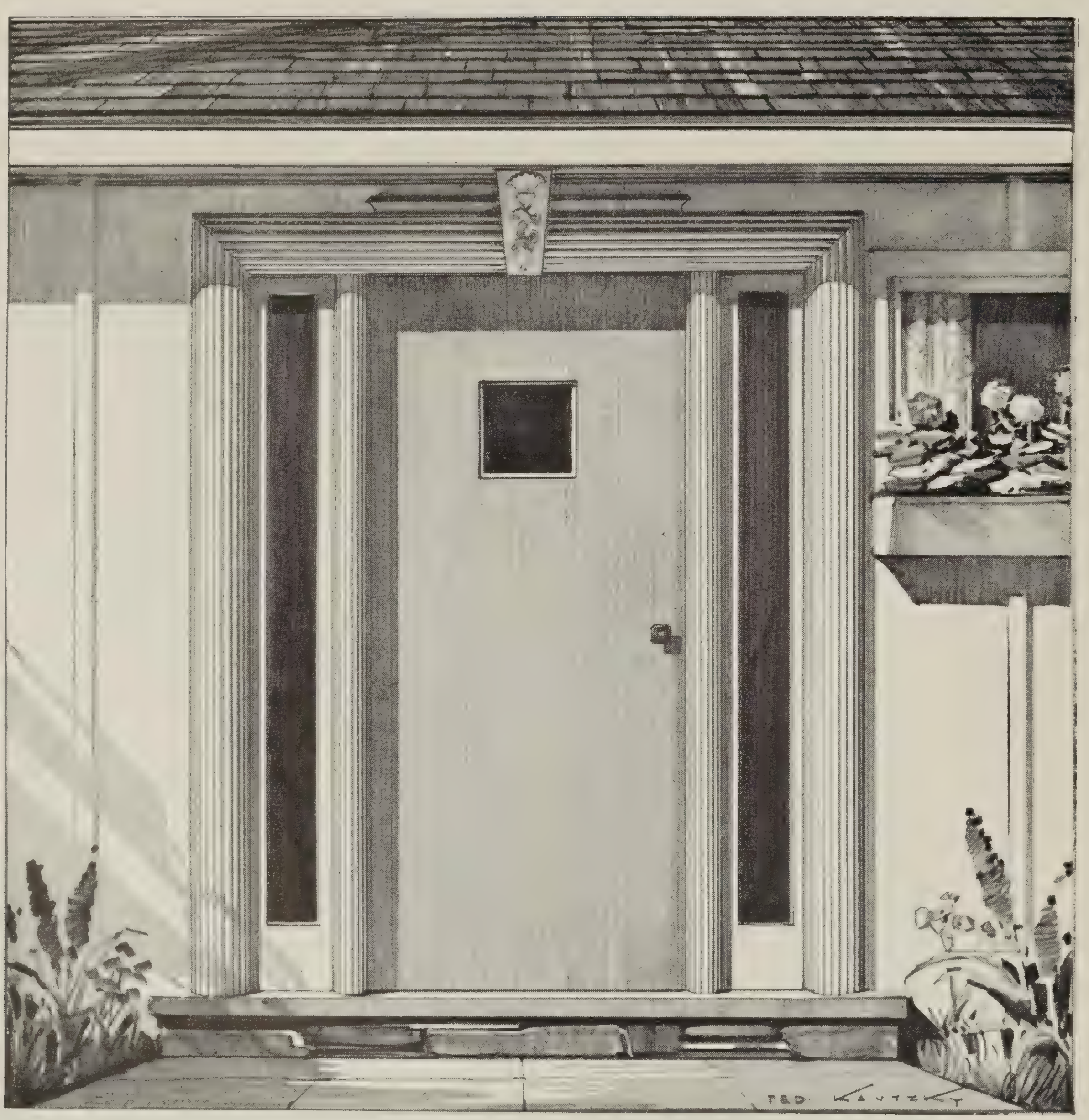


PLAN

M-127 SIDE LIGHTS, No. 1 PINE, heavy ¾" solid hip raised panels 2/S., Glazed SS with wood beads. Bedded.

0-10 x 6-8⅝, 1⅜" for 6-8 door, Per Pair	$26.40
0-10 x 7-0⅝, 1⅜" for 7-0 door, Per Pair	26.40

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 21.



Entrance M-31A—Sidelights, M-156—Hollow-Core Door, Morgan TEE-COR M-4250B in Pine or Morgan Solid Core Door M-4416B in Pine or Oak

The REGENCY "31A" DOORWAY

Identical to M-31 on opposite page except M-31A has M-158 one light side light and shows Morgan flush door with square light.

M-31A ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Plain Jambs and Outside Trim. K-D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8 1¾"	5-4 x 6-11½	6-1¾ x 7-10½	$97.20	$127.92
3-0 x 7-0 1¾"	5-4 x 7- 3½	6-1¾ x 8- 2½	97.20	127.92

SECTION AND PLAN DETAILS SIMILAR TO M-31 SHOWN ON PAGE 7.

Outside Trim furnished 3-0 x 7-0. Can easily be altered on job for 6-8 Door.

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

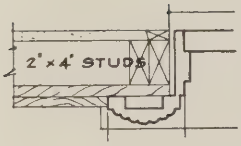
IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD..$27.56

M-156 SIDE LIGHT, No. 1 PINE. Ovolo Sticking. Wood Beads for Glass.

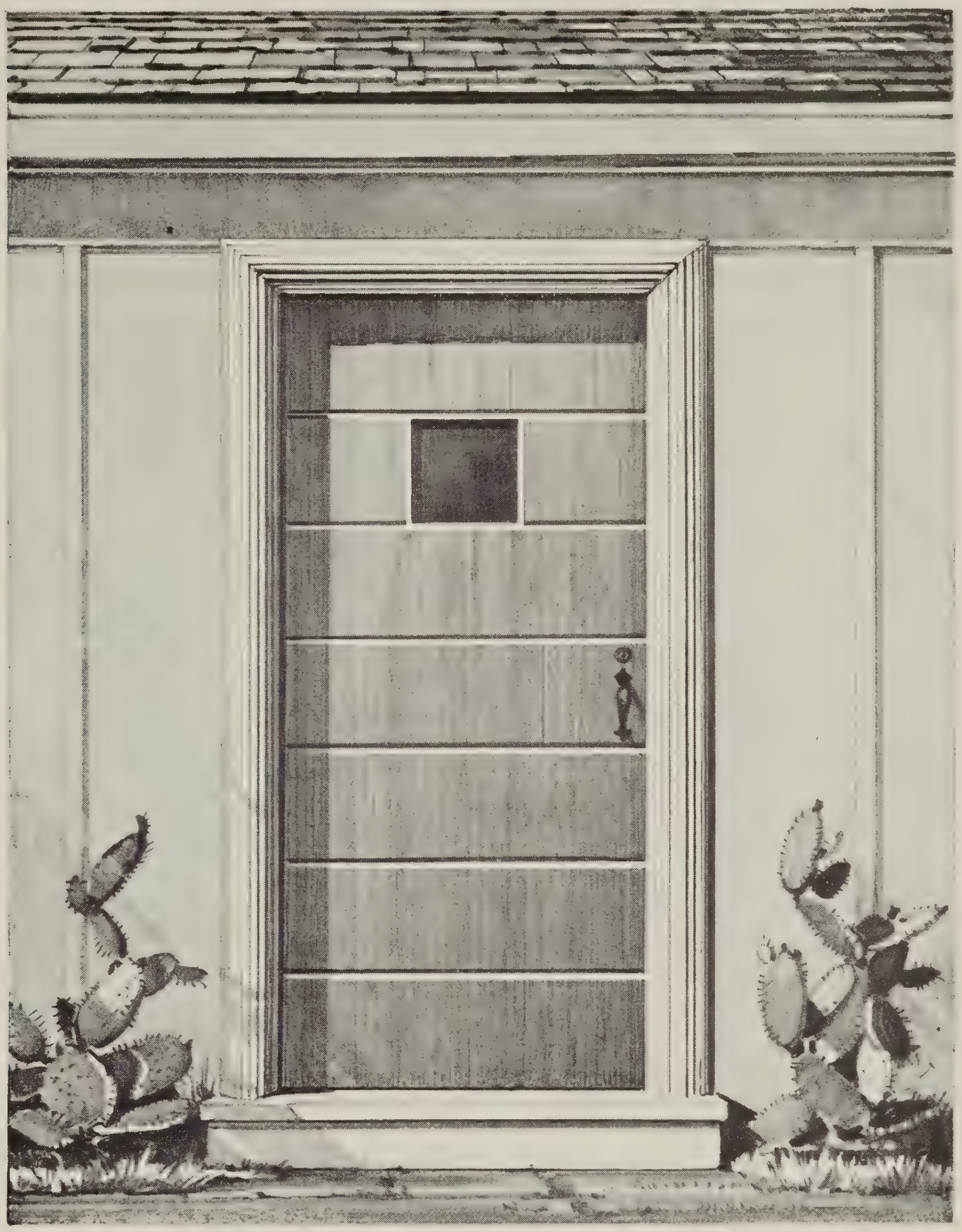
Sizes: 0-10 x 6-8⅝ and 0-10 x 7-0⅝, 1⅜". Glazed D.S.B............Per Pair $33.64

If Glazed with 7/32" FLUTEX GLASS (Plain or Textured)............Per Pair $38.50

DOOR not included, described and priced on pages 25, 27, 28 and 29.



Exclusively Morgan!



Entrance M-33—Flush "V" Joint Door with M-120-F Cutout.

The REGENCY "33" DOORWAY

The plainness of this Doorway gives it a charm that will add much to the attractiveness of any home. This is of the same beautiful styling as Doorway M-31.

M-33 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Plain Jambs and Outside Trim, K-D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8 1¾"	3-3¼ x 6-11½	4-0¾ x 7-4⅝	$56.40	$92.88
3-0 x 7-0 1¾"	3-3¼ x 7- 3½	4-0¾ x 7-8⅝	56.40	92.88

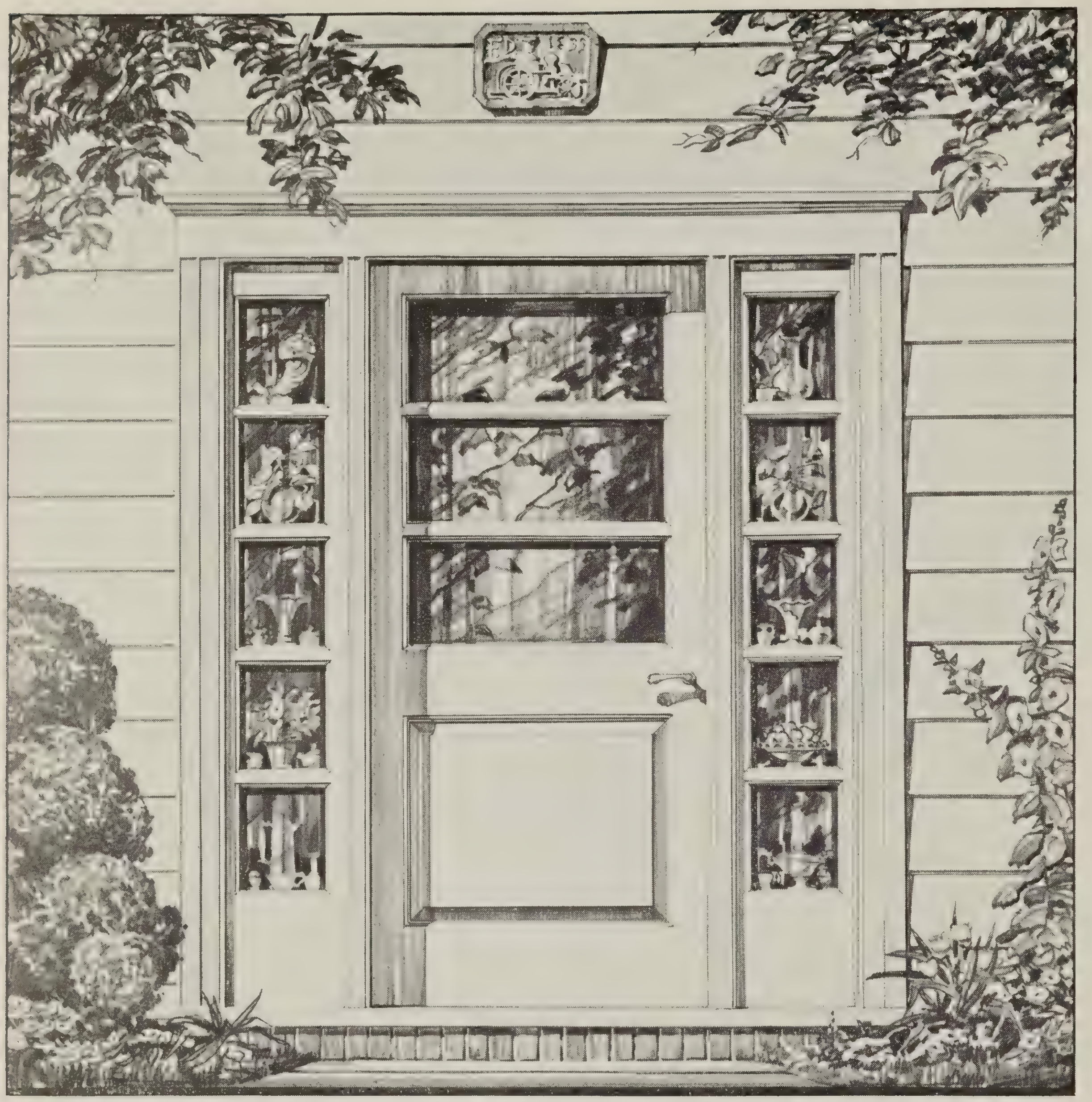
Outside Trim and Jambs furnished 3-0 x 7-0. Can easily be altered on job for 6-8 door.

IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD...$17.33

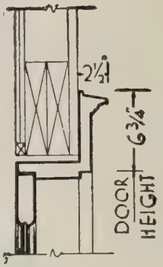
Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

DOOR not included, but described and priced on pages 25, 27 and 29.

DESIGNS OF DOORS OTHER THAN ILLUSTRATED MAY BE USED IN ALL ENTRANCES.



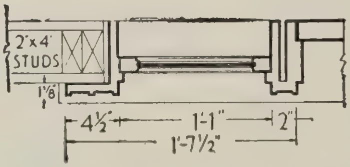
Entrance Frame M-35—Door M-124—Sidelight M-126



SECTION THRU HEAD

The MORNINGSIDE DOORWAY—With Wide Side Lights

This Doorway is designed for the main entrance to the home or for use on the patio or terrace. Made to receive either glass or wood inside shelves parallel with the bars of the side lights. (Shelves not included.)



Plan

M-35 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes Plain Jambs and Outside Trim, K.D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼″ WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛″ WALL)
3-0 x 6-8 1¾″	5-9¼ x 6-11½	6-3 x 7-5⅛	$82.08	$122.40
3-0 x 7-0 1¾″	5-9¼ x 7- 3½	6-3 x 7-9⅛	82.08	122.40

Outside Trim furnished 3-0 x 7-0. Can easily be altered on job for 6-8 Door.

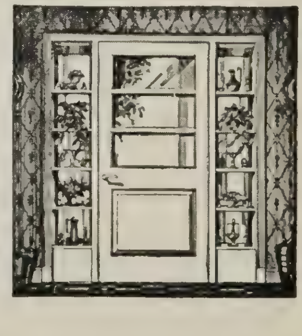
IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD.. $22.55

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

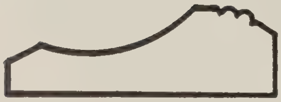
DOOR not included, described and priced on page 19.

M-126 SIDE LIGHT, No. 1 PINE, Ovolo Sticking and Wood Beads for Glass.
Sizes: 1-1 x 6-8⅝, 1⅜″. Glazed Plain Glass, Per Pair $30.72
1-1 x 7-0⅝, 1⅜″. Glazed Plain Glass, Per Pair 30.72

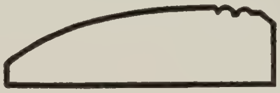
Interior View of M-35 Entrance Frame



Morgan Doorways are styled right up-to-date for modern living. Smart, neat, downright good looking!

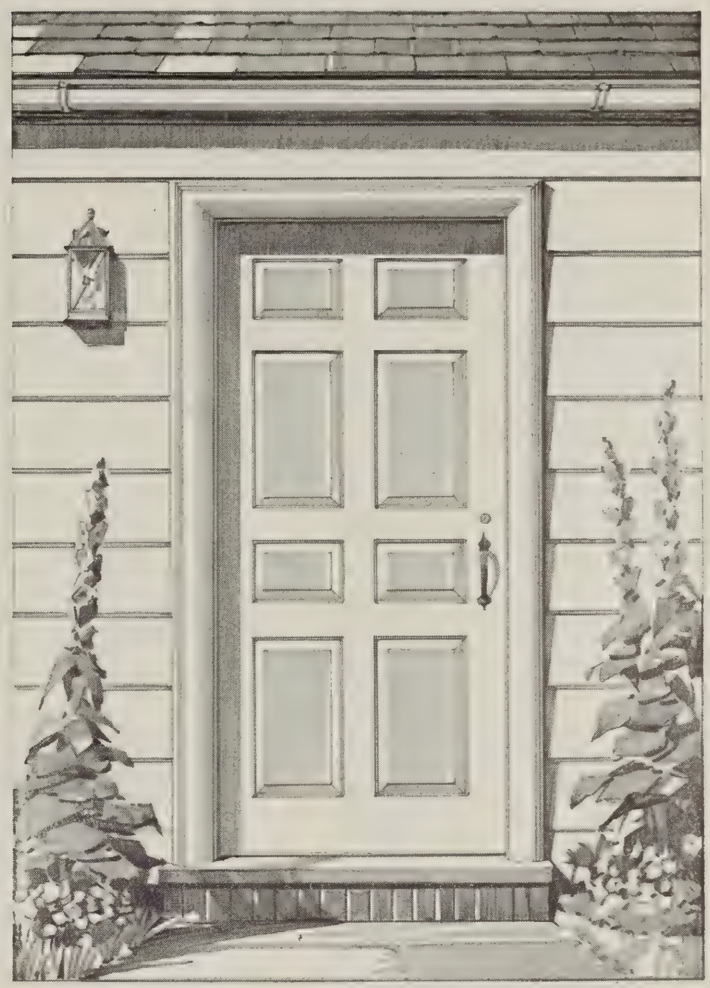


CONTOUR OF
M-41 TRIM
1 11/16" x 5 1/4"



CONTOUR OF
M-40 TRIM
1 5/8" x 5 1/4"

DESIGNS OF DOORS OTHER THAN ILLUSTRATED MAY BE USED IN ALL ENTRANCES.



Entrance M-40—Door M-133

The CRESTON DOORWAY

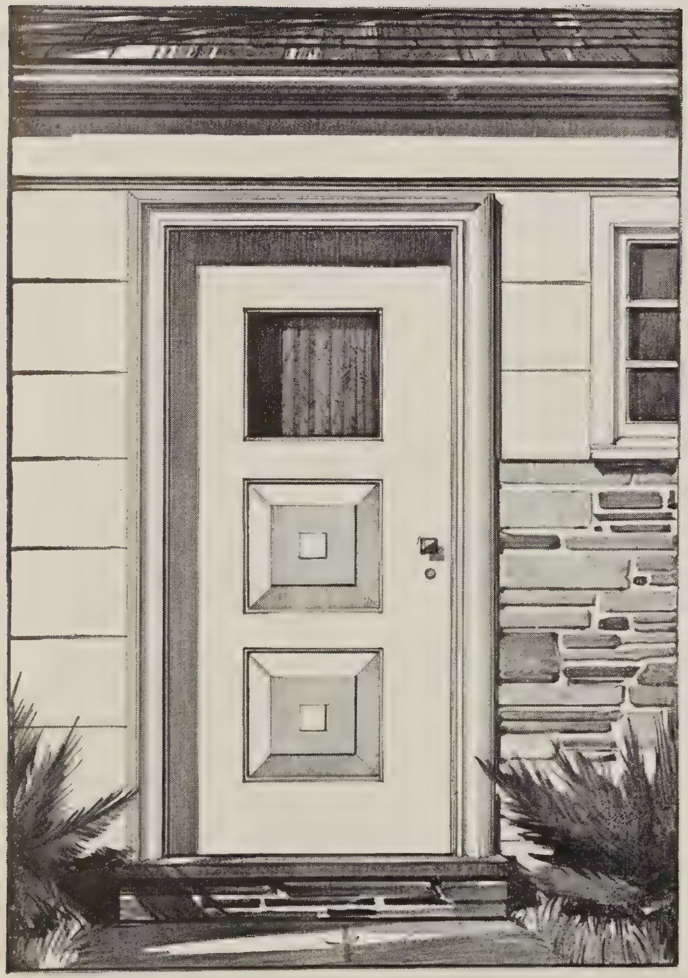
M-40 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim, K.D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10 1/8" WALL)
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	3-3 1/4 x 7-3 1/2	3-11 1/4 x 7-7 7/8	$52.80	$85.20

Easily altered on job for 3-0 x 6-8.

IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD $17.33

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 21.



Entrance M-41—Door M-151

The COVEVILLE DOORWAY

Entrance M-41—Door M-151

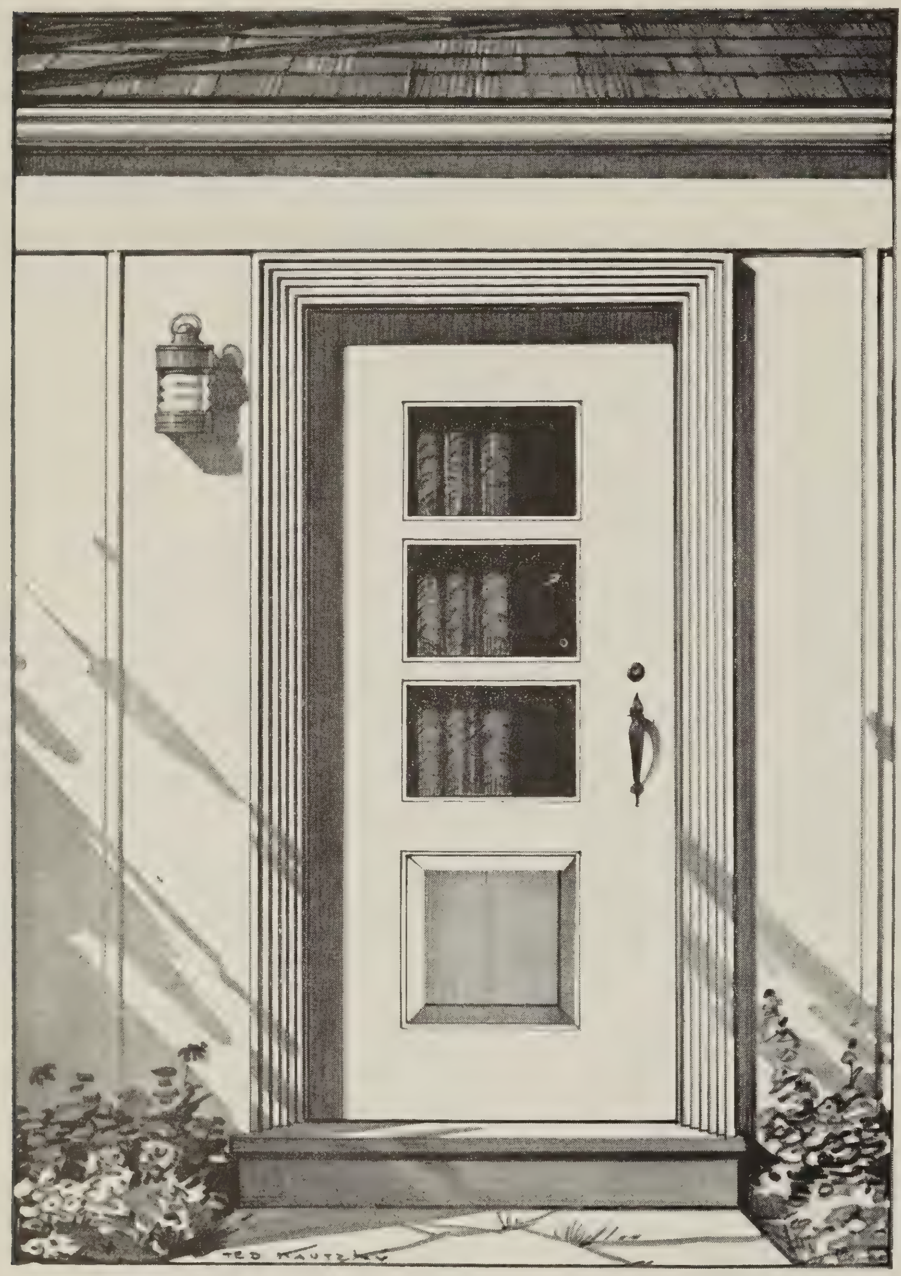
M-41 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim, K.D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (10 1/8" WALL)
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	3-3 1/4 x 7-3 1/2	3-11 1/4 x 7-7 7/8	$52.80	$85.20

Easily altered on job for 3-0 x 6-8.

IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD $17.33

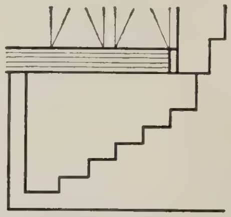
DOOR not included, described and priced on page 22.



Entrance M-42—Door M-152

ALL MORGAN
ENTRANCES AND
DOORS WERE
CREATED FOR THE
SIMPLER, MORE ENDURING
MODERN HOME STYLES
BY OUTSTANDING
NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED
ARCHITECTS

CONTOUR
OF M-42 TRIM



3¾" thick x 5¼" wide

The "NORTH SHORE" DOORWAY

NEAT!—A TRIM NEW STYLING by MORGAN

One of the most striking new Morgan Doorways! A Ted Kautzky original made only by Morgan Company. The last word in modern styling.

M-42 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim, K-D. Woodlife dipped.

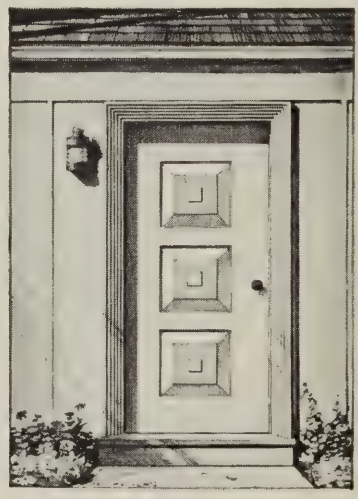
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼" WALL)	BR. VENEER (10⅛" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾"	3-3¼ x 6-11½	3-11¼ x 7-4⅛	$63.00	$98.88
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾"	3-3¼ x 7- 3½	3-11¼ x 7-8⅛	63.00	98.88

Outside Trim and Jambs furnished 3-0 x 7-0 can easily be altered on job for 6-8 Door.

IF COMPLETELY SETUP, ADD..$17.33

Wall sizes shown for entrance frames are from outside of sheathing to finish plaster for 2 x 4 stud construction; and from face of brick to finish plaster for brick veneer.

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 22.

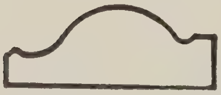


Entrance M-42—Door M-150

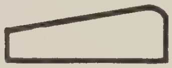
M-150 DOOR, No. 1 PINE.

1$\frac{5}{16}$" Special Heavy Raised Panels 2-Sides with Square Ornamental Blocks applied on one side. Quarter Round Sticking ⅜", Waterproof Glue, Woodlife Dipped. Extra Heavy Stile and Rails.

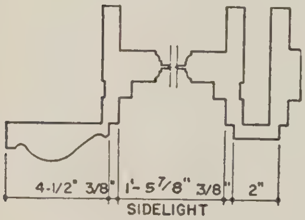
DESIGNS OF DOORS OTHER THAN ILLUSTRATED MAY BE USED IN ALL ENTRANCES.



CONTOUR OF M-43
TRIM 1 11/16″ x 4½″

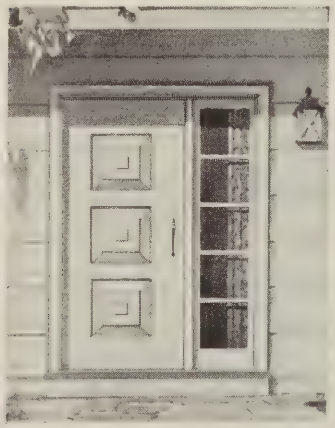


CONTOUR OF M-44
TRIM 1⅛″ x 3⅛″



M-156 AND M-157
SIDELIGHTS

MAY BE INSTALLED AT LEFT OR RIGHT OF DOOR OPENING IN THIS NEW MORGAN DOORWAY RABBETED FOR STORM SASH.



ENTRANCE M-44—DOOR M-150
SIDE LIGHT M-157
SIDE LIGHT STORM SASH M-156SS

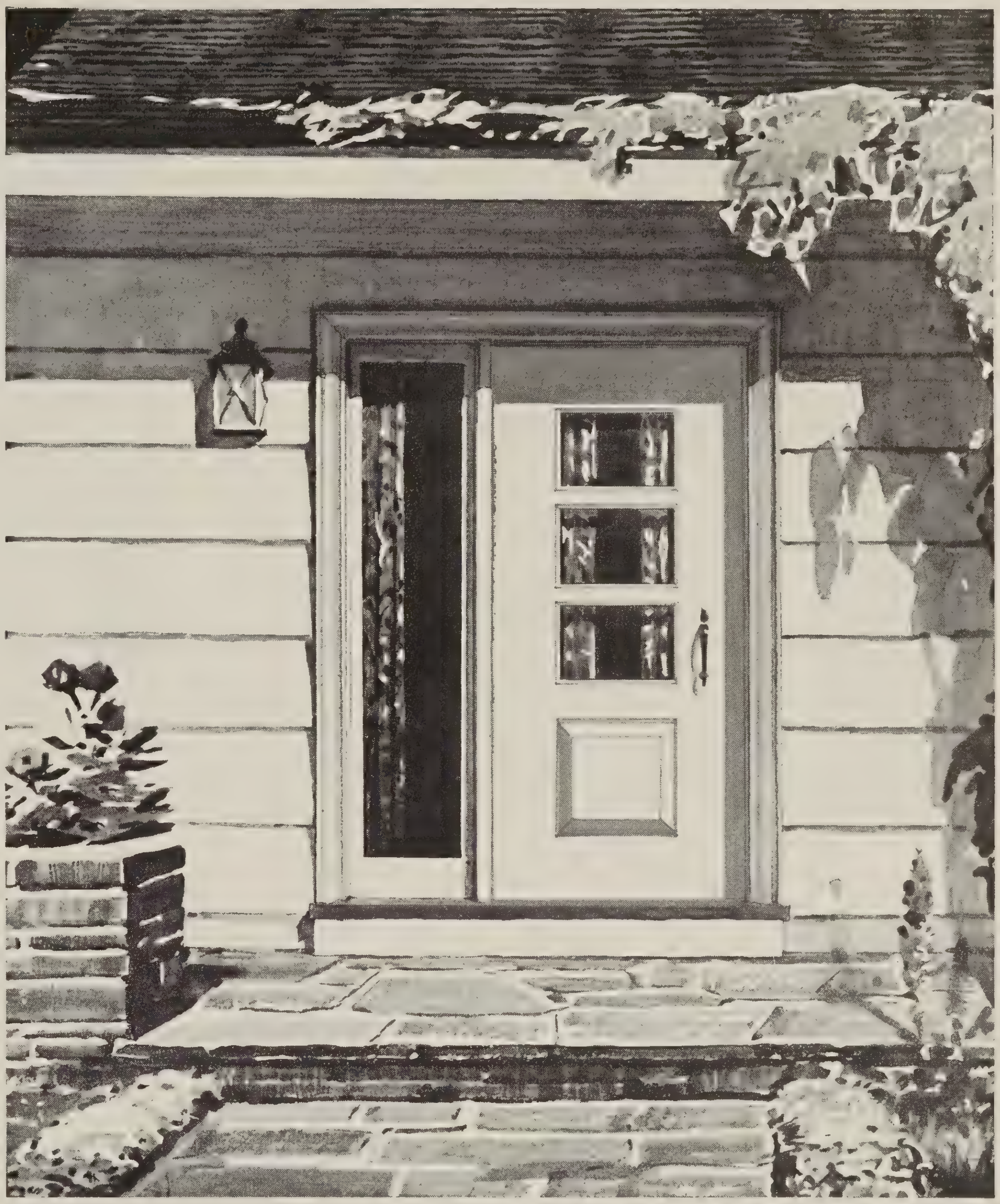
M-44 Same Layout as M-43 except Overall Outside Meas. are:

	2 x 4 STUD (5¼″ WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛″ WALL)
5-3¾ x 7-1¾	$52.32	$98.40
5-3¾ x 7-5¾	52.32	98.40

M-150 DOOR; No. 1 PINE. Heavy 1 5/16″ Raised Panels. Qtr. Round Sticking.

M-157 SIDE LIGHT. No. 1 PINE. Glazed S.S.B.

SIZES:	1-5⅞ x 6-8½ 1⅜″ for 6-8 Door	$13.92
	1-5⅞ x 7-0½ 1⅜″ for 7-0 Door	13.92



Entrance M-43—Door M-152—Sidelight M-156
Storm Sash M-156SS

The ROYAL BARRY WILLS DOORWAY

Interchangeable with Sidelight on Left or Right of Door Opening

M-43 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE wth OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Trim Jambs and Sill K-D. Woodlife dipped.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5¼″ WALL)	BR. VEN. (10⅛″ WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1¾″	5-0 x 6-11½	5-6½ x 7-3⅛	$69.84	$115.92
3-0 x 7-0, 1¾″	5-0 x 7- 3½	5-6½ x 7-7⅛	69.84	115.92

Outside Trim furnished 3-0 x 7-0. Can easily be altered on job for 6-8 Door.

IF COMPLETELY SET-UP, ADD $19.85

DOOR not included, described and priced on page 22.

M-156 SIDE LIGHT. No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass.

SIZES:	1-5⅞ x 6-8½, 1⅜″ for 6-8 Door Glazed D.S.B.	$16.82
	1-5⅞ x 7-0½, 1⅜″ for 7-0 Door Glazed D.S.B.	16.82
	If Glazed with 7/32″ FLUTEXGLASS (Plain or Textured)	23.93

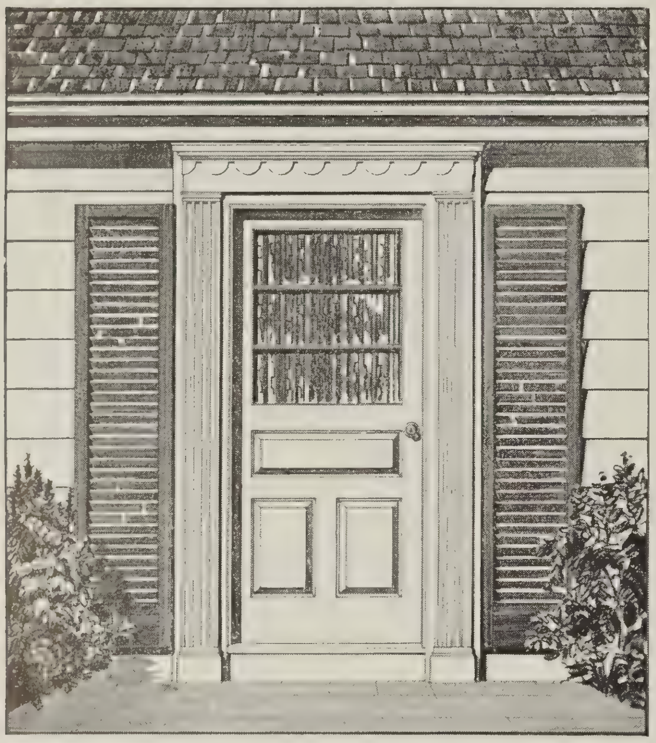
M-156SS STORM SASH. No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass.

SIZES:	1-5⅞ x 6-8⅝″, 1⅛″ Glazed D.S.B.	$16.42
	1-5⅞ x 7-0⅝″, 1⅛″ Glazed D.S.B.	16.42

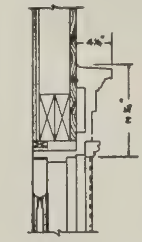
STANDARD ENTRANCES—*EXCELLENT DESIGNS—SUPERIOR WORKMANSHIP*

Priced on Opposite Page

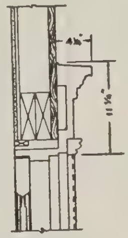
On this and the following page are six Architect-designed low cost Morgan Entrances. Whether you intend to build a single low cost home, or a large housing development, you will find here a complete variety of suitable entrances to choose from.



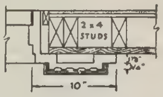
M-45A **Showing Door M-134—Door Blinds M-516**
Width of Breast 4'-8" Overall. Height 8'-2¾" Overall. Rough Opening 3'-4"x7'-0" for 3'-0"x6'-8" Door; Sizes 3'-0"x6'-8" and 3'-0"x7'0".



SECTION THRU HEAD
M-45A

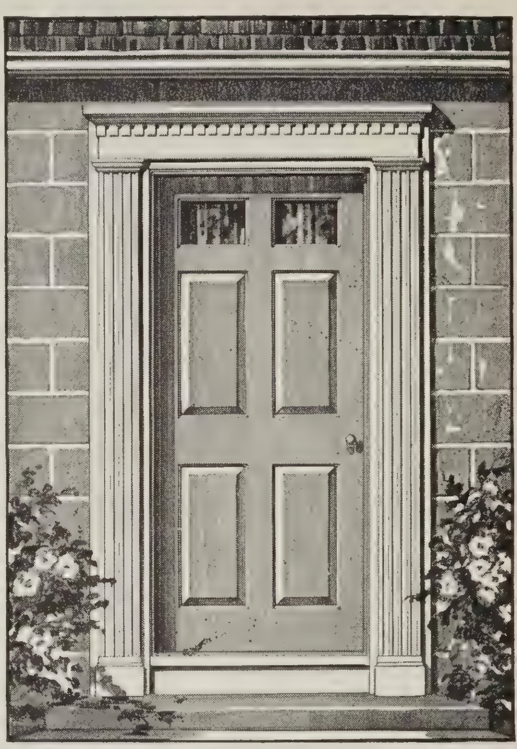


SECTION THRU HEAD
M-45B

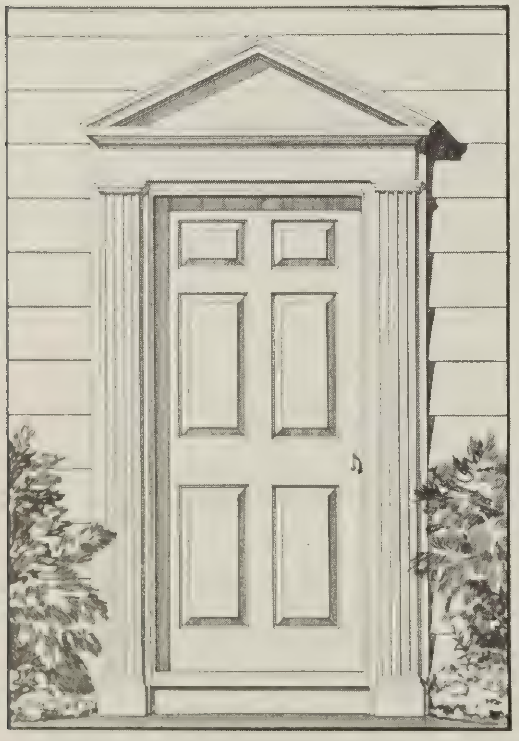


PLAN

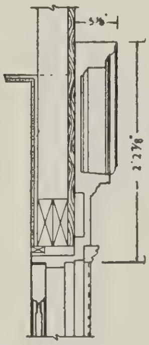
For
M-45A
M-45B



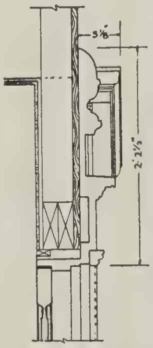
M-45B **Showing Door M-108**
Width of Breast 4'-8" Overall. Height 8'-2¾" Overall. Rough Opening 3'-4"x7'-0" for 3'-0"x6'-8" Door; Door Sizes 3'-0"x6'-8" and 3'-0"x7'-0".



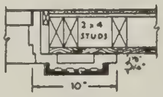
M-45C **Showing Door M-100**
Width of Breast 4'-8" Overall. Height 9'-6⅜" Overall. Rough Opening 3'-4"x7'-0" for 3'-0"x6'-8" Door; Door Sizes 3'-0"x6'-8" and 3'-0"x7'-0".



SECTION THRU HEAD
M-45C

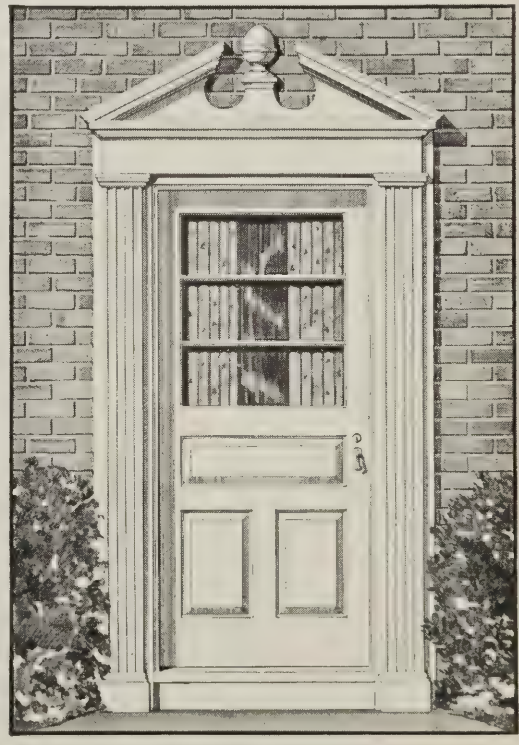


SECTION THRU HEAD
M-45D



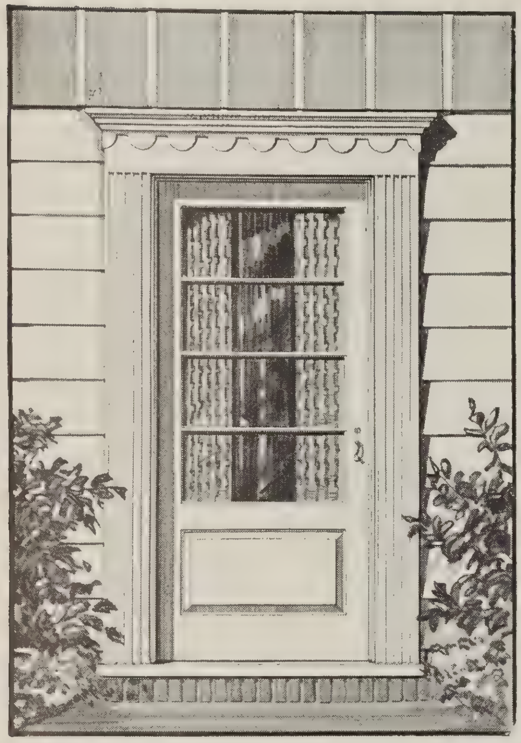
PLAN

OVERALL HEIGHTS SHOWN
ARE FOR 6'-8" DOORS.
ADD 4" FOR 7'-0" DOORS.



M-45D **Showing Door M-134**
Width of Breast 4'-8" Overall. Height 9'-6" Overall. Rough Opening 3'-4"x7'-0" for 3'-0"x6'-8" Door; Door Sizes 3'-0"x6'-8" and 3'-0"x7'-0".

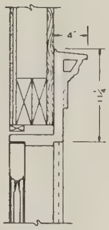
STANDARD ENTRANCES



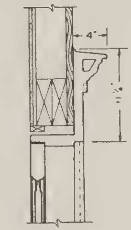
M-46A **Showing Door M-125**
Width of Breast 4'4" Overall. Height 7'9-9/16" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Size 3'0"x7'0". Alter on Job for 3'0"x6'8".

OVERALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE FOR 6'-8" DOOR HEIGHTS

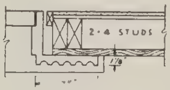
ADD 4" TO HEIGHTS FOR 7'-0" DOORS



SECTION THRU HEAD
M-46A

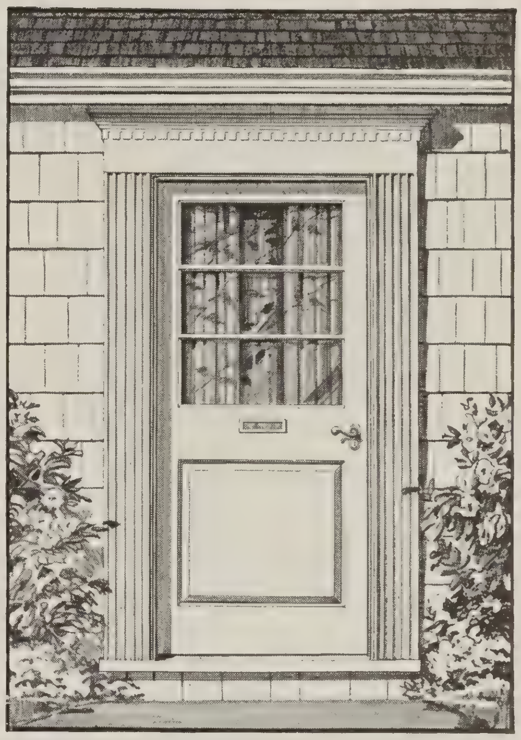


SECTION THRU HEAD
M-46B



M-46A&B

DOORS AND DOOR BLINDS NOT INCLUDED IN ENTRANCE PRICES BUT ARE PRICED ON PAGES 16, 17, 19, 21 and 116



M-46B **Showing Door M-124**
Width of Breast 4'4" Overall. Height 7'10" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Size 3'0"x7'0". Alter on Job for 3'0"x6'8".

M-45A, B, C and D are furnished with heads put together and cartoned separately. Sides put together, with apron and head casing loose, in another carton.

M-46A and B are furnished with heads put together, pilasters loose, all in one carton. These entrances are made "Semi-Put-up", perfectly machined at our factory, for easy assembly by your carpenter at the job.

All entrances are made of W. P. Pine, Woodlife Dipped.

PRICES INCLUDE—Outside Trim, Pine with Pine Jambs, Woodlife Dipped, and Oak Sills.

M-45 SERIES (Cuts on Opposite Page)

FOR DOOR SIZES 3'-0" x 6'-8" and 3'-0" x 7'-0"

	K-D FOR 2x4 STUD WALL	K-D FOR 9" BRICK WALL (10" FINISH)	HEAD AND PILASTERS ONLY NO JAMBS, NO SILL	SETTING-UP ADD
M-45A	$69.60	$100.32	$46.32	$15.00
M-45B	69.60	100.32	46.32	15.00
M-45C	90.96	121.68	67.68	15.00
M-45D	92.88	123.60	69.60	15.00

M-46 SERIES (Cuts Above)

For Door Size 3'-0" x 7'-0" Only

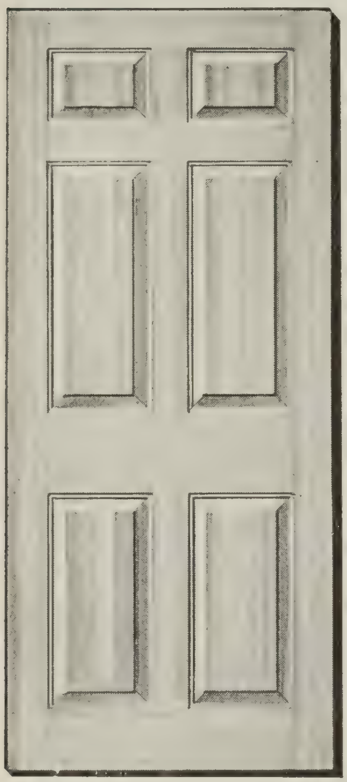
Easily Altered on the Job for 3'-0" x 6'-8" Door

	K-D FOR 2x4 STUD WALL	K-D FOR 9" BRICK WALL (10" FINISH)	HEAD AND PILASTERS ONLY NO JAMBS, NO SILL	SETTING-UP ADD
M-46A	$63.00	$92.40	$34.80	15.00
M-46B	63.00	92.40	34.80	15.00

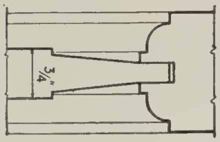
MORGAN ENTRANCE DOORS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE WITH MORGAN ENTRANCE FRAMES

EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-100



M-100

SIZES		
2-6x6-8	1¾	$30.08
2-8x6-8	1¾	31.34
3-0x6-8	1¾	33.37
3-0x7-0	1¾	35.51

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 8"

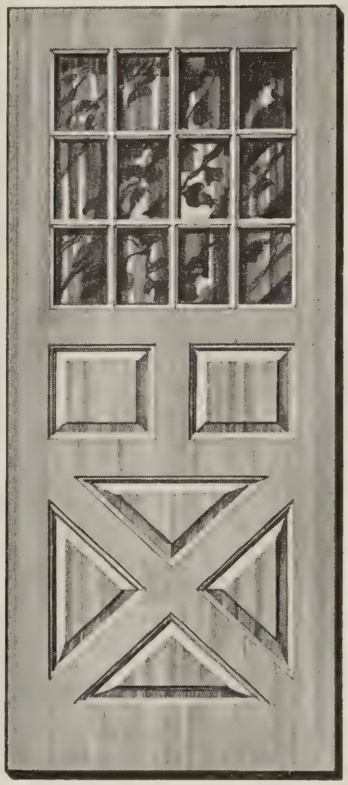
Lock Rail 9⅝"

Cross Rail and Munts 4⅝"

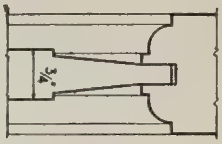
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"

Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-104



M-104

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$58.82	$62.62
3-0		59.33	64.13
3-0x7-0	1¾	60.86	65.66

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	5⅜" wide
3-0	6⅜"
6-8 high	7 13/16" high
7-0	9⅛"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 8"

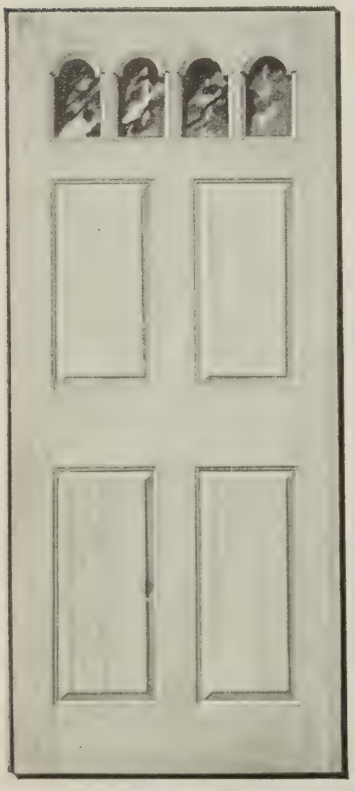
Cross Rails and Munts 4⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Between Glass)

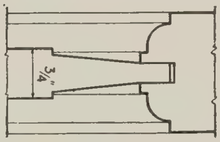
Bottom of Door to Glass 4'-3 1/16"

Heavy ¾" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-105



M-105

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$40.30	$43.65
3-0		42.35	45.74
3-0x7-0	1¾	44.51	47.90

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	5⅜" wide
3-0	6⅜" wide
6-8 & 7-0 high	9 15/16" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 8"

Lock Rail 9⅝"

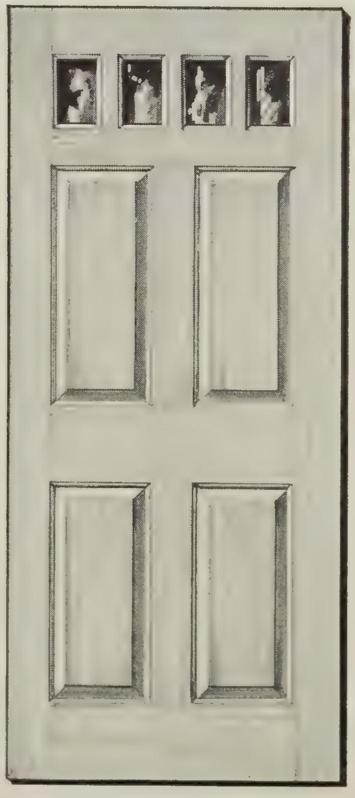
Cross Rail and Munts 4⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (¾" Between Glass)

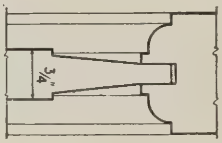
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"

Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-107



M-107

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$35.19	$37.40
3-0		37.15	39.42
3-0x7-0	1¾	39.24	41.51

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	5⅜" wide
3-0	6⅜"
6-8 & 7-0 high	8⅛" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 8"

Lock Rail 9⅝"

Cross Rail and Munts 4⅝"

Bars 2⅜" (1½" Between Glass)

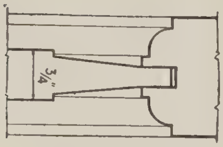
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"

Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-108

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$31.68	$33.17
3-0x6-8	1¾	33.64	35.24
3-0x7-0	1¾	35.73	37.33

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	9¾" wide
3-0 wide	11¾" wide
6-8 & 7-0 high	8⅛" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail 8"

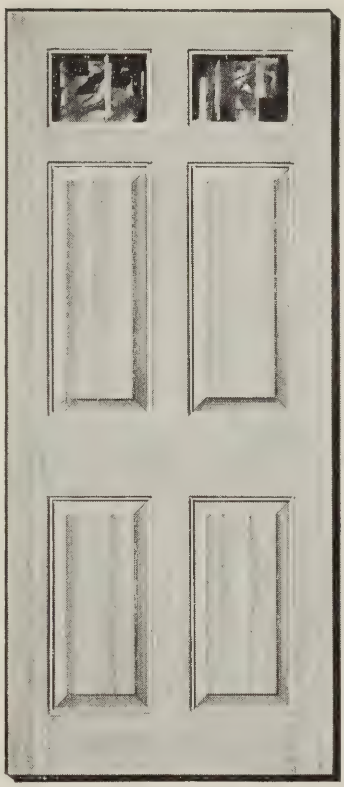
Lock Rail 9⅝"

Cross Rail and Munts 4⅝"

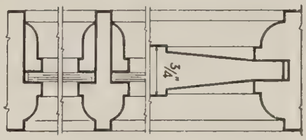
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"

Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"



M-108



M-113

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$33.23	$36.95
3-0		34.27	38.16
3-0x7-0	1¾	36.05	40.25

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	$12\frac{1}{16}$" high
7-0	$14\frac{1}{16}$"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail 8"

Lock Rail 7⅞"

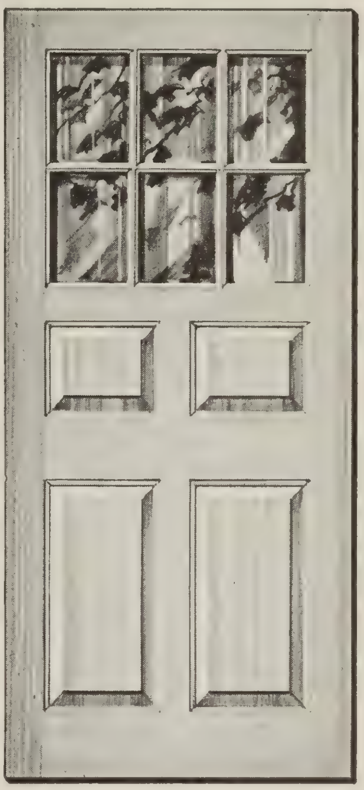
Cross Rail and Mulls 4⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)

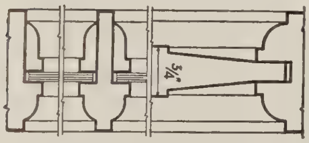
Bottom of Door to Glass 4'-3¼"

Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"



M-113



Detail of M-114 and M-115

M-114

Glass Bedded in Putty

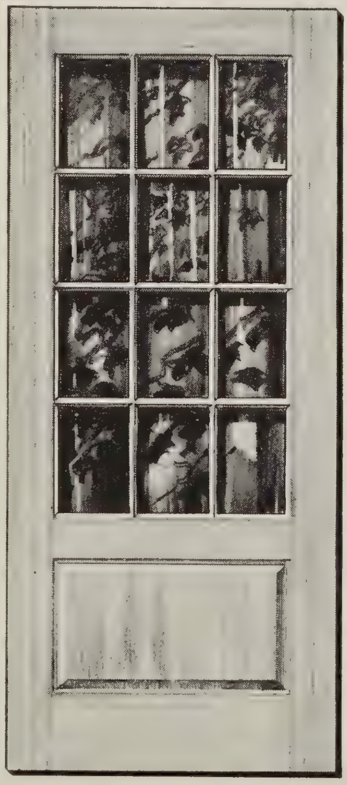
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$31.39	$37.58
2-8		31.39	37.58
3-0		32.38	39.15
2-6x7-0	1¾	33.23	39.42
2-8		33.23	39.42
3-0		34.22	41.31

NET GLASS SIZES

2-6 wide	6¾" wide
2-8	7⅜"
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	12" high
7-0	13"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass $2'\text{-}1\frac{13}{16}$"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panel 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"



M-114

M-115

OPENING OF PAIR NOT RABBETED

Glass Bedded in Putty

4-0 x 6-8 1¾"

OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
$57.87	$67.10

OPENING PER PAIR NOT RABBETED

4-0 x 7-0 1¾"

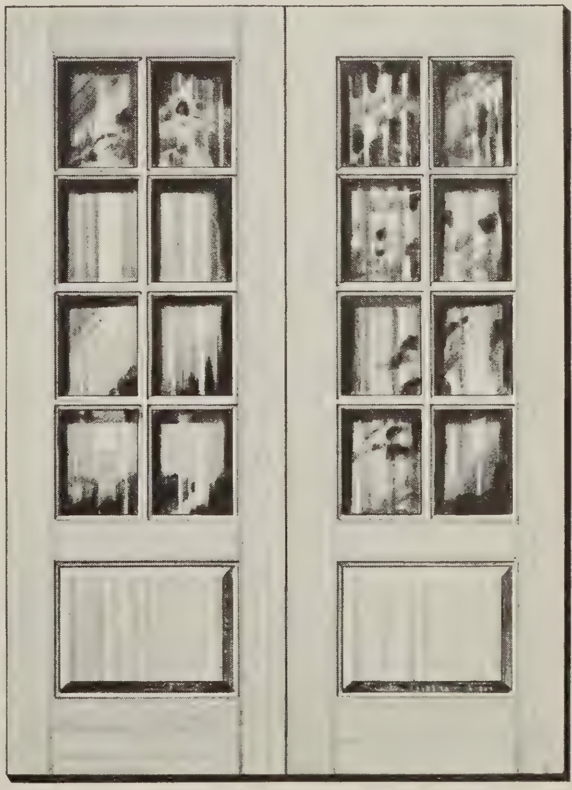
OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
$68.40	$75.46

Pine "T" Astragal extra (See page 197)

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Same as M-114

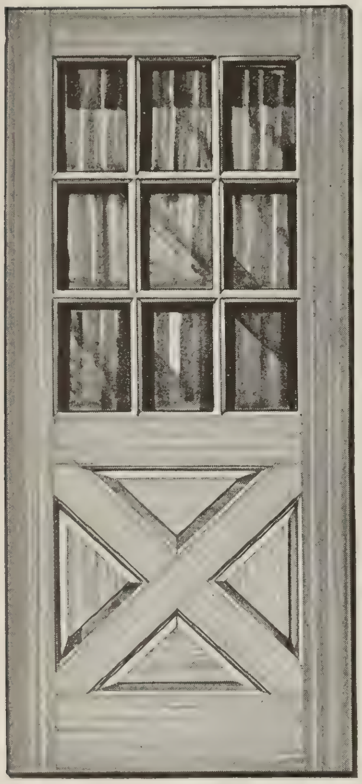
Single Door Half Price of Pair



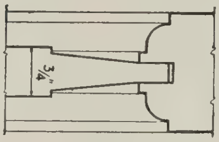
M-115

EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-119



M-119

Glass Bedded in Putty

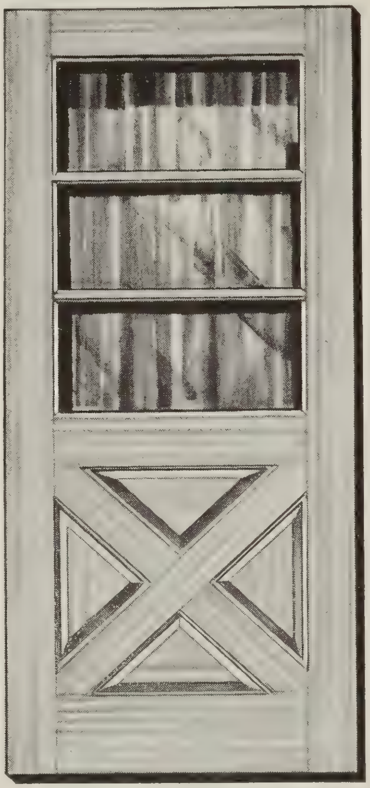
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$50.51	$55.19
3-0		51.01	55.96
3-0x7-0	1¾	52.49	57.89

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	11⅞" high
7-0	13 3/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Diagonal Munts 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-3"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-119-H

M-119-H

Glass Bedded in Putty

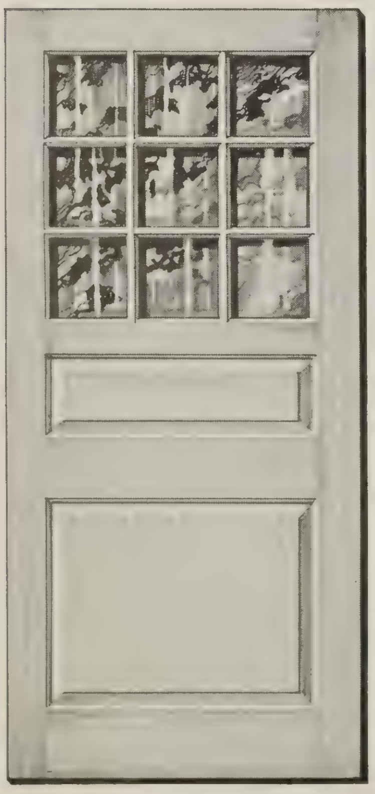
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$45.74	$49.43
3-0		46.24	50.33
3-0x7-0	1¾	47.70	52.31

NET GLASS SIZES

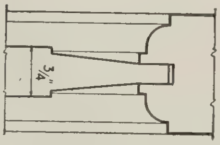
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	22⅜" wide
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	11⅞" high
7-0	13 3/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Diagonal Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-3"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-122



M-122

Glass Bedded in Putty

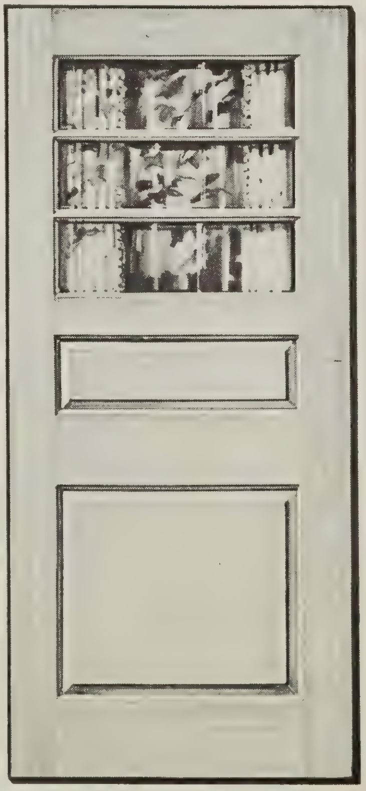
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$33.77	$37.69
3-0x6-8		34.92	39.04
3-0x7-0	1¾	36.70	41.24

NET GLASS SIZES

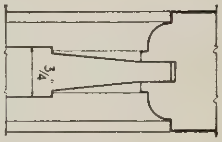
Door	Glass
3-0 wide	8¾"
6-8 high	7¾"
7-0 high	9 1/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Cross Rail 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Lower Panels 22⅞" high
Center Panels 8 5/16" high (between Sticking)
Heavy ¾" (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Cross Rail 4'-3¼"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-123



M-123

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$30.60	$33.50
3-0x6-8	1¾	31.75	34.90
3-0x7-0	1¾	33.53	37.15

NET GLASS SIZES

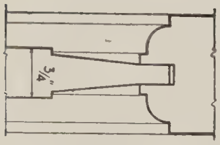
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	7¾"
7-0 high	9 1/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Cross Rail 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Lower Panels 22⅞" high
Center Panels 8 5/16" high
Heavy ¾" (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Cross Rail 4'-3¼"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-124

Glass Bedded in Putty

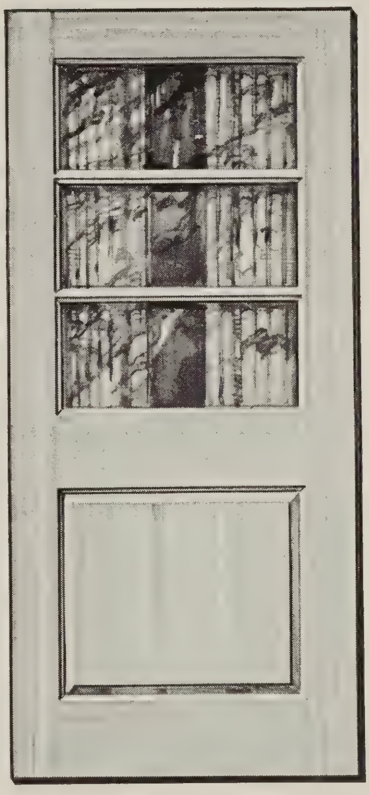
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$28.80	$32.47
2-8x6-8	1¾	28.80	32.47
3-0x6-8	1¾	30.06	34.43
3-0x7-0	1¾	32.09	36.56

NET GLASS SIZES

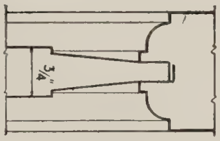
Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	12⅜"
7-0 high	13 11/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Lower Panel 22⅞" high
Heavy ¾" (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panel 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3'-2 5/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-124



M-124-A

Glass Bedded in Putty

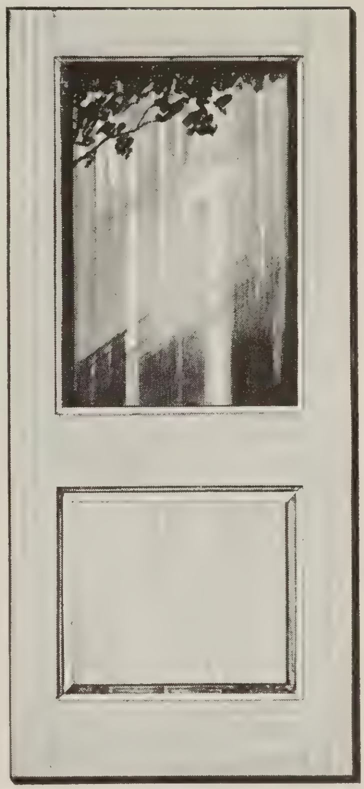
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$26.64	$31.19
2-8x6-8	1¾	26.64	31.19
3-0x6-8	1¾	27.90	34.47
3-0x7-0	1¾	29.93	37.15

NET GLASS SIZES

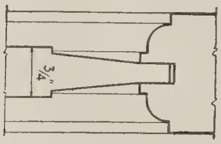
Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	37⅜"
7-0 high	41⅜"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Lower Panel 22⅞" high
Heavy ¾" (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panel 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3'-2 5/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-124-A



M-125

Glass Bedded in Putty

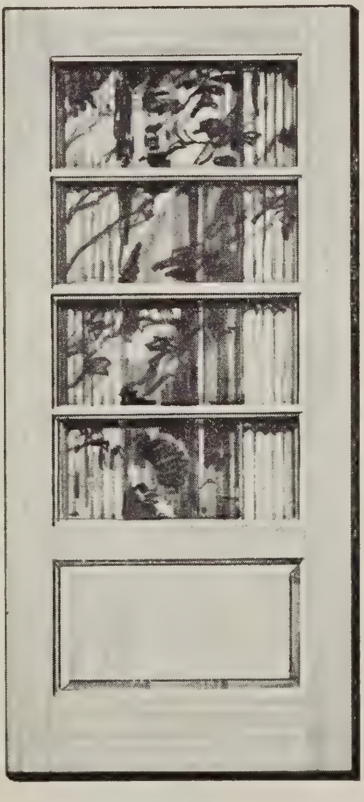
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-0x6-8	1¾	$26.55	$30.44
2-6x6-8	1¾	26.55	30.44
2-8x6-8	1¾	26.55	30.44
3-0x6-8	1¾	27.54	33.23
3-0x7-0	1¾	29.39	35.42

NET GLASS SIZES

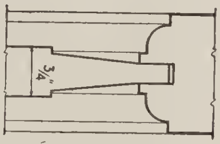
Door	Glass
2-6 wide	21⅜"
2-8	23⅜"
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	12"
7-0	13"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panel 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to Top of Lock Rail 2'-1 13/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-125



M-128

Glass Bedded in Putty

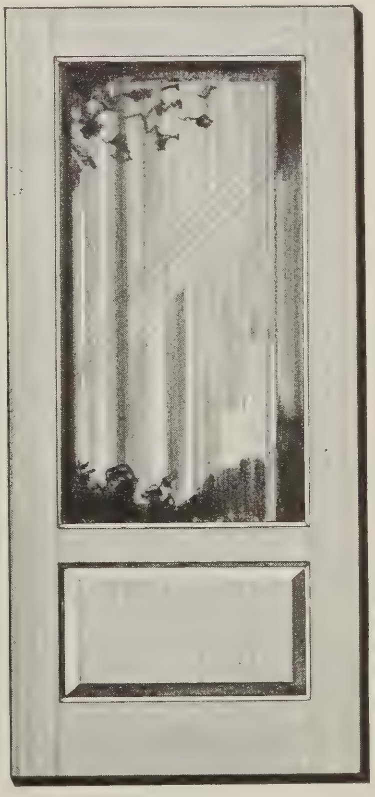
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-0x6-8	1¾	$23.49	$30.71
2-6x6-8	1¾	23.49	30.71
2-8x6-8	1¾	23.49	30.71
3-0x6-8	1¾	24.48	33.30
3-0x7-0	1¾	26.33	37.51

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	49⅞"
7-0 high	53⅞"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

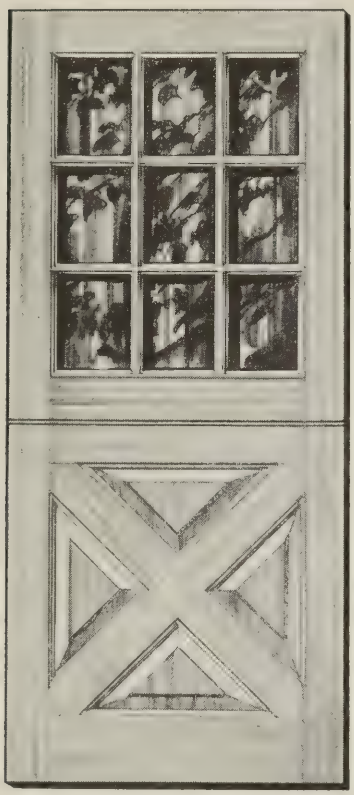
Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 2'-1 13/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



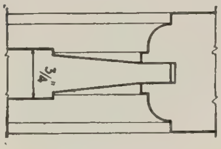
M-128

DUTCH EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-110—Dutch Door



M-110

Lock Rail Cut Through
Rabbeted and Beaded

Glass Bedded in Putty

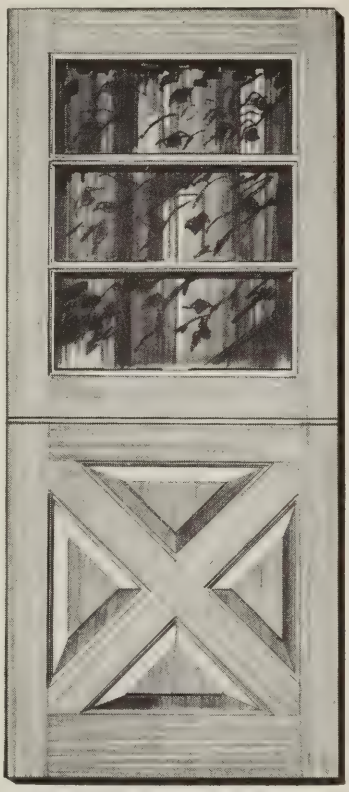
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$59.11	$63.50
2-8x6-8	1¾	59.11	63.50
3-0x6-8	1¾	59.60	64.55
3-0x7-0	1¾	61.07	66.22

NET GLASS SIZES

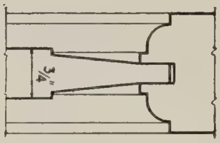
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	11¼" high
7-0	12 9/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Diagonal Rails 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-4¾"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-130—Dutch Door



M-130

Lock Rail Cut Through
Rabbeted and Beaded

Glass Bedded in Putty

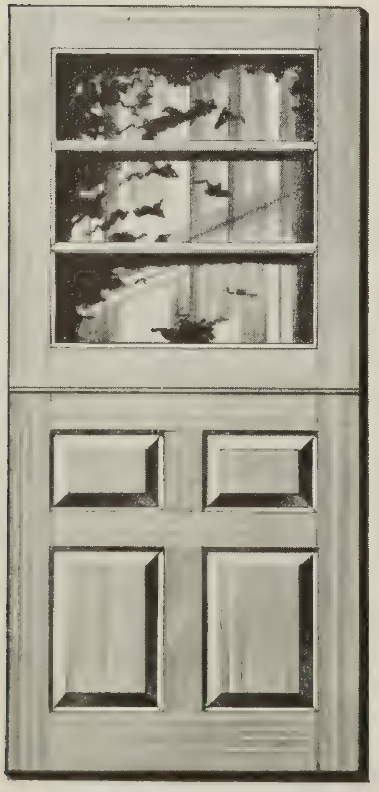
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$54.32	$57.80
2-8x6-8	1¾	54.32	57.80
3-0x6-8	1¾	54.81	58.91
3-0x7-0	1¾	56.30	60.66

NET GLASS SIZES

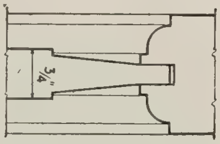
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	23⅜" wide
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	11¼" high
7-0	12 9/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Same as M-110



M-131—Dutch Door



M-131

Lock Rail Cut Through
Rabbeted and Beaded

Glass Bedded in Putty

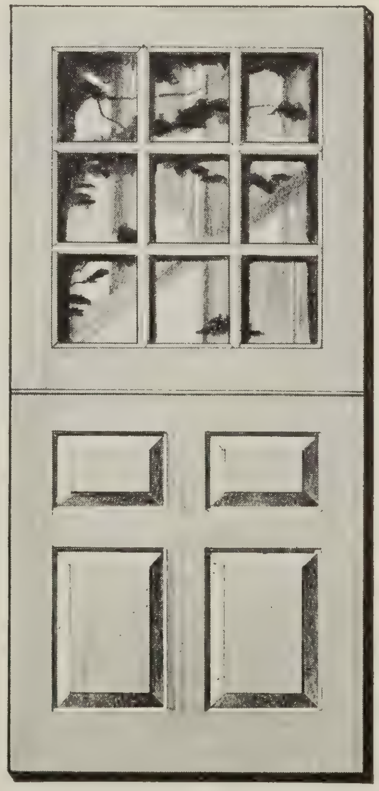
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$35.93	$39.06
2-8x6-8	1¾	36.54	39.83
3-0x6-8	1¾	37.53	41.15
3-0x7-0	1¾	39.24	43.34

NET GLASS SIZES

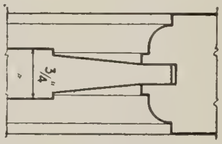
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	23⅜"
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	10⅛"
7-0	11 7/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-8 3/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-132—Dutch Door



M-132

Lock Rail Cut Through
Rabbeted and Beaded

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$38.99	$43.07
2-8x6-8	1¾	39.60	43.76
3-0x6-8	1¾	40.59	45.14
3-0x7-0	1¾	42.30	47.25

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜"
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	10⅛"
7-0	11 7/16"

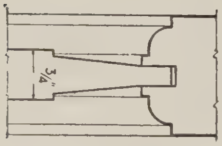
LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-8 3/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

UPPER SECTION OF ALL DUTCH DOORS OPEN IN FIRST

EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-133

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	1¾	$32.81
3-0		34.92
3-0x7-0	1¾	37.13

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

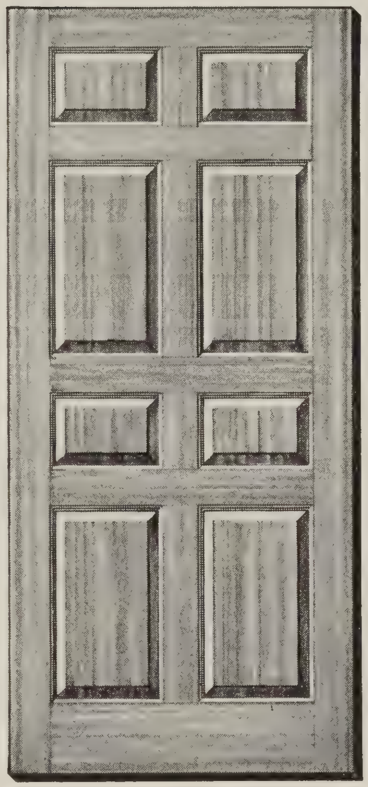
Bottom Rail 8"

Cross Rails and Mulls 4⅝"

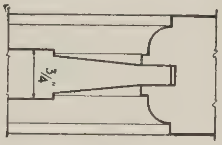
Bottom to Top of Center
Cross Rail
3'- 8" in 6-8 Door
3'-10" in 7-0 Door

Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"



M-133



M-134

Glass Bedded in Putty

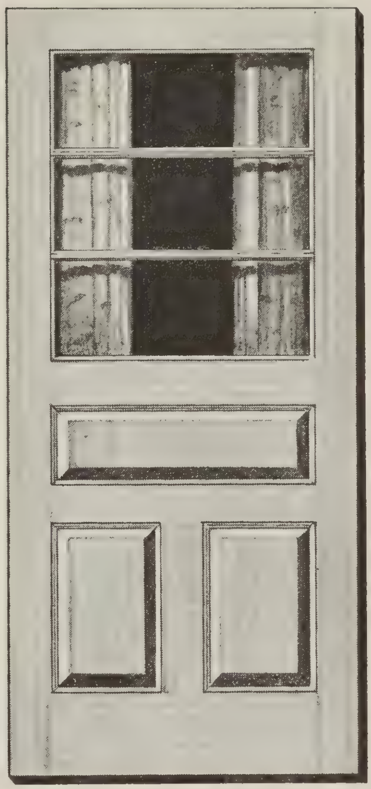
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$27.92	$31.41
3-0		28.91	32.78
3-0x7-0	1¾	30.62	34.72

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	23⅜"
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	$10\frac{7}{16}$"
7-0	$11\frac{13}{16}$"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 5⅜"
Lower Cross Rail and Mull 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-$7\frac{3}{16}$"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

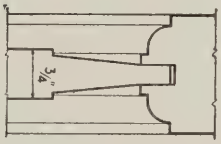


M-134

BUILD
YOUR HOME
Architecturally
CORRECT

CONSULT AN ARCHITECT!

USE MORGAN WOODWORK!



M-135

Glass Bedded in Putty

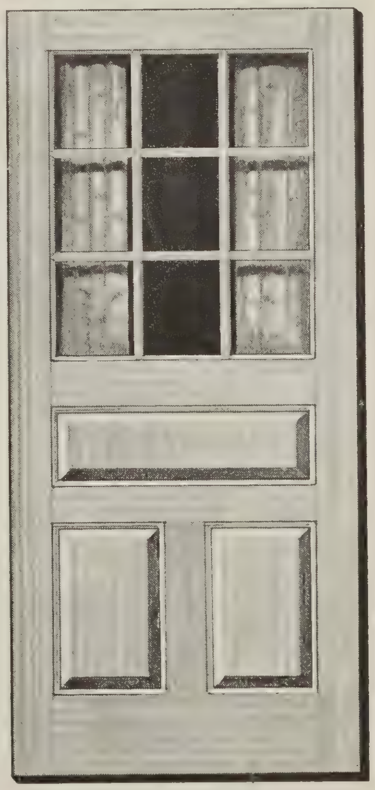
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$31.01	$35.48
3-0		31.97	36.70
3-0x7-0	1¾	33.71	38.66

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜"
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	$10\frac{7}{16}$"
7-0	$11\frac{13}{16}$"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 5⅜"
Lower Cross Rail and Mull 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-$7\frac{3}{16}$"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

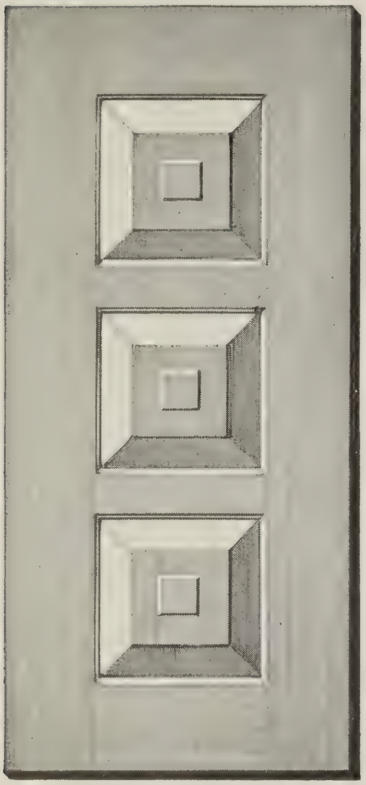


M-135

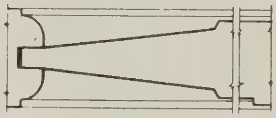
NEW EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE

WATERPROOF GLUE THROUGHOUT



M-150



M-150

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	1¾	$49.84
3-0		54.00
3-0x7-0	1¾	54.90

LAYOUT—OVERALL

2-8x6-8 Stiles and Top Rail 7⅝″, Bottom Rail 9⅝″, Cross Rails 6¼″

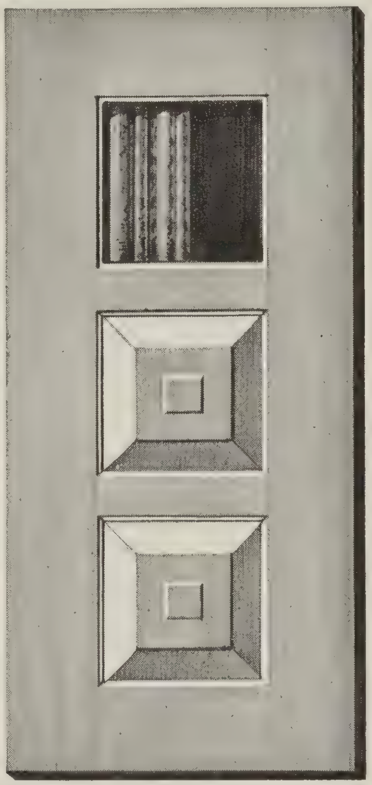
3-0x6-8 Stiles Top and Bottom Rails 9⅝″, Cross Rails 5¼″

3-0x7-0 Stiles Top and Bottom Rails 9⅝″, Cross Rails 7¼″

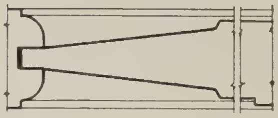
Quarter Round Sticking ⅜″

Heavy 1 5/16″ Special Raised Panels 2-Sides

Square Blocks applied on one side



M-151



M-151

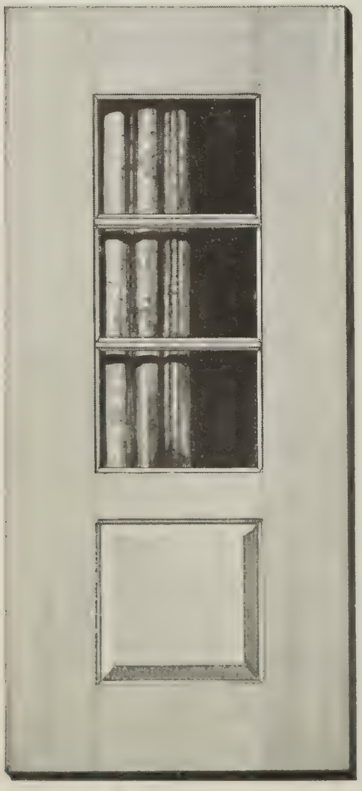
Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$45.45	$47.16
3-0		49.39	51.10
3-0x7-0	1¾	50.18	51.89

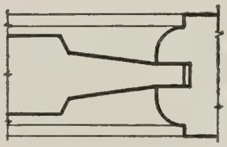
LAYOUT—OVERALL

Same as M-150

Glass size 17⅜″ x 17⅜″



M-152



M-152

GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$42.98	$46.19
3-0		44.78	47.99
3-0x7-0	1¾	45.56	48.96

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles, 2-8 Door, 7⅝″
Stiles, 3-0 Door, 9⅝″
Top Rails 9⅝″
Bottom Rails 9⅝″
Cross Rails 5¼″
All Bars 2″ (1¼″ Bet. Glass)
Quarter Round Sticking ⅜″
Heavy ¾″ Raised Panel 2-Sides

Glass Sizes:
2-8x6-8 Door, 17⅜″ x 12¼″
3-0x6-8 Door, 17⅜″ x 12¼″
3-0x7-0 Door, 17⅜″ x 13 9/16″

THESE ARE EXCLUSIVE MORGAN DOOR DESIGNS

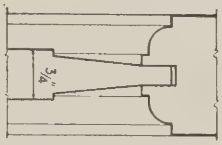
They are trim, up-to-the-minute in contemporary styling. Designed with the ultimate in good taste, perfect balance and symmetry of line. These doors are just plain good architecture! In the words of Webster—the Stiles, Rails and Panels are mutually well proportoned—in good harmonious architectural relationship to each other. These doors are of mature, advanced design, by great American architects.

Specify Morgan Doors by name and design number and you'll be sure to get the very finest for your home.

Ranch-Type Homes Are Made More Beautiful When Morgan Woodwork is Used Throughout.

EXTERIOR DOORS — No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-1070

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$32.42
3-0		34.52
3-0x7-0	$1\frac{3}{4}$	36.72

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail 8"

Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"

Upper Cross Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"

Mulls $4\frac{5}{8}$"

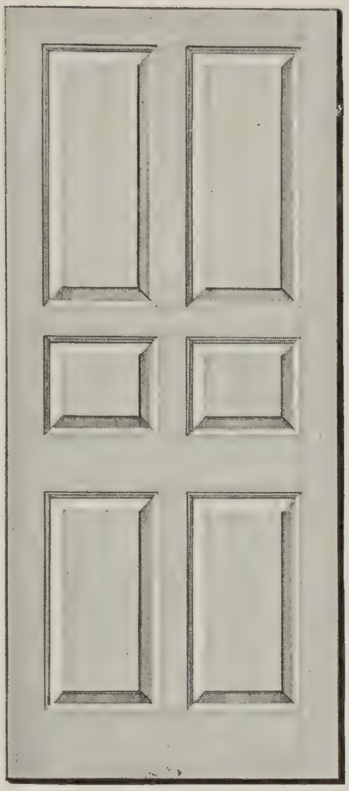
Lower Panels $22\frac{7}{8}$" high

Center Panels $8\frac{5}{16}$" high

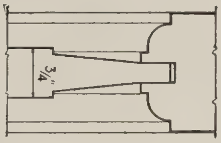
Upper Panels vary

Heavy $\frac{3}{4}$" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"



M-1070



M-1073

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$32.42
3-0		34.52
3-0x7-0	$1\frac{3}{4}$	36.72

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail 8"

Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"

Cross Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"

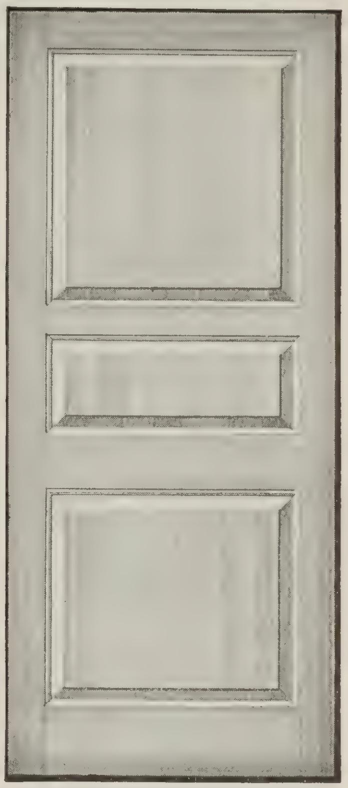
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3'-$2\frac{3}{4}$"

Lower Panel $22\frac{7}{8}$"

Center Panel $8\frac{5}{16}$"

Heavy $\frac{3}{4}$" (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"



M-1073

MORGAN DOORS ARE

Architect Designed

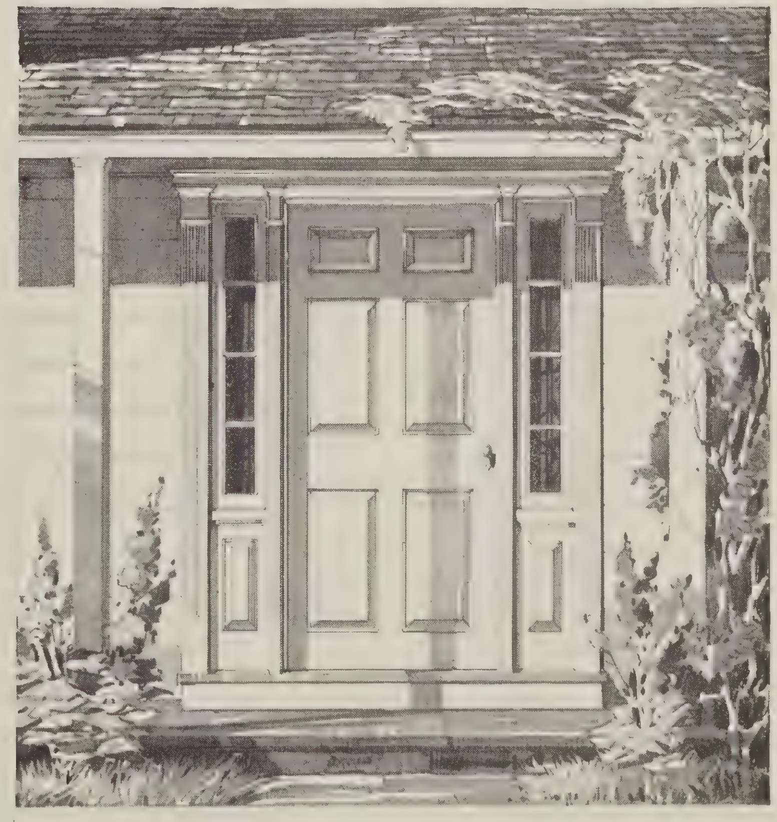
—Correctly Proportioned
—Balanced Layout
—Architecturally Correct

MORGAN DOORS ARE BACKED BY OVER 100 YEARS OF QUALITY MANUFACTURING

MORGAN

LOOK FOR THIS MARK OF QUALITY ON THE DOORS YOU BUY . . .

IT MEANS ENDURING SATISFACTION!



Typical of Morgan leadership in Woodwork is this Entrance

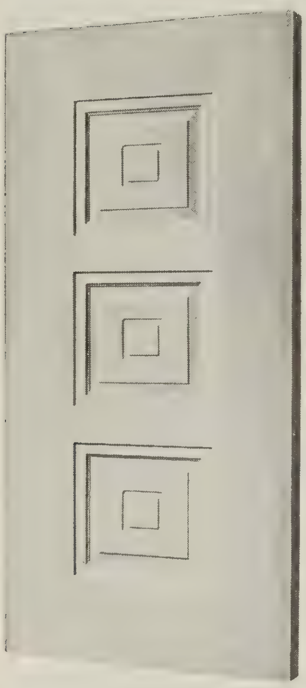
FINEST MATERIALS · EXPERT WORKMANSHIP
MORGAN
Leader
ENTRANCE DOOR

ADAPTABLE TO *Every Style* OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE

No. 1 PINE

WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY

Made in One Size Only



M-200

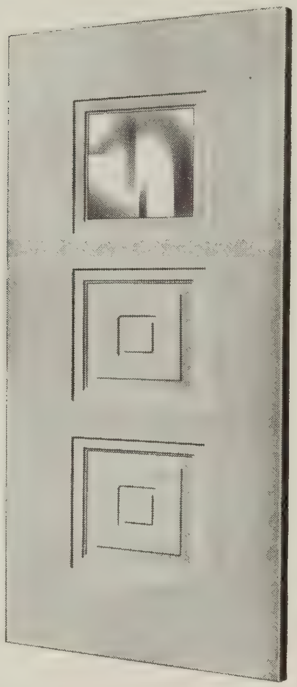
M-200

3-PANEL TYPE

SIZE		
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$40.39

LAYOUT—OVERALL

- Stiles 9¼"
- Top Rail 9¼"
- Cross Rails 4½"
- Bottom Rail 10¾"
- Three Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
- Carved Design 1-Side
- Framed Panels



M-201

M-201

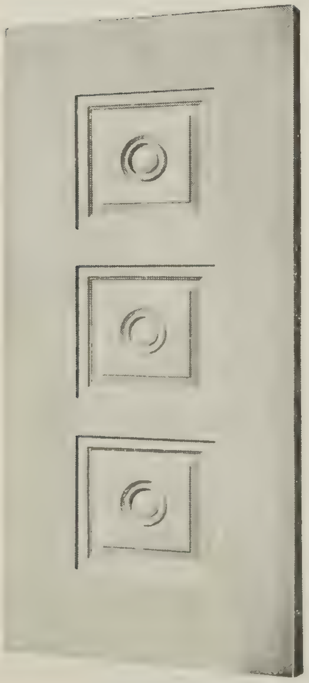
2 PANELS—1 LIGHT

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZE		GLAZED S. S. B.
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$40.39

LAYOUT—OVERALL

- Stiles 9¼"
- Top Rail 9¼"
- Cross Rails 4½"
- Bottom Rail 10¾"
- Two Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
- Carved Design 1-Side
- One Glass Opening
- Framed Panels and Glass Opening



M-210

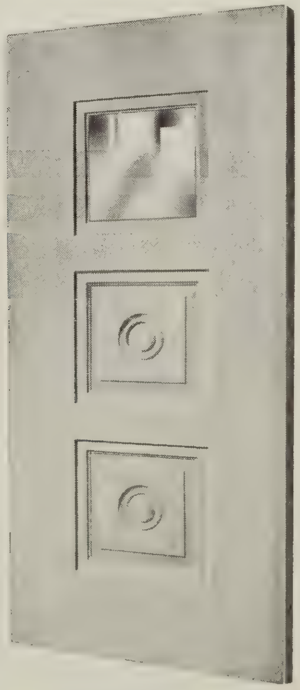
M-210

3-PANEL TYPE

SIZE		
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$40.39

LAYOUT—OVERALL

- Stiles 9¼"
- Top Rail 9¼"
- Cross Rails 4½"
- Bottom Rail 10¾"
- Three Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
- Carved Design 1-Side
- Framed Panels



M-211

M-211

2 PANELS—1 LIGHT

Glass Bedded in Putty

SIZE		GLAZED S. S. B.
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$40.39

LAYOUT—OVERALL

- Stiles 9¼"
- Top Rail 9¼"
- Cross Rails 4½"
- Bottom Rail 10¾"
- Two Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
- Carved Design 1-Side
- Framed Panels and Glass Opening

MORGAN TEE-COR *DeLuxe* – – HOLLOW FLUSH DOOR

WATERPROOF RESORCINAL GLUE

– – for EITHER Interior or Exterior Use

M-4250 J Illustrated
For Other Light Designs See Pages 28 and 29

M-4250

W. P. PINE, WOODLIFE DIPPED

Made with thick 3/16" Face Veneers and 1/16" Cross Banding.

CAN BE "V" GROOVED

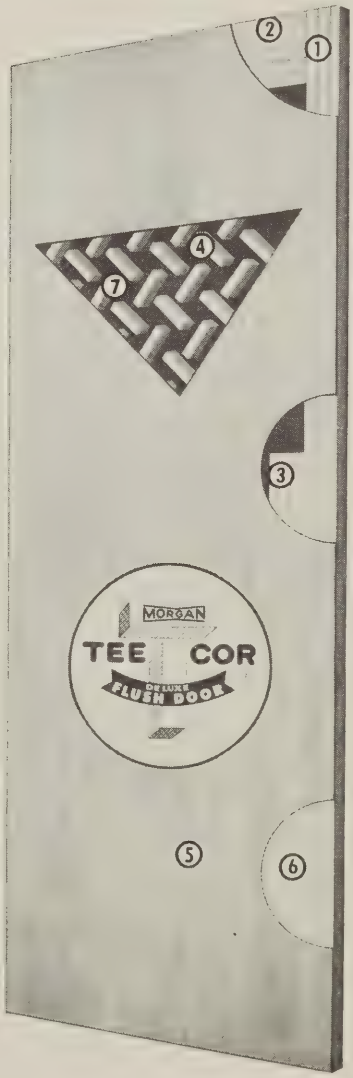
SIZE		
2-8 x 6-8	1 3/4	$42.75
3-0		47.48
3-0 x 7-0	1 3/4	48.38

FOR FIVE "V" GROOVES, 2 SIDES, ADD $3.00

FOR PRICES OF STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT, TRIM FRAME AND LOUVER UNITS, ADD EXTRAS AS SHOWN ON PAGES 28, 29, 31 AND 32.

THERE ARE MANY TYPES OF FLUSH DOORS BUT ONLY MORGAN MAKES THE "TEE-COR"

SPECIFICATIONS



1. **3-INCH STILES FULL HEIGHT OF DOOR . . .**
with laminated-segment construction plus extra thick edge strip. Bonded with waterproof glue.

2. **6-INCH TOP AND BOTTOM RAILS . . .**
full length 2 7/8-inch wide edge strips, plus three rows of segmented pieces bonded under high pressure with waterproof glue.

3. **FULL 3-FOOT LOCK BLOCK . . .**
on both sides of door. These are 3-inches in width, built up of three rows of segmented pieces bonded under high pressure with waterproof glue. Provides a lock area 6-inches wide and 36-inches long . . . ample space for locating all types of plain or decorative hardware.

4. **TEE-COR CONSTRUCTION . . .**
Scientifically arranged truss *wood block* core, spaced in exclusively MORGAN "T" formation throughout entire area of door. Set at angle in relation to grain of wood in face veneer so as to equalize all stresses . . . crosswise, lengthwise, and diagonally.

5-6. **FINEST FACE PANELS . . .**
Quarter-inch 2 ply crossbanded face panels of finest quality selected veneers are used. Belt sanded to a perfect finish by MORGAN experts.

7. **WATERPROOF RESORCINAL GLUE . . .**
The face panels are laminated and applied to the door frame and truss blocks (TEE-COR) with the highest grade, boil-proof glue obtainable. The entire inside surface of both panels are completely coated with this boilproof glue forming an impregnable barrier against the absorption of moisture from *within*. This is just as necessary as finishing the exterior of the door to prevent moisture absorption from *without*.

MORGAN TEE-COR HOLLOW-CORE DOOR

FOR BOTH EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR USE

MORGAN TEE COR FLUSH DOOR ®

The World's finest flush door made only by **MORGAN**

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED

FACE VENEERS 1/8" 3-PLY CLEAR SOFTWOOD EDGE STRIPS

UREA RESIN GLUE — 2 LOCK BLOCKS

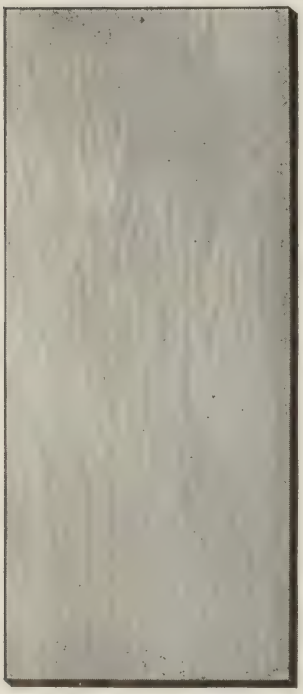
FOR PRICES OF STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT, TRIM FRAME AND LOUVER UNITS, ADD EXTRAS AS SHOWN ON PAGES 28, 29, 31 AND 32.

SIZES		M-4280 "A" GRADE NATURAL BIRCH	M-4280 PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	$23.06	$16.43
2-8 x 6-8		23.74	16.99
3-0 x 6-8		25.76	18.56
3-0 x 7-0	1¾	27.68	20.48

If Woodlife Dipped add $0.75 per Door.

M-4280 TEE-COR DOORS CANNOT BE "V" GROOVED

STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS STOCKED FOR 1¾" DOORS ONLY



M-4280 TEE-COR

MORGAN

TEE-COR DOORS

Furnished in Standard Stock Sizes 1¾" thick.

All face panels are 3-ply, 1/8" thick, all doors are for either interior or exterior use.

Made NET SIZES in WIDTH and HEIGHT.

May be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming an equal amount from both top and bottom of door.

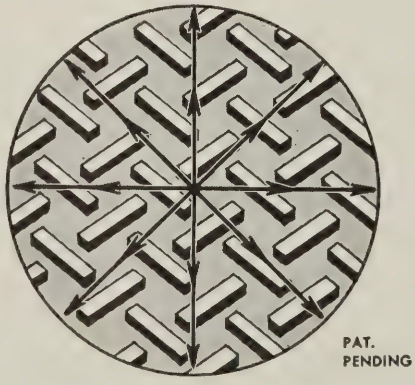
M-4280 "A" GRADE NATURAL BIRCH

Beautiful one-piece or book matched veneers carefully selected for pattern and quality.

M-4280 PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)

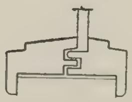
Only finest quality selected veneers. The most versatile veneer for all types of finishes at low cost.

SCIENTIFIC STRENGTH Behind Every TEE-COR DOOR



Tee-Cor core blocks are scientifically placed so that stress is equalized in all directions—*crosswise, lengthwise and diagonally,* under all climatic conditions. An exclusive Morgan feature that makes the Tee-Cor today's top door buy!

The MORGAN STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNIT is the Perfect Tight, Leakproof Method of Installing Lights in ANY TYPE OF FLUSH DOORS



SECTION OF MORGAN STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS

M-52

FLUSH SOLID CORE EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 W. P. PINE—RED OAK

M-4416 SOLID CORE No. 1 W. P. PINE 3/16" FACE VENEERS, WOODLIFE DIPPED

M-4416 SOLID CORE "A" GRADE RED OAK 3/16" FACE VENEERS, NOT TREATED

M-4424 SOLID CORE "A" GRADE RED OAK 3/24" 3-PLY FACES, NOT TREATED

Prices of DOORS with PLAIN FACES—No Lights, No Grooving

WATERPROOF-GLUE THROUGHOUT

	M-4416		M-4424
SIZES	PINE	OAK	OAK
2- 0 x 6-8 1¾	$39.71	$52.90	$ ....
2- 4 x 6-8	43.99	57.38	....
2- 6 x 6-8	46.35	59.60	40.28
2- 8 x 6-8	48.60	61.85	42.41
3- 0 x 6-8	52.76	66.31	46.91
2- 0 x 7-0	39.71	52.90	....
2- 4 x 7-0	43.99	57.38	....
2- 6 x 7-0	46.35	59.60	....
2- 8 x 7-0	48.60	61.85	....
2-10 x 7-0	52.76	....	....
3- 0 x 7-0	52.76	66.31	48.83
3- 6 x 7-0	64.10	75.89	....
3- 0 x 7-0 2¼	....	70.74	....

M-4416—3/16" FACES
M-4424—3/24" 3-PLY FACES

ONLY DOORS M-4416 CAN BE "V" GROOVED
FOR 5 "V" GROOVES, 2 SIDES, ADD $3.00
FOR 2 "V" GROOVES, 2 SIDES, ADD $1.50

Any other arrangement of "V" Grooves can be had at a reasonable charge.

If Oak Doors are Woodlife Dipped add $0.75 per Door.

FOR PRICES OF STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT, TRIM FRAME AND LOUVER UNITS, ADD EXTRAS AS SHOWN ON PAGES 28, 29, 31 AND 32.

The MORGAN SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS—M-4400 (core Construction) are made with W. P. Pine Core Blocks, properly kiln-dried, placed vertically and glued together to form a solid wood Slab.

All joints of the Core Blocks are staggered throughout for stability.

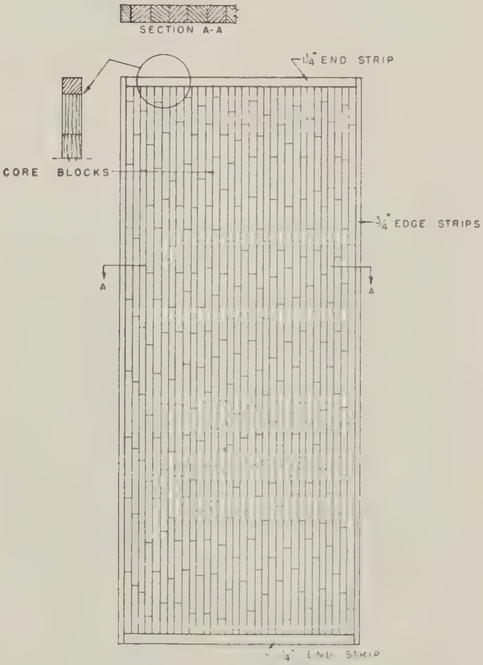
A ¾" Edge Strip at Sides and ¼" at Top and Bottom is applied around the entire perimeter of the Slab to "seal in" the Core which protects it against the absorption of moisture from without.

The Slab of the MORGAN SOLID CORE DOOR is sanded to an even thickness before the Face Veneers are applied.

The Face Veneers are glued under electronically controlled pressure. This method eliminates the possibility of veneer bubbles, loose veneers and void spots which mar the surface of the Door.

MORGAN SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS are sized to exact dimensions, the edges and the Face of the Door are sanded perfectly smooth, ready for any Decor Finish desired.

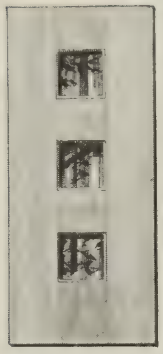
IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTIONS.
APPLY FOR PRICES OF SIZES AND WOODS NOT LISTED.



M-4400 (CORE) BASIC CONSTRUCTION FOR DESIGNS M-4416 AND M-4424

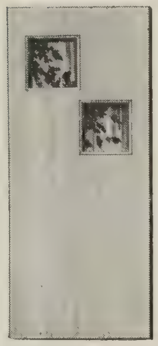
STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS INSTALLED IN TEE-COR AND SOLID CORE DOORS

ADD TO DOOR PRICES ON THE PRECEDING PAGES
FOR "V" GROOVING SEE EXTRAS ON PAGES 25 AND 27



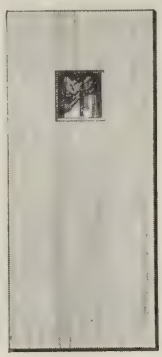
A

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$15.45	$17.49
Hdw.	18.84	20.88



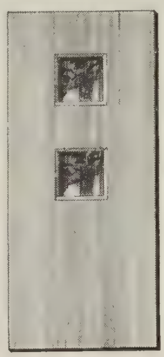
AA

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$10.80	$12.60
Hdw.	13.06	14.86



B

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 6.15	$ 7.95
Hdw.	7.28	9.08

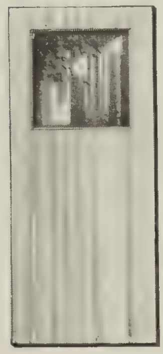


BB

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$10.80	$12.60
Hdw.	13.06	14.86

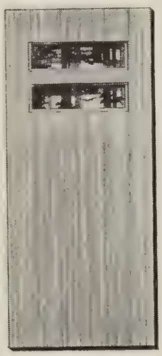
C

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 9.19	$11.50
Hdw.	11.44	13.75



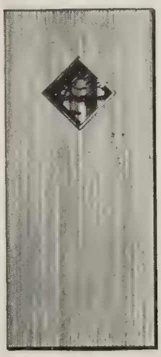
D

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 7.50	$ 9.36
Hdw.	8.85	10.71



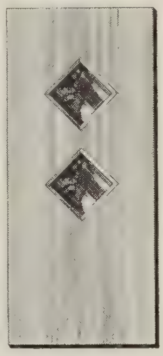
E

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$11.40	$15.00
Hdw.	14.18	17.78



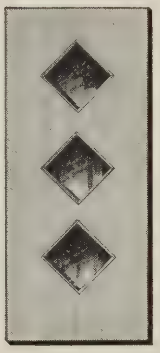
F

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 6.15	$ 7.95
Hdw.	7.28	9.08



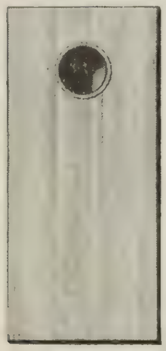
FF

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$10.80	$12.60
Hdw.	13.06	14.86



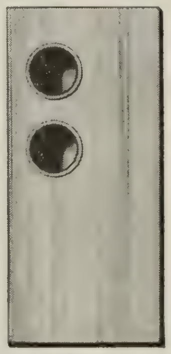
FFF

	OPEN	GLA.
Pne	$15.45	$17.49
Hdw.	18.84	20.88



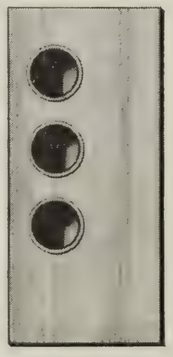
H—11¼" Dia

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$14.81	$16.61
Hdw.	17.63	19.43



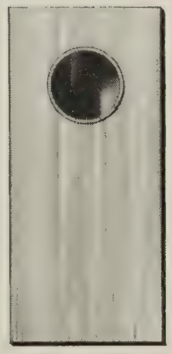
HH—11¼" Dia.

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$28.12	$31.72
Hdw.	33.76	37.36



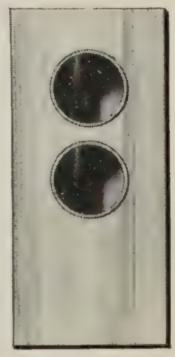
HHH—11¼" Dia.

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$41.43	$46.83
Hdw.	49.89	55.29



J—17¼" Dia.

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$15.83	$18.08
Hdw.	19.54	21.79

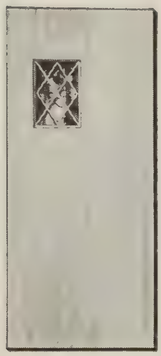


JJ—17¼" Dia.

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$30.16	$34.66
Hdw.	37.58	42.08

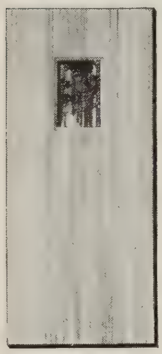
STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS INSTALLED IN TEE-COR AND SOLID CORE DOORS

ADD TO DOOR PRICES ON THE PRECEDING PAGES
FOR "V" GROOVING SEE EXTRAS ON PAGES 25 AND 27



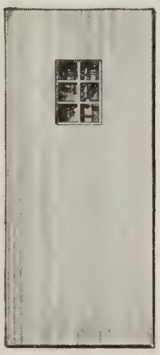
K

	OPEN	GLA. LEADED
Pine	$ 7.88	$18.38
Hdw.	9.21	19.71



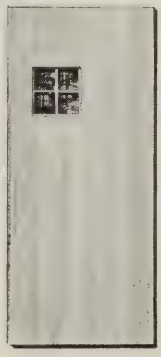
L

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 7.88	$ 9.68
Hdw.	9.21	11.01



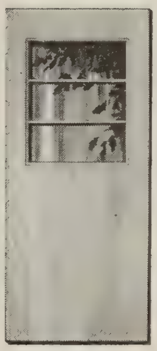
M

	OPEN	GLA. LEADED
Pine	$ 7.88	$13.88
Hdw.	9.21	15.21



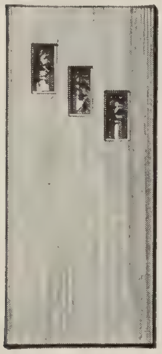
N

	OPEN	GLA. LEADED
Pine	$ 7.88	$13.13
Hdw.	9.21	14.46



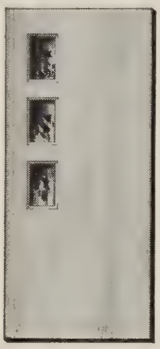
P

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$18.26	$21.76
Hdw.	21.86	25.36



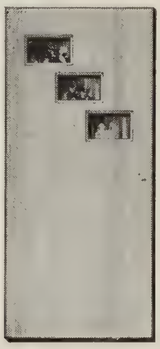
Q

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$11.19	$13.44
Hdw.	12.54	14.79



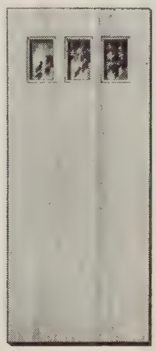
RR

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$11.19	$13.44
Hdw.	12.54	14.79



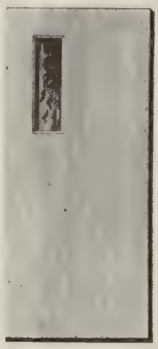
S

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$11.19	$13.44
Hdw.	12.54	14.79



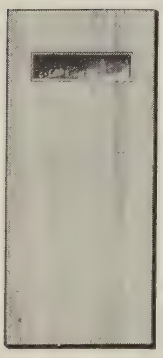
T

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$11.19	$13.44
Hdw.	12.54	14.79



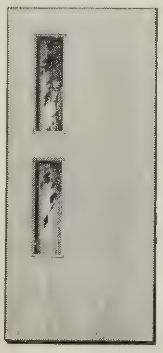
U

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 6.49	$ 8.29
Hdw.	7.84	9.64



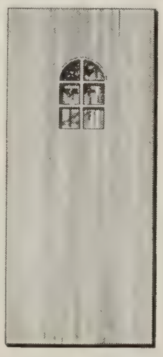
V

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 6.49	$ 8.29
Hdw.	7.84	9.64



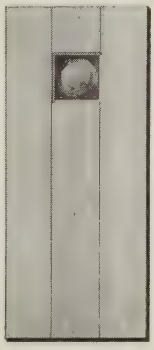
W

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$11.48	$15.08
Hdw.	14.18	17.78



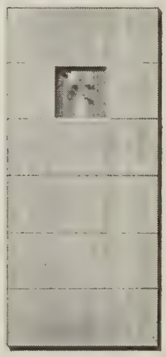
Z

	OPEN	GLA. LEADED
Pine	$21.77	$30.02
Hdw.	23.85	34.10



120J

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 6.15	$ 7.95
Hdw.	7.28	9.08



120F

	OPEN	GLA.
Pine	$ 6.15	$ 7.95
Hdw.	7.28	9.08

STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS M-52

FOR MORGAN TEE-COR AND SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS

Practical—Weather-Tight—Easily and Quickly Installed

Furnished in PINE, NATURAL BIRCH, RED OAK and PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN) to match Faces of Doors in which they are to be used. All Mitered Joints are Glued and Double Nailed for permanence. Units are secured in door openings with Stainless Steel Screws which are included.

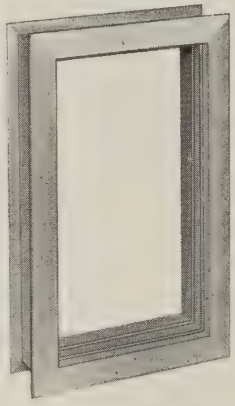
FOR 1¾" DOORS ONLY

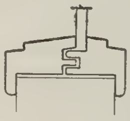
SOLD SEPARATELY—NOT INSTALLED

PER EACH M-52 UNIT

DESIGN	GLASS SIZE	BIRCH, OAK or PHILIPPINE MAHOG. (LAUAN)	PINE
M-52-1 for A, B, F, N 120J, 120F	11¼ x 11¼	$ 4.28	$ 3.15
M-52-2 for Q, R, S, T	5¼ x 9¾	2.93	2.48
M-52-3 for E, U, V, W	21¾ x 5¾	4.84	3.49
M-52-4 for C	21¾ x 10⁹⁄₁₆	8.44	6.19
M-52-5 for D	21¾ x 21¾	5.85	4.50
M-52-6 for H	11¼ Dia.	14.63	11.81
M-52-7 for J	17¼ Dia.	16.54	12.83
M-52-K for K, L, M	11¼ x 15¼	6.06	4.73
M-52-P for P	21¾ x 10⁹⁄₁₆	18.11	14.51
M-52 Long Length for	1⅜ Doors Per 100 lineal feet	41.63	35.44

GLASS SIZES ARE SHOWN ABOVE. CUT OUT SIZES ARE 1⅛" WIDER AND HIGHER THAN GLASS SIZES. OVERALL SIZES ARE 1¾" LARGER IN WIDTH AND HEIGHT THAN GLASS SIZES.





SECTION OF
MORGAN
STRADDLE MOULDING
LIGHT UNITS
M-52

Stocked for 1¾" doors and packed 12 to a carton

FURNISHED OPEN ONLY
NO GLASS

M-31A Entrance—TEE-COR Door Design C

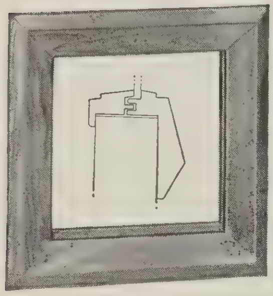
AMERICA'S . . . *foremost*

DOOR MAKERS FOR
OVER 100 YEARS . . .

MORGAN
WOODWORK

Special HEAVY DECORATIVE STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS and TRIM FRAME UNITS

FOR MORGAN TEE-COR HOLLOW FLUSH DOORS and SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS 1¾" THICK



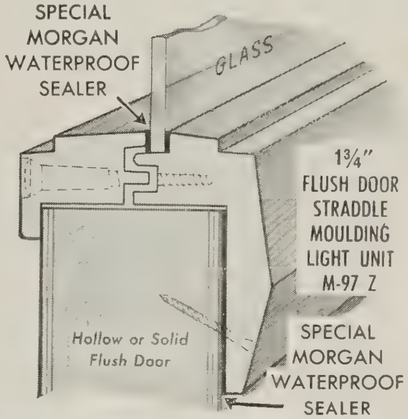
M-97-Z
Straddle Moulding Light Unit
Overall Size—16⅞" x 16⅞"
Cut-out Opening in Door Size—12⅜" x 12⅜"
Glass Size—11¼" x 11¼"

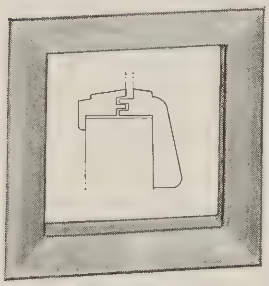
Enhancing designs of HEAVY MOULDING LIGHT UNITS, HEAVY MOULDING DECORATIVE FRAME UNITS, and MEDALLIONS . . . engineered and designed by MORGAN . . . add beauty and utility to all flush doors.

Securely built for permanence. All corners are double doweled and glued.

Make flush doors "decorator doors" with these new MORGAN innovations . . . easily installed or applied. Three designs of mouldings from which to choose.

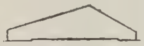
Guaranteed by MORGAN


SPECIAL MORGAN WATERPROOF SEALER
GLASS
1¾" FLUSH DOOR STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNIT M-97 Z
Hollow or Solid Flush Door
SPECIAL MORGAN WATERPROOF SEALER

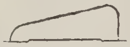


M-98-Z
Straddle Moulding Light Unit
Overall Size—16" x 16"
Cut-out Opening in Door Size—12⅜" x 12⅜"
Glass Size—11¼" x 11¼"

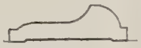
3 Straddle Moulding Designs
(Specify which)



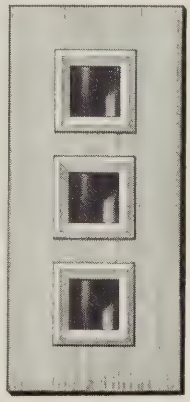
M-97 2¾"



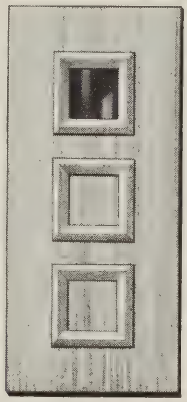
M-98 2 5/16"



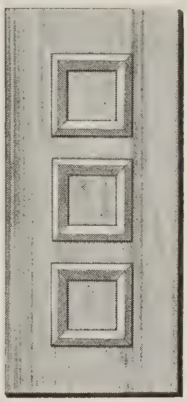
M-99 2½"



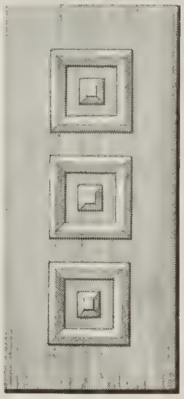
Design "AX"



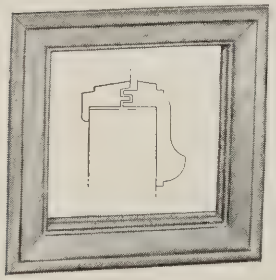
Design "BX"



Design "X"



Design "CX"



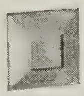
M-99-Z
Straddle Moulding Light Unit
Overall Size—16⅜" x 16⅜"
Cut-out Opening in Door Size—12⅜" x 12⅜"
Glass Size—11¼" x 11¼"

HEAVY DECORATIVE MOULDING TRIM FRAME UNITS — MEDALLIONS

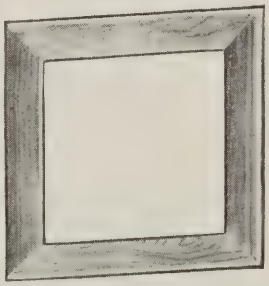
TO BE PLANTED ON FACE OF ANY 1⅜" OR 1¾" MORGAN FLUSH DOOR—SPECIFY MOULDING TYPE

MORGAN Moulding Frames M-97, M-98, M-99 applied to the face of Flush Doors create smart massive contemporary designs, most effectively adapted to Modern Homes.

Frame Units, Medallions furnished with or applied with Stainless Steel Screw-tight Nails.



Medallion M-75
5" x 5"



Decorative Moulding Frame Units
M-97—Frame
Overall Size—16⅞" x 16⅞"
M-98—Frame
Overall Size—16" x 16"
M-99—Frame
Overall Size—16⅜" x 16⅜"

HEAVY DECORATIVE STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS—FOR 1¾" DOORS ONLY, MOULDING FRAME UNITS AND MEDALLIONS—FOR 1⅜" and 1¾" DOORS

SOLD SEPARATELY—NOT INSTALLED
LIGHT UNITS FURNISHED OPEN ONLY—NO GLASS

DESIGNS (Priced Each)	BIRCH, OAK or PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)	PINE
M-97Z, M-98Z, M-99Z, Light Units for 1¾" Doors	$11.25	$8.44
M-97, M-98, M-99, Trim Units	6.19	4.50
M-75, Medallions	.79	.56

INSTALLED IN DOOR—LIGHT UNITS GLAZED S.S.B.
DOORS ARE EXTRA and are NOT Included in Extras Below

DESIGNS (Either Type Moulding)	BIRCH, OAK or PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)	PINE
AX, Lights Glazed S.S.B.	$41.37	$33.04
BX, Lights Glazed S.S.B.	30.23	24.04
X, Trim 1-Side Only	24.66	19.59
CX, Trim 1-Side Only	28.05	22.29

LIGHT DESIGNS M-97Z, M-98Z and M-99Z ARE STOCKED FOR 1¾" DOORS AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN 1¾" DOORS.
FRAME M-97, M-98 and M-99 and MEDALLIONS CAN BE APPLIED TO EITHER 1⅜" OR 1¾" DOORS.

FULL CARTONS CONTAIN—12 Light Units, 24 Trim Units, 25 Medallions
DOORS WITH LIGHT UNITS, TRIM UNITS AND MEDALLIONS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

MORGAN STRADDLE MOULDING WOOD LOUVER UNITS

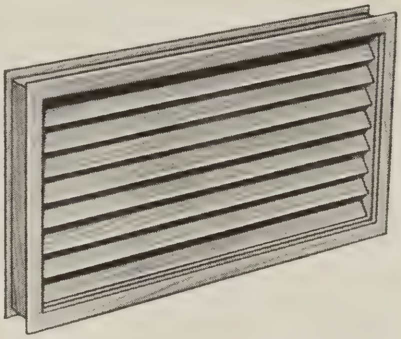
FOR MORGAN TEE-COR HOLLOW FLUSH and SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS

Designed for BETTER VENTILATION, AIR CIRCULATION and FOR MAINTAINING UNIFORM TEMPERATURES. Modern—Style for beauty. With stationary slats. Engineered for complete comfortable air circulation and proper ventilation. Carefully constructed of fine woods to match doors.

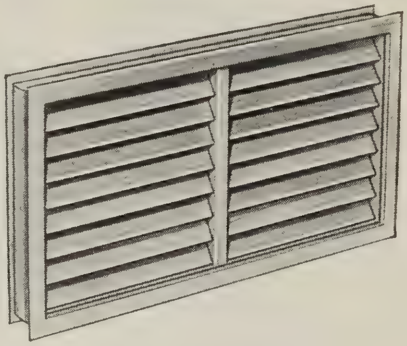
★ Made for 1⅜" Doors in the sizes and woods as Listed and Priced Below

TEE-COR DOOR WITH M-79 LOUVER

FULL CARTONS CONTAIN 12 UNITS OF A SIZE



M-77 WOOD



M-79 WOOD With CENTER BAR

Complete with Stainless Screws for Installing

M-77 SERIES—STATIONARY SLATS

OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	FOR 1⅜" DOORS ONLY BIRCH & PHILIPPINE MAHOG. (LAUAN)
13 x 7¼	12⅜ x 6⅝	$ 6.75
13 x 12¼	12⅜ x 11⅝	8.44
19½ x 7¼	18⅞ x 6⅝	8.44
19½ x 12¼	18⅞ x 11⅝	11.25

M-79 SERIES—STATIONARY SLATS with CENTER BAR

OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	FOR 1⅜" DOORS ONLY BIRCH or PHILIPPINE MAHOG. (LAUAN)
23½ x 7¼	22⅞ x 6⅝	$10.69
23½ x 12¼	22⅞ x 11⅝	13.50
23½ x 22¼	22⅞ x 21⅝	18.56

EXTRA FOR INSTALLING M-77 or M-79 IN DOOR—Door and Louver Not Included. TO COMBINED PRICES OF THE LOUVER AND DOOR, ADD $3.00

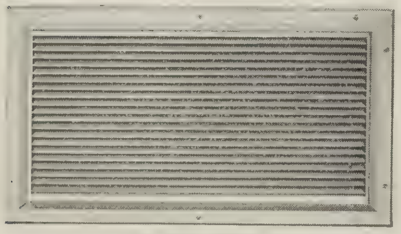
★ M-77 and M-79 for 1¾" Doors not carried in stock. Can be shipped direct from Factory in Pine, Birch, Philippine, Mahog. (Lauan) and Oak. Same price as 1⅜" plus 20%. Strictly F.O.B. Factory, no Freight allowed.

MORGAN METAL LOUVER UNITS

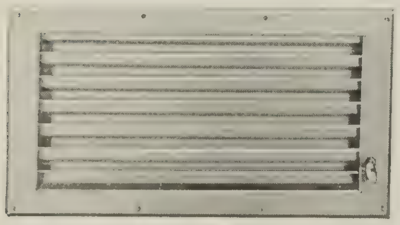
NOT CARRIED IN STOCK—SHIPPED DIRECT FROM FACTORY ONLY

Strictly F.O.B. Factory, No Freight Allowed

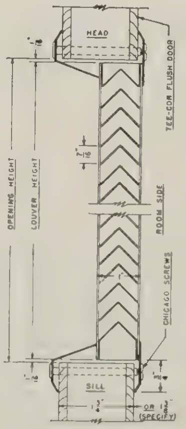
Packed One to a Carton



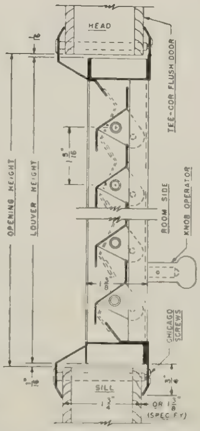
M-80 METAL



M-81 METAL



STATIONARY M-80



ADJUSTABLE M-81

Morgan Metal Louvers fit all types of flush doors. Engineered especially by Morgan. Clamps both sides of door similar to Morgan Louver Units and Morgan Straddle Moulding Light Units. Easy to install. (See cross section views.) Baked enamel finish natural birch, not grained. Special colors including grained finishes available. Screws furnished.

METAL LOUVERS

FOR 1⅜" OR 1¾" DOORS—SPECIFY WHICH

M-80—STATIONARY FINS

OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	EACH
21½ x 13½	20⅛ x 12⅛	$26.33
25½ x 13½	24⅛ x 12⅛	26.33

Free Area—60 to 75%

M-81—ADJUSTABLE FINS

OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	EACH
21½ x 13½	20⅛ x 12⅛	$27.00

Free Area—35 to 40%

EXTRA FOR INSTALLING M-80 or M-81 IN DOOR—DOOR AND LOUVER NOT INCLUDED.
TO COMBINED PRICES OF THE LOUVER AND DOOR, ADD $3.38
Metal Louvers must be shipped from Factory for Installation.

DOORS WITH LOUVER UNITS INSTALLED CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

M-3816

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Lock Rail 4⅝"

Mullion 4⅝"

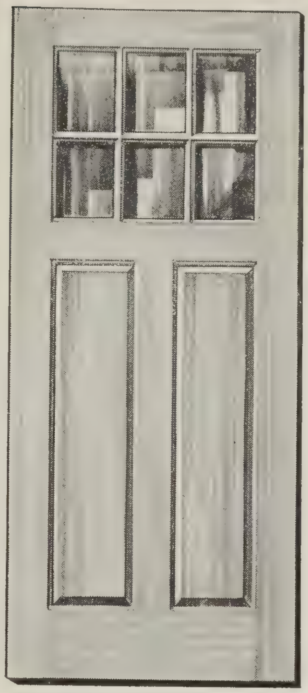
Bottom Rail 9⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

Panels: Solid Hip Raised 7/16" 2-Sides

Glass Size: 2-8 x 6-8 Door 7⅜" x 8 11/16" 3-0 x 7-0 Door 8¾" x 8 11/16"



M-3816

M-3819

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Cross Rails, Mullion and Intermediate Rail 4⅝"

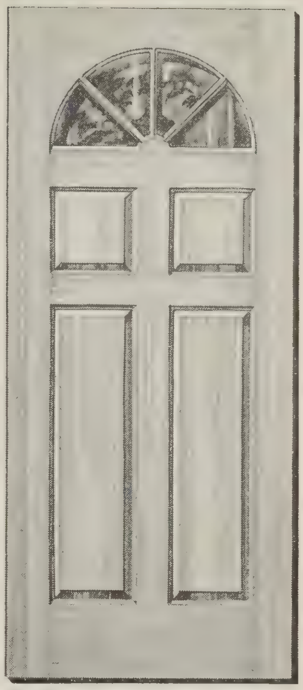
Bottom Rail 9⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

Panels: Solid Hip Raised 7/16" 2-Sides

Glass Opening in 2-8 x 6-8 Door 23⅜" x 11⅝"



M-3819

	1⅜"		1¾"	
SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED SSB	OPEN	GLAZED SSB
2- 6 x 6-8	$24.63	$27.08	$32.82	$35.92
2- 8	22.39	24.84	29.84	32.94
3- 0	23.45	26.11	31.37	34.03
2- 6 x 7-0	26.71	29.16	35.76	38.21
2- 8	24.28	26.73	32.51	34.96
3- 0	25.47	28.13	34.04	36.70

Bedding Glass in Putty—add $0.60

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-8 x 6-8	1¾	$45.68	$48.04
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	47.59	50.25
3-0 x 7-0	1¾	51.14	53.80

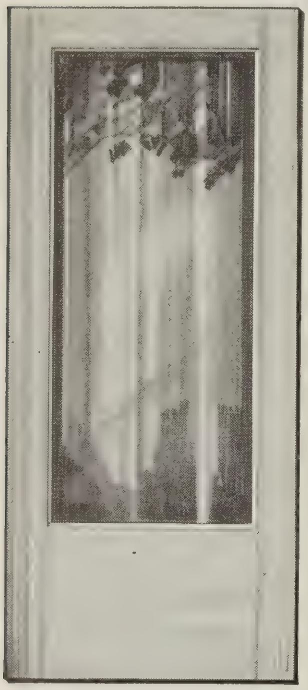
Bedding Glass in Putty—add $0.53

Morgan Doors Can Be Furnished Treated with Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

WOODWORK FOR TODAY'S MODERN HOME

This catalog includes the latest in woodwork designs for all types of contemporary homes as well as homes of traditional architecture. Study the pages of this complete catalog and you will find the woodwork exactly suited to your particular needs.

EXTERIOR DOORS AND CASEMENT DOORS—No. 1 PINE



M-3752

M-3752

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 3'-0" and Under 5 7/16" Overall

Stiles Over 3'-0" Wide 6 7/16" Overall

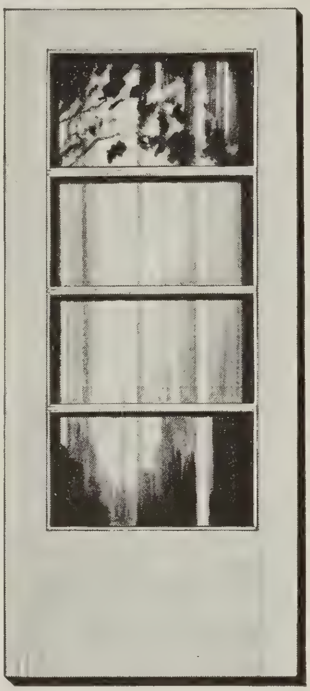
Top Rails 6 7/16

Bottom Rail 18½"

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. 3/16" SHEET	GLA. ¼" PLATE	GLASS SIZE
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	$25.47	$35.69	$45.08	19⅞ x 55⅞
2-8	1¾	25.47	36.71	47.04	21⅞ x 55⅞
3-0	1¾	26.62	39.89	52.10	25⅞ x 55⅞
2-6 x 7-0	1¾	27.50	38.44	48.49	19⅞ x 59⅞
2-8	1¾	27.50	39.54	50.61	21⅞ x 59⅞
3-0	1¾	28.53	42.75	55.82	25⅞ x 59⅞
3-6	1¾	33.23	49.64	64.73	29⅞ x 59⅞
3-8	1¾	34.88	52.38	68.47	31⅞ x 59⅞
2-6 x 7-6	1¾	34.17	46.21	57.25	19⅞ x 65⅞
2-8	1¾	34.17	47.41	59.54	21⅞ x 65⅞
3-0	1¾	31.07	46.72	61.11	25⅞ x 65⅞
3-6	1¾	36.16	54.21	70.81	29⅞ x 65⅞

Bedding Glass in Putty—Add $0.68



M-3756

M-3756

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 3'-0" and Under 5 7/16" Overall

Stiles Over 3'-0" Wide 6 7/16" Overall

Top Rails 6 7/16"

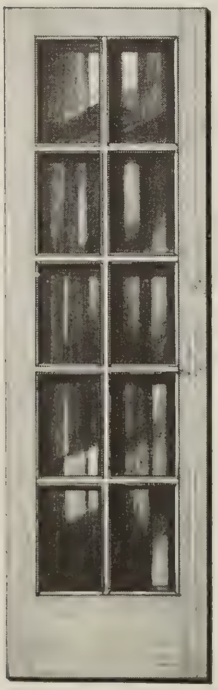
Bottom Rail 18½"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB	GLASS SIZE
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	$28.26	$32.42	19⅞ x 13½
2-8	1¾	28.26	32.74	21⅞ x 13½
3-0	1¾	29.41	34.47	25⅞ x 13½
2-6 x 7-0	1¾	30.31	35.01	19⅞ x 14½
2-8	1¾	30.31	35.01	21⅞ x 14½
3-0	1¾	31.32	36.77	25⅞ x 14½
3-6	1¾	36.02	41.89	29⅞ x 14½
3-8	1¾	37.67	43.54	31⅞ x 14½
2-6 x 7-6	1¾	36.96	41.79	19⅞ x 17
2-8	1¾	36.96	42.22	21⅞ x 17
3-0	1¾	33.86	38.79	25⅞ x 17
3-6	1¾	38.95	44.76	27⅞ x 17

Bedding Glass in Putty—Add $0.75



M-3902

M-3902

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 3 7/16"

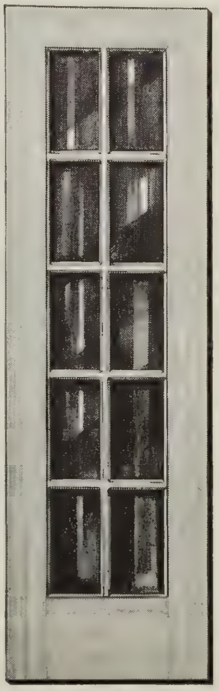
Bottom Rail 9⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-6 x 6-8	1⅜	$15.91	$19.96
1-8 x 6-8	1⅜	15.91	19.96
1-6 x 7-0	1⅜	16.85	22.03
1-8 x 7-0	1⅜	16.85	22.03

Bedding Glass in Putty—Add $0.90



M-3911

M-3911

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 9⅝"

Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0 x 6-8	1⅜	$16.20	$20.81
2-2 x 6-8	1⅜	18.16	23.47
2-4 x 6-8	1⅜	16.52	21.83
2-0 x 7-0	1⅜	19.24	24.05
2-4 x 7-0	1⅜	19.24	24.82
2-0 x 6-8	1¾	22.32	26.93
2-4 x 6-8	1¾	25.31	30.62
2-0 x 7-0	1¾	26.87	31.68
2-4 x 7-0	1¾	26.87	32.45

Bedding Glass in Putty—Add $0.90

Morgan Doors Can Be Furnished Treated with Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

CASEMENT AND SASH DOORS—No. 1 PINE

M-3900

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 3$\frac{7}{16}$"

Top Rail 3$\frac{7}{16}$"

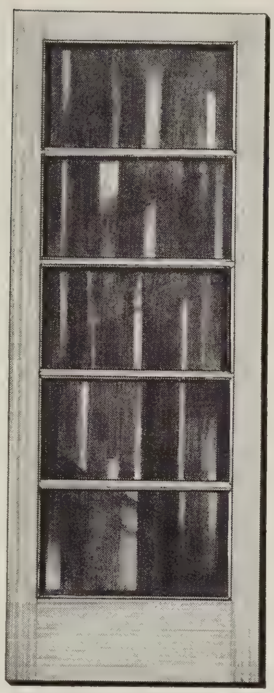
Bottom Rail 9$\frac{5}{8}$"

Bars 1$\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-6 x 6-8	1$\frac{3}{8}$	$13.66	$17.26
1-8 x 6-8	1$\frac{3}{8}$	13.66	17.26
1-6 x 7-0	1$\frac{3}{8}$	16.85	22.03
1-8 x 7-0	1$\frac{3}{8}$	16.85	22.03

Bedding Glass in Putty—
Add $0.75



M-3900

M-3915

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4$\frac{11}{16}$"

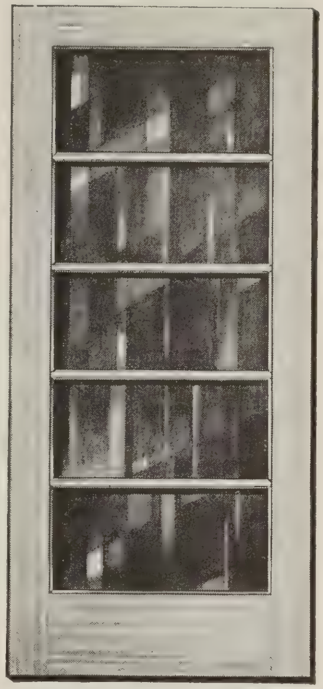
Bottom Rail 9$\frac{5}{8}$"

Bars 1$\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

	1$\frac{3}{8}$"		1$\frac{3}{4}$"	
SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0x6-8	$14.13	$18.23	$19.78	$23.87
2-4	15.01	19.87	20.81	25.67
2-6	15.12	20.32	21.06	26.26
2-8	15.21	20.79	21.29	26.87
3-0	15.55	21.92	21.76	28.13
2-0x7-0	19.24	24.05	26.87	31.68
2-4	19.24	24.82	26.87	32.45
2-6	19.24	26.10	26.87	33.62
2-8	19.44	26.64	26.96	34.16
3-0	19.76	27.52	27.43	35.19

Bedding Glass in Putty, add $0.75



M-3915

M-3912

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4$\frac{11}{16}$"

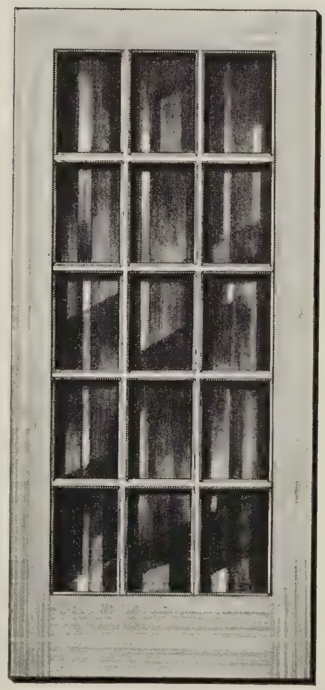
Bottom Rail 9$\frac{5}{8}$"

Bars 1$\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-6 x 6-8	1$\frac{3}{8}$"	$18.36	$24.91
2-8		18.45	25.36
3-0		18.79	26.15
2-6 x 7-0		19.22	26.10
2-8		19.44	26.64
3-0		19.76	27.52
2-6 x 6-8	1$\frac{3}{4}$"	25.34	31.88
2-8		25.58	32.49
3-0		26.03	33.39
2-6 x 7-0		26.73	33.62
2-8		26.96	34.16
3-0		27.43	35.19

Bedding Glass in Putty—
add $1.45



M-3912

M-3978

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4$\frac{11}{16}$"

Lock Rail 7$\frac{7}{8}$"

Bottom Rail 9$\frac{5}{8}$"

Mullion 4$\frac{5}{8}$"

Bars 1$\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Glass)

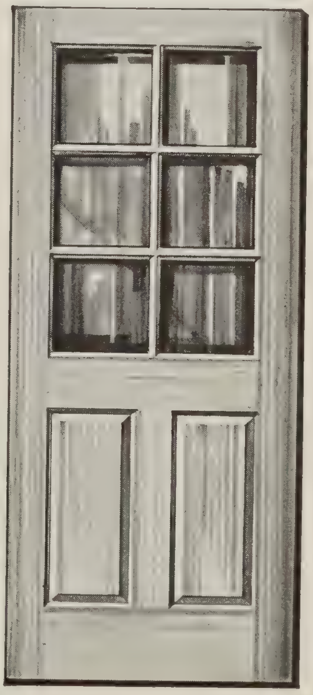
Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

Height of Lock Rail 2'-11$\frac{11}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-6 x 6-8	1$\frac{3}{8}$	$18.79	$22.46
2-8	1$\frac{3}{8}$	19.13	23.00
2-6 x 6-8	1$\frac{3}{4}$	25.47	29.14
2-8	1$\frac{3}{4}$	25.94	29.81
3-0	1$\frac{3}{4}$	26.91	31.41
2-8 x 7-0	1$\frac{3}{4}$	27.52	31.77
3-0	1$\frac{3}{4}$	28.49	33.44

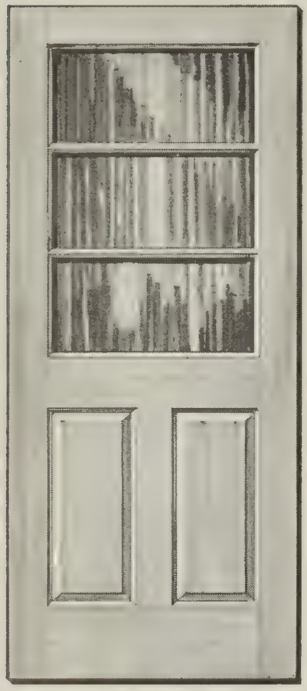
Bedding Glass in Putty—
add $0.75



M-3978

Morgan Doors Can Be Furnished Treated with Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

SASH DOORS—No. 1 PINE



M-3980

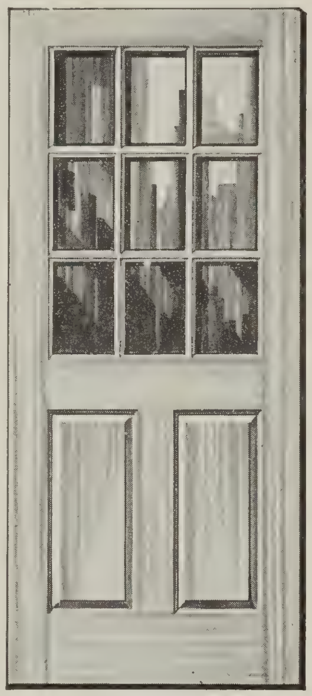
M-3980

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Mullion $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"
Height of Lock Rail 2'-$11\frac{11}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-6 x 6-8	1⅜	$18.79	$22.46
2-8	1⅜	19.13	23.00
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	25.47	29.14
2-8	1¾	25.94	29.81
3-0	1¾	26.91	31.41
2-8 x 7-0	1¾	27.52	31.77
3-0	1¾	28.49	33.44

Bedding Glass in Putty—
add $0.48



M-3984

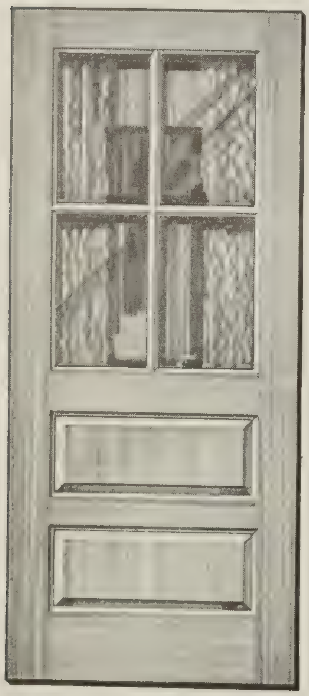
M-3984

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Mullion $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"
Height of Lock Rail 2'-$11\frac{11}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-6 x 6-8	1⅜	$19.60	$23.54
2-8	1⅜	19.94	24.04
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	26.55	30.49
2-8	1¾	27.02	31.12
3-0	1¾	27.99	32.36
2-8 x 7-0	1¾	28.60	33.06
3-0	1¾	29.57	34.43

Bedding Glass in Putty—
add $0.83



M-3951

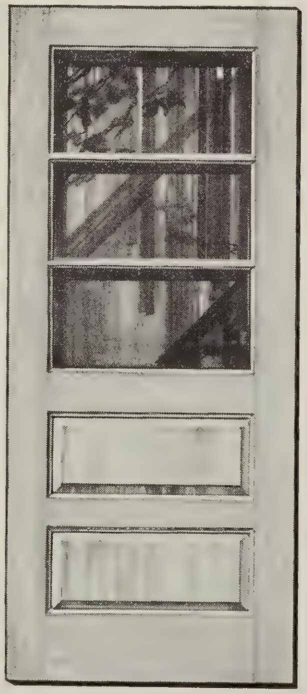
M-3951

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Cross Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"
Height of Lock Rail 3'-$3\frac{11}{16}$"

Bedding Glass in Putty—
add $0.56

	1⅜"		1¾"	
SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-4 x 6-0	$19.60	$23.19	$	$ ....
2-6	19.60	23.19	....	....
2-8	20.22	24.04	..	....
2-4 x 6-6	19.60	23.19	....	....
2-6	17.82	21.08	....	....
2-8	20.22	24.04	....	....
2-0 x 6-8	19.86	23.44	....	....
2-4	19.86	23.44	....	....
2-6	18.05	21.31	24.46	27.72
2-8	18.38	21.85	24.95	28.42
3-0	19.08	22.86	26.06	29.84
2-6 x 7-0	21.55	25.56	29.33	33.39
2-8	19.55	23.24	26.66	30.35
3-0	20.36	24.43	27.77	31.84



M-3955

M-3955

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Cross Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"
Height of Lock Rail 3'-$3\frac{11}{16}$"

Bedding Glass in Putty—
add $0.45

	1⅜"		1¾"	
SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-4 x 6-0	$19.33	$22.50	$	$ ....
2-6	19.33	22.50	....	....
2-8	19.98	23.54	....	...
2-4 x 6-6	19.33	22.50	....	....
2-6	17.57	20.45	....	....
2-8	19.98	23.54	....	....
2-0 x 6-8	19.60	22.95	....	....
2-4	19.60	22.95	....	....
2-6	17.82	20.86	24.21	27.25
2-8	18.16	21.40	24.71	27.95
3-0	18.86	22.51	25.81	29.46
2-6 x 7-0	21.26	25.05	29.06	32.85
2-8	19.33	22.77	26.42	29.86
3-0	20.14	24.06	27.52	31.44

Morgan Doors can be furnished with Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $ .75 additional per door.

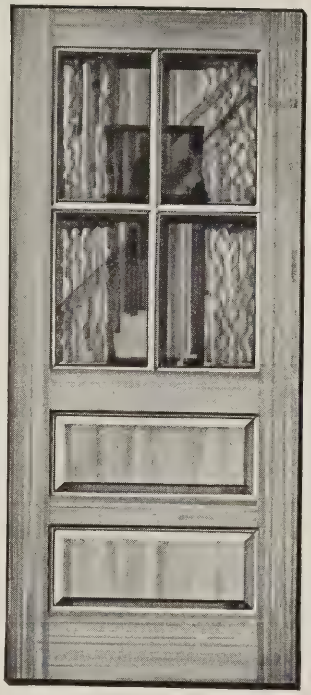
SASH DOORS—FIR

M-3951

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4 9/16"
Lock Rail 5"
Intermediate Rails 4 1/2"
Bottom Rail 9 3/8"
B and C Sticking
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Height of Lock Rail 3'-1"

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0 x 6-6	1 3/8	$13.39	$16.65
2-4		13.76	17.02
2-6		13.90	17.16
2-8		14.05	17.52
2-0 x 6-8	1 3/8	13.53	16.79
2-4		13.90	17.16
2-6		14.05	17.31
2-8		14.20	17.67
3-0		15.23	19.01
2-6 x 7-0	1 3/8	15.00	18.69
2-8		15.15	18.84
3-0		16.25	20.32
2-6 x 6-8	1 3/4	19.36	22.62
2-8		19.78	23.25
3-0		22.05	25.83
2-6 x 7-0	1 3/4	20.79	24.48
2-8		21.21	24.90
3-0		23.56	27.63

Bedding glass in putty, add $.56



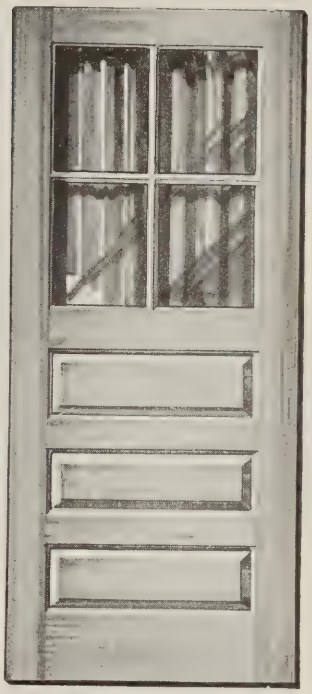
M-3951

M-3963

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4 9/16"
Lock Rail 5 3/8"
Intermediate Rails 4 1/2"
Bottom Rail 9 3/8"
B and C Sticking
Raised Panels 2-Sides ,
Height of Lock Rail 3'-8"

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0 x 6-6	1 3/8	$13.92	$16.77
2-4		14.29	17.14
2-6		14.43	17.54
2-8		14.58	17.69
2-0 x 6-8	1 3/8	14.06	16.91
2-4		14.43	17.28
2-6		14.58	17.69
2-8		14.73	17.84
3-0		15.76	19.16
2-0 x 7-0	1 3/8	14.95	18.25
2-4		15.31	18.61
2-6		15.53	18.93
2-8		15.68	19.08
3-0		16.78	20.47

Bedding glass in putty, add $.56



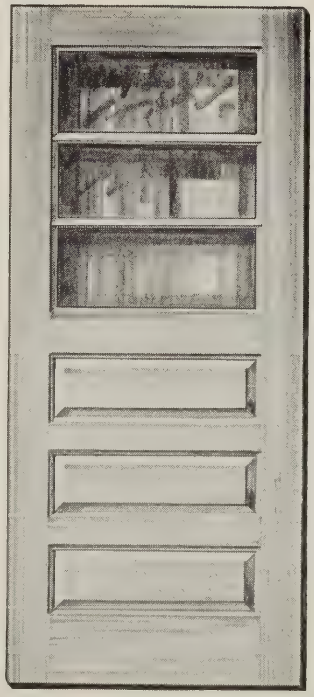
M-3963

M-3969A

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles 4 9/16"
Top and Lock Rail 5 3/8"
Intermediate Rail 3 3/8"
Bottom Rail 9 3/8"
B and C Sticking
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Height of Lock Rail 3'-5 1/2"

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-6 x 6-6	1 3/8	$14.01	$16.69
2-6 x 6-8	1 3/8	14.16	16.84
2-8		14.31	17.15
3-0		15.34	18.51
2-6 x 6-8	1 3/4	19.47	22.15
2-8		19.89	22.73
3-0		22.16	25.33
3-0 x 7-0	1 3/4	23.67	27.32

Bedding glass in putty, add $.45



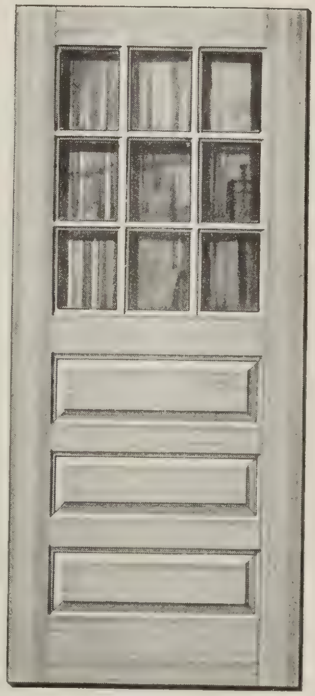
M-3969A

M-3969

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles 4 9/16"
Top and Lock Rail 5 3/8"
Intermediate Rail 3 3/8"
Bottom Rail 9 3/8"
B and C Sticking
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Height of Lock Rail 3'-5 1/2"

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-6 x 6-6	1 3/8	$16.53	$20.27
2-6 x 6-8	1 3/8	16.68	20.42
2-8		16.83	20.93
3-0		17.86	22.23
2-6 x 6-8	1 3/4	21.99	25.73
2-8		22.41	26.51
3-0		24.68	29.05
3-0 x 7-0	1 3/4	26.19	31.05

Bedding glass in putty, add $.83

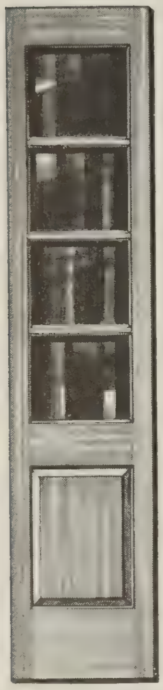


M-3969

Morgan Doors Can Be Furnished Treated with Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

SIDELIGHTS—No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE



M-116

Lines up with Doors M-114, M-115 and M-125 Also used with Design M-100

M-116

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $2\frac{3}{8}$"

Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail 8"

Cross Rail $5\frac{3}{8}$"

Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Gl.)

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

Heavy $\frac{3}{4}$" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

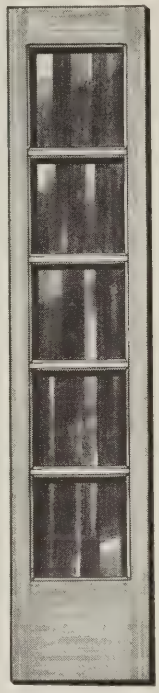
Bottom of Sidelight to Glass 2'-$1\frac{13}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-0x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$13.56	$16.32
1-2x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	13.56	16.32
1-0x7-0	$1\frac{3}{8}$	13.56	16.32
1-2x7-0	$1\frac{3}{8}$	13.56	16.32

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
1-0 wide	8"
1-2	10"
6-8 high	$12\frac{3}{16}$"
7-0	$13\frac{3}{16}$"

Glass Bedded in Putty



M-126

Lines up with Door M-124

M-126

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $2\frac{3}{8}$"

Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail

6'-$8\frac{9}{16}$" height	$12\frac{7}{8}$"
7'-$0\frac{9}{16}$"	$11\frac{1}{4}$"

Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Glass)

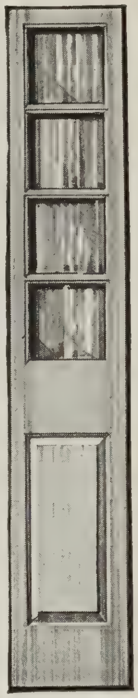
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-$0\frac{7}{8}$x6-$8\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$11.76	$15.36
1-$5\frac{7}{8}$x6-$8\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	11.76	15.36
1-$0\frac{7}{8}$x7-$0\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	11.76	15.36
1-$5\frac{7}{8}$x7-$0\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	11.76	15.36

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
1-$0\frac{7}{8}$ wide	$8\frac{7}{8}$"
1-$5\frac{7}{8}$	$13\frac{7}{8}$"
6-$8\frac{9}{16}$ high	$12\frac{1}{4}$"
7-$0\frac{9}{16}$	$13\frac{7}{16}$"

Glass Bedded in Putty



M-127

Lines up with Door M-1073

M-127

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $2\frac{3}{8}$"

Cross Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"

Bottom Rail $8\frac{5}{8}$"

Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Gl.)

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

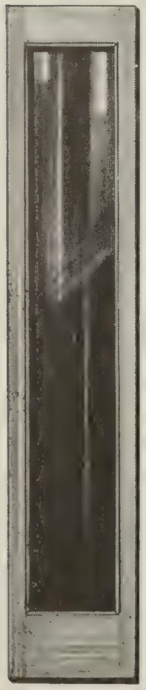
Bottom of Sidelight to to Glass 3'-3"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
0-10x6-$8\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$11.28	$13.20
0-10x7-$0\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	11.28	13.20

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
6-$8\frac{5}{8}$ high	$5\frac{7}{8}$"x $9\frac{11}{16}$"
7-$0\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$"x$10\frac{11}{16}$"

Glass Bedded in Putty



M-156

Used with All Types of Doors

M-156

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $1\frac{21}{32}$"

Top Rail $3\frac{7}{16}$"

Bottom Rail $5\frac{1}{2}$"

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{1}{4}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. DSB
0-10 x 6-$8\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$ 6.96	$16.82
1- $5\frac{7}{8}$ x 6-$8\frac{9}{16}$		6.96	16.82
0-10 x 7-$0\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	6.96	16.82
1- $5\frac{7}{8}$ x 7-$0\frac{9}{16}$		6.96	16.82

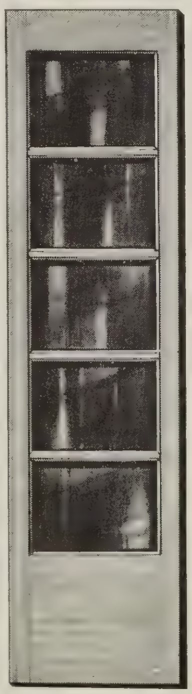
If Glazed $\frac{7}{32}$" Flutex Glass (plain or textured).

10" wide	$19.25
1-$5\frac{7}{8}$"	23.93

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
10" wide	7"
1-$5\frac{7}{8}$"	$14\frac{7}{8}$"
6-$8\frac{9}{16}$" high	$71\frac{15}{16}$"
7-$0\frac{9}{16}$"	$75\frac{15}{16}$"

Glass Bedded in Putty



M-3925

Lines up with Door M-3912 and M-3915

M-3925

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $2\frac{3}{8}$"

Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"

Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"

Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Bet. Glass)

Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-0 x 6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$10.91	$13.84
1-2		11.14	14.06
1-4		11.36	14.63
1-6		11.59	15.19
1-0 x 7-0	$1\frac{3}{8}$	11.25	14.18
1-2		11.48	14.40
1-4		11.70	14.96
1-6		11.93	15.53

GLASS SIZE

Sidelight	Glass
1-0 x 6-8	8" x $12\frac{5}{16}$"

If Glass Bedded in Putty—
Add $0.75
Not Treated

Specify
Morgan Doors
by name and
design number
and you'll
be sure to get
the very finest
for your home.

BUILD
YOUR HOME
Architecturally
CORRECT

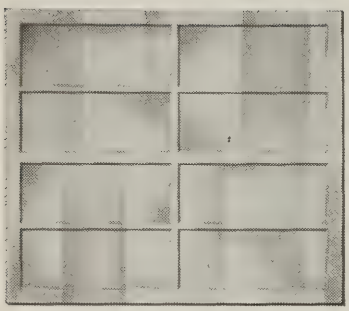
USE MORGAN WOODWORK

GARAGE DOORS

CRAW-FIR-DOR

SELF-ENERGIZING . . . ONE PIECE . . . OVERHEAD TYPE
COMPLETE WITH HARDWARE FOR OPENING 8'-0" x 7'-0"

Exterior Type Panels



No. 44

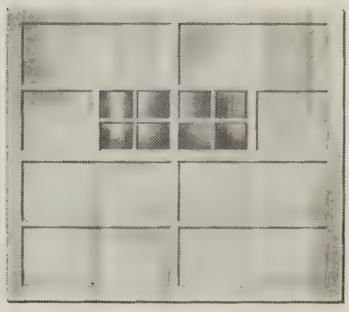
Complete with Hardware

Prce $68.85

TWO ATTRACTIVE DESIGNS—
ONE WITH ALL PANELS—ONE WITH GLASS

●

Made in ONE SIZE ONLY to fit opening
8'-0" x 7'-0"



No. 45

Complete with Hardware

Price, Glazed S.S.B. $86.75

OUTSTANDING CRAW-FIR-DOR FEATURES

Insure Trouble-free, Long-lived operation. Minimum Head and Sideroom brings construction economies, answers the need for Basement Garages.

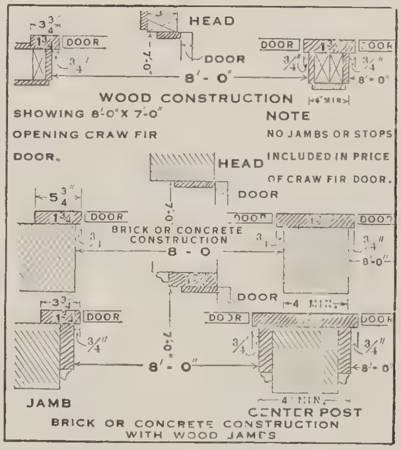
●

DOORS — Two Horizontal Douglas Fir Door Units assembled with Exterior-type panels are durable, sturdy and rigid. Pre-drilled at factory to exactly fit the Hardware.

HARDWARE is Pre-assembled. Minimum number of parts to handle, making installation easy for anyone. *No Specialist needed with CRAW-FIR-DOR.*

●

LOCK — Handsome Chrome-finish Automobile Trunk-type Lock with Two Keys furnished as Standard Equipment with every set of CRAW-FIR-DOR Hardware.


HEAD
DOOR
8'-0"
7'-0"
3¾
1¾
¾
WOOD CONSTRUCTION
4" MIN
SHOWING 8'-0" X 7'-0" OPENING CRAW FIR DOOR.
NOTE
NO JAMBS OR STOPS INCLUDED IN PRICE OF CRAW FIR DOOR.
5¾
BRICK OR CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
8-0
JAMB
CENTER POST
4" MIN.
BRICK OR CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION WITH WOOD JAMBS

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET FURNISHED WITH EACH SET OF HARDWARE

Be Sure... *When you order products of the Hussey-Williams Company, Inc., you are assured of the finest quality and workmanship.*

CASEMENT — — FLEXIVENT

FROM ANDERSEN CORPORATION

YOUR CHOICE OF 4 COMPLETE WOOD WINDOW UNITS . . .

carefully engineered . . .
precisely manufactured

Andersen *Windowalls*, America's best-known wood window units, are manufactured by Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minnesota. Andersen Window Units are sold only through regular millwork channels.

Through the years, the exclusive use of quality materials, accurately milled and fitted, has earned for Andersen Windows a permanent reputation for satisfaction with architects, builders and their clients.

INSTALLATION—Famous Andersen *Windowalls* will give years of outstanding service *if they are properly installed and maintained.* Proper installation is easy and rapid when manufacturer's instructions are followed.

Andersen Casement Windows. Two Units No. 3H4

Andersen *Windowalls* **DELIVER**

Andersen Flexivent and Flexiview Windows. One Unit No. 242PA. One Unit No. 342PA.

GLIDER — — PRESSURE SEAL

STRUCTURAL BEAUTY. Wood windows add to the beauty of design and decoration with the warmth and character that only wood can give. They take paint and color or natural finish, give depth of shadow line. Wood adds to the beauty of Andersen *Windowalls.*

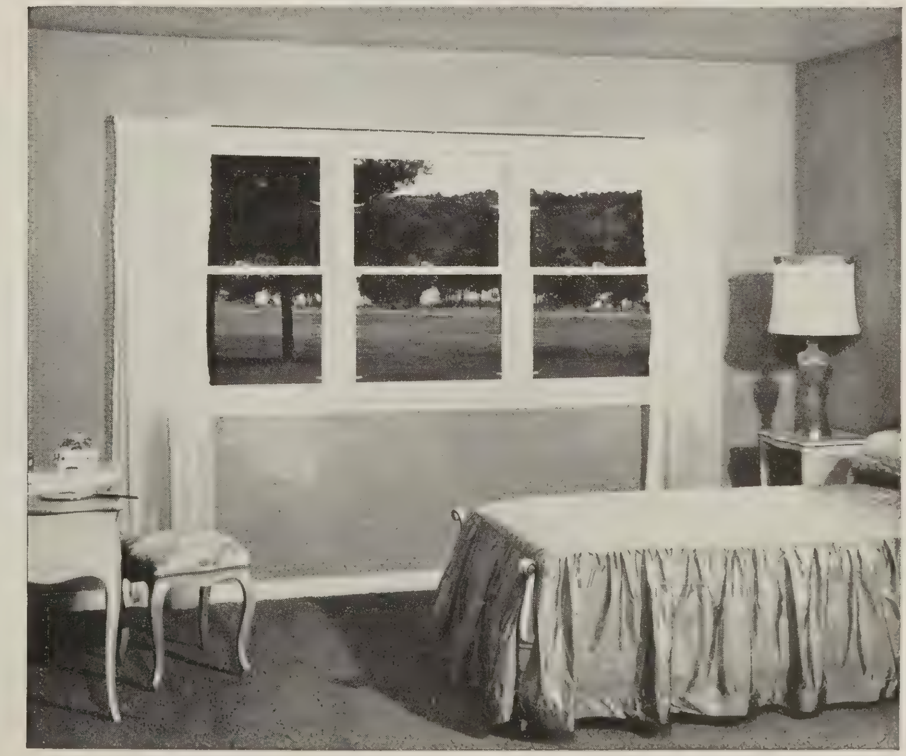
POSITIVE INSULATION. Wood sash and frames have low thermal conductivity. Won't heat excessively in the summer. Help fight frosting and sweating in winter. *Windowalls* contribute to more comfortable living.

EASE OF OPERATION. Wood can be precisely milled, easily weatherstripped. Wood windows lend themselves readily to accurate adjustment for faultless operation. *Windowalls* provide operating superiority—are easy and economical to install, too.

Andersen Gliding Windows, Two Units No. 58058

ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF WOOD WINDOWS

Andersen Pressure Seal Windows, Triple Unit 2'-8" x 3'-10"



LASTING SERVICE. No Andersen Window Unit will ever have to be replaced because of rust or corrosion. Wood windows can't bleed. Toxic chemical preservatives protect *Windowalls* against destruction by rot or termites.

Andersen
Windowalls

MADE BY

Andersen Corporation

BAYPORT, MINNESOTA

WINDOW SPECIALISTS FOR OVER 52 YEARS

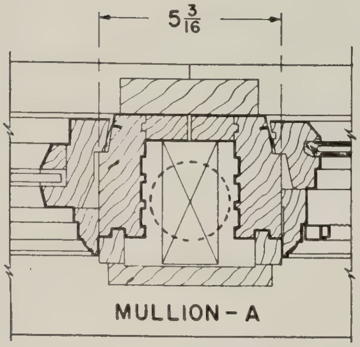
THREE IMPORTANT REASONS FOR USING Andersen CASEMENT WINDOWS

. . . Beauty
Unit No. WN35N

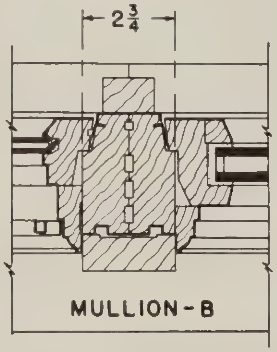
. . . Easy Operation
Unit No. 2N3

. . . Plenty of Sunshine and Fresh Air!
Unit No. N34N

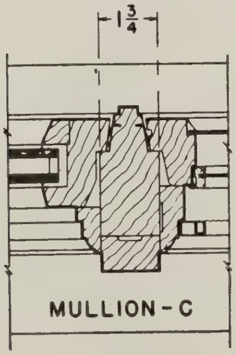
DETAILS FOR COMBINING Andersen CASEMENT WINDOWS


5 3/16
MULLION - A

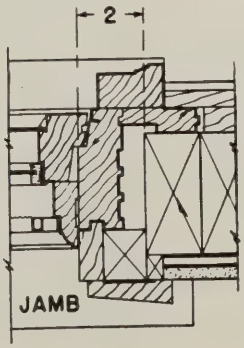
MULLION A. Used where load bearing structural members are needed.


2 3/4
MULLION - B

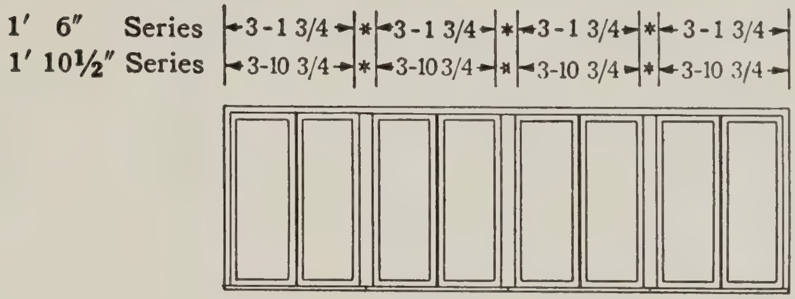
MULLION B. Side jambs are joined back to back to form narrow mullions. Sill may be butted or scarfed.

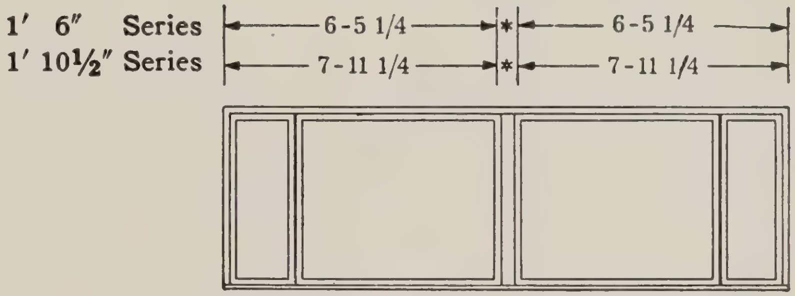

1 3/4
MULLION - C

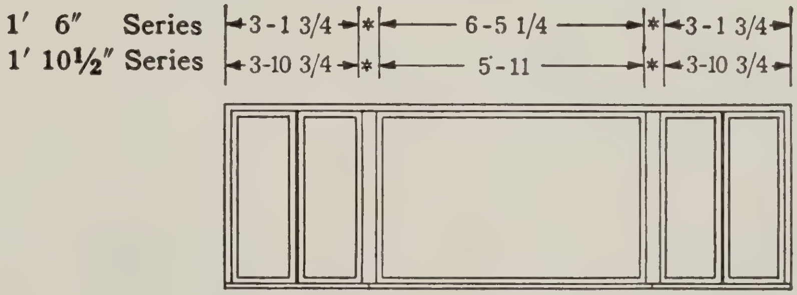
MULLION C. Standard mullion furnished by Andersen.

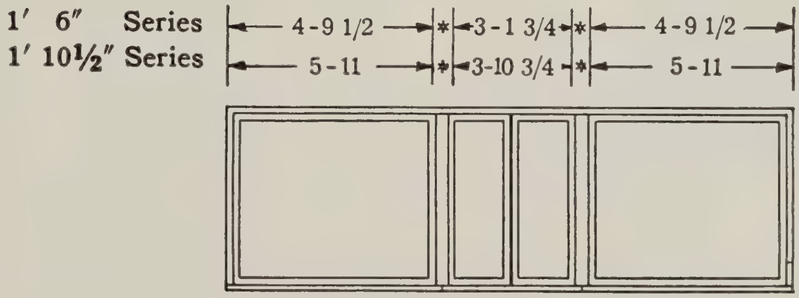


COMBINING STANDARD UNITS FOR LARGE WINDOWALL INSTALLATIONS


1' 6" Series
1' 10½" Series
3-1 3/4
*
3-1 3/4
*
3-1 3/4
*
3-1 3/4
3-10 3/4
*
3-10 3/4
*
3-10 3/4
*
3-10 3/4


1' 6" Series
1' 10½" Series
6-5 1/4
*
6-5 1/4
7-11 1/4
*
7-11 1/4


1' 6" Series
1' 10½" Series
3-1 3/4
*
6-5 1/4
*
3-1 3/4
3-10 3/4
*
5-11
*
3-10 3/4


1' 6" Series
1' 10½" Series
4-9 1/2
*
3-1 3/4
*
4-9 1/2
5-11
*
3-10 3/4
*
5-11

*Either mullion A, B or C can be used. Be sure to use correct mullion dimension when figuring opening sizes.

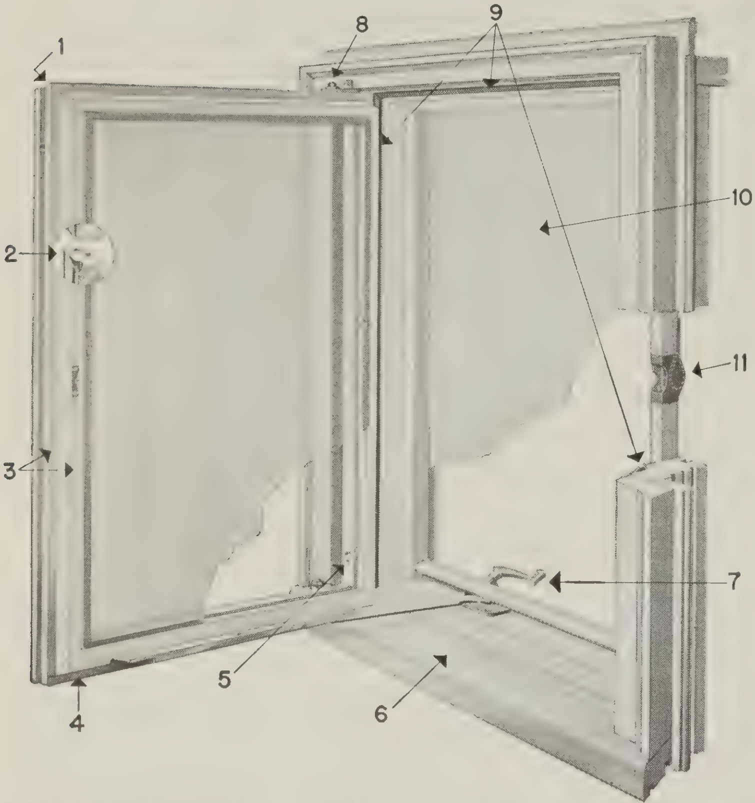
OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH. The sum of the individual sash opening for each unit, plus 5 3/16" for each mullion A used, plus 2 3/4" for each mullion B used, and plus 1 3/4" for each mullion C used.

STUD OPENING WIDTH. Add 4" to overall sash opening.

MASONRY OPENING WIDTH. Add 5 1/4" to overall sash opening.

See your millwork dealer or nearby Andersen distributor for further information.

NOTE THE FEATURES OF THE Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW



Superior Construction of ANDERSEN CASEMENT WINDOWS provides the maximum of Window Beauty, Weather-tightness and Easy Operation

1. Strongly reinforced corner joint holds sash square.
2. Section through double glazing panel showing weather-stripping seal. The double glazing cuts radiation heat loss 60%.
3. Special design of sash eliminates sticking and binding. High quality glass, bedded in glazing compound.
4. Weather-strip attached to sash bottom rail makes tight seal at sill.
5. Vents for space between double glazing and sash help control condensation and frosting.
6. Frame sill has Andersen Master leakproof construction with lock sill joints and weather-tight windbreak.
7. Underscreen sash operator opens window easily and quickly. Holds sash in any open position.
8. Extension hinges swing sash out so that outside of glass can be washed from the inside.
9. Spring tension weatherstripping comes attached to frame at head and sides.
10. Popular flat type aluminum inside screen. Comes with fasteners attached. Lightweight, attractive and durable.
11. Sash lock pulls sash completely shut, then locks it. Also ejects it for easy opening. Independent of screen.

TOXIC WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE

Protects wood against decay, repels termites and other similar insects, and is water repellent to minimize shrinkage, swelling and warping.

INCLUDED FEATURES

EASY TO WASH . . . FROM THE INSIDE

EXTENSION HINGES swing sash out away from the frame. Outside glass surface is easily washed from the inside. Picks up a breeze from either side of the window and directs it into the room.

EASY TO OPERATE

SASH LOCK holds window firmly shut, ejects sash out to be easily opened.

ROTO GEAR swings sash to any position and holds it there without rattling. Both Lock and Operator have a handsome Statuary Bronze-Plated finish, and work independently of the screen.

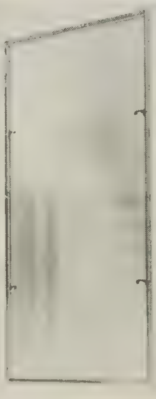
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

←

ALUMINUM SCREEN is easily removed from the inside by simply turning the catches (no tools required) and lifting the screen out.

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING is removed as easily as the Screen in exactly the same manner.

→

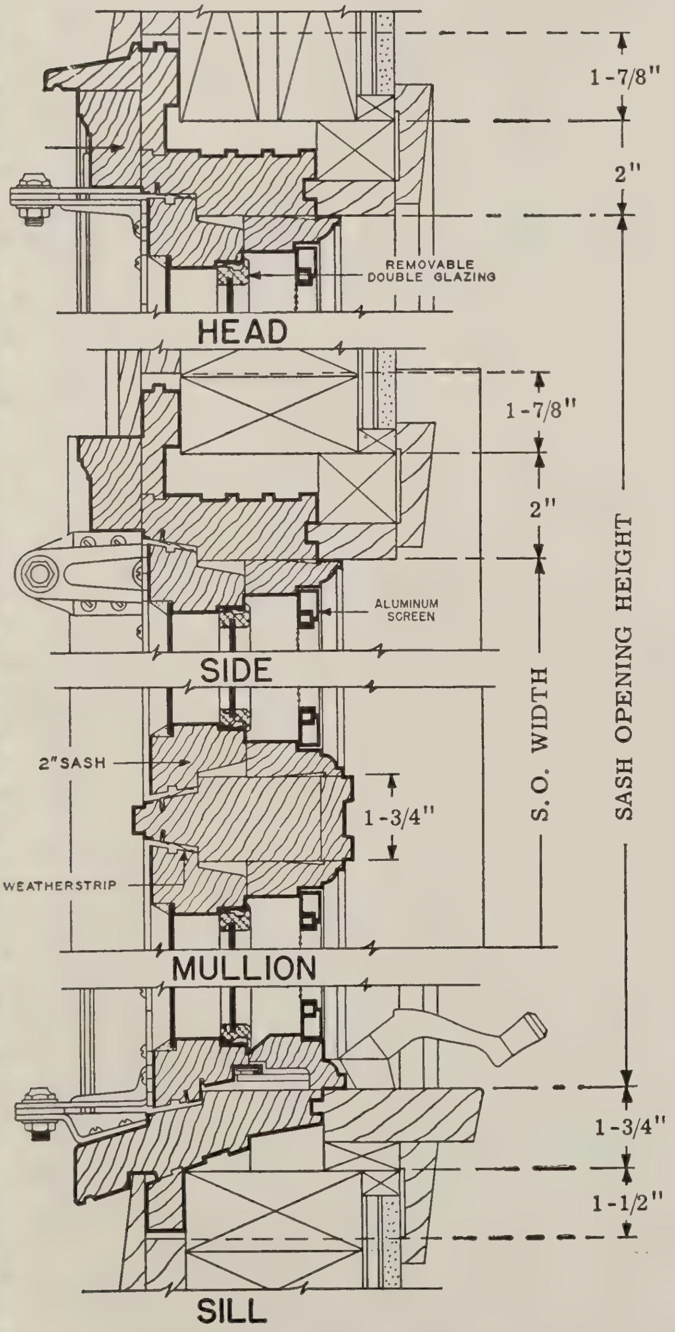


WELDED INSULATING GLASS provides insulation the year around. Two panes of glass welded together and hermetically sealed eliminate the need of Removable Double Glazings.

DETAILS FOR Andersen CASEMENT WINDOWS

C-10—Installation of standard unit in frame wall. Note reversible windbreaks for either ¾ or ½ inch sheathing. Plaster reveal inside finish can be used in place of extension jambs and casing trim. The same standard unit is used in all types of wall construction. Additional installation details furnished on request. Trim members should be ordered separately to conform to individual requirements.

Note: Allow for Wide Windbreaks when applying Sheathing before unit is installed. See details below.



Scale 3" = 1'-0"

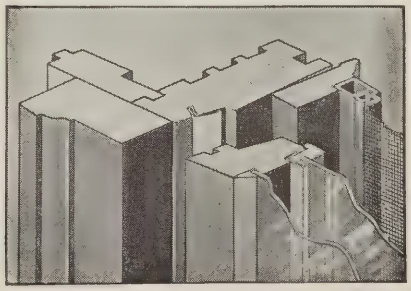
THE ANDERSEN CASEMENT UNIT combines advantages of weather-tight wood construction with beauty of contemporary narrow line design. Full weatherstripping, double glazing and leakproof frame give exceptional window insulation. Precision manufacture means it's easy to operate, easy to install, highly weather-tight, attractive in appearance.

ENGINEERED FOR EFFICIENT SERVICE. Extra thick 2" sash with reinforced corner joints mean sash cannot stick or bind. Compression weather-strips assure tightness with free-and-easy operation. Ejecting lock releases sash, easily breaks paint bind. Holds sash firmly shut. Works independently of screen. Extension hinges permit easy washing of outside glass from inside. Roto-gear underscreen operator holds sash in any open position.

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

FRAME • INSIDE STOPS • MULLION CASINGS • WEATHERSTRIPPING
GLAZED SASH • COMPLETE HARDWARE FOR VENTILATING SASH
INSIDE SCREEN (optional) • DOUBLE GLAZING (optional)
EXTENSION JAMBS (optional)

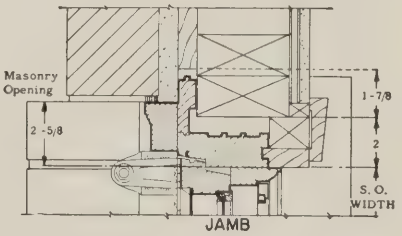
Section through jamb at right shows location of compression weather-strip, removable double glazing on inside of sash and inside screen. Note sash construction with two point "refrigerator door" contacts and full ⅛" clearance between sash and frame.



SCALE—1½" = 1'-0"

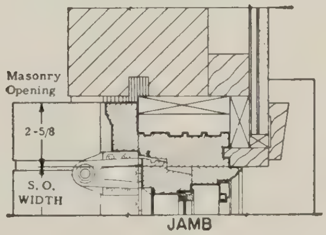
Detail No. C-20

Brick veneer construction with windbreaks set flush with sheathing.



Detail No. C-36

S.C.R. brick construction. Lath and plaster on 2" furring strips.



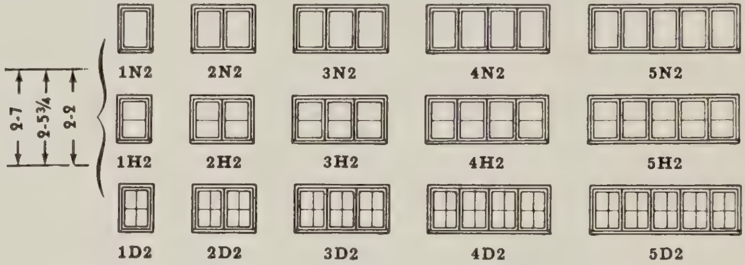
Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-6 SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

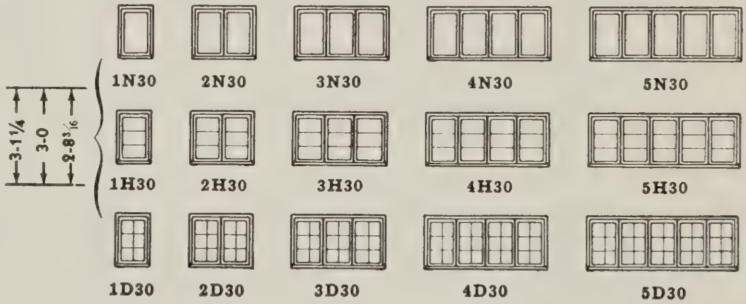
Masonry Opening	1-11¼	3-7	5-2¾	6-10½	8-6¼
Rough Opening	1-10	3-5¾	5-1½	6-9¼	8-5
Sash Opening	1-6	3-1¾	4-9½	6-5¼	8-1

To change a sash on this page to Stationary deduct $10.11 per sash.


2-7
2-5¾
2-2
1N2
2N2
3N2
4N2
5N2
1H2
2H2
3H2
4H2
5H2
1D2
2D2
3D2
4D2
5D2

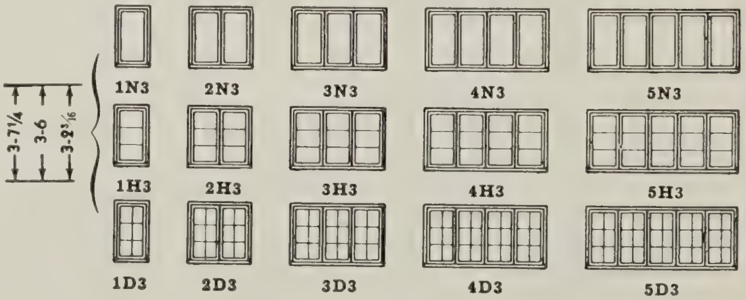
	1D2	2D2	3D2	4D2	5D2
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$28.94	$53.30	$ 77.78	$102.86	$127.58
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	38.42	72.26	106.22	140.80	175.00
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	4.62	4.62	4.62	4.62	4.62
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.21	1.48	1.76	2.04	2.32

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add $4.01 per Ventilating Sash.


3-1¼
3-0
2-8 3/16
1N30
2N30
3N30
4N30
5N30
1H30
2H30
3H30
4H30
5H30
1D30
2D30
3D30
4D30
5D30

	1D30	2D30	3D30	4D30	5D30
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$30.98	$56.88	$ 82.92	$109.50	$135.80
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	41.46	77.83	114.35	151.36	188.15
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	3.73	3.73	3.73	3.73	3.73
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	5.19	5.19	5.19	5.19	5.19
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.37	1.64	1.92	2.20	2.48

If Inside Stops and Mullion Casings are applied add .40c per sash.


3-7¼
3-6
3-2 3/16
1N3
2N3
3N3
4N3
5N3
1H3
2H3
3H3
4H3
5H3
1D3
2D3
3D3
4D3
5D3

	1D3	2D3	3D3	4D3	5D3
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$32.76	$59.80	$ 86.99	$114.71	$142.15
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	44.52	83.31	122.35	161.81	201.10
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.54	1.81	2.09	2.37	2.65

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-6 SASH

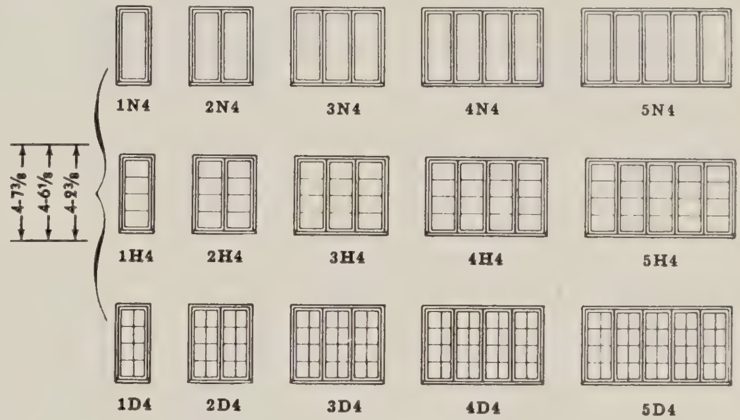
BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

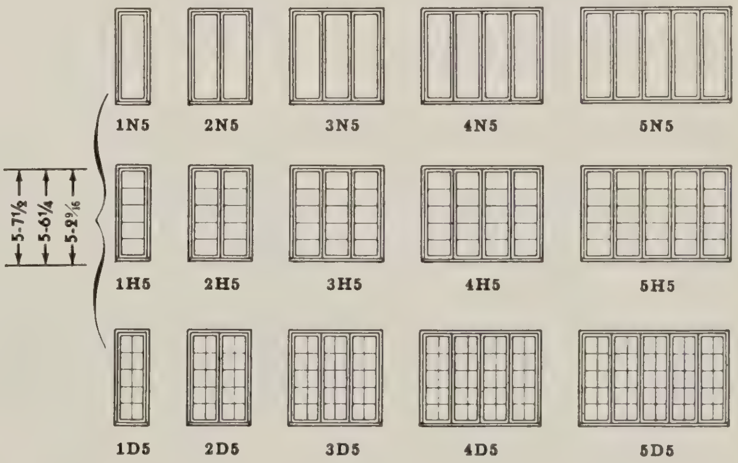
Masonry Opening	1-11¼	3-7	5-2¾	6-10½	8-6¼
Rough Opening	1-10	3-5¾	5-1½	6-9¼	8-5
Sash Opening	1-6	3-1¾	4-9½	6-5¼	8-1

To change a sash on this page to Stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add $5.67 per Ventilating Sash.



	1	2	3	4	5
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$38.46	$70.15	$102.09	$134.50	$166.65
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	52.45	98.17	144.05	190.45	236.66
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.85	2.12	2.40	2.68	2.96



Size	Screen Price	R.D.G. Price
#2	$3.35	$4.62
#30	3.73	5.19
#3	4.03	6.09
#4	4.64	7.62
#5	5.55	9.38

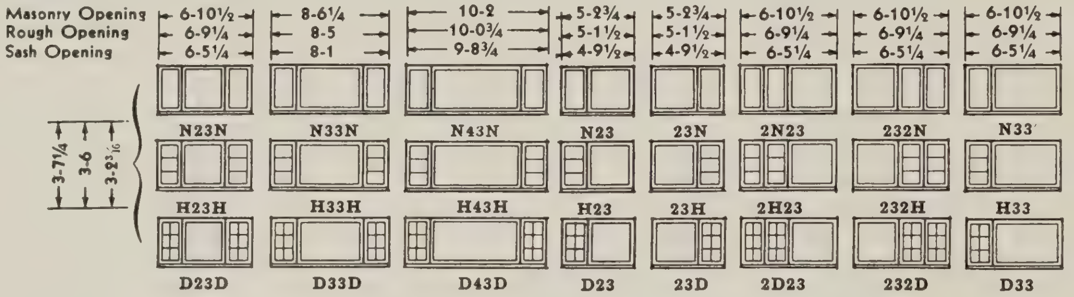
	1	2	3	4	5
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$42.35	$ 76.70	$111.24	$146.40	$181.12
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	58.72	109.47	160.40	211.80	263.02
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.18	2.45	2.73	3.01	3.29

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-6 SASH

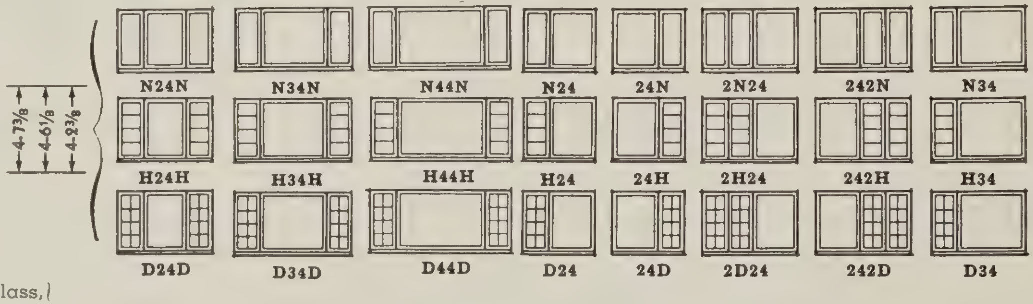
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Ventilating Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.


Masonry Opening
Rough Opening
Sash Opening
6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
8-6¼
8-5
8-1
10-2
10-0¾
9-8¾
5-2¾
5-1½
4-9½
5-2¾
5-1½
4-9½
6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
3-7¼
3-6
3-2 13/16
N23N
N33N
N43N
N23
23N
2N23
232N
N33
H23H
H33H
H43H
H23
23H
2H23
232H
H33
D23D
D33D
D43D
D23
23D
2D23
232D
D33

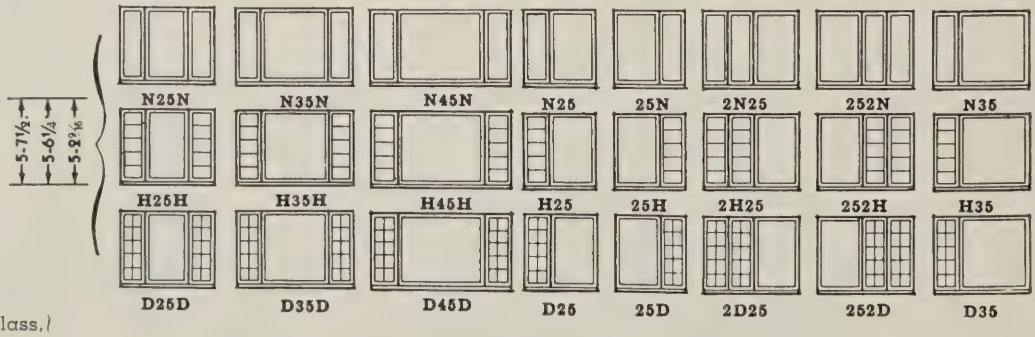
To change a Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary deduct $10.11 per sash.

Basic Unit, Pic. Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	$117.66	$132.55	$148.34	$ 89.90	$117.66	$105.10
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	134.52	158.50	183.60	106.82	134.52	131.00
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, *Welded Glass*	158.15	182.05	207.20	118.60	158.15	142.80
Add for ea. Screen (All Vent Sash)	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03
Add for ea. R.D.G. (All Vent Sash, Std. Gla.)	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.37	2.65	2.93	2.09	2.37	2.37


4-7⅜
4-6⅛
4-2⅜
N24N
N34N
N44N
N24
24N
2N24
242N
N34
H24H
H34H
H44H
H24
24H
2H24
242H
H34
D24D
D34D
D44D
D24
24D
2D24
242D
D34

To change a Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.

Basic Unit, Pic. Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	$136.40	$156.30	$176.15	$104.00	$136.40	$124.24
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	160.26	194.50	229.80	127.94	160.26	162.33
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, *Welded Glass*	188.30	222.45	257.81	141.92	188.30	176.35
Add for ea. Screen (All Vent Sash)	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64
Add for ea. R.D.G. (All Vent Sash, Std. Gla.)	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.68	2.96	3.24	2.40	2.68	2.68


5-7½
5-6¼
5-2 9/16
N25N
N35N
N45N
N25
25N
2N25
252N
N35
H25H
H35H
H45H
H25
25H
2H25
252H
H35
D25D
D35D
D45D
D25
25D
2D25
252D
D35

To change a Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.

If Inside Stops and Mullion Casings are applied add 40c per sash.

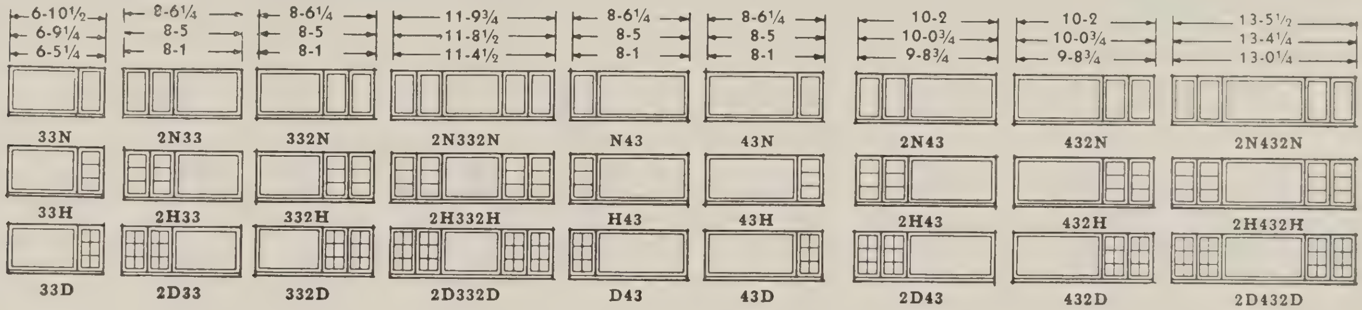
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	$151.44	$174.90	$198.33	$116.35	$151.44	$140.08
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	181.50	219.34	261.10	146.40	181.50	184.59
Basic Unit, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, *Welded Glass*	214.25	252.05	293.84	162.75	214.25	200.96
Add for ea. Screen (All Vent Sash)	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for ea. R.D.G. (All Vent Sash, Std. Gla.)	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	3.01	3.29	3.57	2.73	3.01	3.01

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

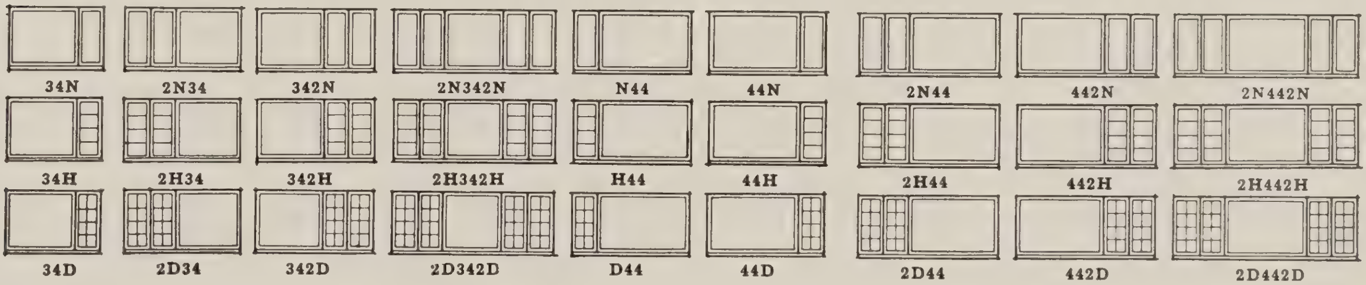
Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-6 SASH

BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

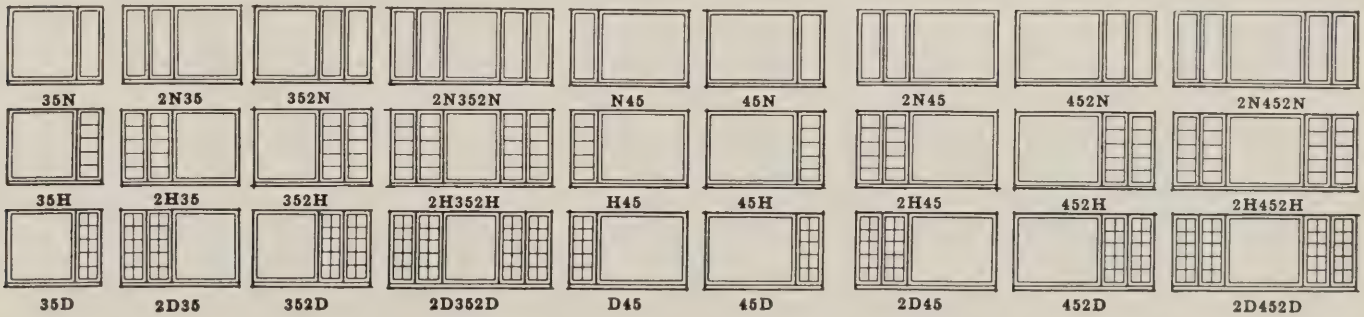
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Ventilating Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.


6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
8-6¼
8-5
8-1
8-6¼
8-5
8-1
11-9¾
11-8½
11-4½
8-6¼
8-5
8-1
8-6¼
8-5
8-1
10-2
10-0¾
9-8¾
10-2
10-0¾
9-8¾
13-5½
13-4¼
13-0¼
33N
2N33
332N
2N332N
N43
43N
2N43
432N
2N432N
33H
2H33
332H
2H332H
H43
43H
2H43
432H
2H432H
33D
2D33
332D
2D332D
D43
43D
2D43
432D
2D432D

$105.10	$132.55	$187.74	$121.04	$148.35	$206.25
131.00	158.52	213.70	156.35	183.55	241.50
142.80	182.05	260.78	168.15	207.20	288.65
4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03
6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09
2.37	2.65	3.24	2.65	2.93	3.75


34N
2N34
342N
2N342N
N44
44N
2N44
442N
2N442N
34H
2H34
342H
2H342H
H44
44H
2H44
442H
2H442H
34D
2D34
342D
2D342D
D44
44D
2D44
442D
2D442D

$124.24	$156.30	$220.95	$144.16	$176.15	$243.50
162.33	194.50	259.05	197.90	229.80	297.20
176.35	222.45	315.00	211.94	257.81	353.15
4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64
7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
2.68	2.96	3.55	2.96	3.24	4.06


35N
2N35
352N
2N352N
N45
45N
2N45
452N
2N452N
35H
2H35
352H
2H352H
H45
45H
2H45
452H
2H452H
35D
2D35
352D
2D352D
D45
45D
2D45
452D
2D452D

$140.08	$174.90	$244.80	$163.70	$198.33	$271.06
184.59	219.34	289.22	226.47	261.10	333.75
200.96	252.05	354.76	242.86	293.84	399.24
5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55
9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38
3.01	3.29	3.88	3.29	3.57	4.39

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

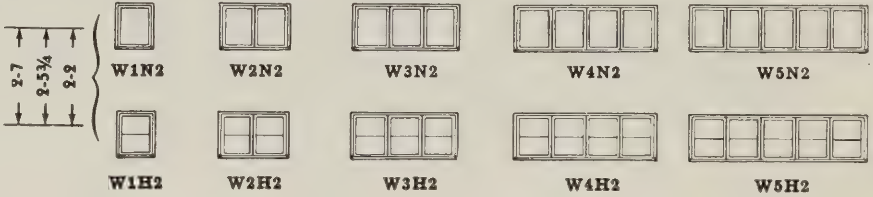
Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. Required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

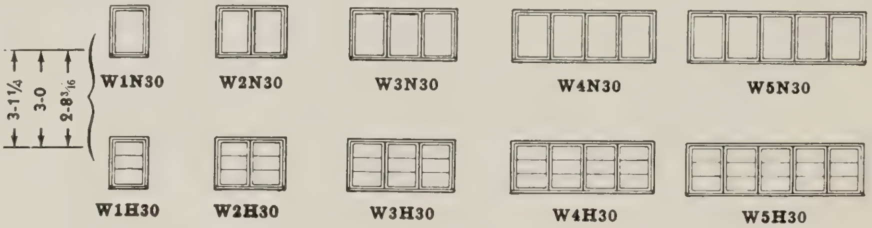
Masonry Opening	2-3¾	4-4	6-4¼	8-4½	10-4¾
Rough Opening	2-2½	4-2¾	6-3	8-3¼	10-3½
Sash Opening	1-10½	3-10¾	5-11	7-11¼	9-11½

To change a sash on this page to Stationary deduct $10.11 per sash.



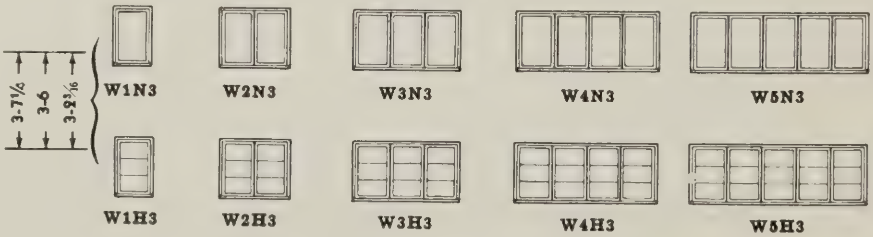
	W1N2 W1H2	W2N2 W2H2	W3N2 W3H2	W4N2 W4H2	W5N2 W5H2
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$30.52	$56.51	$ 83.15	$109.50	$135.75
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	41.40	78.26	115.81	153.00	190.15
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	5.21	5.21	5.21	5.21	5.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.29	1.62	2.06	2.32	2.65

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add $4.01 per Ventilating Sash.



	W1N30 W1H30	W2N30 W2H30	W3N30 W3H30	W4N30 W4H30	W5N30 W5H30
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$32.70	$60.35	$ 88.69	$116.70	$144.50
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	44.79	84.52	124.95	165.01	205.00
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	5.99	5.99	5.99	5.99	5.99
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.45	1.78	2.22	2.48	2.81

If Inside Stops and Mullion Casings are applied add 40c per sash.



	W1N3 W1H3	W2N3 W2H3	W3N3 W3H3	W4N3 W4H3	W5N3 W5H3
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$34.46	$63.39	$ 92.82	$122.05	$151.12
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	48.29	90.92	134.25	177.29	220.10
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	6.85	6.85	6.85	6.85	6.85
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.62	1.95	2.39	2.65	2.98

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

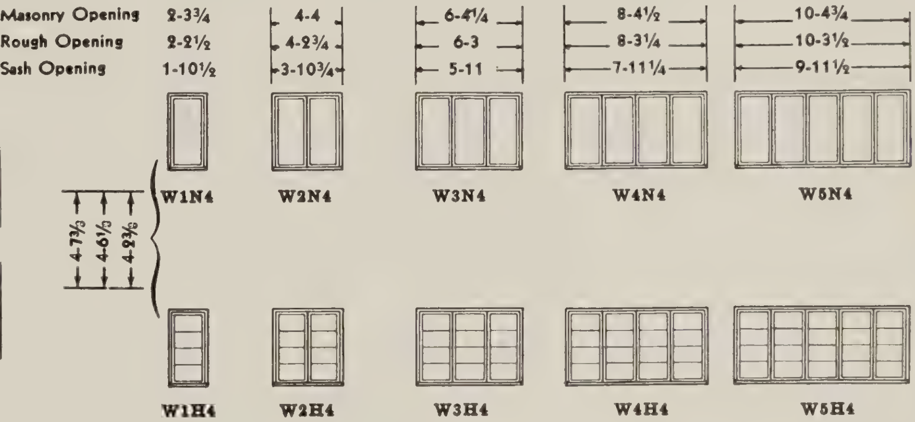
Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. Required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

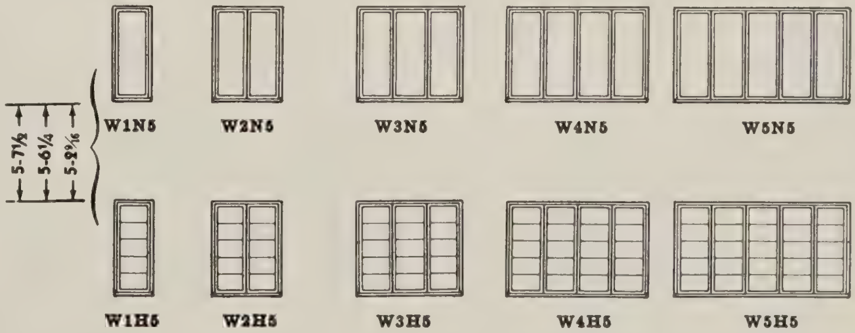
To change a sash on this page to Stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add $5.67 per Ventilating Sash.


Masonry Opening
Rough Opening
Sash Opening
2-3¾
2-2½
1-10½
4-4
4-2¾
3-10¾
6-4¼
6-3
5-11
8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
10-4¾
10-3½
9-11½
4-7⅜
4-6⅛
4-2⁹⁄₁₆
W1N4
W2N4
W3N4
W4N4
W5N4
W1H4
W2H4
W3H4
W4H4
W5H4

	W1N4 W1H4	W2N4 W2H4	W3N4 W3H4	W4N4 W4H4	W5N4 W5H4
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$40.45	$ 74.25	$108.70	$142.90	$176.89
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	57.43	108.16	159.60	210.65	261.60
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.93	2.26	2.70	2.96	3.29

Size	Screen Price	R.D.G. Price
#W2	$3.70	$5.21
#W30	4.08	5.99
#W3	4.44	6.85
#W4	5.17	8.51
#W5	6.31	11.21


5-7½
5-6¼
5-2⁹⁄₁₆
W1N5
W2N5
W3N5
W4N5
W5N5
W1H5
W2H5
W3H5
W4H5
W5H5

	W1N5 W1H5	W2N5 W2H5	W3N5 W3H5	W4N5 W4H5	W5N5 W5H5
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$44.50	$ 81.10	$118.40	$155.35	$192.14
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	65.08	122.30	180.15	237.75	295.10
Add for each Screen (All Vent Sash)	6.31	6.31	6.31	6.31	6.31
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Gla.)	11.21	11.21	11.21	11.21	11.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.26	2.59	3.03	3.29	3.62

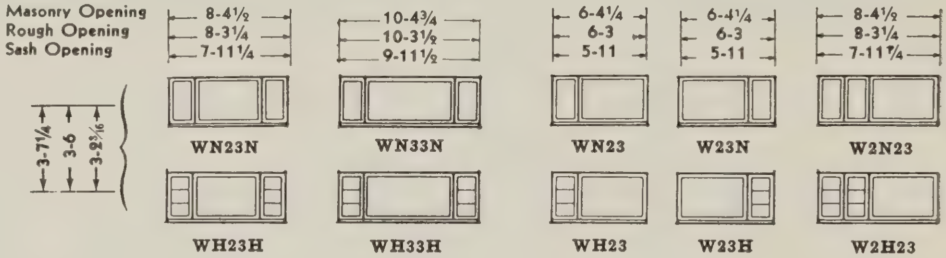
For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

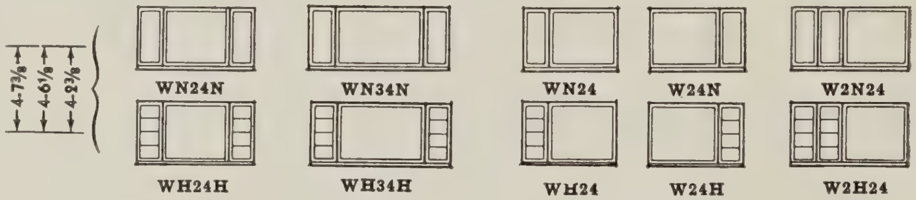
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Ventilating Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

To change a Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary deduct $10.11 per sash.


Masonry Opening
Rough Opening
Sash Opening
8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
10-4¾
10-3½
9-11½
6-4¼
6-3
5-11
6-4¼
6-3
5-11
8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
3-7¼
3-6
3-2⁹⁄₁₆
WN23N
WN33N
WN23
W23N
W2N23
WH23H
WH33H
WH23
W23H
W2H23

	WN23N / WH23H	WN33N / WH33H	WN23 / W23N / WH23 / W23H	W2N23 / W2H23
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	$128.00	$147.22	$ 98.75	$128.00
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	150.50	180.25	121.33	150.50
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, *Welded Glass*	178.15	207.80	135.10	178.15
Add for each Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44
Add for each R.D.G. (All Vent Sash, Std. Glazing)	6.85	6.85	6.85	6.85
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.65	2.98	2.39	2.65

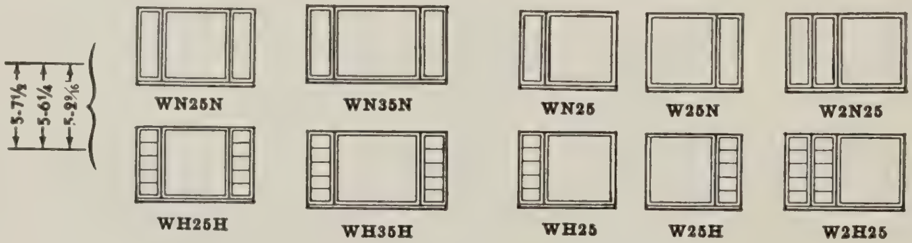
To change a Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.


4-7⅜
4-6⅛
4-2⅜
WN24N
WN34N
WN24
W24N
W2N24
WH24H
WH34H
WH24
W24H
W2H24

	WN24N / WH24H	WN34N / WH34H	WN24 / W24N / WH24 / W24H	W2N24 / W2H24
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	$150.20	$174.50	$116.05	$150.20
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	183.50	219.49	149.24	183.50
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, *Welded Glass*	217.30	253.35	166.12	217.30
Add for each Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17
Add for each R.D.G. (All Vent Sash, Std. Glazing)	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.96	3.29	2.70	2.96

To change a Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.

If Inside Stops and Mullion Casings are applied add 40c per sash.


5-7⅛
5-6¼
5-2⁹⁄₁₆
WN25N
WN35N
WN25
W25N
W2N25
WH25H
WH35H
WH25
W25H
W2H25

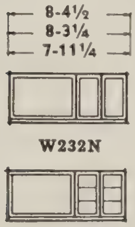
	WN25N / WH25H	WN35N / WH35H	WN25 / W25N / WH25 / W25H	W2N25 / W2H25
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	$167.40	$195.70	$130.43	$167.40
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, Standard Glazing	206.17	254.55	169.10	206.17
BASIC UNIT, Pic. Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Vent Sash, *Welded Glass*	247.26	295.70	189.71	247.26
Add for each Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	6.31	6.31	6.31	6.31
Add for each R.D.G. (All Vent Sash, Std. Glazing)	11.21	11.21	11.21	11.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	3.29	3.62	3.03	3.29

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

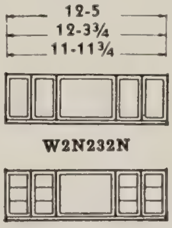
Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

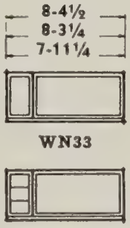
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Roto Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. Only One-Light Ventilating Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). ASSEMBLED UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.


8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
W232N

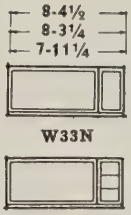
W232H


12-5
12-3¾
11-11¾
W2N232N

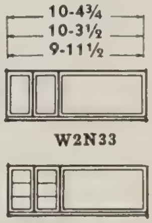
W2H232H


8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
WN33

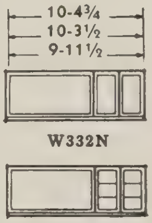
WH33


8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
W33N

W33H

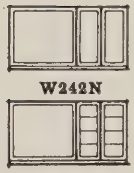

10-4¾
10-3½
9-11½
W2N33

W2H33

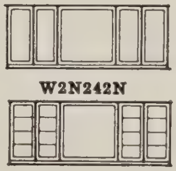

10-4¾
10-3½
9-11½
W332N

W332H

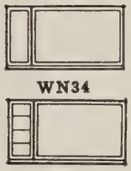
$128.00	$188.90	$118.10	$147.22
150.50	211.45	151.14	180.25
178.15	266.63	164.98	207.80
4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44
6.85	6.85	6.85	6.85
2.65	3.59	2.65	2.98



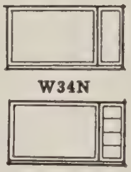
W242H



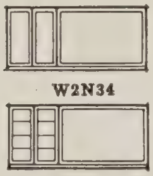
W2H242H



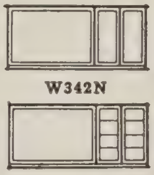
WH34



W34H

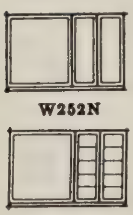


W2H34

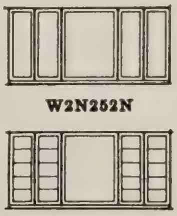


W342H

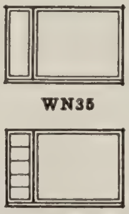
$150.20	$221.05	$140.45	$174.50
183.41	254.20	185.50	219.49
217.30	322.00	202.46	253.35
5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17
8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51
2.96	3.90	2.96	3.29



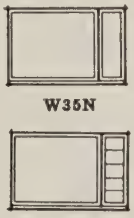
W252H



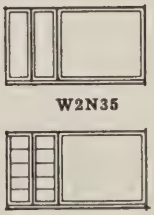
W2H252H



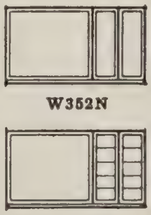
WH35



W35H



W2H35



W352H

$167.40	$243.83	$158.90	$195.70
206.17	282.64	217.75	254.55
247.26	364.90	238.27	295.70
6.31	6.31	6.31	6.31
11.21	11.21	11.21	11.21
3.29	4.23	3.29	3.62

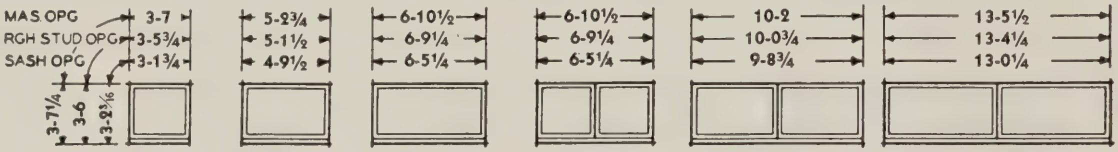
For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

Andersen PICTURE WINDOWS

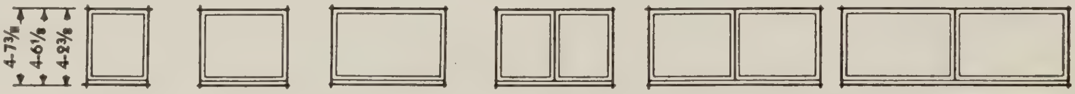
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Sash Glazed with 1" Insulating Plate Glass, or Sash Glazed with ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately. Unit includes Pine Inside Stops, Exterior Casings, Drip Cap, and *EXTENSION JAMBS* furnished but not applied. (No R.D.G. available.)

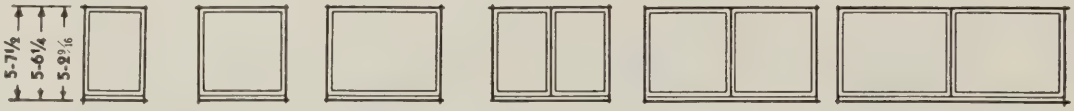
MULTIPLES OF 1-6 SASH


MAS OPG
RGH STUD OPG
SASH OPG
3-7
3-5¾
3-1¾
5-2¾
5-1½
4-9½
6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
6-10½
6-9¼
6-5¼
10-2
10-0¾
9-8¾
13-5½
13-4¼
13-0¼
3-7¼
3-6
3-2³⁄₁₆

	123	133	143	223	233	243
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass	$ 62.75	$ 77.40	$ 93.60	$112.49	$142.00	$177.03
Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass	79.64	103.35	128.85	146.25	193.94	247.58
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.81	2.09	2.37	2.37	2.93	3.75



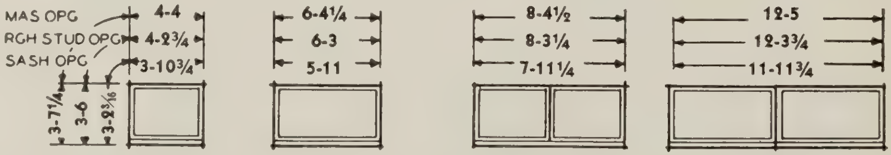
	124	134	144	224	234	244
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass	$ 72.05	$ 91.76	$112.05	$130.17	$169.80	$212.85
Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass	96.06	129.92	165.79	177.92	246.07	320.38
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.12	2.40	2.68	2.68	3.24	4.06


5-7½
5-6¼
5-2⁹⁄₁₆

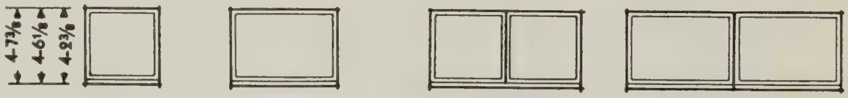
	125	135	145	225	235	245
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass	$ 81.74	$105.05	$128.90	$148.35	$195.15	$245.40
Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass	111.80	149.50	191.61	208.44	284.05	370.90
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.45	2.73	3.01	3.01	3.57	4.39

MULTIPLES OF 1-10½ SASH

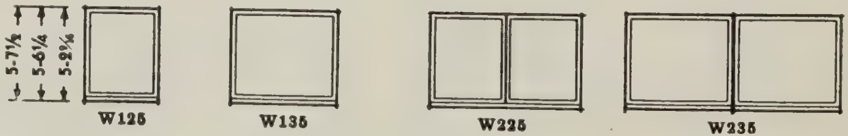
If Inside Stops are applied add .40c per sash.


MAS OPG
RGH STUD OPG
SASH OPG
4-4
4-2¾
3-10¾
6-4¼
6-3
5-11
8-4½
8-3¼
7-11¼
12-5
12-3¾
11-11¾
3-7¼
3-6
3-2³⁄₁₆

	W123	W133	W223	W233
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass	$ 69.30	$ 88.90	$125.70	$167.00
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass	91.80	121.97	170.83	233.10
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.95	2.39	2.65	3.59



	W124	W134	W224	W234
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass	$ 81.64	$106.29	$149.40	$200.70
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass	114.79	151.30	215.72	290.69
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.26	2.70	2.96	3.90


5-7½
5-6¼
5-2⁹⁄₁₆

	W125	W135	W225	W235
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass	$ 93.18	$121.81	$171.30	$230.55
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass	131.85	180.75	248.75	348.33
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.59	3.03	3.29	4.23

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit.

Andersen CASEMENT RADIAL BAY

The Andersen Casement Radial Bay is based on the assembly of regular units placed side-by-side at the proper angles.

Prices include all sash ventilating, with extension jambs. Two heights are offered 4'-2⅜" for units based on 4 lights high and 5'-2 9/16" for units based on 5 lights high.

Also, two sash widths, 1'-6" and 1'-10½", are available in multiples of 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 units wide. The table below gives important measurements necessary for installing this radial bay.

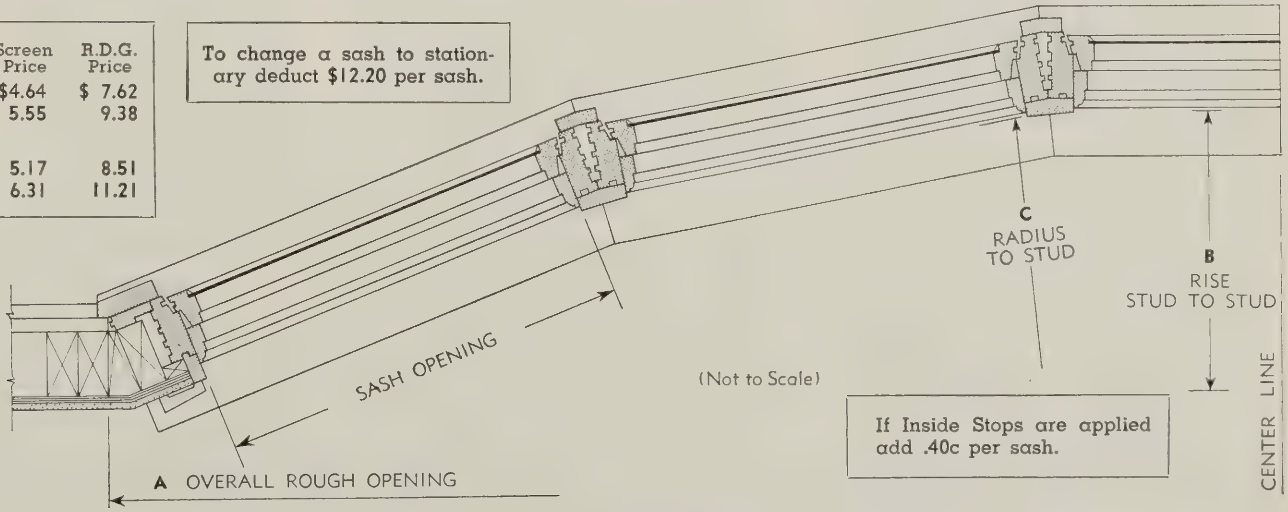
Numbers designating the width, height and design of sash are given in the pricing tables. Example: R7H4 means Radial 7 sash wide, 1'-6" sash; Horizontal bar sash, 4 lights high. The letter W inserted after the R means sash 1'-10½" wide.

RADIAL UNIT NUMBER Sash 1'-6" Wide One Light	Horizontal Light	Divided Light	COMPLETE Glazed Regular	COMPLETE Glazed Welded one light sash
R5N4	R5H4	R5D4	$305.63	$375.58
R5N5	R5H5	R5D5	325.08	406.93
R6N4	R6H4	R6D4	366.76	450.70
R6N5	R6H5	R6D5	390.10	488.32
R7N4	R7H4	R7D4	427.88	525.81
R7N5	R7H5	R7D5	455.11	569.70
R8N4	R8H4	R8D4	489.01	600.93
R8N5	R8H5	R8D5	520.13	651.09
R9N4	R9H4	R9D4	550.14	676.05
R9N5	R9H5	R9D5	585.15	732.48

RADIAL UNIT NUMBER Sash 1'-10½" Wide One Light	Horizontal Light	COMPLETE Glazed Regular	COMPLETE Glazed Welded one light sash
RW5N4	RW5H4..........	$315.58	$400.48
RW5N5	RW5H5..........	335.83	438.73
RW6N4	RW6H4..........	378.70	480.58
RW6N5	RW6H5..........	403.00	526.48
RW7N4	RW7H4..........	441.81	560.67
RW7N5	RW7H5..........	470.16	614.22
RW8N4	RW8H4..........	504.93	640.77
RW8N5	RW8H5..........	537.33	701.97
RW9N4	RW9H4..........	568.05	720.87
RW9N5	RW9H5..........	604.50	789.72

Size 1-6	Screen Price	R.D.G. Price
No. 4	$4.64	$ 7.62
No. 5	5.55	9.38
1-10½		
No. W4	5.17	8.51
No. W5	6.31	11.21

To change a sash to stationary deduct $12.20 per sash.



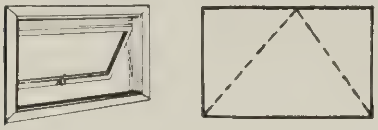
If Inside Stops are applied add .40c per sash.

MEASUREMENTS Units based on multiples of 1'-6" sash	A Overall Rough Opening Width	B Rise Stud to Stud	C Radius to Stud
5 wide	8'-10½"	1'-3"	7'- 8¾"
6 wide	10'- 6½"	1'-3½"	10'- 9"
7 wide	12'- 3½"	1'-4½"	13'- 5¼"
8 wide	14'- 0"	1'-4½"	17'- 0"
9 wide	15'- 9"	1'-7½"	19'- 1½"

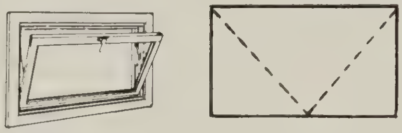
MEASUREMENTS Units based on multiples of 1'-10½" sash	A Overall Rough Opening Width	B Rise Stud to Stud	C Radius to Stud
5 wide	10'- 8¼"	1'-3½"	10'-11½"
6 wide	12'-10"	1'-4"	15'- 5¾"
7 wide	14'-11½"	1'-5"	19'- 9"
8 wide	17'- 1"	1'-6¼"	24'- 2¼"
9 wide	19'- 2"	1'-5½"	32'- 0½"

NOTE THE FEATURES OF THE Andersen FLEXIVENT WINDOW

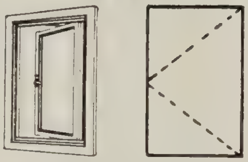
LOOK! THREE USES FOR **ONE** WINDOW



No. 1 with outswinging awning sash . . .



No. 2 with inswinging hopper sash . . .



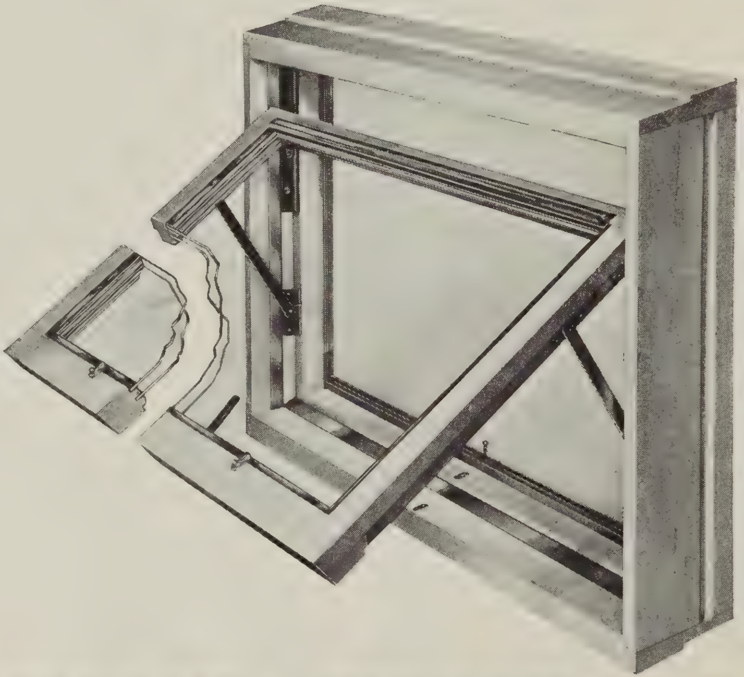
(Inside View) (Outside View)
No. 3 with outswinging casement sash . . .

Quality—Versatility—Economy

Here's the most versatile window you ever saw! Literally hundreds of combinations are possible.

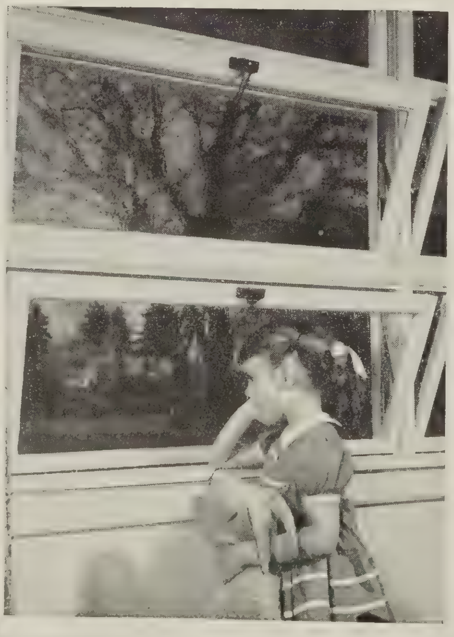
The Andersen Flexivent Window can be installed in any of three positions—a different sash operation for each position. Combine Flexivents in stacks, ribbons or groups. Choice of fixed or operating sash. Combine Flexivents with fixed glazing. Or build them into big WINDOWALLS using the new Andersen Flexiview Unit, picture window partner to the Flexivent.

The combinations possible are almost limitless. Flexivent Window Units are engineered for easy operation, superior weather-tightness. Sixteen sizes—up to 44⅜" by 49" glass size. Yet with all its features, it is definitely an economy window.

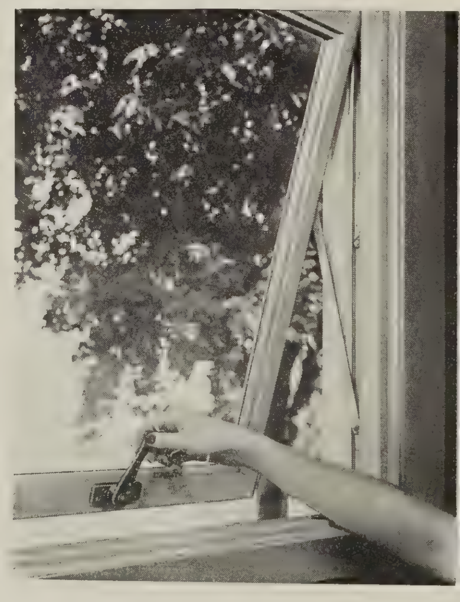


EASY TO WASH FROM THE INSIDE

SLIDING HINGES allow sash to swing to wide open position to be easily washed from the inside.



VENTILATION during a rainfall is possible due to Flexivent special design when used in either Awning or Hopper position.



SASH LOCK pulls sash rail tight against sill to insure positive contact with the weatherstrip. On larger sizes, two locks (one at each end of sash rail) insure tight closing for weather-tight seal.

Andersen FLEXIVENT TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

Stack (41813)

Flexiview (348PA)

Casement (FC2318)

Group (32233)

Ribbon (Two Units No. 42221)

Schools and Factories

All Styles of Homes

DETAILS FOR
Andersen FLEXIVENT WINDOW

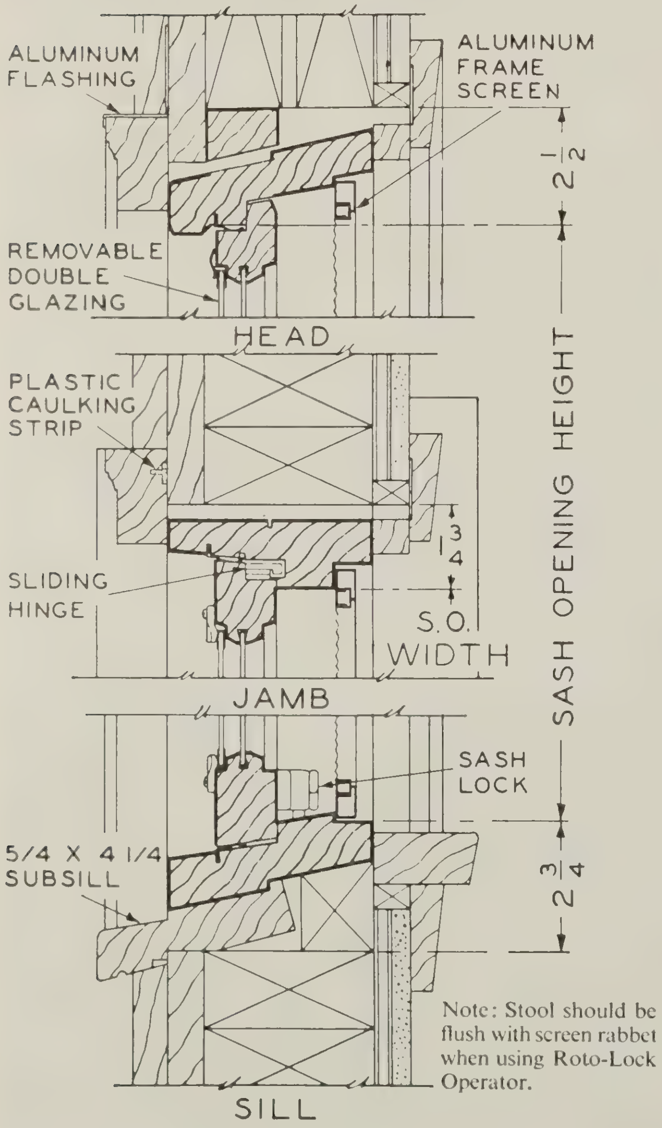
Specially designed dual purpose head and sill members and an interchangeable lock permit reverse installation to provide either projected sash (awning vent) or inward opening sash (hopper vent) with the same basic unit. The head member shown in the detail at left becomes the sill when installed in the reverse position as shown in the right hand detail.

Factory assembled unit as furnished by Andersen includes *frame* and *sash,* with sash hung on *sliding hinges* and *weatherstrips* installed.

Sash are glazed with quality vision tested glass by a new improved groove glazing method.

Seal Trim consisting of exterior casings, subsills, mullion and transom casings required to complete the installations are supplied with assembled combinations.

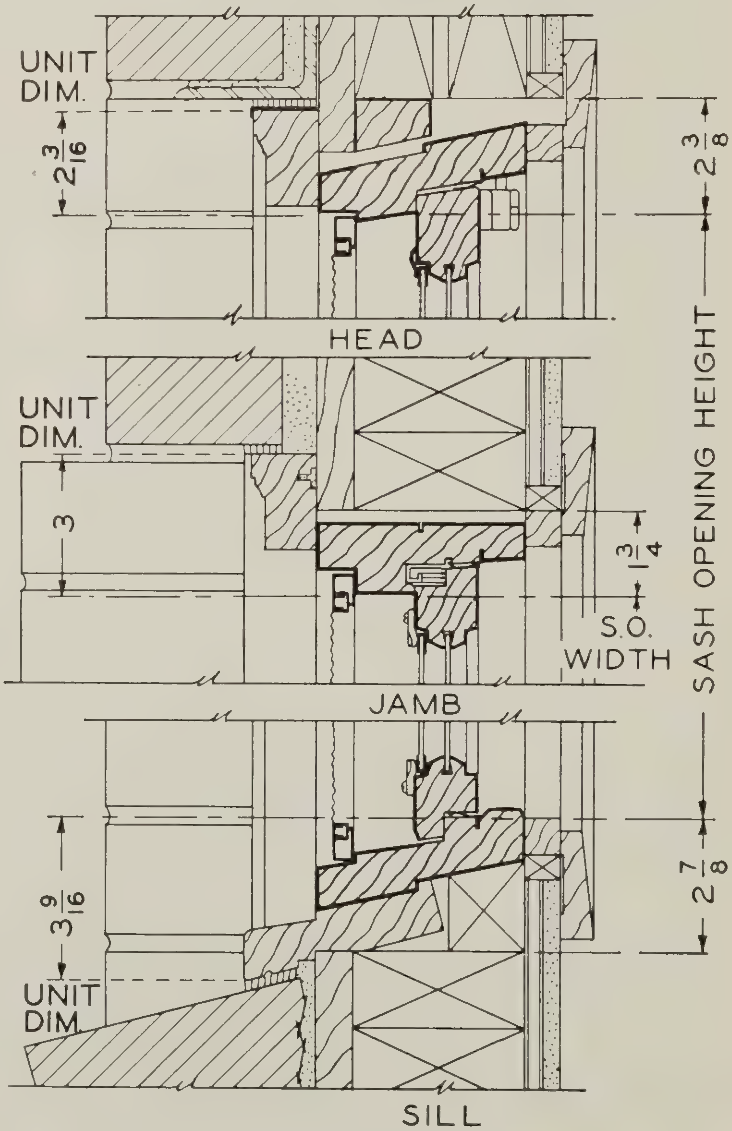
OUTSWINGING
OR AWNING VENT POSITION


ALUMINUM FLASHING
ALUMINUM FRAME SCREEN
2 1/2
REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING
HEAD
PLASTIC CAULKING STRIP
1 3/4
SLIDING HINGE
S.O. WIDTH
JAMB
SASH OPENING HEIGHT
SASH LOCK
5/4 X 4 1/4 SUBSILL
2 3/4
SILL

Note: Stool should be flush with screen rabbet when using Roto-Lock Operator.

DETAIL No. FO-10. Unit installed in frame wall with exterior casing and subsill.

INSWINGING
OR HOPPER VENT POSITION


UNIT DIM.
2 3/16
2 3/8
HEAD
UNIT DIM.
3
1 3/4
S.O. WIDTH
SASH OPENING HEIGHT
JAMB
3 9/16
2 7/8
UNIT DIM.
SILL

DETAIL No. FI-20. Unit installed in brick veneer wall construction.

SCALE: 3"=1'-0"

HOW TO FIGURE OPENING SIZES FOR Andersen FLEXIVENT MULTIPLE UNIT COMBINATIONS

OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH — The sum of the individual sash openings plus 3" for each mullion section.

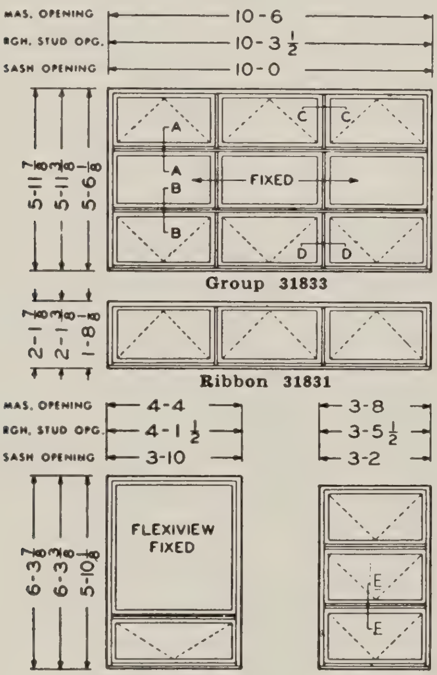
OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING WIDTH — Add 3½" to overall sash opening width.

EXAMPLE—For a group of nine units No. 318.
(As shown in elevation below)

3 individual sash openings 3'-2" each	9'-6"
Add for 2 mullions	6"
Total sash opening width	10'-0"
Add for rough stud opening	3½"
Total overall rough stud opening width	10'-3½"

OVERALL MASONRY OPENING WIDTH—(2" Brick Moulding)—Add 6" to overall sash opening width.

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENTS
Flexivent Unit No. 318



Group 31833

Ribbon 31831

Picture Window 144PA

Stack 31813

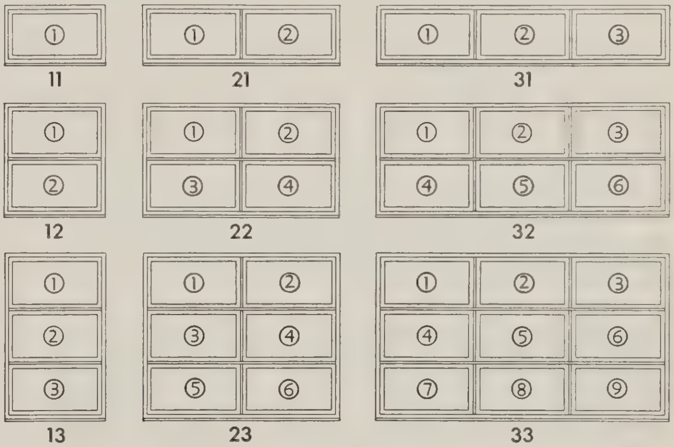
OVERALL SASH OPENING HEIGHTS—The sum of the individual sash opening heights plus 2⅞" for each stack section.

OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING HEIGHT—If 1⅛" x 4¼" subsill is used, add 5¼" to overall sash opening height. If no subsill is used, add 3⅝" to overall sash opening height.

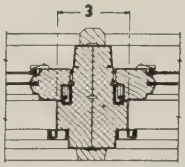
EXAMPLE—For a group of nine units No. 318
with 1⅛" x 4¼" subsill.

3 individual sash openings 1'-8⅛" each	5'-0⅜"
Add for 2 stack sections 2⅞" each	5¾"
Total sash opening height	5'-6⅛"
Add for rough stud opening	5¼"
Total overall rough stud opening height	5'-11⅜"

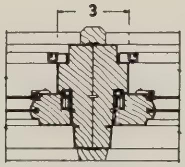
OVERALL MASONRY OPENING HEIGHT—(2" Brick Moulding and 1⅛" subsill). Add 5¾" to overall sash opening height.



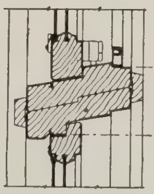
System for indicating changes of sash operation in combinations on pages 63 thru 74, use circled numbers, viewed from the outside. The numbers under the cuts above are the same as the last two digits in the combination numbers.



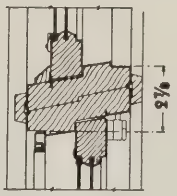
Section C-C
Mullion section, awning.



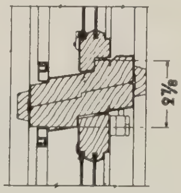
Section D-D
Mullion section, hopper.



Section A-A
Stack section, awning above fixed below.

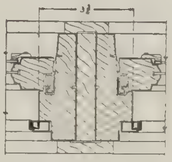


Section B-B
Stack section, fixed above hopper below.

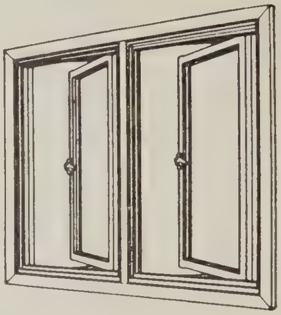


Section F-F
Stack section, hopper above and below.

Flexivent groups 3 wide and 3 high or smaller will resist reasonable wind pressures when the units are assembled and installed as recommended by the Andersen Corporation. Groups larger than 3 wide and 3 high require some type of continuous reinforcing member installed at the mullion. For example a ¾" x 4" plywood support running from header to plate, cross nailed through the Flexivent jamb would increase the resistance of the Flexivent group against wind pressure. For recommendations on special wind pressure problems, please consult an architect or structural engineer.



Andersen FLEXIVENT USED AS A CASEMENT WINDOW



Although the Andersen Flexivent can be used as an outswinging casement window, it does not have all of the desirable features of the Andersen Casement shown elsewhere and we recommend using the Andersen Casement. *Never install unit as an inswinging casement.* We recommend all sash, in multiple units, be hinged on the left *as viewed from the outside* in order to maintain narrow mullions and correct handle position.

CASEMENT TABLE OF SIZES

FOR MULTIPLE UNIT COMBINATIONS

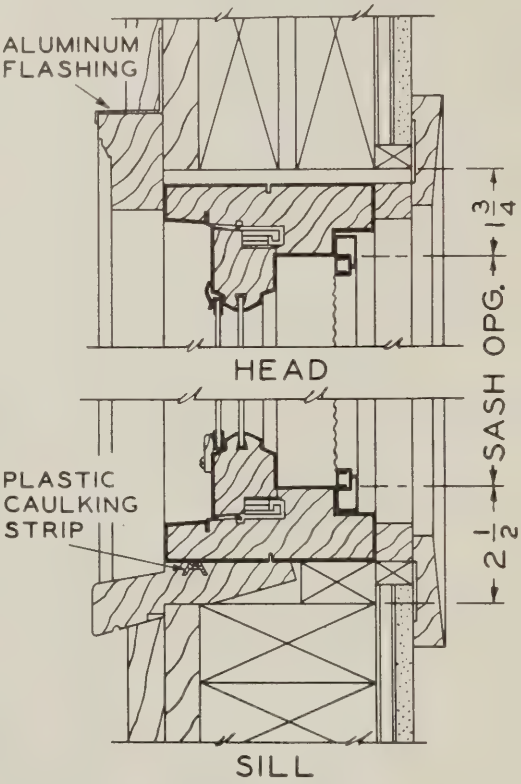
OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH—The sum of the individual sash openings plus 2⅞" for each mullion section.

OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING WIDTH—Add 4½" to overall sash opening width.

EXAMPLE — For two units No. 318.

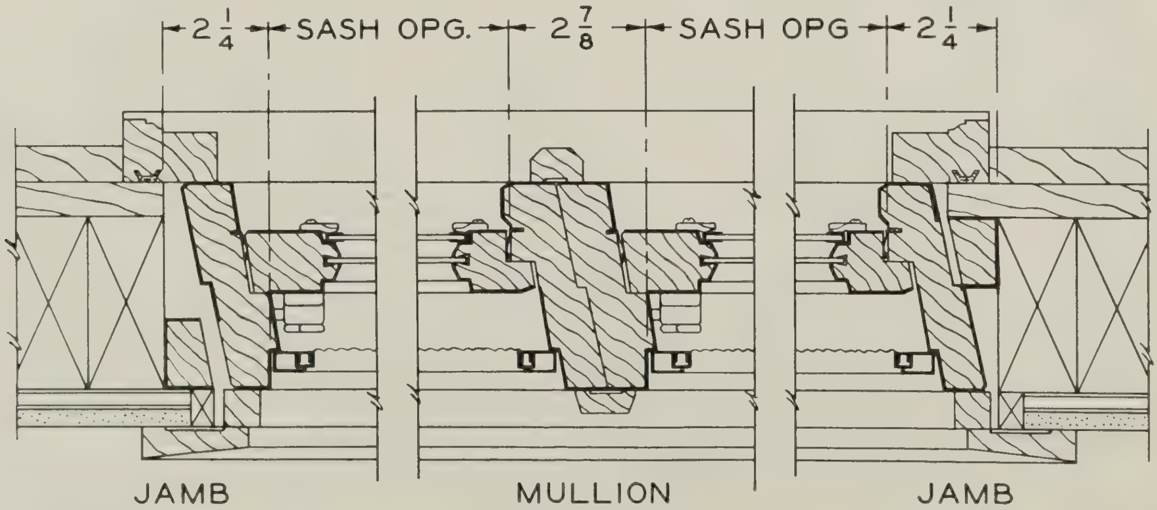
2 individual sash openings 1'-8⅛"	3'- 4¼"
Add for one mullion	2⅞"
Total sash opening width	3'-7⅛"
Add for rough stud opening	4½"
Total rough stud opening width	3'-11⅝"

OVERALL MASONRY OPENING WIDTH—(2" Brick moulding.) Add 4⅞" to overall sash opening width.



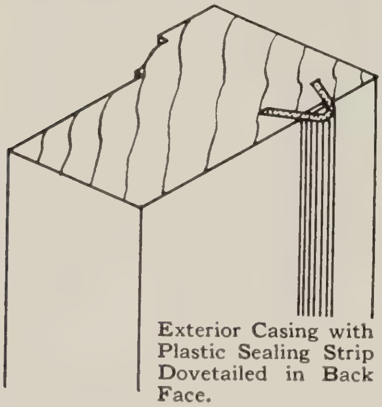
Detail showing casement head and sill sections. Interior and exterior casing not furnished by Andersen.

SCALE—3" = 1'-0"



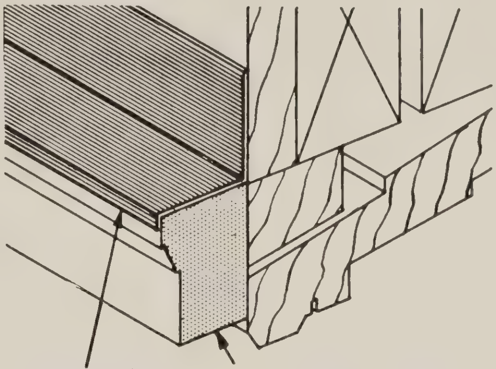
NEW Andersen SEAL-TRIM

Seal-Trim is truly something "Different and Better." Seal-Trim includes Exterior Casings, Aluminum Flashing, Subsill, and Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings. All wood parts are treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative *after* they are cut to unit size. The side casings are equipped with a vinyl plastic sealing gasket as shown in Figure 1. Aluminum flashing is furnished with the head casing as shown in Figure 2. Figure 3 shows the special contour of the subsill which provides a shoulder contact with the siding, the sheathing, and the jamb. These exclusive Seal-Trim features insure a weathertight joining to the wall which may be universally adapted to different types of wall construction.



Exterior Casing with Plastic Sealing Strip Dovetailed in Back Face.

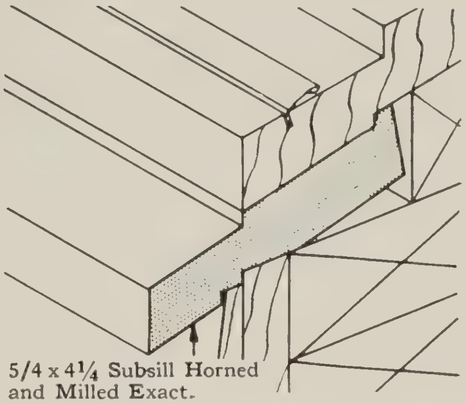
Figure 1



.010 Aluminum Flashing Formed and cut to length

$\frac{15}{16}$ x 2 Casing Mitered Exact - Side Casings Mitered and Beveled Exact.

Figure 2

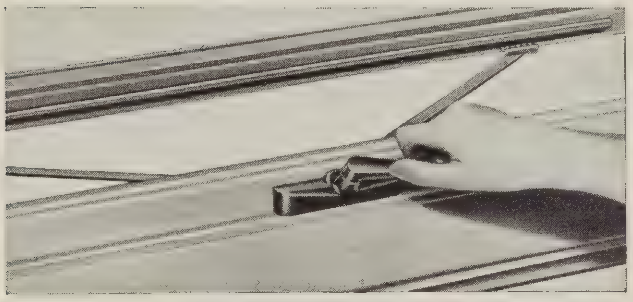


5/4 x $4\frac{1}{4}$ Subsill Horned and Milled Exact.

Figure 3

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Roto-Lock Operator

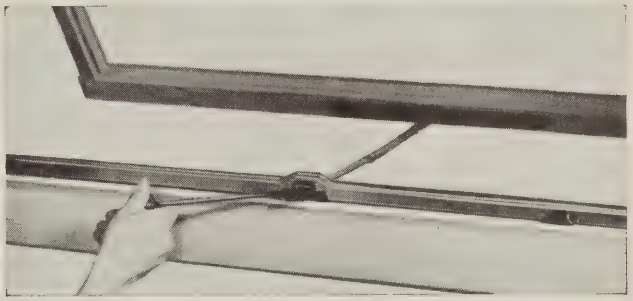


A new under-screen operator for awning style ventilating units. The centrally located Roto-Gear, dual arm operator provides positive control, snug corner closing and self-locking in any position. Snap release permits easy cleaning of sash. Color: Statuary Bronze. A special pine stop is furnished with each operator. The Roto-Lock Operator can be easily installed on existing awning style installations, however, a smaller screen is necessary to allow for the stop.

Priced each if Roto-Lock furnished instead of Regular Lock—

200 Series	$6.10
For all other Series	5.20
If furnished separately	7.00

New Bar-Lock Operator



Built-in bow in deflection-bar mounted on sash causes spring action in the center that brings corners of sash in tight. Sash may be open in several different positions without the bar projecting into the room. Color: Statuary Bronze. The Bar-Lock Operator can be easily installed on existing out-swinging installations, however, a screen to permit Bar-Lock operation is necessary.

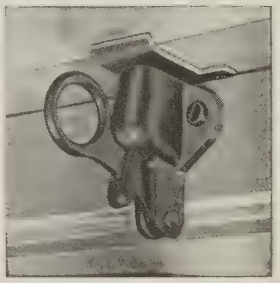
Priced each if Bar-Lock furnished instead of Regular Lock—

200 Series	$2.35
For all other Series	1.45
If furnished separately	3.25

ALUMINUM SCREEN is hinged to easily swing to open position. Screen is on inside for Awning and Casement Type Flexivents, on the outside for Hopper Type Flexivents.

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING is select quality window glass with an Aluminum Frame. *It should always be placed on the outside of your Flexivent Windows.*

WELDED INSULATING GLASS provides insulation the year around. Two panes of glass welded together and hermetically sealed eliminate the need of Removable Double Glazings.



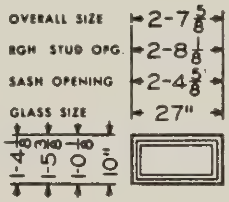
SNAP LOCK is designed for Hopper Type Flexivents when it is located above normal reach. Can be operated with a hook or standard make window pole.

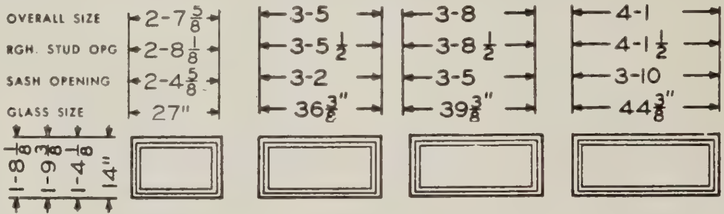
	Price Each
Bronze Finish	$1.55

Andersen INDIVIDUAL FLEXIVENTS

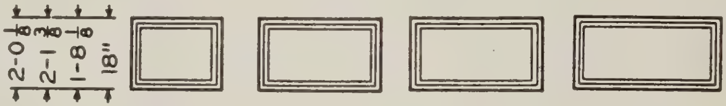
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Ventilating or Stationary; Ventilating Sash includes sliding hinges applied, Statuary Bronze-Plated (Lock(s) furnished but not applied. Sash may be ordered glazed with Welded Insulating Glass. Aluminum Frame Screen, and Removable Double Glazing may be ordered separately. Does NOT include Exterior Casings, Drip Cap, Subsill, or Mullion and Transom Casings.

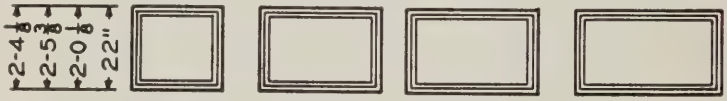

OVERALL SIZE 2-7 5/8
RGH STUD OPG. 2-8 1/8
SASH OPENING 2-4 5/8
GLASS SIZE 27"
1-4 1/8
1-5 3/8
1-0 1/8
10"


OVERALL SIZE 2-7 5/8
RGH. STUD OPG 2-8 1/8
SASH OPENING 2-4 5/8
GLASS SIZE 27"
3-5
3-5 1/2
3-2
36 3/8"
3-8
3-8 1/2
3-5
39 3/8"
4-1
4-1 1/2
3-10
44 3/8"
1-8 1/8
1-9 3/8
1-4 1/8
14"

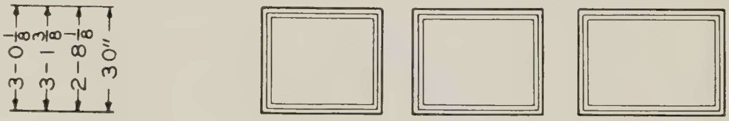
	210	214	314	3814	414
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$10.00	$10.75	$13.25	$13.82	$14.75
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	7.65	8.32	10.10	10.69	11.65
Ventilating Sash, *Welded Glass*	17.25	19.54	23.64	24.60	26.24
Stationary Sash, *Welded Glass*	14.87	17.10	20.42	21.45	23.20
Aluminum Screen	3.35	3.63	4.13	4.28	4.73
Removable Double Glazing	2.27	2.59	3.37	3.55	3.98


2-0 1/8
2-1 3/8
1-8 1/8
18"

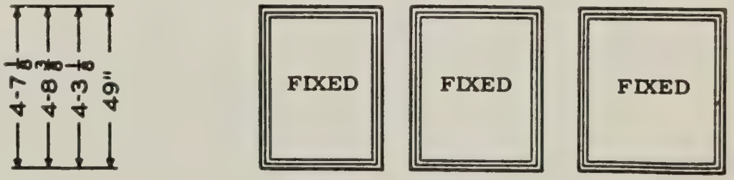
	218	318	3818	418
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$11.55	$14.20	$14.75	$15.80
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	9.00	10.91	11.45	12.69
Ventilating Sash, *Welded Glass*	21.60	25.90	27.20	29.00
Stationary Sash, *Welded Glass*	19.10	22.64	23.94	25.85
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.48	4.65	5.18
Removable Double Glazing	2.98	3.89	4.11	4.63


2-4 1/8
2-5 3/8
2-0 1/8
22"

	222	322	3822	422
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$12.81	$15.55	$16.40	$17.38
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	10.10	12.05	12.99	14.04
Ventilating Sash, *Welded Glass*	24.05	28.94	30.40	32.41
Stationary Sash, *Welded Glass*	21.37	25.42	27.00	29.10
Aluminum Screen	4.20	4.80	5.05	5.55
Removable Double Glazing	3.32	4.32	4.78	5.27


3-0 1/8
3-1 3/8
2-8 1/8
30"

	330	3830	430
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$18.14	$18.73	$20.08
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	14.87	15.47	16.95
Ventilating Sash, *Welded Glass*	33.62	35.30	38.31
Stationary Sash, *Welded Glass*	30.35	32.03	35.18
Aluminum Screen	6.12	6.42	6.95
Removable Double Glazing	5.48	5.66	6.33


4-7 1/8
4-8 3/8
4-3 1/8
49"
FIXED
FIXED
FIXED

	349	3849	449
Picture Sash, Glazed D.S.	$23.41	$24.99	$25.90
Picture Sash, Glazed D.S.A. Twindow	55.20	57.80	62.17
Removable Double Glazing	12.76	14.18	14.40

Above Prices include 1 Regular Lock for 200 Series; 2 Locks for all other Series. For alternate hardware see Page 61.

Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

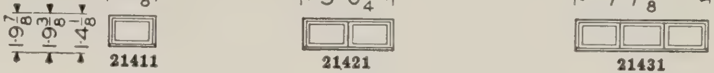
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

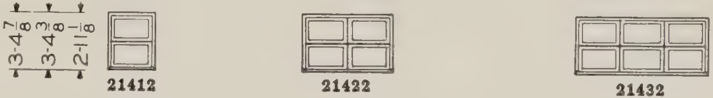
BASIC UNIT NO. 214—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 214 Sash to Stationary, deduct $2.75 per sash.

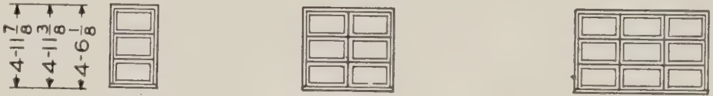
MAS OPG	2-10 5/8	5-6 1/4	8-1 7/8
RGH OPG	2-8 1/8	5-3 3/4	7-11 3/8
SASH OPG	2-4 5/8	5-0 1/4	7-7 7/8



	21411	21421	21431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$17.41	$31.84	$46.93
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	26.20	49.30	73.20
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.63	3.63	3.63
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.59	2.59	2.59
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	21412	21422	21432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$31.21	$59.75	$ 88.86
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	48.70	94.79	141.44
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.63	3.63	3.63
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.59	2.59	2.59
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



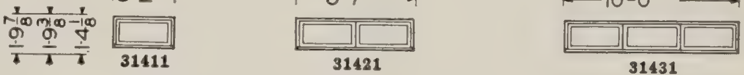
	21413	21423	21433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$43.95	$ 85.65	$130.60
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	70.20	138.20	209.50
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.63	3.63	3.63
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.59	2.59	2.59
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $7.49 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $3.75 per Vent. Sash

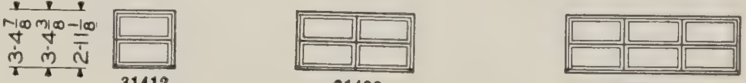
BASIC UNIT NO. 314—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 314 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.85 per sash.

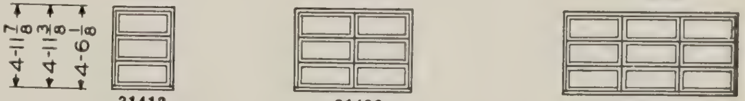
MAS. OPG.	3-8	7-1	10-6
RGH. OPG.	3-5 1/2	6-10 1/2	10-3 1/2
SASH OPG.	3-2	6-7	10-0



	31411	31421	31431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$20.50	$38.30	$56.33
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	30.90	59.00	87.40
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.13	4.13	4.13
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.37	3.37	3.37
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	31412	31422	31432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$36.88	$ 71.32	$106.00
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	57.50	112.65	168.05
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.13	4.13	4.13
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.37	3.37	3.37
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



	31413	31423	31433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$52.15	$102.40	$155.52
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	83.22	164.47	248.50
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.13	4.13	4.13
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.37	3.37	3.37
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

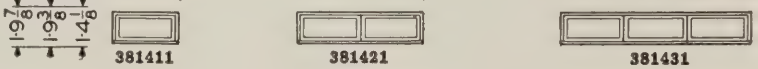
BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

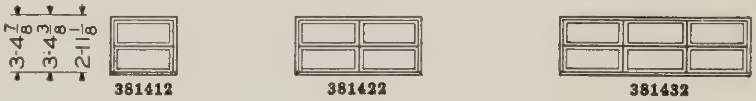
BASIC UNIT NO. 3814—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 3814 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.84 per sash.

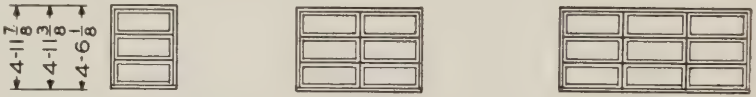
MAS. OPG.	3-11	7-7	11-3
RGH. OPG.	3-8½	7-4½	11-0½
SASH OPG.	3-5	7-1	10-9



	381411	381421	381431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$21.22	$39.75	$58.60
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	32.10	61.36	91.00
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.28	4.28	4.28
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.55	3.55	3.55
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	381412	381422	381432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$38.13	$ 73.90	$109.80
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	59.70	117.10	174.65
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.28	4.28	4.28
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.55	3.55	3.55
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



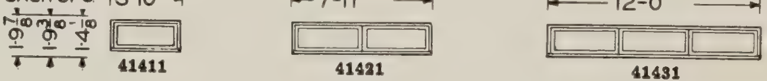
	381413	381423	381433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$54.00	$106.05	$160.95
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	86.40	170.95	258.20
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.28	4.28	4.28
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.55	3.55	3.55
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

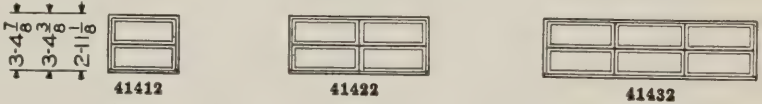
BASIC UNIT NO. 414—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 414 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.80 per sash.

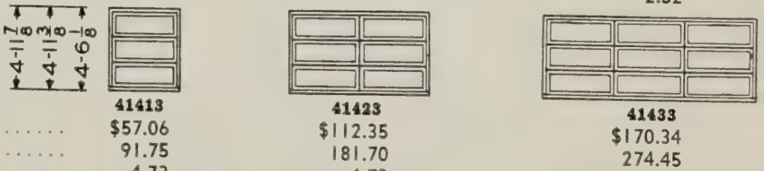
MAS. OPG.	4-4	8-5	12-6
RGH. OPG.	4-1½	8-2½	12-3½
SASH OPG.	3-10	7-11	12-0



	41411	41421	41431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$22.45	$ 42.30	$ 62.25
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	34.00	65.45	96.99
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.73	4.73	4.73
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.98	3.98	3.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	41412	41422	41432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$40.30	$ 78.32	$116.40
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	63.42	124.60	185.75
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.73	4.73	4.73
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.98	3.98	3.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



	41413	41423	41433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$57.06	$112.35	$170.34
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	91.75	181.70	274.45
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.73	4.73	4.73
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.98	3.98	3.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

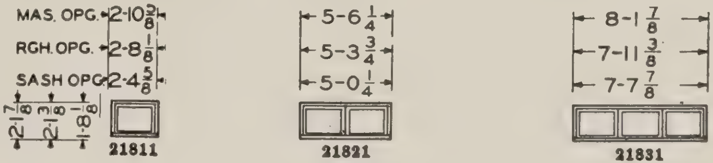
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

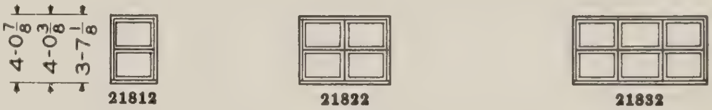
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

BASIC UNIT NO. 218—ALL SASH VENTILATING

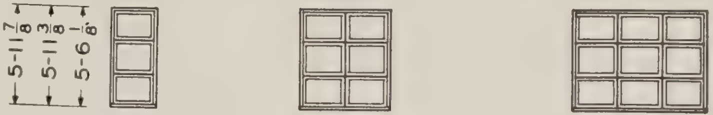
To change a No. 218 Sash to Stationary, deduct $2.85 per sash.



	21811	21821	21831
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$18.36	$ 33.60	$ 49.52
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	28.42	53.75	79.80
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	3.92	3.92
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.98	2.98	2.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	21812	21822	21832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$33.10	$ 63.20	$ 93.98
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	53.21	103.55	154.40
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	3.92	3.92
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.98	2.98	2.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

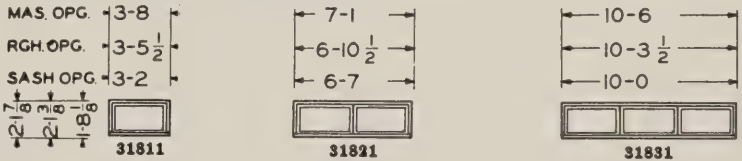


	21813	21823	21833
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$46.84	$ 91.00	$138.35
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	77.02	151.45	229.05
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	3.92	3.92
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.98	2.98	2.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

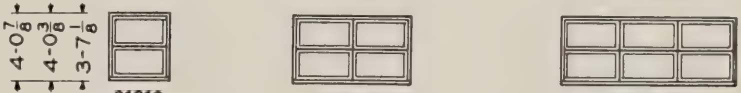
For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $7.49 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $3.75 per Vent. Sash

BASIC UNIT NO. 318—ALL SASH VENTILATING

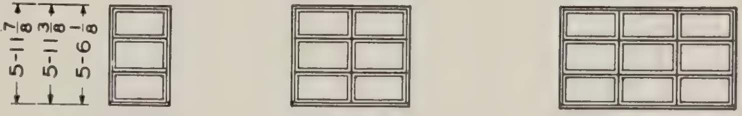
To change a No. 318 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.97 per sash.



	31811	31821	31831
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$21.64	$ 40.30	$ 59.30
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	33.30	63.70	94.45
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.48	4.48	4.48
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.89	3.89	3.89
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	31812	31822	31832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$39.05	$ 75.45	$111.86
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	62.40	122.20	182.10
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.48	4.48	4.48
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.89	3.89	3.89
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



	31813	31823	31833
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$55.50	$108.55	$164.50
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	90.55	178.72	269.75
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.48	4.48	4.48
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.89	3.89	3.89
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

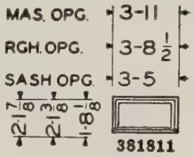
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

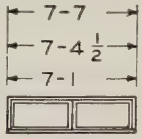
BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

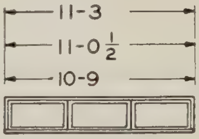
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

BASIC UNIT NO. 3818—ALL SASH VENTILATING

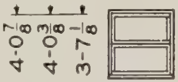
To change a No. 3818 Sash to Stationary, deduct $4.00 per sash.

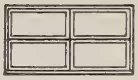
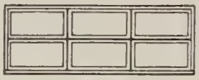




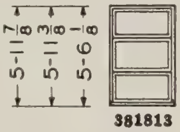


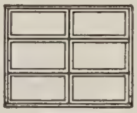
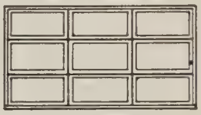
	381811	381821	381831
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$22.36	$ 41.83	$ 61.65
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	34.83	66.84	99.05
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	4.65	4.65
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.11	4.11	4.11
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	381812	381822	381832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$40.30	$ 78.00	$115.82
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	65.35	127.95	190.85
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	4.65	4.65
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.11	4.11	4.11
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



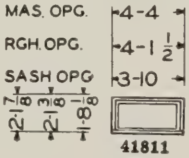



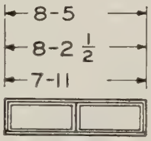
	381813	381823	381833
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$57.30	$112.32	$170.15
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	94.80	187.20	282.50
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	4.65	4.65
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.11	4.11	4.11
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

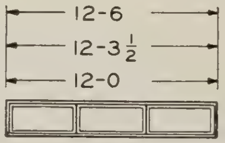
For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

BASIC UNIT NO. 418—ALL SASH VENTILATING

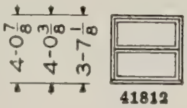
To change a No. 418 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.88 per sash.

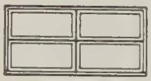
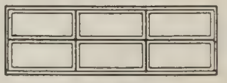




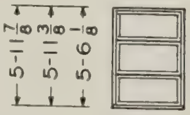


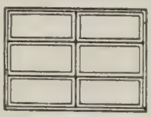
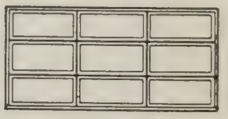
	41811	41821	41831
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$23.79	$ 44.80	$ 65.94
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	36.90	71.10	105.45
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.18	5.18	5.18
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.63	4.63	4.63
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



	41812	41822	41832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$42.85	$ 83.29	$123.60
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	69.25	136.00	202.78
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.18	5.18	5.18
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.63	4.63	4.63
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



	41813	41823	41833
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 61.00	$119.80	$181.30
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	100.65	198.95	299.90
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.18	5.18	5.18
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.63	4.63	4.63
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

HUSSEY-WILLIAMS COMPANY
FRED C. KREUSCHER, PRES.

Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

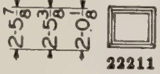
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

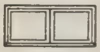
BASIC UNIT NO. 222—ALL SASH VENTILATING

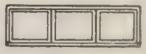
To change a No. 222 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.07 per sash.

MAS. OPG	2-10 5/8	5-6 1/4	8-1 7/8
RGH. OPG	2-8 1/8	5-3 3/4	7-11 3/8
SASH OPG	2-4 5/8	5-0 1/4	7-7 7/8

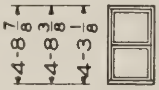


22211

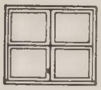

22221

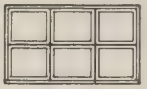

22231

	22211	22221	22231
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 19.88	$ 36.32	$ 53.57
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	31.10	58.95	87.45
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.20	4.20	4.20
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.32	3.32	3.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

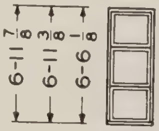


22212

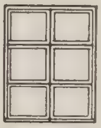

22222

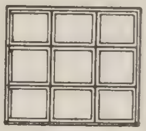

22232

	22212	22222	22232
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 36.03	$ 68.75	$102.05
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	58.60	113.88	169.80
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.20	4.20	4.20
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.32	3.32	3.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



22213


22223


22233

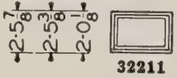
	22213	22223	22233
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 51.20	$ 99.35	$150.70
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	85.10	167.00	252.20
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.20	4.20	4.20
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.32	3.32	3.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $7.49 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $3.75 per Vent. Sash

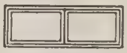
BASIC UNIT NO. 322—ALL SASH VENTILATING

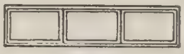
To change a No. 322 Sash to Stationary, deduct $4.16 per sash.

MAS. OPG.	3-8	7-1	10-6
RGH. OPG.	3-5 1/2	6-10 1/2	10-3 1/2
SASH OPG.	3-2	6-7	10-0

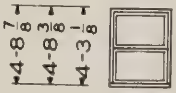


32211

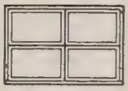

32221

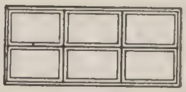

32231

	32211	32221	32231
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 23.18	$ 43.20	$ 63.62
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	36.50	69.95	103.80
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.80	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.32	4.32	4.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

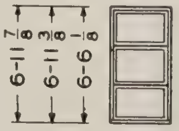


32212

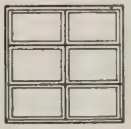

32222

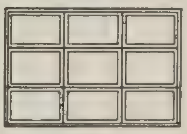

32232

	32212	32222	32232
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 42.10	$ 81.30	$120.50
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	68.80	134.75	200.70
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.80	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.32	4.32	4.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



32213


32223


32233

	32213	32223	32233
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 60.12	$117.40	$177.40
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	100.21	197.60	297.80
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.80	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.32	4.32	4.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

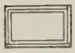
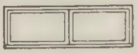
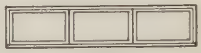
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

BASIC UNIT NO. 3822—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 3822 Sash to Stationary, deduct $4.12 per sash.

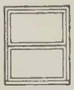
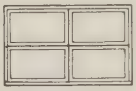
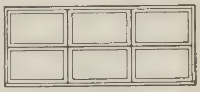
MAS. OPG	3-11	7-7	11-3
RGH. OPG.	3-8 ½	7-4 ½	11-0 ½
SASH OPG	3-5	7-1	10-9

2-5 7/8 2-5 3/8 2-0 1/8

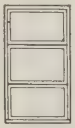
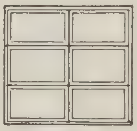
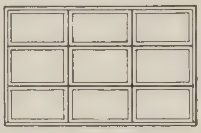
	382211	382221	382231
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 24.20	$ 45.32	$ 66.80
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	38.22	73.40	108.95
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.05	5.05	5.05
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.78	4.78	4.78
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

4-8 7/8 4-8 3/8 4-3 1/8

	382212	382222	382232
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 44.00	$ 85.10	$126.30
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	72.10	141.20	210.50
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.05	5.05	5.05
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.78	4.78	4.78
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

6-11 7/8 6-11 3/8 6-6 1/8

	382213	382223	382233
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 62.94	$122.90	$185.80
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	105.00	207.20	312.10
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.05	5.05	5.05
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.78	4.78	4.78
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

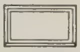
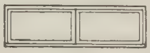
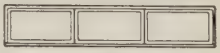
For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

BASIC UNIT NO. 422—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 422 Sash to Stationary, deduct $4.07 per sash.

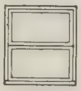
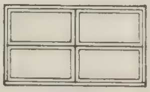
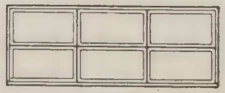
MAS. OPG.	4-4	8-5	12-6
RGH. OPG.	4-1 ½	8-2 ½	12-3 ½
SASH OPG.	3-10	7-11	12-0

2-5 7/8 2-5 3/8 2-0 1/8

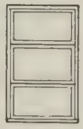
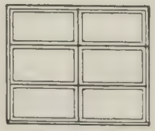
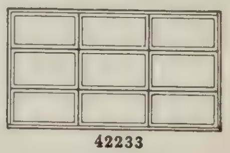
	42211	42221	42231
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 25.50	$ 48.05	$ 70.70
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	40.55	78.20	116.00
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	5.27	5.27	5.27
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	2.01	2.16

4-8 7/8 4-8 3/8 4-3 1/8

	42212	42222	42232
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 46.35	$ 89.80	$133.20
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	76.50	150.10	223.70
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	5.27	5.27	5.27
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

6-11 7/8 6-11 3/8 6-6 1/8

	42213	42223	42233
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$ 66.21	$129.75	$195.85
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	111.42	220.10	331.45
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	5.27	5.27	5.27
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash

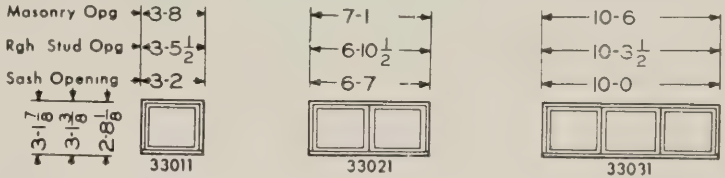
Andersen 30" FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

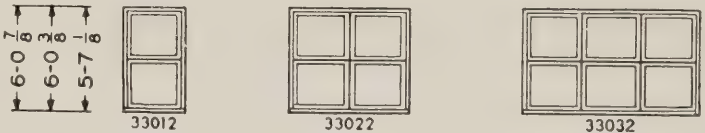
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

BASIC UNIT NO. 330—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 330 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.96 per sash.



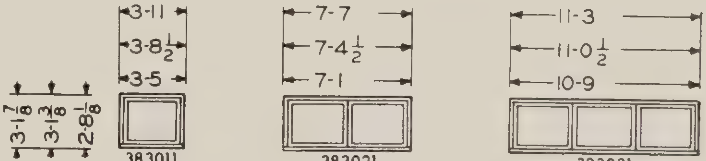
	33011	33021	33031
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$25.95	$48.71	$ 71.76
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	41.43	79.67	118.20
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	6.12	6.12	6.12
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	5.48	5.48	5.48
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



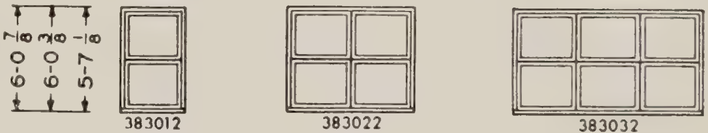
	33012	33022	33032
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$47.79	$ 92.29	$136.89
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	78.75	154.21	229.77
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	6.12	6.12	6.12
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	5.48	5.48	5.48
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIS UNIT NO. 3830—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 3830 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.95 per sash.



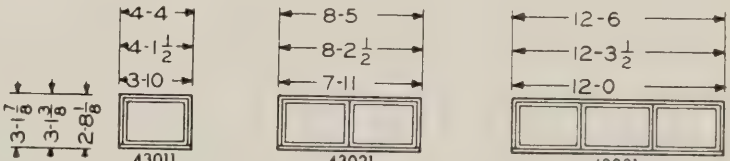
	383011	383021	383031
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$26.73	$50.29	$ 74.17
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	43.30	83.43	123.88
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	6.42	6.42	6.42
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	5.66	5.66	5.66
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



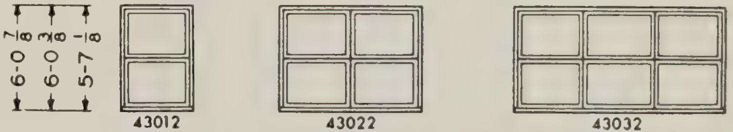
	383012	383022	383032
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$49.17	$ 95.08	$141.10
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	82.31	161.36	240.53
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	6.42	6.42	6.42
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	5.66	5.66	5.66
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIC UNIT NO. 430—ALL SASH VENTILATING

To change a No. 430 Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.82 per sash.



	43011	43021	43031
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$28.39	$53.70	$ 79.17
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	46.62	90.16	133.86
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	6.95	6.95	6.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	6.33	6.33	6.33
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



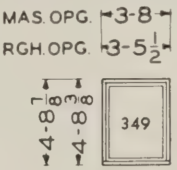
	43012	43022	43032
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$52.21	$101.25	$150.25
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	88.67	174.17	259.63
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	6.95	6.95	6.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	6.33	6.33	6.33
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

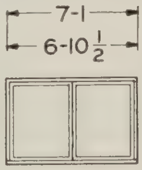
For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units, Add $6.25 per Vent. Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied, Add $2.51 per Vent. Sash.

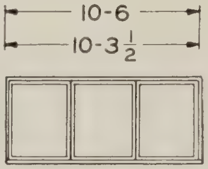
Andersen FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

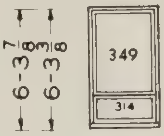
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash glazed DSA Twindow or glazed DS priced separately; Ventilating Sash includes Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied. Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Ventilating Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

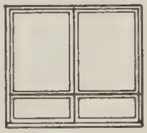


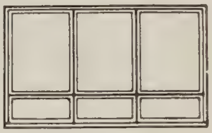




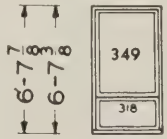
	1349	2349	3349
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed DS	$ 35.05	$ 67.17	$ 99.28
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed DSA Twindow	66.90	130.88	194.75
Add for each R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS)	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

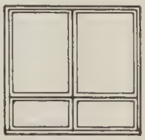


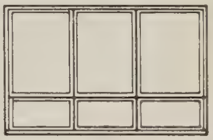




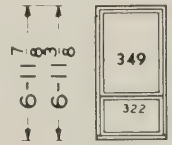
	134PA	234PA	334PA
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	$ 52.35	$100.77	$149.32
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	84.10	164.44	244.80
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, *Welded Glass*	94.50	185.20	275.74
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.13	4.13	4.13
Add for each R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.37	3.37	3.37
Add for each R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS)	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

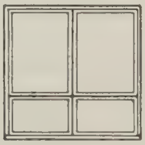


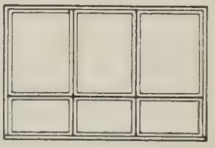




	138PA	238PA	338PA
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	$ 53.50	$102.90	$152.30
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	85.29	166.60	247.80
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, *Welded Glass*	97.05	189.95	282.85
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.48	4.48	4.48
Add for each R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.89	3.89	3.89
Add for each R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS)	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09







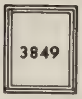
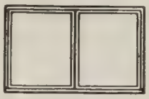
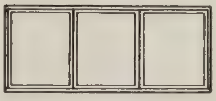
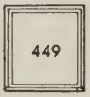
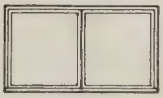
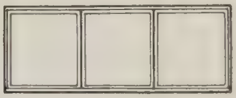
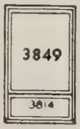
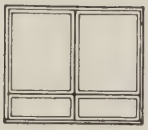
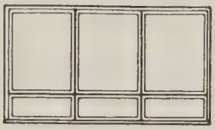
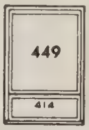
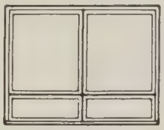
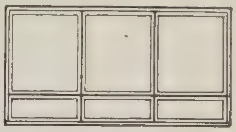
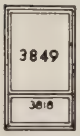
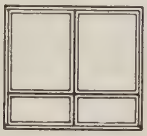
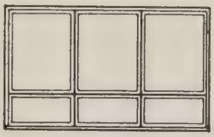
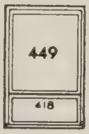
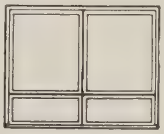
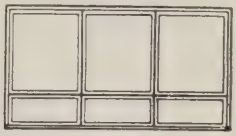
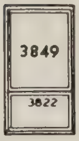
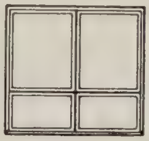
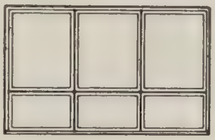
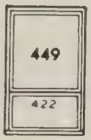
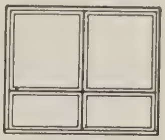
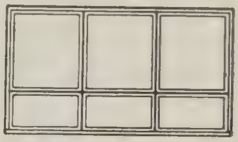
	132PA	232PA	332PA
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	$ 54.95	$105.85	$156.56
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	86.75	169.45	252.10
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, *Welded Glass*	100.20	196.21	292.24
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.80	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.32	4.32	4.32
Add for each R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS)	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

If Ventilating Sash are to be Awning Type we recommend using the Roto-Lock Operator or Bar-Lock Operator. For Roto-Lock Operator applied Add $6.25 per Ventilating Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied Add $2.51 per Ventilating Sash.

Andersen FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

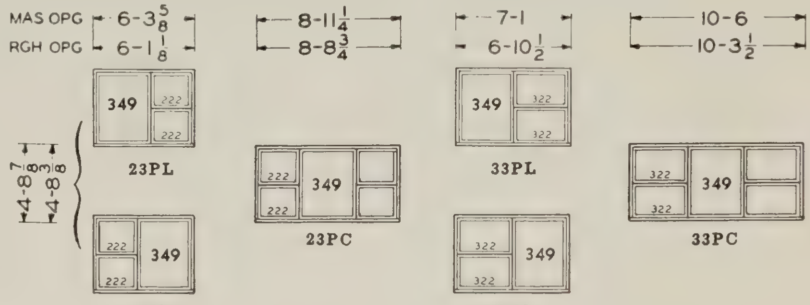
MAS. OPG RGH. OPG.	3-11 3-8½	7-7 7-4½	11-3 11-0½	4-4 4-1½	8-5 8-2½	12-6 12-3½
4-8⅞ 4-8⅜						
	13849	**23849**	**33849**	**1449**	**2449**	**3449**
	$ 36.88	$ 70.75	$104.60	$ 38.02	$ 73.25	$108.33
	69.67	136.41	203.17	74.40	145.95	217.25
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.44	2.01	2.52	1.44	2.01	2.52
6-3⅞ 6-3⅜						
	184PA	**284PA**	**384PA**	**144PA**	**244PA**	**344PA**
	$ 54.57	$105.42	$156.21	$ 56.80	$109.92	$162.85
	87.45	171.20	254.80	93.10	182.50	271.80
	98.30	192.75	287.24	104.62	205.62	306.40
	4.28	4.28	4.28	4.73	4.73	4.73
	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.98	3.98	3.98
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.95	2.67	3.09	1.95	2.67	3.09
6-7⅞ 6-7⅜						
	188PA	**288PA**	**388PA**	**148PA**	**248PA**	**348PA**
	$ 55.80	$107.55	$159.35	$ 58.20	$112.40	$166.43
	88.62	173.30	257.95	94.45	185.00	275.45
	101.12	198.35	295.34	107.64	211.45	314.95
	4.65	4.65	4.65	5.18	5.18	5.18
	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.63	4.63	4.63
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.95	2.67	3.09	1.95	2.67	3.09
6-11⅞ 6-11⅜						
	182PA	**282PA**	**382PA**	**142PA**	**242PA**	**342PA**
	$ 57.57	$111.10	$164.50	$ 59.90	$115.71	$171.30
	90.50	176.79	263.15	96.15	188.30	280.25
	104.45	204.90	305.22	111.27	218.49	325.45
	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.55	5.55	5.55
	4.78	4.78	4.78	5.27	5.27	5.27
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.95	2.67	3.09	1.95	2.67	3.09

If Ventilating Sash are to be Awning Type we recommend using the Roto-Lock Operator or Bar-Lock Operator. For Roto-Lock Operator applied Add **$6.25** per Ventilating Sash. For Bar-Lock Operator applied Add **$2.51** per Ventilating Sash.

Andersen FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

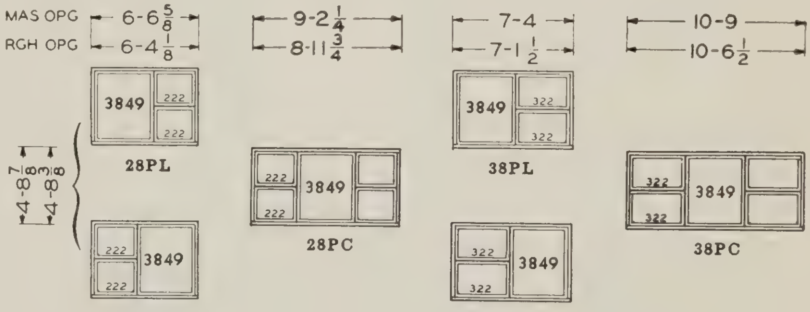
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash glazed DSA Twindow or glazed DS priced separately; Ventilating Sash includes Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied. Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Ventilating Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.


MAS OPG 6-3⅝
RGH OPG 6-1⅛
8-11¼
8-8¾
7-1
6-10½
10-6
10-3½
4-8⅞
4-8⅜
349
222
222
23PL
222
222
349
23PR
222
222
349
23PC
349
322
322
33PL
322
322
349
33PR
322
322
349
33PC

To change a No. 222 Ventilating Sash to Stationary, deduct $3.07 per sash.

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on a No. 222 Ventilating Sash, Add $7.49 per Ventilating Sash.

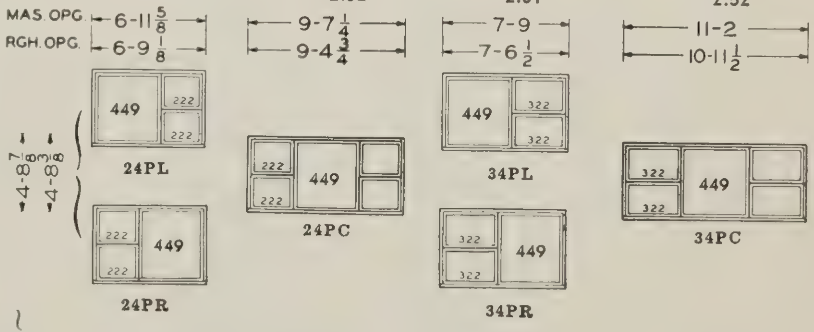
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	$ 68.05	$101.89	$ 73.52	$112.85
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	99.88	133.65	105.40	144.60
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, *Welded Glass*	122.47	178.75	132.15	198.15
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.20	4.20	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.32	3.32	4.32	4.32
Add for each R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS)	12.76	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	2.01	2.52	2.01	2.52


MAS OPG 6-6⅝
RGH OPG 6-4⅛
9-2¼
8-11¾
7-4
7-1½
10-9
10-6½
4-8⅞
4-8⅜
3849
222
222
28PL
222
222
3849
28PR
222
222
3849
28PC
3849
322
322
38PL
322
322
3849
38PR
322
322
3849
38PC

To change a No. 322 Ventilating Sash to Stationary, deduct $4.16 per sash.

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on a No. 322 Ventilating Sash, Add $6.25 per Ventilating Sash.

BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	$ 69.70	$103.45	$ 75.10	$114.39
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	102.55	136.25	108.05	147.28
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, *Welded Glass*	125.10	181.42	134.70	200.70
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.20	4.20	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.32	3.32	4.32	4.32
Add for each R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS)	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.18
Add for Extension Jambs	2.01	2.52	2.01	2.52


MAS.OPG. 6-11⅝
RGH.OPG. 6-9⅛
9-7¼
9-4¾
7-9
7-6½
11-2
10-11½
4-8⅞
4-8⅜
449
222
222
24PL
222
222
449
24PR
222
222
449
24PC
449
322
322
34PL
322
322
449
34PR
322
322
449
34PC

For Bar-Lock Operator applied on No. 222 Ventilating Sash Add $3.75 per Ventilating Sash.

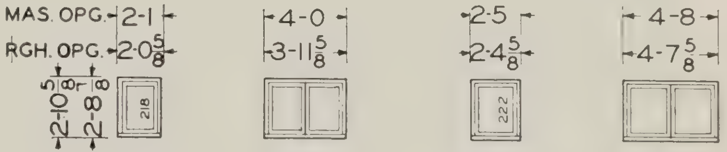
For Bar-Lock Operator applied on No. 322 Ventilating Sash add $2.51 per Ventilating Sash.

BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	$ 70.55	$104.35	$ 76.07	$115.25
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing	106.90	140.70	112.40	151.60
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DSA Twindow Flexivent Sash, *Welded Glass*	129.50	185.75	139.10	205.15
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.20	4.20	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.32	3.32	4.32	4.32
Add for each R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS)	14.40	14.40	14.40	14.40
Add for Extension Jambs	2.01	2.52	2.01	2.52

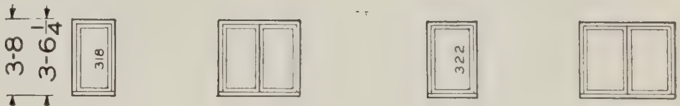
Andersen FLEXIVENTS USED AS CASEMENTS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

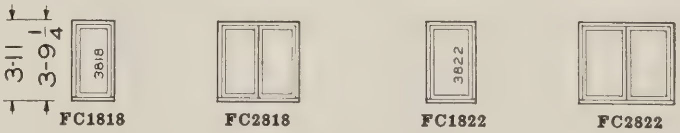
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilation Sash includes Statuary Bronze-Plated Lock(s) applied. SEAL TRIM Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied. Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required). SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.



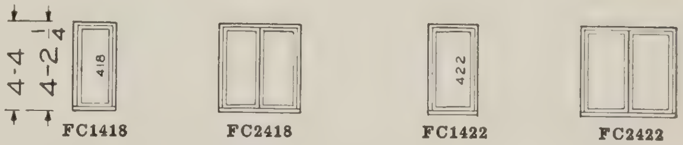
	FC1218	FC2218	FC1222	FC2222
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$18.35	$33.50	$19.80	$36.65
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	28.44	53.60	31.15	59.20
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	3.92	4.20	4.20
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	2.98	2.98	3.32	3.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.44	1.29	1.44



	FC1318	FC2318	FC1322	FC2322
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$21.50	$39.40	$23.15	$42.79
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	33.25	62.75	36.47	69.50
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.48	4.48	4.80	4.80
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	3.89	3.89	4.32	4.32
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.44	1.29	1.44



	FC1818	FC2818	FC1822	FC2822
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$22.20	$40.65	$24.10	$44.65
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	34.75	65.62	38.20	72.72
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	4.65	5.05	5.05
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.11	4.11	4.78	4.78
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.44	1.29	1.44



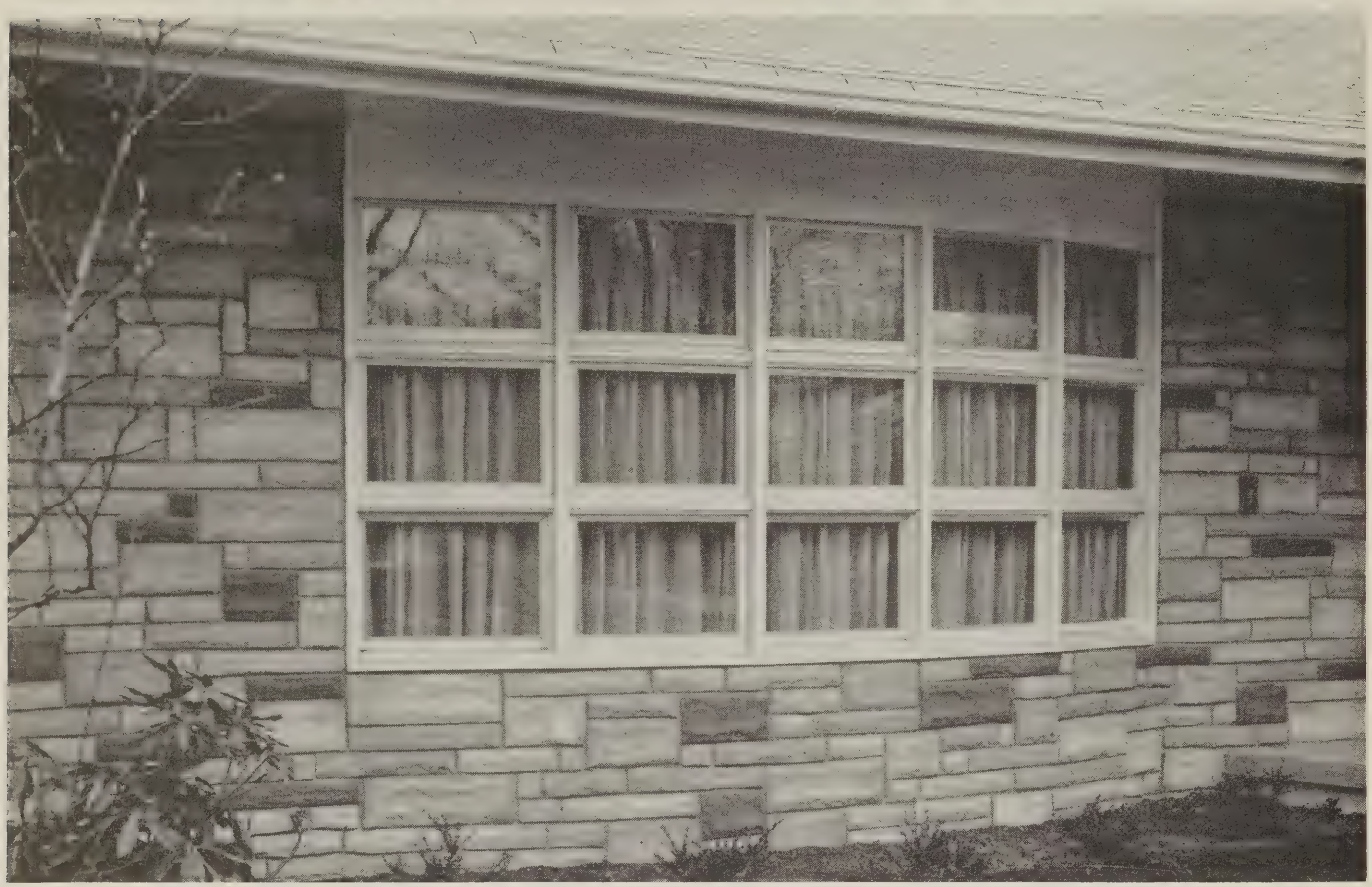
	FC1418	FC2418	FC1422	FC2422
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$23.59	$43.15	$25.30	$46.86
BASIC UNIT, *Welded Glass*	36.70	69.47	40.40	76.94
Add for each Aluminum Screen (All Ventilating Sash)	5.18	5.18	5.55	5.55
Add for each R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glazing)	4.63	4.63	5.27	5.27
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.44	1.29	1.44

For Bar Lock Operator applied on any 200 Series Sash Add $3.75 per Sash.

For Bar-Lock Operator applied on any other sash Add $2.51 per Sash.

Never install Unit as an inswinging casement. We recommend all sash in multiple units be hinged on the Left *as viewed from the outside* in order to maintain narrow mullions and correct handle position. See page 60 for details.

THE Andersen FLEXIVENT



FLEXIVENT RADIAL BAY

Complete Groups SET-UP With All Sash Operating, Standard Locks Applied.

Group	Rough Stud Opening	Radius to Inside Stud Line	Rise from Stud to Stud	Unit Standard Glazing	Unit Welded Glass	Add for each Screen	Add for each R.D.G.	Add for Ext. Jambs
214 4W-3H	10′-9″ x 4′-11⅜″	11′- 1″	1′-4¾″	$202.47	$307.47	$3.63	$2.59	$9.75
218 4W-3H	10′-9″ x 5′-11⅜″	11′- 1″	1′-4¾″	214.03	334.75	3.92	2.98	9.75
222 4W-3H	10′-9″ x 6′-11⅜″	11′- 1″	1′-4¾″	231.47	367.07	4.20	3.32	9.75
214 5W-3H	13′-2″ x 4′-11⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	253.10	384.35	3.63	2.59	9.75
214 5W-4H	13′-2″ x 6′- 6⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	340.45	515.35	3.63	2.59	10.00
218 5W-3H	13′-2″ x 5′-11⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	267.55	418.45	3.92	2.98	9.75
222 5W-3H	13′-2″ x 6′-11⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	289.35	458.85	4.20	3.32	9.75
314 4W-3H	14′-1⅝″x4′-11⅜″	17′-1¼″	1′-4¾″	235.27	359.55	4.13	3.37	9.75
314 4W-4H	14′-1⅝″x6′- 6⅜″	17′-1¼″	1′-4¾″	317.30	483.15	4.13	3.37	10.00
318 4W-3H	14′-1⅝″x5′-11⅜″	17′-1¼″	1′-4¾″	248.67	388.87	4.48	3.89	9.75
322 4W-3H	14′-1⅝″x6′-11⅜″	17′-1¼″	1′-4¾″	267.15	427.51	4.80	4.32	9.75

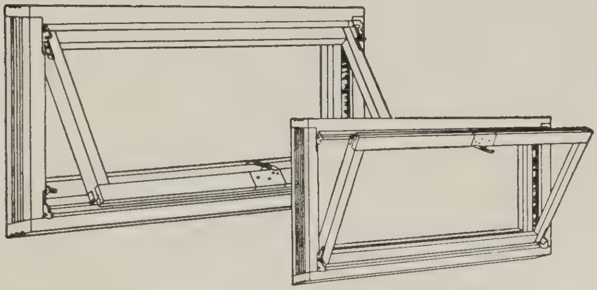
To Change an Operating Sash to Stationary, Deduct:

For each No. 214 Sash	$2.75	For each No. 314 Sash	$3.85
For each No. 218 Sash	2.85	For each No. 318 Sash	3.97
For each No. 222 Sash	3.07	For each No. 322 Sash	4.16

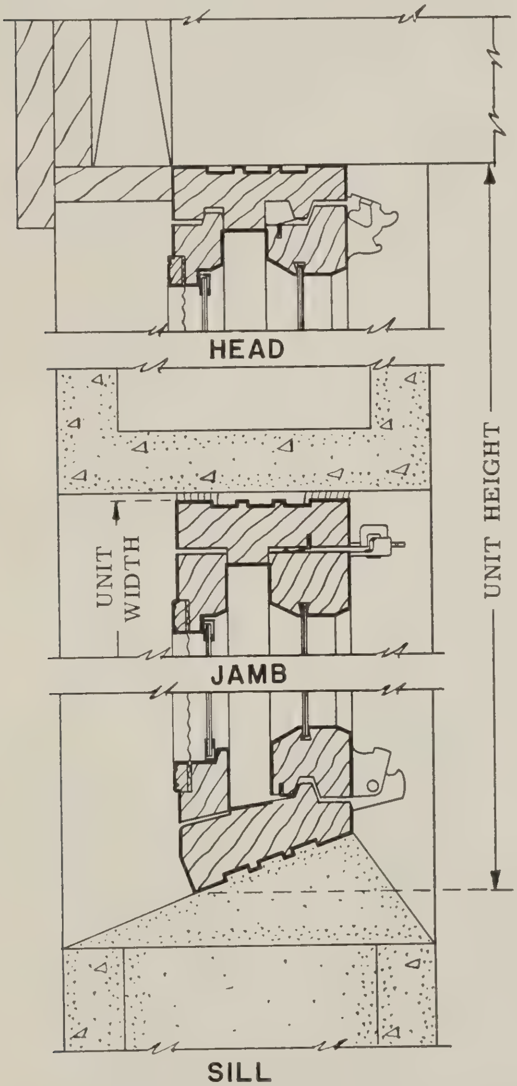
For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units add $7.49 per vent. Sash 200 series, $6.75 for 300 series.

For Bar-Lock Operator applied, add $3.75 per vent. Sash 200 series, $2.51 for 300 series.

THE Andersen BASEMENT WINDOW



Dual purpose hinges permit swinging the sash from either top or bottom. Hinge members for both positions are attached and sash can be instantly reversed or removed without tools.



DETAIL B-40. Shows typical installation in concrete block wall with poured sill.

Scale 3" = 1'-0"

A practical and widely used factory assembled wood basement window that successfully combines the weather-tight and insulating advantages of wood windows plus large glass areas and easy installation.

Comes as a complete, factory assembled unit with frame set-up, sash glazed and hung, screen fitted and installed and all hardware installed.

NEW AND IMPROVED FEATURES

FRAME—paint primed in addition to toxic treating for greater protection during construction.

SASH—1¾" thick with one piece lock rail for more strength. Groove glazed to eliminate putty failure.

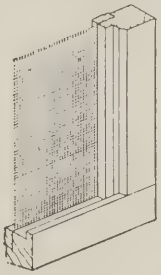
HARDWARE—improved lock with hinging hardware recessed to accommodate forms for poured walls.

SCREEN—wood frame with aluminum screen cloth. New design has recessed moulding and rabbet to receive metal edged storm panel.

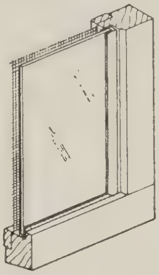
STORM PANEL—Has narrow aluminum frame for more glass area, quick installation and easy storage.

NEW STORM-SCREEN FEATURE

The screen frame is rabbeted to receive the aluminum framed storm panel (furnished as optional equipment) which goes on from the inside and comes complete with fasteners.



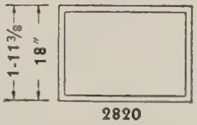
Corner section of screen showing rabbet for glazed storm panel.



Sectional view showing storm-screen with storm panel in place (optional equipment).

MODULAR SIZES

Sizes have been standardized to fit typical 16 x 8 inch block walls for masonry openings 2 blocks wide by 2, 2½ and 3 blocks high.

Unit Glass — 2-8⅛ — 28"	Unit Number	Unit Price	Add For Storm Panel
1-3⅜ 10" 2813	2813	$10.61	$2.04
1-7⅜ 14" 2817	2817	11.32	2.43
 1-11⅜ 18" 2820	2820	12.37	2.77

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Set Up Frame completely weatherstripped, Primed, and Treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Glazed Sash; and Wood Screen.

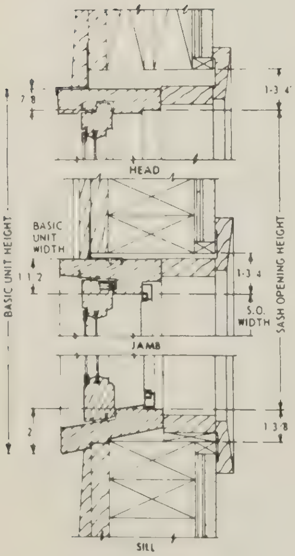
THE NEW Andersen BEAUTY-LINE WINDOW

A NEW CONCEPT OF WINDOW BEAUTY

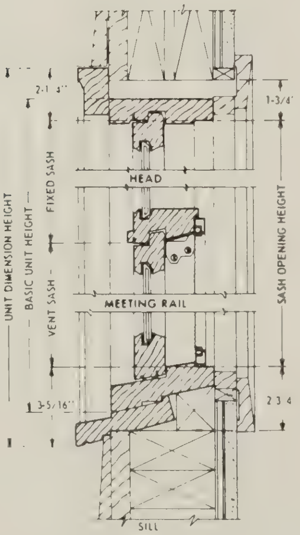
The slim, trim lines of the New Andersen Beauty-Line Window offers Window beauty and added economy. The sash and frame are factory assembled into a complete window unit and packed one-to-a-carton, ready to be installed when delivered to the job.

The lower rail of the stationary top sash acts as a meeting rail with the lower awning type ventilating sash. This combination not only allows less wood between glass, but also places the mullion in a position least likely to interfere with the average height person's line of vision. Either of the underscreen operators or the standard sash locks used with Flexivent sash may be applied.

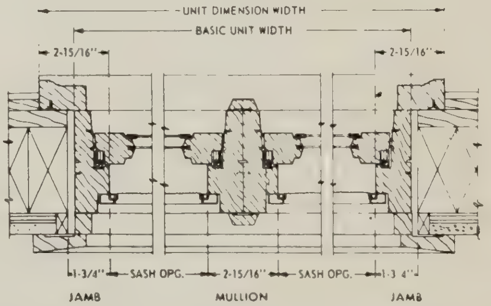
INSTALLATION DETAILS—SCALE 1½" = 1'-0"


7/8
1-3/4
HEAD
BASIC UNIT WIDTH
1-1/2
1-3/4
S.O. WIDTH
JAMB
2
1-3/8
SILL
BASIC UNIT HEIGHT
SASH OPENING HEIGHT

Detail No. BL-12: Unit installed in standard frame wall construction without use of exterior trim or subsill.


2-1/4"
1-3/4"
HEAD
FIXED SASH
MEETING RAIL
VENT SASH
UNIT DIMENSION HEIGHT
BASIC UNIT HEIGHT
SASH OPENING HEIGHT
1-5/16"
2-3/4
SILL

Detail No. BL-10: Unit installed in standard frame wall construction with use of Seal-Trim.


UNIT DIMENSION WIDTH
BASIC UNIT WIDTH
2-15/16"
2-15/16"
1-3/4"
SASH OPG.
2-15/16"
SASH OPG.
1-3/4"
JAMB
MULLION
JAMB

Mullion detail above shows combining units in standard frame wall with use of Seal-Trim.

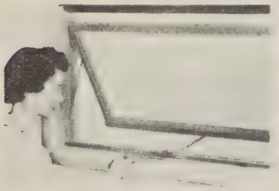
INDIVIDUAL Andersen BEAUTY-LINE WINDOWS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Top Sash stationary; Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied, *locking hardware not included. Does NOT include Exterior Casings, drip cap, subsill or mullion and transom casings.* Sash may be ordered glazed with Welded Insulating Glass. Aluminum Frame Screen Removable Double Glazing, and Seal-Trim may be ordered separately.

ALTERNATES

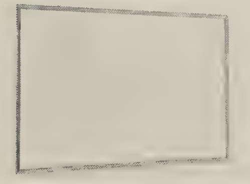
STANDARD LOCK
Each ....$ .90



BAR-LOCK
Each $3.25

ROTO-LOCK
Each $7.00

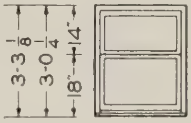
SCREEN



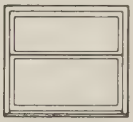
REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING

WELDED GLASS
For more detailed information on the above alternate items, see page 61.

BASIC UNIT SIZE	2-7 9/16	3-7 15/16
SASH OPENING	2-4 5/8	3-5
GLASS SIZE	27"	39 3/8"

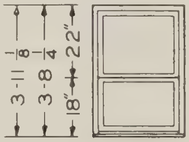


232

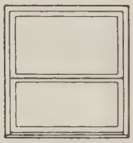


3832

	232	3832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$17.30	$21.20
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	36.14	44.50
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.65
Removable Double Glazing	5.57	7.66
Standard Locks	.90	1.80

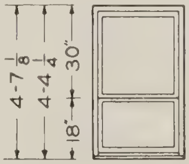


240

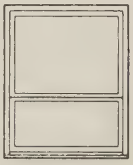


3840

	240	3840
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$19.15	$23.55
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	40.50	50.08
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.65
Removable Double Glazing	6.30	8.89
Standard Locks	.90	1.80

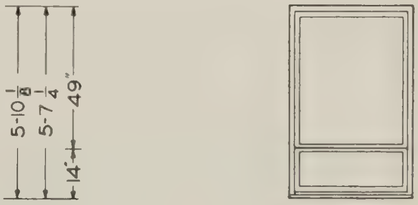


248



3848

	248	3848
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$21.25	$26.00
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	44.68	55.05
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.65
Removable Double Glazing	7.26	9.77
Standard Locks	.90	1.80



3863

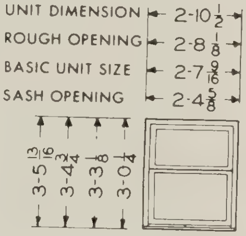
	3863
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$34.50
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	78.17
Aluminum Screen	4.28
Removable Double Glazing	17.73
Standard Locks	1.80

Andersen BEAUTY-LINE COMBINATIONS

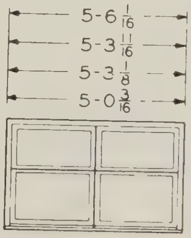
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Top Sash stationary, Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied; *locking hardware not included.* Andersen Seal-Trim chemically treated exterior casings, subsill, exterior mullion and transom casings applied; aluminum flashing furnished. *(Drip cap is not furnished. Aluminum flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with welded insulating glass (no R.D.G. required).*

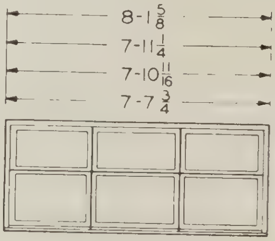
BASIC UNIT NO. 232


UNIT DIMENSION 2-10 1/2
ROUGH OPENING 2-8 1/8
BASIC UNIT SIZE 2-7 9/16
SASH OPENING 2-4 5/8
3-5 13/16
3-4 3/4
3-3 1/8
3-0 1/4

2321


5-6 1/16
5-3 11/16
5-3 1/8
5-0 3/16

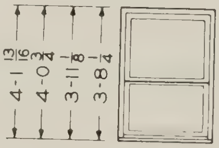
2322


8-1 5/8
7-11 1/4
7-10 11/16
7-7 3/4

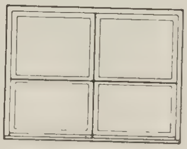
2323

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$26.95	$51.05	$ 73.97
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	45.79	88.73	130.49
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	7.84	11.76
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	5.57	11.14	16.71
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

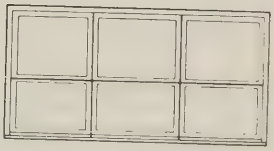
BASIC UNIT NO. 240


4-1 13/16
4-0 3/4
3-11 1/8
3-8 1/4

2401



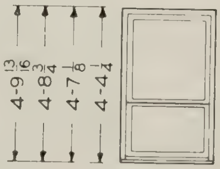
2402



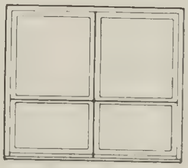
2403

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$29.13	$55.16	$ 79.96
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	50.48	97.86	144.01
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	7.84	11.76
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	6.30	12.60	18.90
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

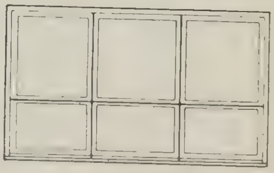
BASIC UNIT NO. 248


4-9 13/16
4-8 3/4
4-7 1/8
4-4 1/4

2481



2482



2483

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$31.48	$ 59.69	$ 86.68
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	54.91	106.55	156.97
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	7.84	11.76
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	7.26	14.52	21.78
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

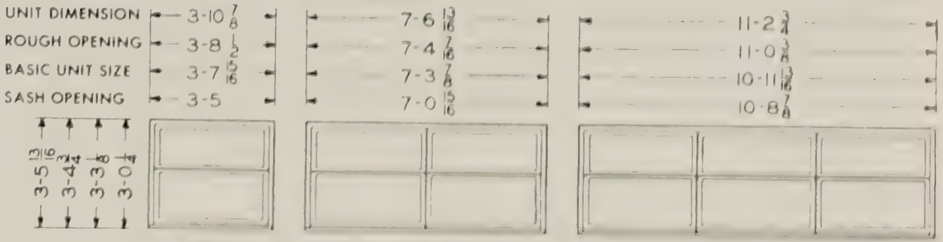
For hardware applied on above units, add $1.25 per Standard Lock, $5.00 per Bar-Lock, $8.75 per Roto-Lock. (Units on this page require one standard lock.)

Andersen BEAUTY-LINE COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

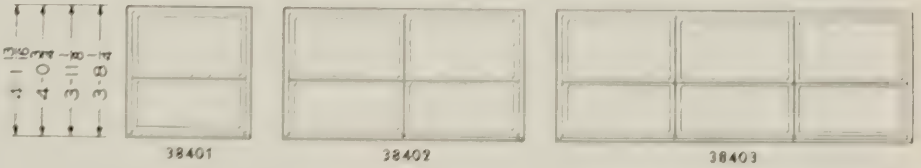
BASIC UNIC INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Top Sash stationary, Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied; *locking hardware not included.* Andersen Seal-Trim chemically treated exterior casings, subsill, exterior mullion and transom casings applied; aluminum flashing furnished. *(Drip cap is not furnished. Aluminum flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with welded insulating glass (no R.D.G. required).*

BASIC UNIT NO. 3832



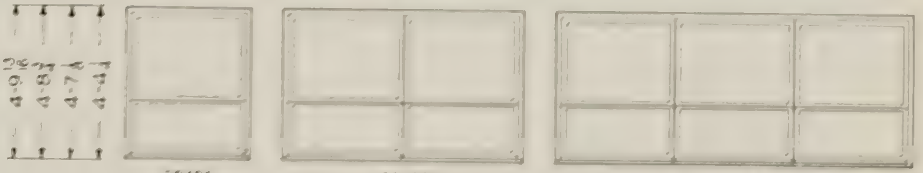
	38321	38322	38323
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$31.59	$ 60.69	$ 88.13
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	54.89	107.29	158.03
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	9.30	13.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	7.66	15.32	22.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIC UNIT NO. 3840



	38401	38402	38403
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$34.27	$ 65.77	$ 95.62
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	60.80	118.83	175.21
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	9.30	13.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	8.89	17.78	26.67
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIC UNIT NO. 3848



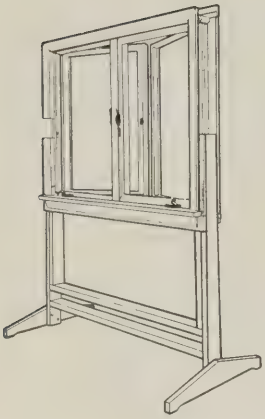
	38481	38482	38483
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$36.99	$ 71.01	$103.37
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	66.04	129.11	190.52
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	9.30	13.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	9.77	19.54	29.31
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIC UNIT NO. 3863

	38631	38632	38633
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locks	$46.11	$ 88.73	$129.69
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass, No Locks	89.78	176.07	260.70
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.28	8.56	12.84
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	17.73	35.46	53.19
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

For hardware applied on above units, add $2.50 per set Standard Locks, $[illegible] per [illegible] Lock, $[illegible] per [illegible] Lock. Units on this page require two standard locks.

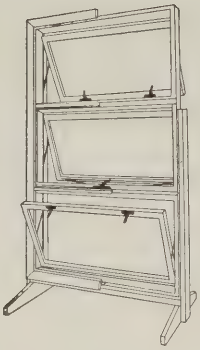
Andersen DEMONSTRATION MODELS



ANDERSEN CASEMENT WINDOWS

FLOOR MODEL — Display Sample No. W2N3 or No. W2H3 with two sets of Roto Gear Hardware, one Screen, and one Removable Double Glazing Panel. Pine inside trim. Display completely assembled and varnished $51.33

Add $9.32 if Welded Insulating Glass is wanted in one sash.



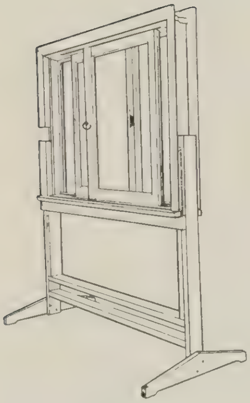
ANDERSEN FLEXIVENT WINDOW

FLOOR MODEL — Display Sample No. 31813 consisting of three units No. 318 stacked. Top unit awning type sash with Aluminum screen. Center unit awning type sash with Aluminum screen and *either* Roto Lock Operator or Bar Lock Operator. *Be sure to specify the type of operator you desire.* Bottom unit hopper type sash, Aluminum screen and Removable Double Glazing. One of awning type sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass.

Display completely assembled with stand and varnished $50.67

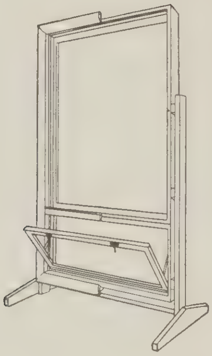
Add $9.33 if one sash is to be furnished with Welded Insulating Glass.

Display with both Roto-Lock Operator and Bar-Lock Operator $53.33.



ANDERSEN GLIDING WINDOW

FLOOR MODEL — Display Sample No. 48038 or No. 4838 with Screen, one Removable Double Glazing Panel and Pine Trim. Display assembled and varnished $47.33

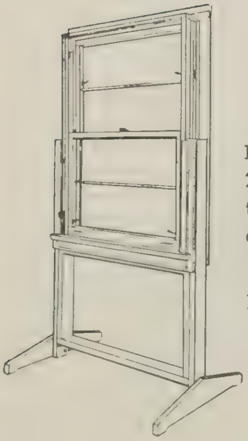


ANDERSEN FLEXIVIEW WINDOW

FLOOR MODEL — Display Sample No. 134PA consisting of one Flexiview unit No. 349 glazed DS installed above one Flexivent unit No. 314 hopper vent sash, glazed SS, Aluminum screen and Removable Double Glazing.

Display completely assembled with stand and varnished $38.00

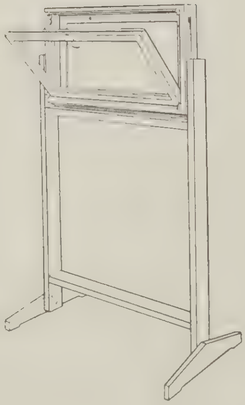
Add $20.00 for Flexiview sash glazed with DSA Twindow.



ANDERSEN PRESSURE SEAL D. H. WINDOW

FLOOR MODEL — Display Sample 2-8 x 3-10 with Andersen Combination Window installed. Model is completely assembled and varnished $39.33

Deduct $13.33 if Andersen Combination Window is not wanted.



ANDERSEN BASEMENT WINDOW

FLOOR MODEL — Display Sample No. 2817 complete with screen and storm panel.

Display completely assembled with stand and varnished $18.67

Basement Unit No. 2817 with screen and storm panel is available installed below any of the displays in the left column at extra cost of $6.66. However, this method is not recommended because of poor position for demonstration and loss of display sign.

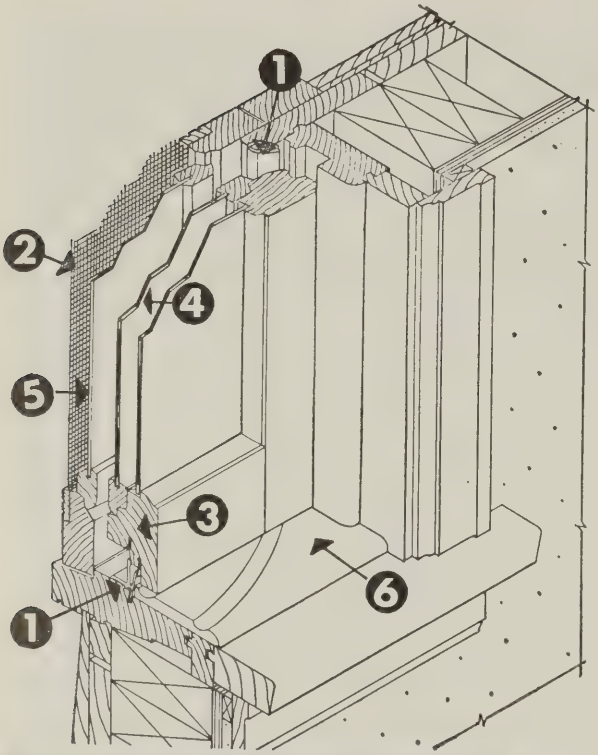
THERE'S NO OTHER WINDOW LIKE AN Andersen GLIDER!

A Picture Window that Ventilates . . .
Two Units No. 58064

A lot of view . . .
Unit No. 48038

An abundance of light!
Two Units No. 58058

NOTE THE FEATURES OF THE Andersen GLIDING WINDOW

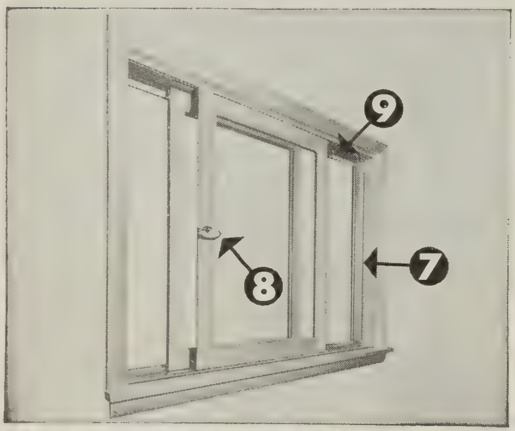


FOR MODERN WINDOWALLS

Andersen Gliding Windows with horizontal sliding action allow wide range of sizes with ventilating sash—from ribbon type to large picture window openings for every room in the house. Ideal for enclosed porches and breezeways.

NOTE THESE SUPERIOR FEATURES

1. **WEATHERSTRIPPING**—Compression and interlocking type completely installed. Double weatherstrip contact with metal sill channel.
2. **OUTSIDE SCREEN** — (Optional) — Pine frame, fine mesh Alcoa Alclad Aluminum wire cloth. Special hardware locks screen tightly on inside. Can be easily put on or removed from inside.
3. **SASH** — 1½" thick, quality glass bedded and glazed with elastic glazing compound, fitted and complete with hardware installed.
4. **DOUBLE GLAZING** — (Optional) — Wood frame, fits on outside of gliding sash, controls condensation and heat loss — can be left on year around — easily removed for cleaning.
5. **STORM-SCREEN FEATURE**—Double glazing panel also fits on inside of screen to make an outside storm sash for closing openings during rough construction — or for triple glazing to provide extra insulation against heat loss and condensation.
6. **PLASTIC SILL TRACK** — Makes sash operate smoother and easier. Has a permanent natural wood finish that cleans easily.
7. **FRAME** — Leakproof construction with famous Andersen Lock Sill Joint and weather-tight blind stops.
8. **COMPLETE HARDWARE** for sash, screen and double glazing. Iridite treated heavy zinc plating with statuary bronze finish on lock handle. Triple action lock draws sash tightly together at top, bottom and center.
9. **PLASTIC FACED HEAD TRACK** — Combination head jamb and track is plastic faced to improve appearance and operation, bring greater durability.



EASILY OPENED — EASILY CLOSED. Plastic track permits sash to be operated with a minimum of effort.

EASILY WASHED—FROM THE INSIDE. Sash lift right out of the frame (no tools required), makes washing windows a simple task.

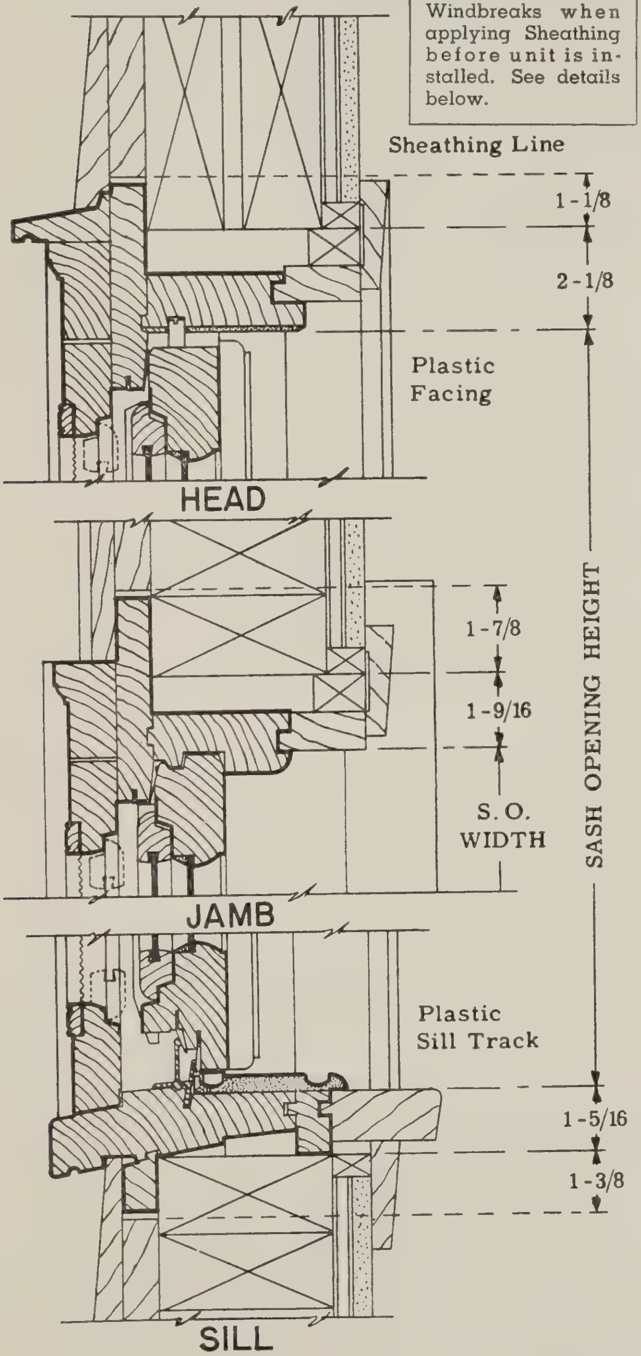
REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING fits right on the sash, opens with the window, is easily removed by turning catches and lifting it out of place.

DETAILS FOR Andersen GLIDING WINDOWS

INSTALLATION DETAILS

Scale—3″ = 1′-0″

Note: Allow for Wide Windbreaks when applying Sheathing before unit is installed. See details below.

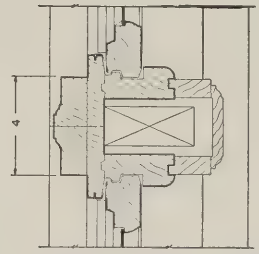


G-10—Standard unit in frame wall with lath and plaster inside finish and ¾″ sheathing. The extension blind stop can be rabbeted for ½″ sheathing and this should be specified when ordering the unit. Extension jambs and other trim should be ordered separately to conform to individual requirements. Installation is similar for stucco or brick veneer or for dry wall inside.

Detail shows Removable Double Glazing panel in place on outside of sliding sash. This same panel also fits in rabbet on inside of the screen to provide an outside storm sash for closing openings during rough construction.

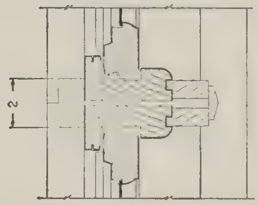
ADAPTION DETAILS

Scale—1½″ = 1′-0″



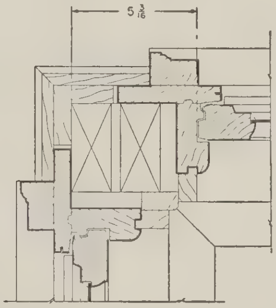
STANDARD MULLION

Detail shows 4-inch mullion made by placing two standard single units together with sill horns butt jointed and regular casings back to back.



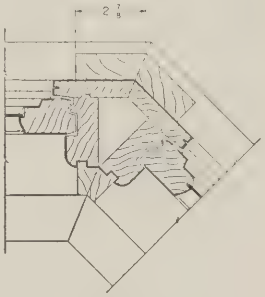
NARROW MULLION

Where a load bearing support is not required, single units can be joined to form a 2-inch mullion as shown above.



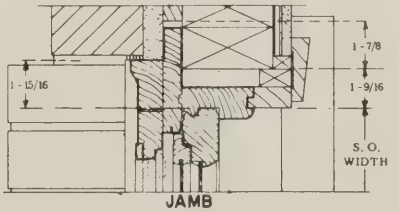
CORNER

Detail shows corner construction with standard two-inch sill horns and casing. Long sill horns can be furnished for special corner casings.

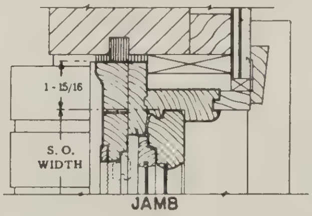


ANGLE BAY

Detail shows 45° angle bay mullion using standard units with long sill horns and special outside casings (not furnished by Andersen).



DETAIL No. G-20. Brick veneer wall construction. Blind stop set flush with sheathing. Extension jambs and wood inside trim.



DETAIL No. G-36. Solid masonry wall using S.C.R. brick. Lath and plaster applied on 2″ furring strips.

Andersen GLIDING WINDOW ONE LIGHT GLASS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

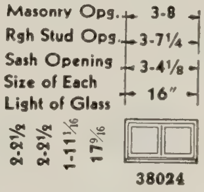
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Plastic Track, Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and *EXTENSION JAMBS.*

MULTIPLE UNIT SIZE INFORMATION

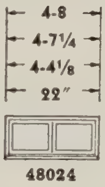
ROUGH OPENING: For 4" Standard Mullion add Masonry Openings and deduct ¾" from total.

MASONRY OPENING: For 4" Standard Mullion add Masonry Openings and use total for overall masonry opening width.

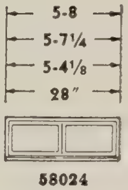
Note: When using other size mullions be sure to consider mullion width when figuring overall rough opening and masonry opening widths.


Masonry Opg.
Rgh Stud Opg.
Sash Opening
Size of Each
Light of Glass
3-8
3-7¼
3-4⅛
16"
2-2½
2-2½
1-11/16
17 9/16

38024

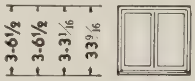

4-8
4-7¼
4-4⅛
22"

48024


5-8
5-7¼
5-4⅛
28"

58024

	38024	48024	58024
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$42.04	$47.40	$53.17
Add for Screen	6.80	8.00	9.22
Add for R.D.G.s	5.56	6.46	7.25
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.35	1.50	1.65

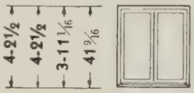

3-6½
3-6½
3-3 1/16
33 9/16

38038

48038

58038

	38038	48038	58038
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$49.55	$55.30	$61.85
Add for Screen	8.86	10.31	11.91
Add for R.D.G.s	8.46	9.69	11.58
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.73	1.88	2.03

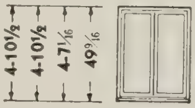

4-2½
4-2½
3-11 1/16
41 9/16

38044

48044

58044

	38044	48044	58044
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$53.16	$59.25	$66.15
Add for Screen	9.80	11.42	13.12
Add for R.D.G.s	9.43	11.66	13.76
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.94	2.09	2.24

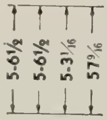

4-10½
4-10½
4-7 1/16
49 9/16

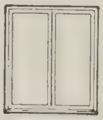
38050

48050

58050

	38050	48050	58050
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$57.35	$63.94	$71.01
Add for Screen	10.88	12.60	14.49
Add for R.D.G.s	11.02	13.82	15.67
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.14	2.29	2.44

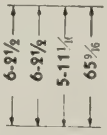

5-6½
5-6½
5-3 1/16
57 9/16



48058

58058

	48058	58058
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$67.85	$80.00
Add for Screen	13.83	15.88
Add for R.D.G.s	16.58	22.01
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.49	2.64


6-2½
6-2½
5-11 1/16
65 9/16

58064

	58064
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$84.52
Add for Screen	17.21
Add for R.D.G.s	24.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.90

For 10" long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 per unit.

Andersen GLIDING WINDOW HORIZONTAL BARS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

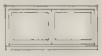
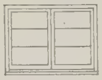
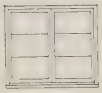
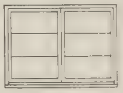
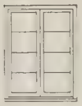
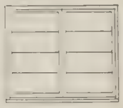
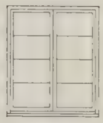
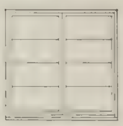
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Plastic Track, Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and *EXTENSION JAMBS.*

MULTIPLE UNIT SIZE INFORMATION

ROUGH OPENING: For 4" Standard Mullion add Masonry Openings and deduct ¾" from total.

MASONRY OPENING: For 4" Standard Mullion add Masonry Openings and use total for overall masonry opening width.

Note: When using other size mullions be sure to consider mullion width when figuring overall rough opening and masonry opening widths.

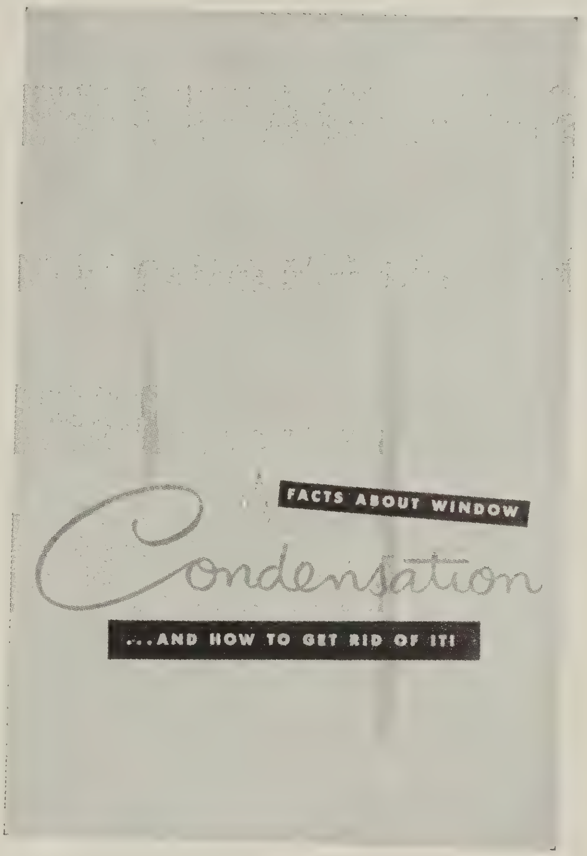
Masonry Opg.	3-8	4-8	5-8
Rgh Stud Opg.	3-7¼	4-7¼	5-7¼
Sash Opening	3-4⅛	4-4⅛	5-4⅛
Size of Each Light of Glass	16"	22"	28"
2-2½ 2-2½ 1-11 1/16 17 9/16			
	38024	48024	58024
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$42.04	$47.40	$53.17
Add for Screen	6.80	8.00	9.22
Add for R.D.G.s	5.56	6.46	7.25
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.35	1.50	1.65
3-6½ 3-6½ 3-3 1/16 11			
	3838	4838	5838
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$49.55	$55.30	$61.85
Add for Screen	8.86	10.31	11.91
Add for R.D.G.s	8.46	9.69	11.58
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.73	1.88	2.03
4-2½ 4-2½ 3-11 1/16 13 11/16			
	3844	4844	5844
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$53.16	$59.25	$66.15
Add for Screen	9.80	11.42	13.12
Add for R.D.G.s	9.43	11.66	13.76
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.94	2.09	2.24
4-10½ 4-10½ 4-7 1/16 12 3/16			
	3850	4850	5850
BASIC UNIT Set-Up	$57.35	$63.94	$71.01
Add for Screen	10.88	12.60	14.49
Add for R.D.G.s	11.02	13.82	15.67
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.14	2.29	2.44
5-6½ 5-6½ 5-3 1/16 14 3/16			
		4858	5858
BASIC UNIT Set-Up		$67.85	$80.00
Add for Screen		13.83	15.88
Add for R.D.G.s		16.58	22.01
Deduct for No Extension Jambs		2.49	2.64
6-2½ 6-2½ 5-11 1/16 12⅞			
			5864
BASIC UNIT Set-Up			$84.52
Add for Screen			17.21
Add for R.D.G.s			24.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs			2.90

For 10" long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 per unit.

WINDOW CONDENSATION

AND WHAT TO DO ABOUT IT!

A booklet covering a comprehensive study of this subject has been prepared by the Andersen Corporation. We will gladly send a free copy upon request.

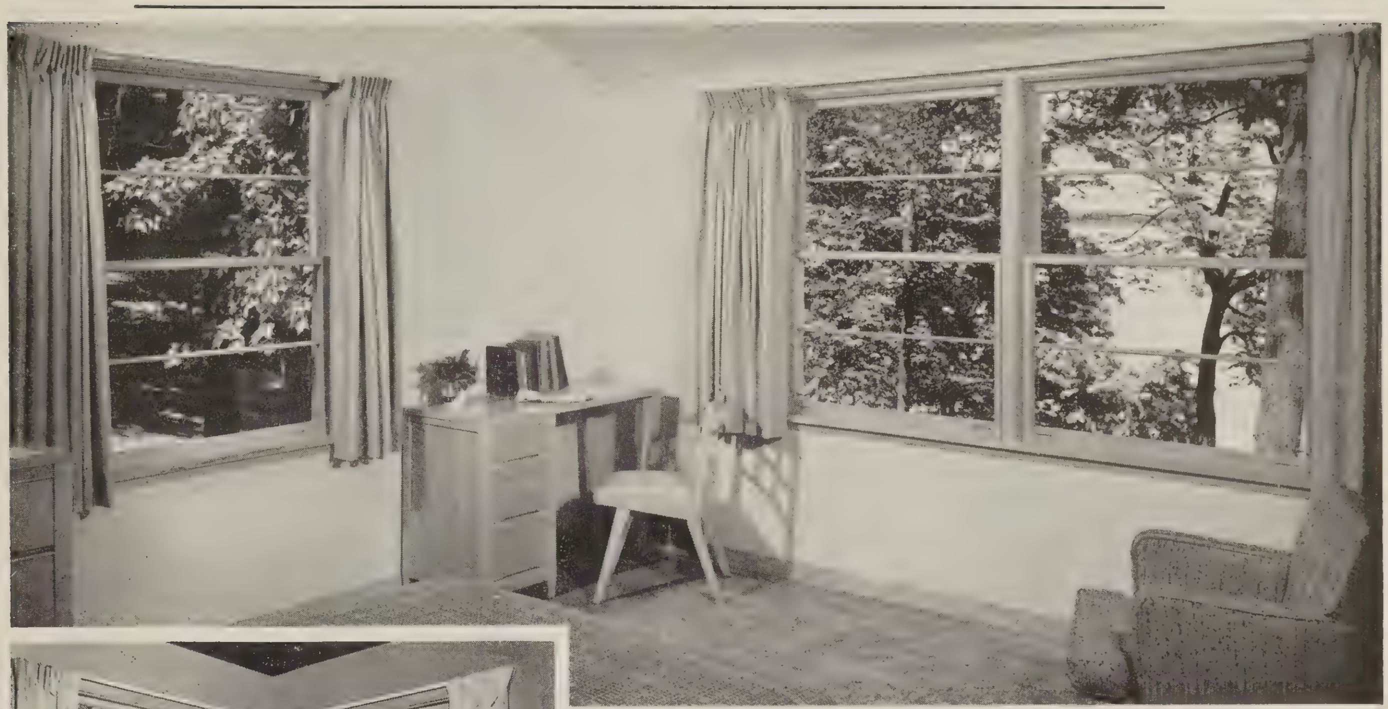


Here are a Few Suggestions for Your Consideration:

1. Select windows provided with a good double glazing system. To eliminate condensation on frames and sash, choose wood rather than metal windows.
2. Install double glazings or storm sash on your windows.
3. Condensation on the glass of your windows does not indicate that anything is wrong with the windows. It is a danger sign to caution you that excessive water vapor may cause serious damage to the structure and the insulation of your walls and roof, and to the paint on the exterior of your home.
4. In the winter, provide more ways for inside moist air to get out and for dry outside air to get in. Use kitchen and bathroom exhaust fans. Open fireplace damper.
5. Basementless houses should have adequate ventilation, vapor barriers and insulation to prevent water vapor from rising from the soil into the home. If you have a basement, take steps to prevent leakage of soil moisture into basement.
6. Be sure that louvers in attic or basement crawl spaces are open and that they are large enough to provide plenty of air circulation.
7. If you have a hot air furnace, see that it is equipped with an outside cold air intake. All gas appliances should be provided with vents to outside. Water vapor is one of the products of gas combustion.

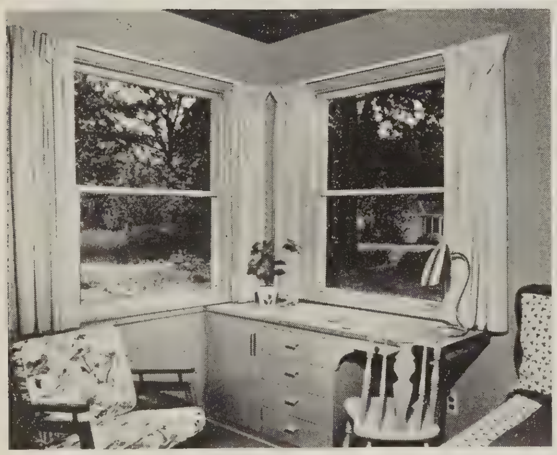
Send for the booklet! Act on these suggestions! Protect against damage!

THE Andersen PRESSURE SEAL ADDS CHARM TO ANY STYLE OF HOME



Contemporary . . .

Three Units 3-4 x 4-6 Type 22

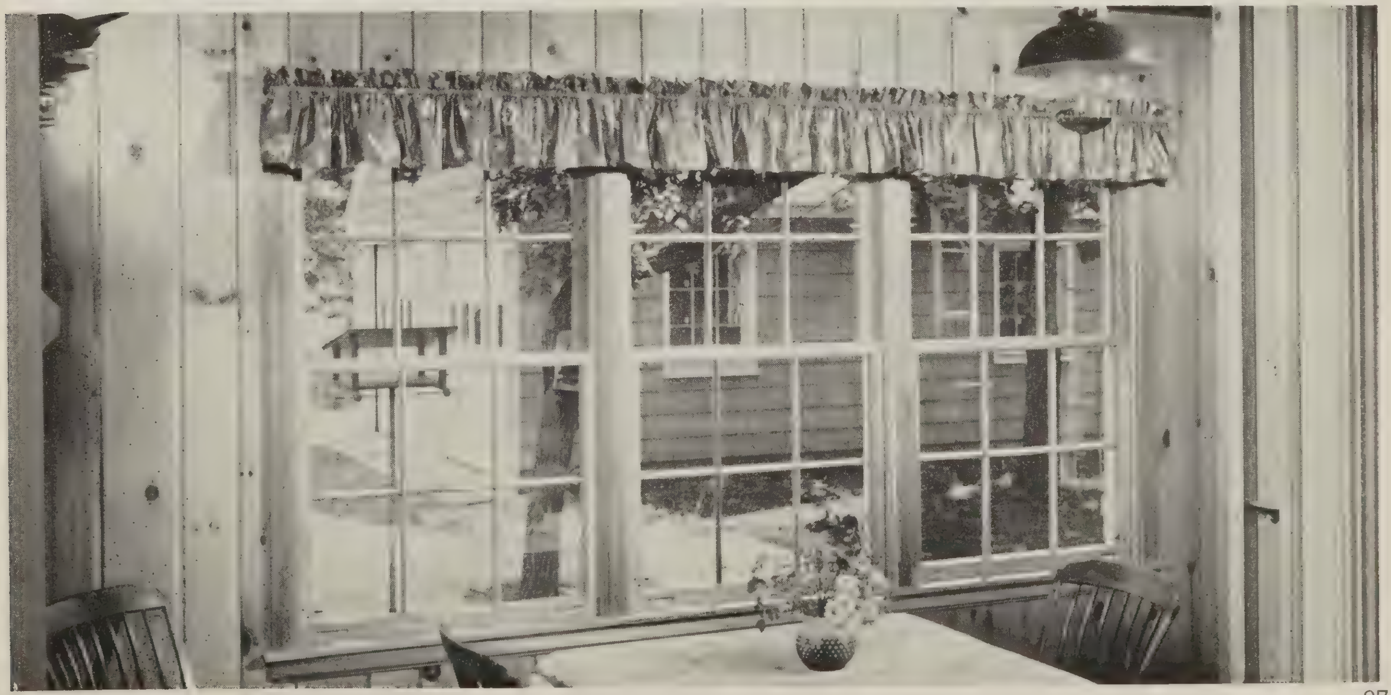


Modern . . .

Two Units
2-8 x 4-6
Type 11

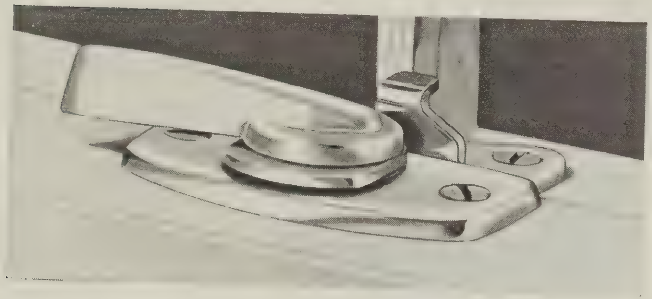
. . . or Colonial

Three Units 2-8 x 4-6 Type 66

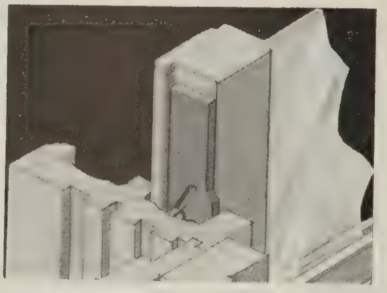


NOTE THE FEATURES OF THE Andersen PRESSURE SEAL

NEW EJECTION-TYPE SASH LOCK



Ejection principle means lock cannot interfere with sash operation, cannot mar or damage sash or muntins. Positive action reaches out and pulls sash rails firmly together. Easy to center on check rail regardless of division of lights. Holes pre-drilled for ease of application.



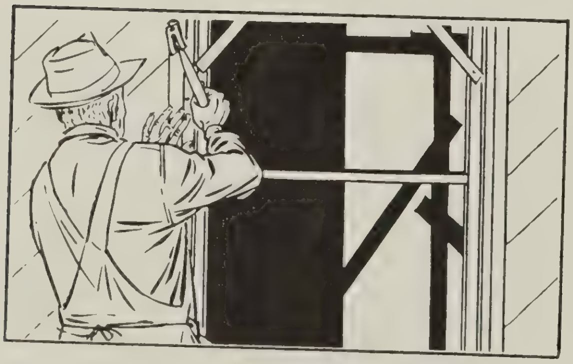
Exclusive Pressure Strip Action is key to exceptional weather-tightness, smooth sash action, and sash removability. Wedge-like action of aluminum Pressure Strips forces sash against metal covered parting stop. Closes cracks and eliminates necessity for conventional weather-strip on sides. Sash are completely free when thumb levers are depressed, held tight when levers are released.

1. Sash removable instantly. Not attached to any counter balancing devices.
2. No Rattling. Pressure Strips force sash tightly against parting stops, hold sash firmly in open or closed position.
3. Easy to move sash because depressing the thumb levers leaves sash completely free. No weather-stripping friction.
4. Rugged sash full 1½" thick. Gives extra strength and years of service.
5. Positive action metal weather-strip keeps window weather-tight at sill, head, and check rail.
6. No sash lifts required.

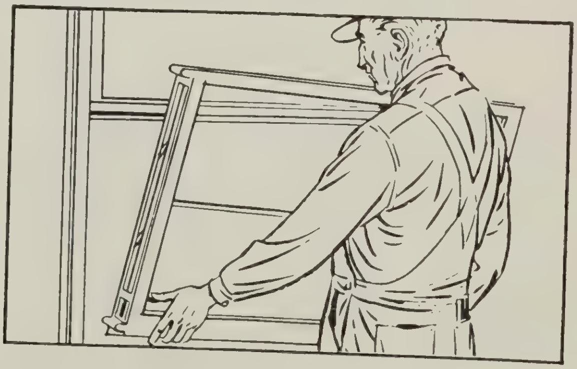
EASY TO WASH . . . FROM THE INSIDE

Sash slip right out of the frame making window washing a simple task.

QUICK AND EASY INSTALLATION REDUCES FINAL COSTS



NAIL FRAME IN ROUGH OPENING



SLIP SASH INTO PLACE

THE FRAME IS SET in rough openings and held in place by nailing wide blind stop to studs. A weather-tight wall joint is assured.

SASH COME COMPLETE with pressure strips, weather-stripping and operating mechanism installed, ready to be slipped in place from the inside. No weights to hang. No counterbalancing devices to install.

THE STANDARD FRAME detail can be used in any type of wall. The moulded inside stop on the side jamb greatly simplifies trimming out. A special fitted stool is included and only a simple inside casing or band moulding is required to complete the job.

DETAILS FOR THE Andersen PRESSURE SEAL

INSTALLATION DETAILS—SCALE 3" = 1' 0"

Details show installation in standard frame wall with reversible wide blind stop in proper position for ¾" sheathing. Position is reversed for ½" sheathing. Installation is the same in brick veneer wall with blind stop flush with sheathing.

Standard left and right-hand jambs are furnished for mullion posts. The deep sash run in right-hand jamb is required for sash removal. Note how moulded inside stops form a mullion casing. Regular casing can be added if desired.

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

FRAME — Special leakproof construction with reversible wide blind stop, and undersill windbreak. Also includes combination inside stop and trim member.

SASH — 1½" thick, glass bedded and glazed with elastic glazing compound. Picture Sash 2¼" thick.

GLASS — Selected quality vision tested glass.

COMBINATION WINDOW — See page 93.

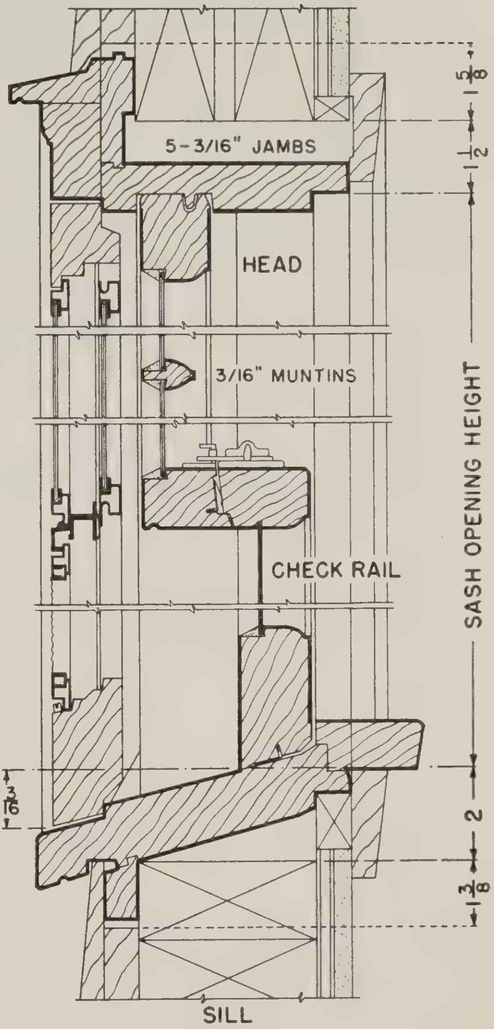
PRESSURE STRIPS — Installed in sash at factory.

WEATHERSTRIPS — Check and bottom rail strips attached to sash.

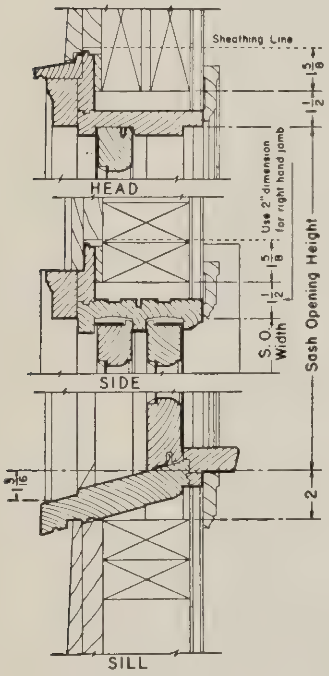
OPERATING MECHANISM — Installed in sash at factory.

STOOL — Clear Pine, 2¼" width only.

SASH LOCK—Ejection type sash lock included but not applied; check rails pre-drilled.

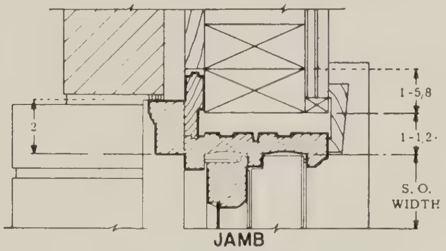

5-3/16" JAMBS
1 5/8
1 1/2
HEAD
3/16" MUNTINS
CHECK RAIL
SASH OPENING HEIGHT
1 3/16
2
1 3/8
SILL

(Details shown below are not to scale)


Sheathing Line
1-5/8
1-1/2
HEAD
Use 2" dimension for right hand jamb
1-5/8
1-1/2
S. O. Width
Sash Opening Height
SIDE
1-3/16
2
SILL

SCALE—1½" = 1'0"

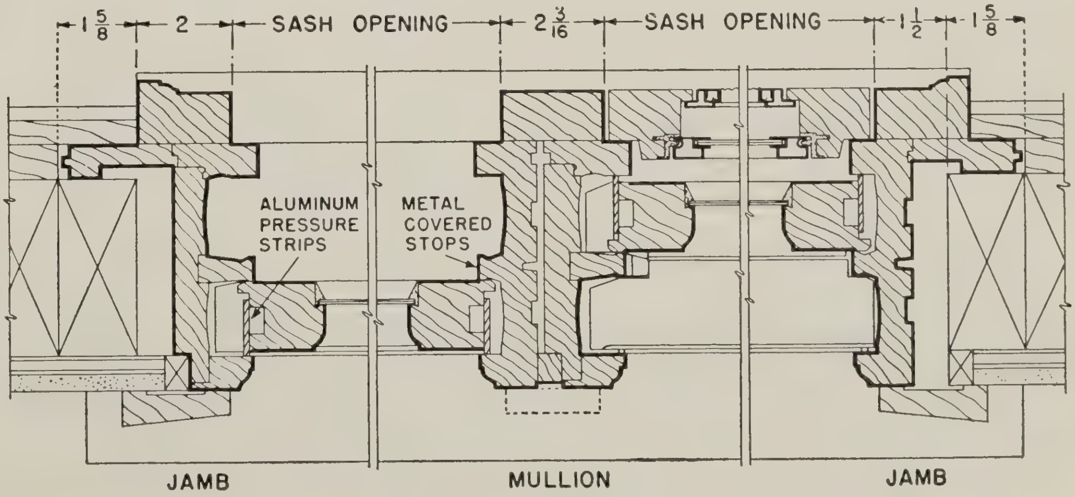
Installation in dry wall construction with ½ inch sheetrock inside wall finish. Note position of windbreaks and the ¼ inch thick shim under windbreak to make correct jamb width for ½ inch sheetrock. Conventional trim may be used with this type of installation.


2
1-5/8
1-1/2
S. O. WIDTH
JAMB

DETAIL NO. P-20. Brick Veneer construction with windbreaks set flush with sheathing.

NOTE Complete ¼ scale installation details will be found in the Tracing Detail File. This will be mailed on request at no charge.

Note: Allow for Wide Windbreaks when applying Sheathing before unit is installed. See details above.


1 5/8
2
SASH OPENING
2 3/16
SASH OPENING
1 1/2
1 5/8
ALUMINUM PRESSURE STRIPS
METAL COVERED STOPS
JAMB
MULLION
JAMB

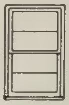
THE Andersen PRESSURE SEAL WINDOW

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

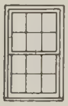
COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Sash Lock; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and Pine Stool included.

ANY OF THESE TYPES CAN BE ORDERED IN THE SIZES SHOWN BELOW

> MULTIPLE UNIT SIZE INFORMATION
>
> ROUGH OPENING: Add Sash Opening Widths plus 2⅜" for each mullion—then add 3½" to this figure for overall rough opening width. Hold sheathing back 1½" for wide windbreaks around entire opening.
>
> MASONRY OPENING: Add Sash Opening Widths plus 2⅜" for each mullion—then add 4" to this figure for overall masonry opening width.

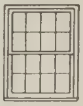


Type 22



Type 66

Only 2-8
and under

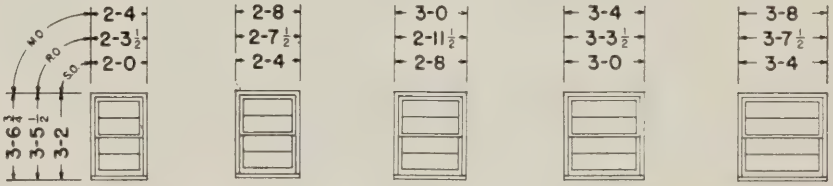


Type 88

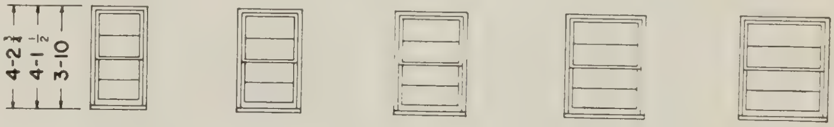
Only 3-0
and over

ANDERSEN SELF-STORING COMBINATION UNITS
SEE PAGES 92 AND 93

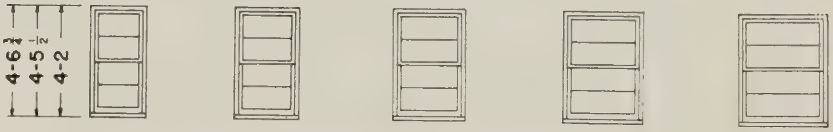
BE SURE TO SPECIFY TYPE DESIRED ON YOUR ORDER



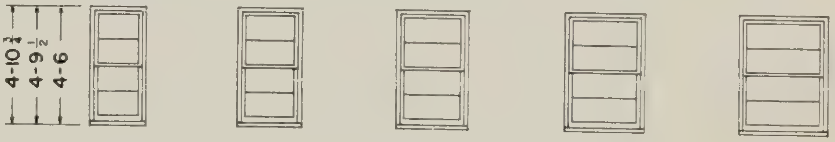
	2-0x3-2	2-4x3-2	2-8x3-2	3-0x3-2	3-4x3-2
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up—Type No. 22	$27.65	$29.06	$30.50	$32.10	$33.70
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up with Divided Lights	29.70	31.10	32.55	35.08	36.72



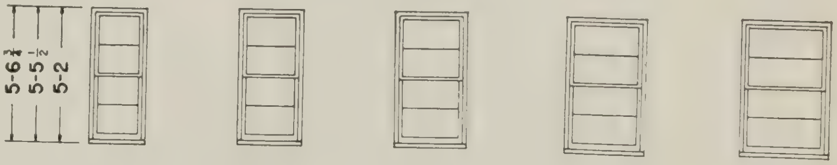
	2-0x3-10	2-4x3-10	2-8x3-10	3-0x3-10	3-4x3-10
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up—Type No. 22	$30.15	$31.55	$33.05	$34.65	$36.45
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up with Divided Lights	32.10	33.50	35.00	37.69	39.48



	2-0x4-2	2-4x4-2	2-8x4-2	3-0x4-2	3-4x4-2
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up—Type No. 22	$31.10	$32.55	$34.04	$35.74	$37.35
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up with Divided Lights	33.08	34.52	36.00	38.68	40.33



	2-0x4-6	2-4x4-6	2-8x4-6	3-0x4-6	3-4x4-6
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up—Type No. 22	$32.39	$33.74	$35.30	$37.00	$38.85
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up with Divided Lights	34.32	35.76	37.25	40.05	41.81



	2-0x5-2	2-4x5-2	2-8x5-2	3-0x5-2	3-4x5-2
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up—Type No. 22	$34.75	$36.30	$38.00	$39.62	$41.57
COMPLETE UNIT Set-Up with Divided Lights	36.78	38.29	39.98	42.65	44.52

Deduct $2.94
For Unit K. D.

MULTIPLE UNITS

MULLION UNITS—2 times price of Single Unit, plus $1.00.
TRIPLE UNITS—3 times price of Single Unit, plus $2.00.
For 10" Long Sill Horns, add $1.70 per unit.

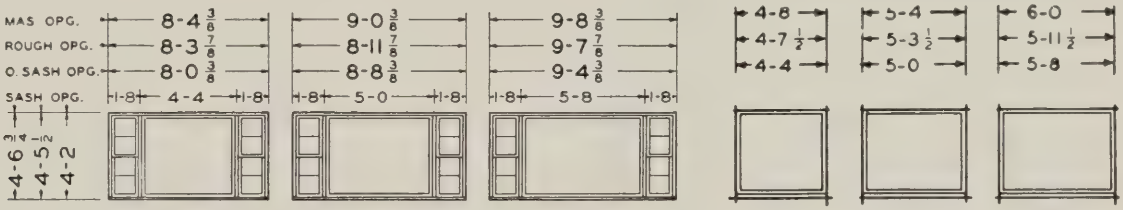
Andersen PRESSURE SEAL PICTURE WINDOWS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

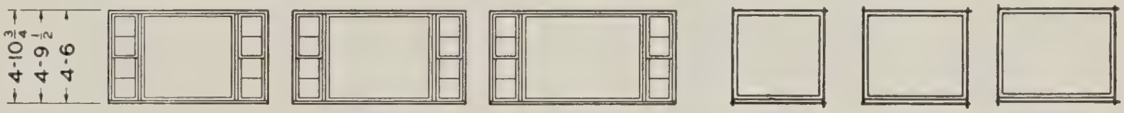
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-Up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Sash Lock; Picture Sash glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and Pine Stool.

1'-8" Flanking Sash*

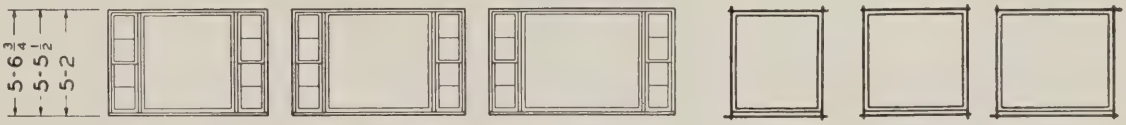
Individual Picture Windows


MAS OPG.
ROUGH OPG.
O. SASH OPG.
SASH OPG.
8-4 3/8
8-3 7/8
8-0 3/8
1-8
4-4
1-8
9-0 3/8
8-11 7/8
8-8 3/8
1-8
5-0
1-8
9-8 3/8
9-7 7/8
9-4 3/8
1-8
5-8
1-8
4-8
4-7 1/2
4-4
5-4
5-3 1/2
5-0
6-0
5-11 1/2
5-8
4-6 3/4
4-5 1/2
4-2

	84442	85042	85842	4442-C	5042-C	5842-C
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass..........	$142.35	$151.49	$157.05	$ 81.05	$ 90.20	$ 95.75
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass....	175.50	189.50	197.90	114.27	128.20	136.64

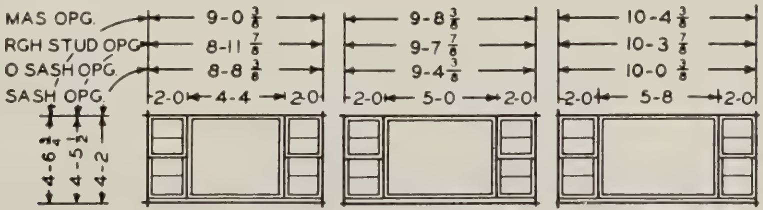

4-10 3/4
4-9 1/2
4-6

	84446	85046	85846	4446-C	5046-C	5846-C
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass..........	$148.67	$156.50	$164.40	$ 85.10	$ 92.94	$100.90
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass....	183.75	195.65	207.48	120.20	132.10	143.85

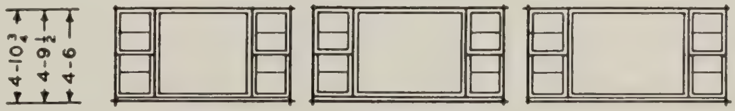

5-6 3/4
5-5 1/2
5-2

	84452	85052	85852	4452-C	5052-C	5852-C
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass..........	$163.06	$171.95	$179.02	$ 94.43	$103.37	$110.48
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass....	200.65	216.55	232.50	132.08	148.00	163.95

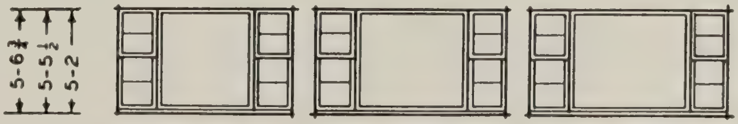
2'-0" Flanking Sash


MAS OPG.
RGH STUD OPG.
O SASH OPG.
SASH OPG.
9-0 3/8
8-11 7/8
8-8 3/8
2-0
4-4
2-0
9-8 3/8
9-7 7/8
9-4 3/8
2-0
5-0
2-0
10-4 3/8
10-3 7/8
10-0 3/8
2-0
5-8
2-0
4-6 3/4
4-5 1/2
4-2

	4442	5042	5842
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass..........	$145.28	$154.40	$159.95
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass....	178.40	192.35	200.81


4-10 3/4
4-9 1/2
4-6

	4446	5046	5846
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass..........	$151.75	$159.62	$167.58
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass....	186.90	198.79	210.55

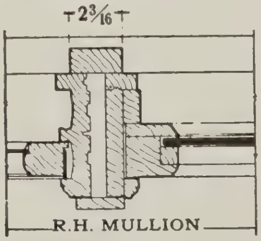

5-6 3/4
5-5 1/2
5-2

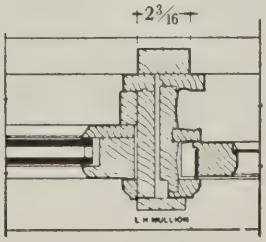
	4452	5052	5852
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass..........	$166.03	$174.90	$182.00
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass....	203.60	219.56	235.52

***Note:** For Type 66 2'0" Flanking Sash, add $4.00 per Unit.
For Type 44 1'8" Flanking Sash, add $4.00 per Unit.

DETAILS

Scale—1½" = 1'-0"

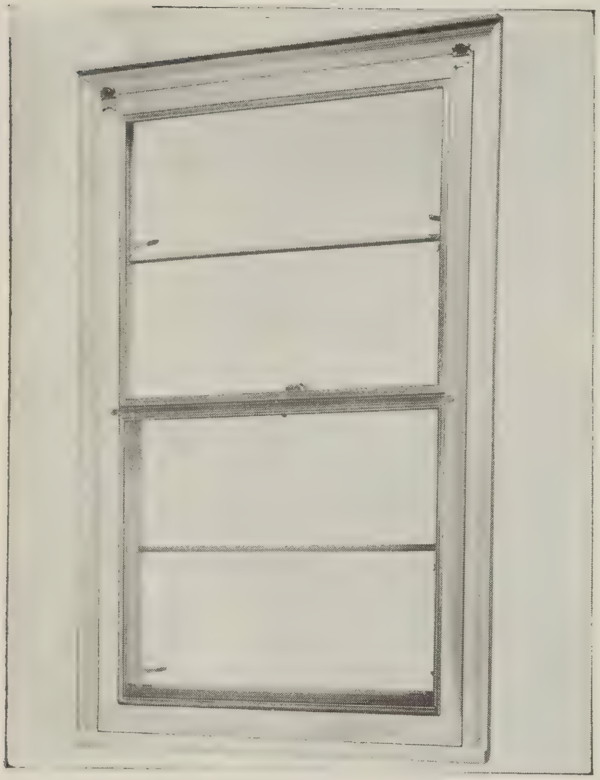

2 3/16
R.H. MULLION


2 3/16
L.H. MULLION

The stationary Picture Window sash is designed for either single or double glazing as shown in the above details.

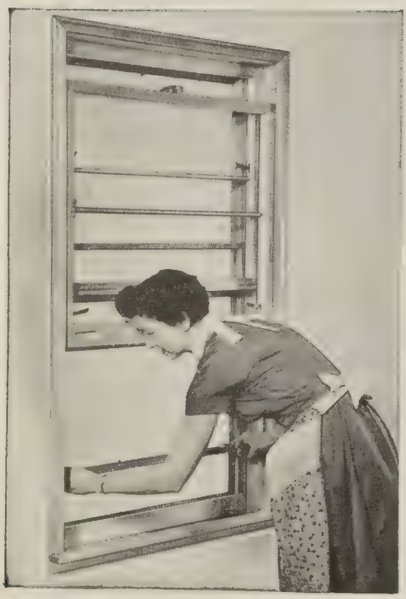
THE NEW Andersen COMBINATION WINDOW

THE LAST WORD IN SELF-STORING COMBINATION WINDOWS

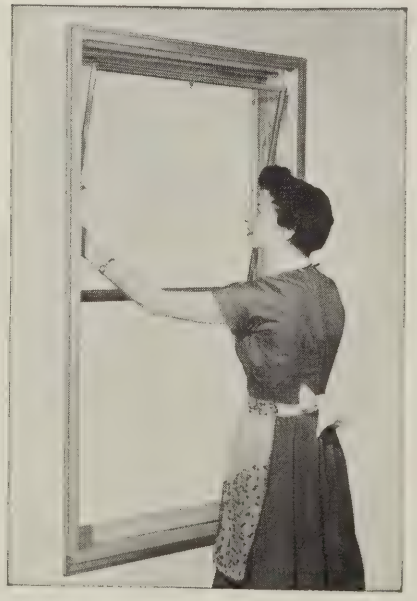


The New ANDERSEN Combination Window blends in with your home! Here is a sturdy Self-Storing Combination Window that performs all the feats of any other combination window *and more;* yet maintains a majestic "Window Beauty" that adds, rather than detracts, to the appearance of your home. The narrow wood frame is a strong 1½" thick; it may be painted the color you desire that lends itself best to the rest of your home. A very thin border of the aluminum-edged storm panels and screen is revealed to elegantly frame the glass area. In most parts of the country there is a need for a storm and screen window of some kind . . . be sure that you specify one that not only eliminates tedious work but one that compliments the architecture of your home . . . THE ANDERSEN Self Storing Combination Window.

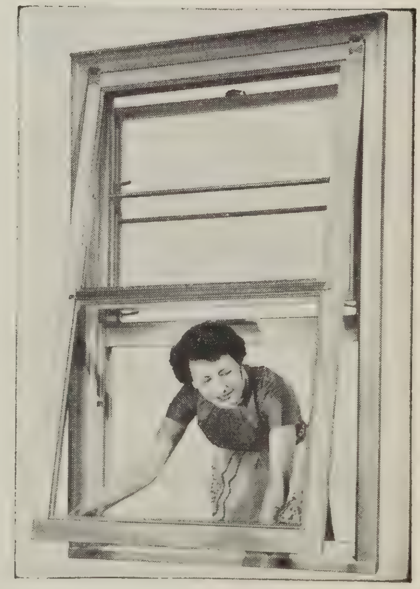
NOTE THESE FEATURES



Lower Storm Panel slides easily along plastic track, is held firmly in place in any one of numerous open positions.



Aluminum Screen is wired with aluminum Alclad cloth and may be left in place the year around, however, if desired it may be stored in the upper half of the unit. Upper Storm Panel is easily removed in a similar manner.



The ANDERSEN Combination Window is hung in a conventional manner and complete unit swings open to permit cleaning. Complete Unit may also be easily removed by lifting it off of hanger allowing easy access to your window.

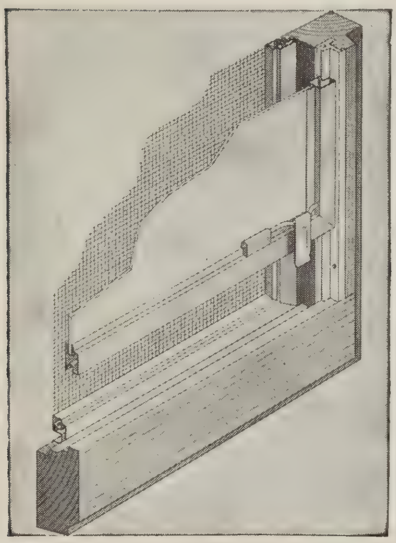
THE NEW Andersen SELF STORING COMBINATION WINDOW

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

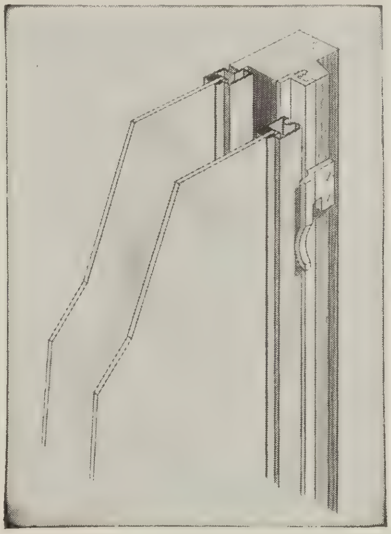
COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Wood Frame, Pine, 1½" Thick, treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Two Aluminum Frame Storm Panels, One Aluminum Screen, and hanging hardware of steel with dichromate finish. An extra Screen may be ordered if full screening is desired.

EXTRA MODULAR SIZES IN ADDITION TO REGULAR PRESSURE SEAL SIZES TO ACCOMMODATE ALL STANDARD OPENINGS.

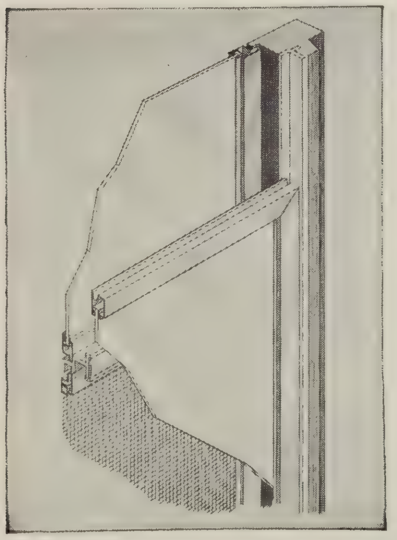
Sash Opening Size	Unit List Price
1-8 x 4- 2	$16.50
1-8 x 4- 6	17.15
1-8 x 5- 2	18.33
2-0 x 3- 2	15.83
2-0 x 3- 6	16.47
2-0 x 3-10	17.15
2-0 x 4- 2	17.70
2-0 x 4- 6	18.31
2-0 x 4-10	19.05
2-0 x 5- 2	19.65
2-4 x 3- 2	16.80
2-4 x 3- 6	17.45
2-4 x 3-10	18.08
2-4 x 4- 2	18.81
2-4 x 4- 6	19.40
2-4 x 4-10	20.24
2-4 x 5- 2	21.08
2-6 x 3- 2	17.73
2-6 x 3- 6	18.53
2-6 x 3-10	19.15
2-6 x 4- 2	20.10
2-6 x 4- 6	20.60
2-6 x 4-10	21.59
2-6 x 5- 2	22.77
2-8 x 3- 2	17.73
2-8 x 3- 6	18.53
2-8 x 3-10	19.15
2-8 x 4- 2	20.10
2-8 x 4- 6	20.60
2-8 x 4-10	21.59
2-8 x 5- 2	22.27
3-0 x 3- 2	18.82
3-0 x 3- 6	19.83
3-0 x 3-10	20.64
3-0 x 4- 2	21.50
3-0 x 4- 6	22.08
3-0 x 4-10	22.95
3-0 x 5- 2	23.99
3-4 x 3- 2	20.20
3-4 x 3- 6	21.01
3-4 x 3-10	21.87
3-4 x 4- 2	22.77
3-4 x 4- 6	23.60
3-4 x 4-10	24.50
3-4 x 5- 2	25.49



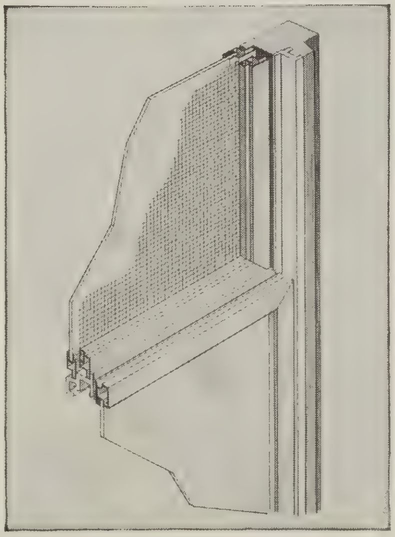
Spring Bolt Fasteners snap into place to hold Lower Storm Panel firmly in position, reject to allow panel to be easily raised or lowered. Plastic track provides smooth operation, eliminates galling (no metal against metal).



Nylon Retaining Clip holds Lower Storm Panel in place when in the raised position, allows center ridge of plastic track to be eliminated so that panel can easily be removed from unit.



Screen installed in normal operating position. Upper Storm Panel in place, and Lower Storm Panel in partial open position. Note strong center bar that adds a tight seal to storm panels and sturdiness to the frame.



Screen installed in upper self-storing position, Upper and Lower Storm Panels in place. Note that Lower Storm Panel is still able to operate by sliding in front of Upper Storm Panel and Screen.

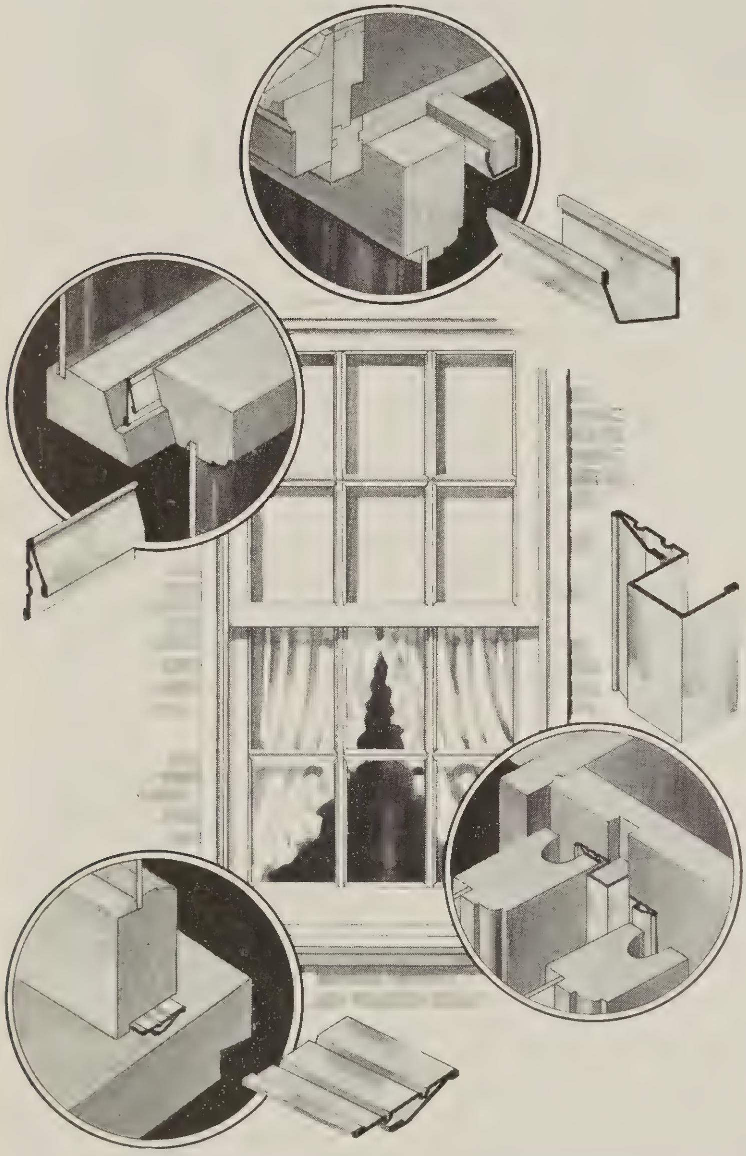
THE **WEATHER-SEAL** WINDOW UNIT

Available with Either Type of Sash Balances

Specify
M-3509 FOR UNIQUE BALANCES—TYPE "D"
M-3510 FOR NATIONAL INVISIBLE SASH BALANCES

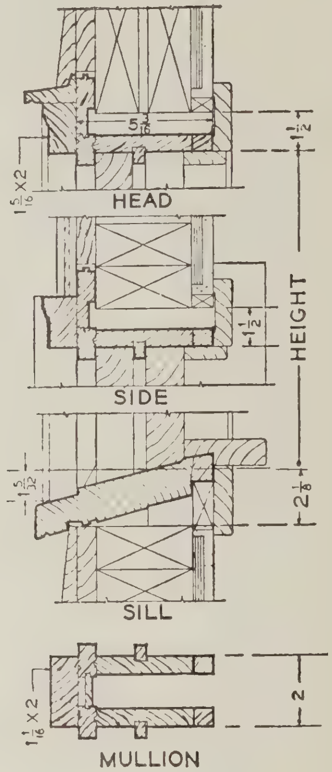
A COMPLETELY PRE-FABRICATED WINDOW UNIT, FULLY ASSEMBLED, WEATHERSTRIPPED AND SASH INSTALLED IN FRAME

FOR ALL TYPES OF FRAME, BRICK VENEER, MASONRY OR STUCCO CONSTRUCTION



Above Detail Shows Application of the METALANE* WEATHERSTRIPS
(The Metal Parting Stop Extends Full Length of Each Sash)

*Trade Mark reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Property of Monarch Metal Weatherstrip Corp., all rights reserved.



Fully Assembled Unit Includes:

FRAME—Detail M-813½ Completely Set-Up. Treated with Toxic Water Repellent Preservative. 1⁵⁄₁₆"x2" M-908 Outside Casing.

WINDOWS—Glazed S.S.B. Glass Bedded and Treated with WOODLIFE. Completely installed in Frames with either UNIQUE TYPE "D" or the new NATIONAL INVISIBLE SASH BALANCES. Pressure Type Weatherstrips applied to check and bottom rails.

BALANCES—UNIQUE TYPE "D" or NATIONAL INVISIBLE BALANCES (Four to Each Window) are completely installed.

WEATHERSTRIPS—Monarch METALANE WEATHERSTRIPS (Detail No. 452) applied.

WEATHER-SEAL PROVIDES EXCELLENT WEATHERSTRIP EFFICIENCY . . .

COMBINED WITH QUIET EASE OF OPERATION

- The simple design of the weatherstripping produces a unit which operates freely and quietly.
- MetaLane Weatherstrip is used throughout.
- Never rusts, oxidizes or turns black. Not affected by salt air or smoke.
- MetaLane is an electro-chemically treated aluminum alloy.
- The surface is sealed with a permanent lubricant which reduces friction.

THE WEATHER-SEAL WINDOW UNIT

Available with Either Type of Sash Balances

Specify {
M-3509 FOR UNIQUE BALANCES—TYPE "D"
M-3510 FOR NATIONAL INVISIBLE SASH BALANCES

A COMPLETELY PRE-FABRICATED WINDOW UNIT, FULLY ASSEMBLED, WEATHERSTRIPPED AND SASH INSTALLED IN FRAME

SPECIFY TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION, THICKNESS OF SHEATHING AND INTERIOR WALL, OR IF BRICK VENEER.

SASH OPENINGS	2 LIGHTS M-3575	4-HORZ. LIGHTS M-3599	4/1 LIGHTS M-3576	8 LIGHTS M-3611
1-8 x 2- 6	$20.68	$21.38	$21.36	$21.88
3- 0	21.49	22.19	22.17	22.69
3- 2	21.49	22.19	22.17	22.69
3- 6	22.27	22.96	22.96	23.63
3-10	23.01	23.73	23.73	24.23
4- 2	23.81	24.55	24.55	25.22
4- 6	24.42	25.14	25.14	25.62

SASH OPENINGS	2 LIGHTS M-3575	4-HORZ. LIGHTS M-3599	6/1 LIGHTS M-3577	12 LIGHTS M-3612
2-0 x 2- 6	$21.30	$22.22	$22.32	$24.17
3- 0	22.69	23.68	23.73	24.98
3- 2	22.69	23.68	23.73	24.98
3- 6	23.51	24.51	24.58	25.64
3-10	24.46	25.46	25.53	26.58
4- 2	25.23	26.31	26.34	27.38
4- 6	25.94	27.03	27.03	28.15
4-10	26.59	27.70	27.74	29.05
5- 2	27.26	28.40	28.34	29.57
5- 6	28.28	29.29	29.44	31.13
2-4 x 2- 6	$22.11	23.03	23.14	24.27
3- 0	23.54	24.56	24.62	25.26
3- 2	23.54	24.56	24.62	25.26
3- 6	24.54	25.45	25.64	26.18
3-10	25.32	26.41	26.44	27.08
4- 2	26.08	27.08	27.22	28.30
4- 6	27.00	28.02	28.14	28.81
4-10	27.53	28.56	28.67	29.37
5- 2	28.51	29.42	29.60	30.07
5- 6	29.58	30.51	30.69	31.10
2-6 x 3- 0	24.36	25.33	25.46	26.31
3- 2	24.36	25.33	25.46	26.31
3- 6	25.30	26.24	26.36	27.39
3-10	26.03	27.03	27.18	28.14
4- 2	26.87	27.90	28.02	29.43
4- 6	27.91	28.81	29.00	29.96
4-10	28.90	29.71	30.03	30.86
5- 2	29.67	30.58	30.88	31.56
5- 6	30.47	31.37	31.71	32.73

SASH OPENINGS	2 LIGHTS M-3575	4-HORZ. LIGHTS M-3599	6/1 LIGHTS M-3577	12 LIGHTS M-3612	16 LIGHTS M-3609
2-8 x 3- 0	$24.43	$25.50	$25.63	$26.48	$ . . . .
3- 2	24.43	25.50	25.63	26.48	. . . .
3- 6	25.48	26.42	26.54	27.57	. . . .
3-10	26.21	27.21	27.36	28.32	. . . .
4- 2	27.05	28.08	28.20	29.61	. . . .
4- 6	28.09	28.99	29.18	30.14	. . . .
4-10	29.06	29.88	30.20	31.03	. . . .
5- 2	29.84	30.75	31.05	31.73	. . . .
5- 6	30.63	31.54	31.88	32.89	. . . .
3-0 x 3- 0	25.92	27.22	26.90	28.01	$29.30
3- 2	25.92	27.22	26.90	28.01	29.30
3- 6	26.74	28.05	27.71	28.77	30.01
3-10	28.00	29.17	28.96	29.96	30.47
4- 2	28.82	30.01	29.79	30.73	31.69
4- 6	29.92	31.21	30.89	31.50	32.22
4-10	30.41	31.70	31.40	32.33	33.38
5- 2	31.99	33.26	32.94	33.17	33.90
5- 6	32.78	34.08	33.75	34.89	. . . .

SASH OPENINGS	2 LIGHTS M-3575	4-HORZ. LIGHTS M-3599	8/1 LIGHTS M-3578	16 LIGHTS M-3609
3-4 x 3- 2	$26.93	$28.23	$28.37	$29.91
3-10	28.97	30.25	30.38	31.77
4- 2	29.97	31.26	31.50	32.81
4- 6	31.03	32.33	32.58	33.27
4-10	32.10	33.40	33.66	34.18
5- 2	33.27	34.54	34.83	35.04

ADD THE FOLLOWING EXTRAS

Twin Units—Twice Single Unit Price Plus	$1.07
Triple Units—Three Times Single Unit Price Plus	2.85
Long Horns on Sill (not over 10" each side)	1.34

For Rough Stud openings allow 3" in Width, 3⅝" in Height. Masonry openings allow 4" in Width, 4½" in Height. Mullion Centers are 2" between Sash.

IMPORTANT NOTE

We recommend Frames be set in place during progress of work to insure best results. However, they may be placed afterward in Frame Construction, but to do this, the sheathing must be set back 1⅝" at each side and at head *from Rough Studs* to allow for wide blind stops.

PICTURE WINDOW UNITS TO MATCH ARE AVAILABLE
See Pages 96, 97 and 98 for Stock Sizes and Prices.
Door Frames to Match see Page 101.

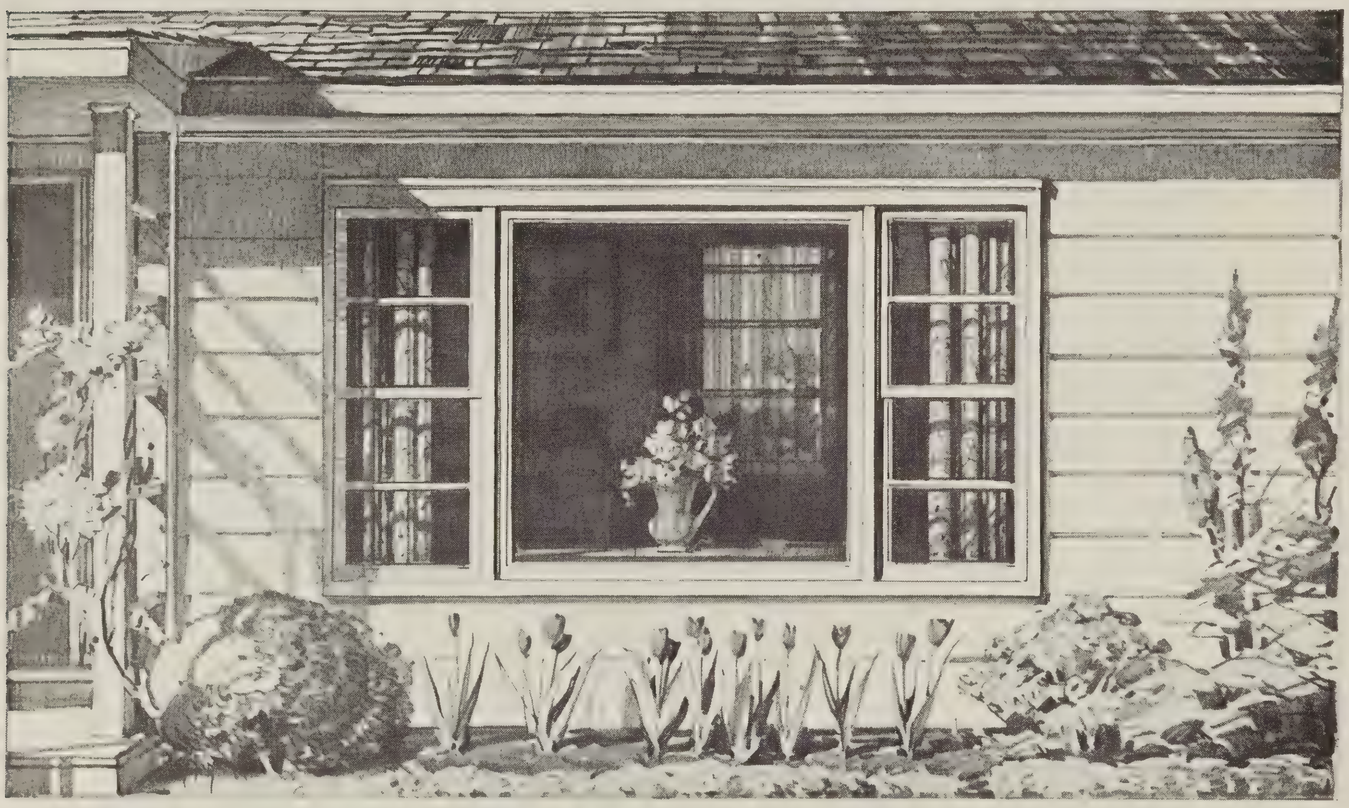
Cancellations not accepted after orders have once been put into work.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

THE WEATHER-SEAL PICTURE WINDOW UNITS

A COMPLETELY PRE-FABRICATED WINDOW FULLY ASSEMBLED, WEATHERSTRIPPED AND SASH INSTALLED IN FRAME

TRIPLE UNITS WITH ONE-LIGHT STATIONARY CENTER SASH AND WEATHER-SEAL DOUBLE HUNG END WINDOWS



Cut shows Four Horizontal Light End Windows. Also furnished with any arrangement of Lights shown on opposite page *(see price on next page)*. Center Sash Glazed with TWINDOW Insulating Glass Unit 1″ Thick or One Piece of ¼″ Polished Plate Glass.

COMPLETE UNIT FULLY ASSEMBLED, Includes

FRAME—Detail No. 813½. Moulded Outside Casing $1\frac{5}{16}''$ x 2″. Wide Reversible Blind Stop. (**See Detail Page 94.**) Suitable for any type Construction without alteration. Treated with a Chemical Preservative.

CENTER STATIONARY SASH—Glazed with ONE INCH TWINDOW INSULATING GLASS, or THERMOPANE, which consists of 2 pieces ¼″ POLISHED PLATE GLASS with ONE HALF INCH DEHYDRATED HERMETICALLY SEALED AIR SPACE set in sash with Elastic Glazing Compound. The Sash can also be glazed with ONE PIECE OF ¼″ POLISHED PLATE GLASS or DIVIDED LIGHTS BEDDED IN PUTTY and SECURED WITH WOOD BEADS.

No Weatherstripping Necessary for Center Stationary Sash.

END WINDOWS—Morgan 1⅜″ Check Rail No. 1 W.P.P. glazed SSB glass Bedded in Putty, Treated and Waterproofed with WOOD-LIFE. Stiles and Rails accurately fitted to proper size to accommodate the weatherstrips and Sash Balances.

WEATHERSTRIPS—Monarch Metalane Weatherstrips. An Electro-Chemically Treated Aluminum Alloy, which does not discolor, oxidize or corrode. Neatly applied to the parting strips as well as the meeting and bottom rails. (**See Detail Page 94.**)

NATIONAL OR UNIQUE SASH BALANCES—Installed—Four to each window.

Prices, See Opposite Page.

THE **WEATHER-SEAL PICTURE** WINDOW UNITS

TRIPLE UNITS WITH ONE-LIGHT STATIONARY CENTER SASH AND WEATHER-SEAL (M-3509 AND M-3510) END WINDOWS

M-3509 and M-3510 WEATHER-SEAL

Specify M-3509 for Unique Balances and M-3510 for National Invisible Balances

PRICES PER COMPLETE ASSEMBLED UNIT WITH 4-HORIZONTAL LIGHT END WINDOWS

FOR ALL TYPES OF FRAME, BRICK VENEER, MASONRY OR STUCCO CONSTRUCTION

Be sure to state Type of Wall in which Units are to be installed and Type of Sash and Glass.

4-HORIZONTAL LIGHT ENDS *(Unless Other Specified at EXTRAS BELOW)*

8-LIGHT M-3611 END WINDOWS, ADD	$1.56 Per Unit
12-LIGHT M-3612 END WINDOWS, ADD	2.67 Per Unit
4/1 M-3576 and 6/1 LIGHT M-3577 END WINDOWS	Same as 4-Horizontal Lights
2-LIGHT M-3575 END WINDOWS, DEDUCT	2.00 Per Unit

NOTE—Where ¼" Polished Plate Glass is used for Center Sash, Glass will be ¼" larger in Width and Height than sizes specified below for Twindow Glass. Twindow can only be furnished from stock in the sizes listed below.

SASH SIZES			THERMOPANE OR TWINDOW GLASS SIZE	ROUGH STUD OPENINGS	PRICE WITH CENTER SASH			
End	Center	End Height			GLAZED TWINDOW	GLAZED ¼" POLISHED PLATE	DIVIDED LIGHTS GLAZED SSB	
1-8,	4-4,	1-8 x 4-2	48½ x 46	8- 3 x 4-5⅝	$157.02	$123.86	20 Lts.	$103.45
2-0,	4-4,	2-0 x 4-2	48½ x 46	8-11 x 4-5⅝	160.39	127.33	20 Lts.	106.82
2-4,	4-4,	2-4 x 4-2	48½ x 46	9- 7 x 4-5⅝	161.82	128.66	20 Lts.	108.25
2-8,	4-4,	2-8 x 4-2	48½ x 46	10- 3 x 4-5⅝	163.64	130.48	20 Lts.	110.07
1-8,	5-0,	1-8 x 4-2	56½ x 46⅛	8-11 x 4-5⅝	171.51	133.55	24 Lts.	110.28
2-0,	5-0,	2-0 x 4-2	56½ x 46⅛	9- 7 x 4-5⅝	175.39	137.43	24 Lts.	114.16
2-4,	5-0,	2-4 x 4-2	56½ x 46⅛	10- 3 x 4-5⅝	176.31	138.35	24 Lts.	115.08
2-8,	5-0,	2-8 x 4-2	56½ x 46⅛	10-11 x 4-5⅝	178.13	140.17	24 Lts.	116.90
1-8	5-8,	1-8 x 4-2	64½ x 46	9- 7 x 4-5⅝	180.09	139.27	28 Lts.	118.59
2-0,	5-8,	2-0 x 4-2	64½ x 46	10- 3 x 4-5⅝	183.47	142.65	28 Lts.	121.97
2-4,	5-8,	2-4 x 4-2	64½ x 46	10-11 x 4-5⅝	184.89	144.07	28 Lts.	123.79
2-8,	5-8,	2-8 x 4-2	64½ x 46	11- 7 x 4-5⅝	186.72	145.90	28 Lts	125.62
1-8,	4-4,	1-8 x 4-6	48½ x 50	8- 3 x 4-9⅝	163.49	128.36	20 Lts.	104.59
2-0,	4-4,	2-0 x 4-6	48½ x 50	8-11 x 4-9⅝	167.13	132.00	20 Lts.	108.23
2-4,	4-4,	2-4 x 4-6	48½ x 50	9- 7 x 4-9⅝	169.00	133.87	20 Lts.	110.10
2-8,	4-4,	2-8 x 4-6	48½ x 50	10- 3 x 4-9⅝	170.83	135.70	20 Lts.	111.93
1-8,	5-0,	1-8 x 4-6	56½ x 50	8-11 x 4-9⅝	175.89	136.79	24 Lts.	111.44
2-0,	5-0,	2-0 x 4-6	56½ x 50	9- 7 x 4-9⅝	179.50	140.40	24 Lts.	115.05
2-4,	5-0,	2-4 x 4-6	56½ x 50	10- 3 x 4-9⅝	181.37	142.27	24 Lts.	116.92
2-8,	5-0,	2-8 x 4-6	56½ x 50	10-11 x 4-9⅝	183.20	144.10	24 Lts.	118.75
1-8,	5-8,	1-8 x 4-6	64½ x 50	9- 7 x 4-9⅝	187.87	144.85	28 Lts.	120.15
2-0,	5-8,	2-0 x 4-6	64½ x 50	10- 3 x 4-9⅝	191.50	148.48	28 Lts.	123.78
2-4,	5-8,	2-4 x 4-6	64½ x 50	10-11 x 4-9⅝	193.36	150.34	28 Lts.	125.64
2-8,	5-8,	2-8 x 4-6	64½ x 50	11- 7 x 4-9⅝	195.19	152.17	28 Lts.	127.47
1-8,	4-4,	1-8 x 5-2	48½ x 58	8- 3 x 5-5⅝	179.17	141.55	20 Lts.	114.58
2-0,	4-4,	2-0 x 5-2	48½ x 58	8-11 x 5-5⅝	180.45	142.83	20 Lts	115.86
2-4,	4-4,	2-4 x 5-2	48½ x 58	9- 7 x 5-5⅝	182.37	144.78	20 Lts.	117.78
2-8,	4-4,	2-8 x 5-2	48½ x 58	10- 3 x 5-5⅝	184.87	147.25	20 Lts.	120.28
1-8,	5-0,	1-8 x 5-2	56½ x 58½	8-11 x 5-5⅝	195.63	151.03	24 Lts.	117.92
2-0,	5-0,	2-0 x 5-2	56½ x 58½	9- 7 x 5-5⅝	196.92	152.32	24 Lts.	119.21
2-4,	5-0,	2-4 x 5-2	56½ x 58½	10- 3 x 5-5⅝	198.83	154.23	24 Lts.	121.12
2-8,	5-0,	2-8 x 5-2	56½ x 58½	10-11 x 5-5⅝	201.34	156.74	24 Lts.	123.63
1-8,	5-8,	1-8 x 5-2	64½ x 58	9- 7 x 5-5⅝	211.75	158.25	28 Lts.	126.96
2-0,	5-8,	2-0 x 5-2	64½ x 58	10- 3 x 5-5⅝	213.03	159.53	28 Lts	128.24
2-4,	5-8,	2-4 x 5-2	64½ x 58	10-11 x 5-5⅝	214.95	161.45	28 Lts.	130.16
2-8,	5-8,	2-8 x 5-2	64½ x 58	11- 7 x 5-5⅝	217.46	163.96	28 Lts.	132.67

For Masonry Openings Add 1" in Width and ⅞" in Height to Sizes given for Rough Stud Openings.

IT WILL BE TO YOUR ADVANTAGE TO CONFINE YOUR SPECIFICATIONS TO STOCK UNITS SHOWN ABOVE

Cancellations not accepted after orders have once been put into work.

SET-UP UNITS ARE NOT RETURNABLE FOR CREDIT.

For Long Horn Sills, apply for prices.

WEATHER-SEAL ONE-LIGHT PICTURE SASH UNITS

SINGLE UNITS WITH ONE-LIGHT STATIONARY SASH (NO END UNITS)

Completely Assembled for All Types of Frame, Brick Veneer, Masonry or Stucco Construction

M-3542W

COMPLETE UNIT, FULLY ASSEMBLED, *Includes:*

FRAME—Made to match WEATHER-SEAL M-813½, Completely Set-Up, Treated and Waterproofed with WOODLIFE.

STATIONARY SASH—WOODLIFE DIPPED and SPECIAL GLAZING.

Heavy 2¼" Sash Glazed ONE-INCH INSULATING GLASS, (Two Pieces ¼" Polished Plate with ½" Dehydrated Hermetically Sealed Air Space), Either TWINDOW or THERMOPANE (Our Option), or Sash Glazed with ¼" POLISHED PLATE GLASS.

Divided-Light 1⅜" Sash Glazed S.S.B. GLASS, Bedded in Putty.

Sash may be shipped separately or installed, our *option.* Be sure to state type of Sash desired.

No Weatherstripping furnished for Stationary Sash.

M-3542W MATCHES WEATHER-SEAL UNITS

Be sure to State Type of Wall in which Units are to be installed and Type of Sash and Glass

SASH SIZE	THERMOPANE OR TWINDOW GLASS SIZE	ROUGH STUD OPENING	PRICE GLAZED TWINDOW	PRICE GLAZED ¼" POLISHED PLATE	PRICE DIVIDED LIGHTS GLAZED SSB
4-4 x 4-2	48½ x 46	4- 7 x 4- 5½	$110.23	$ 77.07	20 Lts. $57.33
5-0 x 4-2	56½ x 46⅛	5- 3 x 4- 5½	124.73	86.77	24 Lts. 64.17
5-8 x 4-2	64½ x 46	5-11 x 4- 5½	133.35	92.53	28 Lts. 72.88
4-4 x 4-6	48½ x 50	4- 7 x 4- 9½	115.94	80.81	20 Lts. 57.71
5-0 x 4-6	56½ x 50	5- 3 x 4- 9½	128.32	89.22	24 Lts. 64.54
5-8 x 4-6	64½ x 50	5-11 x 4- 9½	140.32	97.29	28 Lts. 73.26
4-4 x 5-2	48½ x 58	4- 7 x 5- 5½	127.24	89.62	20 Lts. 63.32
5-0 x 5-2	56½ x 58⅛	5- 3 x 5- 5½	143.71	99.11	24 Lts. 66.67
5-8 x 5-2	64½ x 58	5-11 x 5- 5½	159.83	106.33	28 Lts. 75.71

For masonry openings add 1" in width and ⅞" in height to sizes given for Rough Stud openings.

NOTE—Where ¼" Polished Plate Glass is used, glass will be ¼" wider and ¼" higher than sizes specified above for Twindow.

IT WILL BE TO YOUR ADVANTAGE TO CONFINE YOUR SPECIFICATIONS TO STOCK UNITS SHOWN ABOVE

THE NEW *Unique* WINDOW BALANCES

Better than Ever

A True Counterbalance—Not a Friction Device

Patented in United States and Foreign Countries

used in our
WEATHER-SEAL WINDOW UNIT M-3509

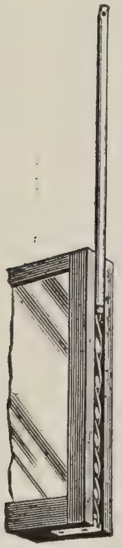
Also Sold Separately in Sets of 4 Balances

3 OUTSTANDING NEW FEATURES

NEW BEAUTY—Tubes of TENITE II, Seamless, Uniform in Color and Light in Weight.

NEW QUIETNESS—The New Nylon Bushing with a Tough Bearing Surface provides Quiet, Long Life Operation.

NEW PACKAGING—A sturdy Tamper-Proof Cylinder of Heavy Chip Board covered with Craft Paper and having Metal Ends assures safe delivery.

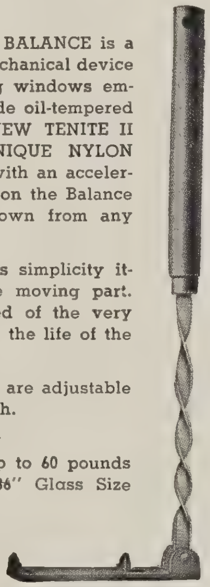


THE NEW UNIQUE SASH BALANCE is a compact, self-contained mechanical device for balancing double-hung windows employing a coiled high grade oil-tempered spring enclosed in the NEW TENITE II tube with the NEW UNIQUE NYLON BUSHING in conjunction with an accelerated rod. The sash floats on the Balance moving freely up and down from any point.

THE UNIQUE BALANCE is simplicity itself, there being but one moving part. The balance is constructed of the very best materials. It will last the life of the building.

UNIQUE SASH BALANCES are adjustable to various weights of sash.

For Windows weighing up to 60 pounds and not exceeding over 36" Glass Size Height.



STOCK GLASS HEIGHTS—12" to 32" (Even Inches) and 36".

Prices Per Set of 4 Balances

TYPE "D" (M-4712)

GLASS HEIGHTS	OPENING HEIGHTS	PER SET
Up to 30"	Up to 5- 6	$3.08
32"	5-10	3.29
34"	6- 2	3.51

ORDERS OF 100 SETS OR MORE
ARE SHIPPED DIRECT FROM FACTORY

Instruction for installing Balances packed with each set.

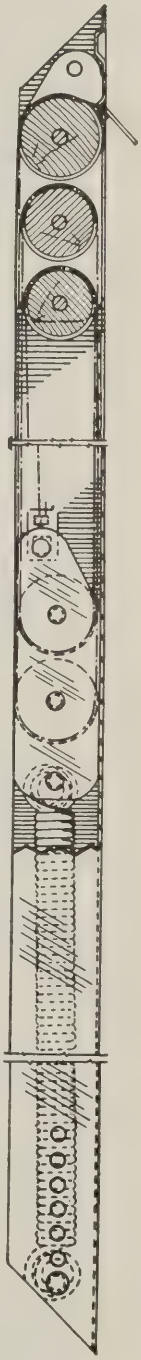
NATIONAL *Invisible* SASH BALANCES

A Perfect Balance for All Windows

used in our
WEATHER-SEAL WINDOW UNIT M-3510

Not Sold Separately

Due to the Special Working required for the Windows, NATIONAL INVISIBLE BALANCES are furnished only in our complete WEATHER-SEAL WINDOW UNIT M-3510.



SILENT—
INVISIBLE—
SELF-CONTAINED

At Right, is a Sectional View of the
NATIONAL INVISIBLE SASH BALANCE
showing the
EXTENSION SPRING
HARD MAPLE PULLEYS
STAINLESS STEEL TWISTED CABLE
All encased in a
RUSTPROOF METAL CHANNEL

THE NATIONAL BALANCE, when installed, is entirely concealed within the stiles of the window—leaving no openings at the ends. Allows full travel of each sash from top to bottom except where upper sash is shorter than lower sash.

THE HARD MAPLE ROLLERS are thoroughly impregnated with Paraffin going entirely through the wood.

THE SPRING is a special tension spring so constructed that it will carry the weight of the window for which it is designed.

THE CABLE, $\frac{1}{32}$" in diameter, is constructed of three strands, seven wires each, Stainless Steel twisted to make a very strong, durable cable. It has a 100-pound working strength, has been fully tested and will last the life of any building.

No adjustments are necessary because each Balance will counterbalance a specific size without relying upon friction.

Order your next job of
WEATHER-SEAL UNITS with NATIONAL INVISIBLE BALANCES

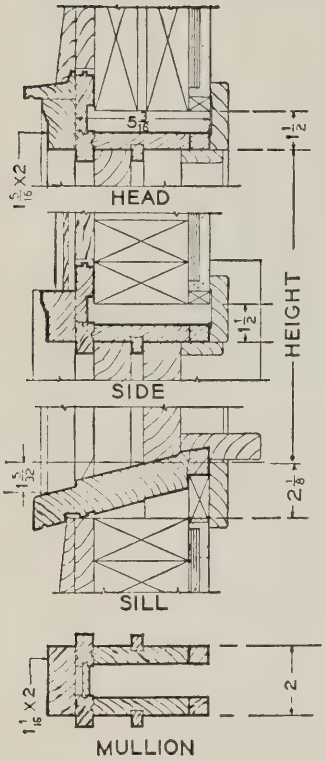
Why WOOD *Window Units*

20 REASONS

1. **BEAUTY**—the many styles of wood windows enable you to have correct architectural beauty and design for your home—easily and at low cost.
2. **WEATHER-TIGHTNESS** — precision-made wood windows and modern weatherstripping are the ideal combination to keep cold, heat and dust out of your home.
3. **REDUCED CONDENSATION** — Wood windows have a natural insulating value—because wood is a non-conductor of heat or cold. Wood window parts discourage the gathering of moisture and condensation, which is often the cause of damage to costly draperies, curtains and inside walls.
4. **DURABILITY**—wood sash do not rust, and remain unaffected after long periods of exposure to such corrosive elements as salt, sea and chemically laden air.
5. **RESIST STICKING**—all buildings, especially when new, settle slightly, often enough to throw windows out of line and cause sticking. Readjustment of wood windows to operate smoothly again is done quickly and economically.
6. **QUIET**—because wood does not readily transmit sound, wood windows discourage rattling due to vibration.
7. **LONG LIFE**—modern scientific treatments, when applied to wood windows, give them still further resistance to decay, stain, termite attack and swelling caused by moisture.
8. **EASY TO ATTACH FIXTURES**—window fixtures required for venetian blinds, curtains and draperies are readily applied to wood windows with simple household tools.
9. **WIDE SELECTION**—wood windows come in many sizes and designs. These stock design windows are built to fit standard openings—being made of workable material, they are quickly adjusted to fit the opening.
10. **RESIST TEMPERATURE CHANGES**—under changes of temperature, wood windows resist expansion or contraction.
11. **RESIST ACID FUMES**—wood windows are not readily affected by acid fumes and other similar conditions often found in the air.
12. **TAKE ANY FINISH**—wood windows readily take any decorative finish, and can be refinished from time to time. They can be painted, enameled, stained, or natural finished.
13. **HOLD FINISHES LASTINGLY**—well seasoned wood window surfaces form a natural bond for paint and other types of finish.
14. **STORM SASH AND SCREENS READILY FITTED**—standard wood window frames will accommodate wood storm sash and screens without additional framing expense. Storm sash are guaranteed fuel savers.
15. **QUICK, EASY INSTALLATION**—as wood window units can be fitted to the openings after most of the rough construction work has been completed, there is little chance for them to be damaged during construction activities.
16. **SHOCK-ABSORBENT**—wood windows have a shock absorbing quality which minimizes glass breakage as the result of a sudden jar or unusual strain.
17. **EASILY REGLAZED**—wood windows can be reglazed quickly and economically in case of broken lights of glass. The problems of cold weather glazing are lessened when wood sash are used, since wood is a non-conductor of cold.
18. **HEAT RESISTANT**—Because wood does not twist or expand readily under intense heat, breakage of glass in such conditions is lessened.
19. **SIMPLE, EASY REPLACEMENT**—Because wood is a workable material, parts which are accidentally damaged can easily be replaced.
20. **SAFETY**—in case of fire, wood windows still provide a means of exit because they do not twist or buckle, and thus are readily opened.

WINDOW AND DOOR FRAMES

WINDOW FRAMES



Detail No. 813½

Easily Adjusted

For Any Type of Wall Construction

CLEAR PONDEROSA PINE

Mullion Centers are 2" Between Sash

Treated with Chemical Preservative

No Pockets or Pulleys

For use with Mechanical Balances

WIDTHS

SIZES	SINGLES	MULLIONS	TRIPLES
1- 8	$ 3.49	$ ——	$ ——
2- 0	4.21	10.08	16.52
2- 4	4.57	10.80	17.60
2- 6	4.79	11.24	18.26
2- 8	4.95	11.56	18.74
3- 0	5.77	13.20	21.20
3- 4	6.21	14.08	——
4- 4	7.77	——	——
5- 0	9.71	——	——
5- 8	11.31	——	——

HEIGHTS

SIZES	SIDES	MULL. CENTERS
2- 6	$4.51	$3.41
3- 0	5.33	3.99
3- 2	5.33	3.99
3- 6	5.83	4.33
3-10	6.26	4.61
4- 2	6.77	4.91
4- 6	7.19	5.19
4-10	7.55	5.45
5- 2	7.93	5.73
5- 6	8.65	6.19
5-10	9.15	——
6- 2	9.81	——

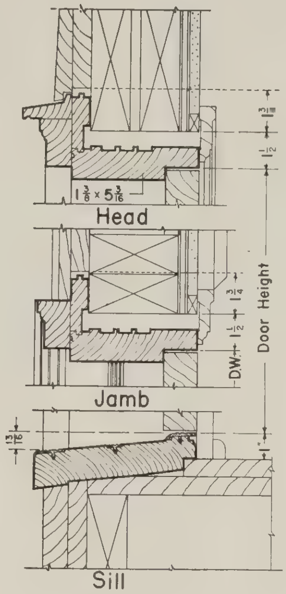
For 10" Sill Horns, Single Widths only, Add $1.69.

SETTING-UP CHARGES

Singles......$1.80	Mullions......$3.60	Triples....$5.40

For Rough Stud Opening allow 3" in width, 3⅝" in height.
For Masonry Opening allow 4" in width, 4½" in height.

DOOR FRAMES



No. 821

Detail No. 821

Easily Adjusted

For Any Type of Wall Construction

CLEAR PONDEROSA PINE

Pine Sills equipped with Aluminum Nosing and Saddles

Jambs 1⅜ x $5\frac{5}{16}$"

Treated with Chemical Preservative

WIDTHS

SIZE	RAB'T 1⅜	RAB'T 1¾
2-6	$8.62	$ 8.62
2-8	9.09	9.09
3-0	9.97	9.97
4-0	——	13.28
5-0	——	16.58

HEIGHTS

SIZE	RAB'T 1⅜	RAB'T 1¾
6-8	$15.89	$15.89
7-0	16.61	16.61

Setting Up Charge.....$1.80

For Rough Stud Opening allow 3" in width, 4⅛" in height.

For Masonry Opening Allow 4" in width, 4⅛" in height.

Detail No. 858

Matches Detail No. 821

WITH OAK SILLS

WIDTHS

SIZE	RAB'T 1⅜"	RAB'T 1¾"
2-6	$8.08	$ 8.08
2-8	8.64	8.64
3-0	9.43	9.43
4-0	——	12.15
5-0	——	14.76

HEIGHTS

SIZE	RAB'T 1⅜"	RAB'T 1¾"
6-8	$14.14	$14.14
7-0	14.67	14.67

Setting-up charge $1.80

For Rough Stud Opening allow 3" in width, 4⅛" in height.

For Masonry Opening Allow 4" in width, 4⅛" in height.

LONG LENGTH SILL STOCK

Window Frame Sill $1\frac{5}{16}$ x 7 Pine

Matches Detail No. 813½—$79.20 per C ft.

Door Frame Sill 2 x 8 Oak—$145.58

Set sheathing back from stud opening 1⅝" at each side and head to allow for wide blind stop.
Stock Size Triple Picture Frames available as shown on Page No. 97.

ANDERSEN DETAIL FRAMES

WINDOW FRAMES

Detail No. 601

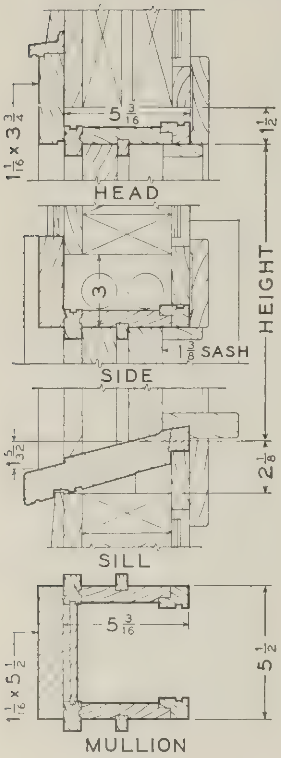
For Frame Construction

CLEAR PONDEROSA PINE
LOCKED SILL-JOINT

Treated with Chemical Preservative

Mullion Centers Are 5½" Between Sash

For 1⅜ Check Rail Windows


1 1/16 x 3 3/4
5 3/16
1 1/2
HEAD
3
HEIGHT
1 3/8 SASH
SIDE
1 5/32
2 1/8
SILL
5 3/16
1 1/16 x 5 1/2
5 1/2
MULLION

No. 601

WIDTHS

SIZE	SINGLES	MULLIONS
1- 8	$4.75	$ ——
2- 0	5.20	12.19
2- 4	5.65	13.09
2- 6	6.10	13.99
2- 7	6.10	——
2- 8	6.10	13.99
3- 0	7.00	15.79

HEIGHTS

SIZE	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS	SIZE	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS
2- 6	$7.13	$7.13	4- 2	$ 9.46	$ 9.46
3- 0	7.83	7.83	4- 6	9.86	9.84
3- 2	7.83	7.83	4-10	10.26	10.26
3- 6	8.29	8.29	5- 2	10.64	10.64
3-10	8.98	8.98			

SETTING-UP CHARGES

Singles	$1.80	Mulls	$3.60

For Rough Stud Opening allow 6" in width, 3⅝" in height.
Mullion Centers are 5½" between sash.

DOOR FRAMES

Detail No. 801

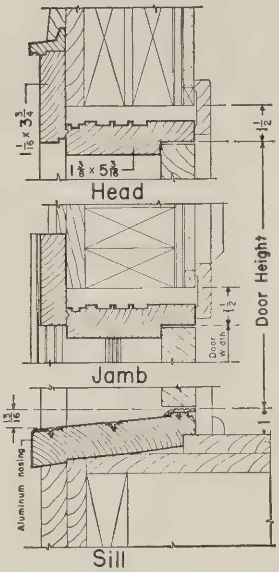
For Frame Construction

CLEAR PONDEROSA PINE

Pine Sills equipped with Aluminum Nosing and Saddles or Oak Sills our option

Treated with Chemical Preservative

Jambs 1⅜ x 5 3/16"


1 1/16 x 3 3/4
1 3/8 x 5 3/16
Head
1 1/2
Door Height
1 1/2
Door Width
Jamb
13/16
Aluminum nosing
1
Sill

No. 801

WIDTHS

SIZE	RAB'T 1⅜"	RAB'T 1¾"
2-6	$10.23	$10.23
2-8	10.87	10.87
3-0	12.45	12.45
4-0	——	17.17
5-0	——	22.10

HEIGHTS

SIZE	RAB'T 1⅜"	RAB'T 1¾"
6-6	$14.47	$ ——
6-8	14.87	14.87
7-0	15.53	15.53

Setting Up Charge.......................................$1.80

For Rough Stud Opening allow 3" in width, 4⅛" in height.

Be Sure . . . *When you order products of the Hussey-Williams Company, Inc., you are assured of the finest quality and workmanship.*

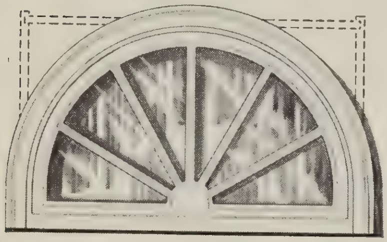
MORGAN GABLE FRAME AND SASH UNITS

Include FRAME with GLAZED SASH INSTALLED, SET-UP AS A COMPLETE UNIT
For Frame or Brick Veneer Construction

M-256—M-257—M-261

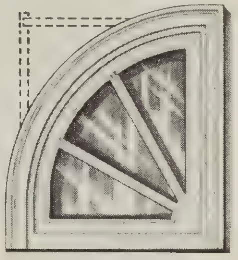
FRAMES, Circle Outside, Square Inside, Completely Set-up for 4" Stud or 10$\frac{1}{8}$" Brick Veneer Construction. Outside Moulded Casing 1$\frac{5}{16}$" x 2" M-908.

GLAZED SASH, 1$\frac{1}{8}$" Thick, W.P.P., Glazed S.S.B. (Square Inside.)



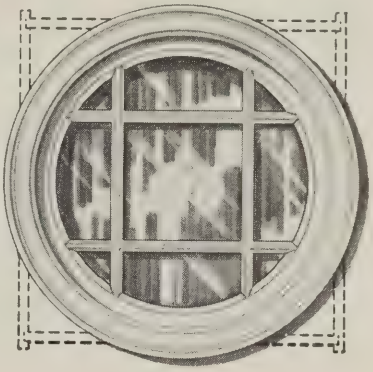
M-256
HALF CIRCLE FRAME AND SASH

SASH SIZE	
2-6 x 1-6	$33.12
3-0 x 1-6	33.12



M-257
QUARTER CIRCLE FRAME AND SASH
RIGHT OR LEFT (Specify which)

SASH SIZE	
1-3 x 1-6	$24.00



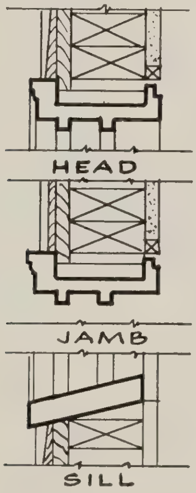
M-261
FULL CIRCLE FRAME AND SASH

SASH SIZE	
1-7 Dia.	$49.20

Stud opg. 1-8$\frac{3}{4}$ x 1-9$\frac{3}{4}$

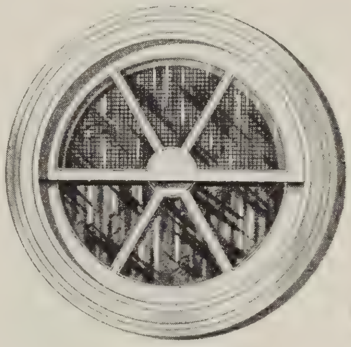
For Rough Stud opening allow 2" in width, 3" in height.

DETAIL OF FRAMES M-256-7

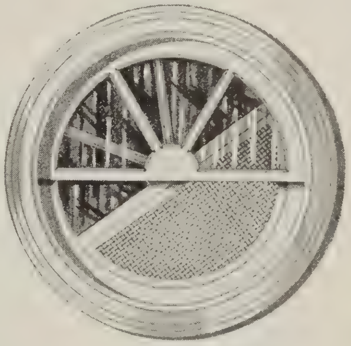


For Stud or Brick Veneer Walls

VENTILITE CIRCLE FRAME AND SASH



Showing SASH CLOSED



Showing SASH OPENED

FOR FRAME OR BRICK VENEER CONSTRUCTION

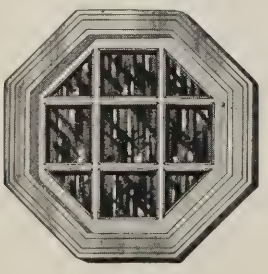
M-271

The INNER SASH is a COMPLETE CIRCLE with SCREEN CLOTH in Upper Half and GLASS in Lower Half. THIS INNER SASH ROTATES ON A STAINLESS STEEL WEATHER-STRIPPED TRACK for VENTILATION. UPPER OUTSIDE SASH IS FIXED.

SASH SIZE	STUD OPENING	
1-10 Dia.	2-0$\frac{1}{2}$ x 2-0$\frac{1}{2}$	$58.20

INSIDE CASING M-1267, $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2$\frac{1}{2}$ PINE FOR M-271

Sets M-1267, $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2$\frac{1}{2}$ Consisting of FOUR PIECES (Not Fitted), Per Set	$ 8.04



M-263
With Glazed Sash M-375

OCTAGONAL FRAME AND SASH

FOR FRAME OR BRICK VENEER CONSTRUCTION

M-263

Includes— **With OCTAGONAL GLAZED SASH M-375**

FRAME, Octagonal, Completely Set-up for 4" Stud or 10$\frac{1}{8}$" Brick Veneer Construction. Jambs 1$\frac{1}{8}$" x 5$\frac{1}{4}$" and Outside Casing 1$\frac{5}{16}$" x 2".

GLAZED SASH, Size 1'-10" x 1'-10" 1$\frac{3}{8}$" Octagonal, Glazed S.S.B., Stationary.

OVERALL SIZE, 2'-2$\frac{1}{4}$" x 2'-2$\frac{1}{4}$".

SASH SIZE	STUD OPENING	
1-10 x 1-10	2-0 x 2-0	$27.36

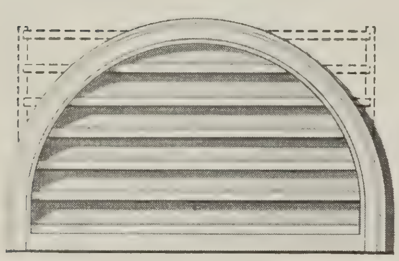
MORGAN LOUVER FRAMES AND SLATTED VENTS

LOUVER FRAMES

Include FRAME with ¾" FIXED LOUVERS, COMPLETELY SET-UP—INSIDE WIRED with GALVANIZED WIRE CLOTH—WITH PLYWOOD BACK For FRAME or BRICK VENEER CONSTRUCTION

M-258 and M-259 are CIRCLE OUTSIDE—SQUARE INSIDE

Outside Moulded Casing 1⁵⁄₁₆" x 2" M-908

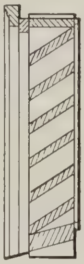


M-258

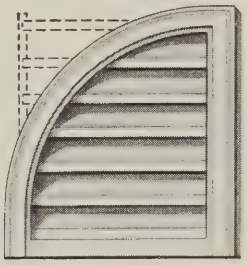
HALF CIRCLE

2-6 x 1-6	$30.00

Size is from Inside to Inside of Jambs.



M-258, M-259



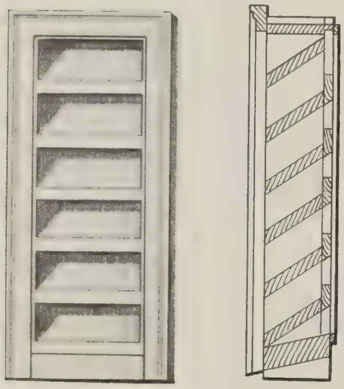
M-259

QUARTER CIRCLE
RIGHT OR LEFT (Specify)

1-3 x 1-6	$19.80

Size is from Inside to Inside of Jambs.

For Rough Stud opening allow 1¾" in width, 3" in height.



M-260

RECTANGULAR

8" x 2-0	$18.60
8" x 2-6	18.60

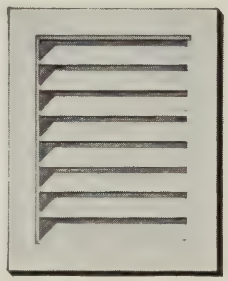
Size is from Inside to Inside of Jambs.

MORGAN

STAMPED ON ALL
MORGAN WOODWORK

SLATTED VENTS

COMPLETELY SET-UP



M-262

PACKED 2 TO A BUNDLE

SPECIFICATIONS—

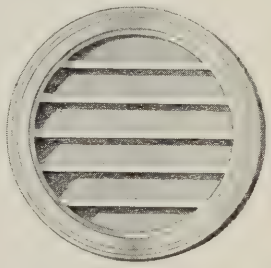
- Side and Head ⁷⁄₁₆" x 2"
- Casing 1¹⁄₁₆" x 2"
- Sill Slat ⁷⁄₁₆" x 3⅛"
- Other Slats ¼" x 3⅛"
- Galvanized Wire Inside

Frame Opening	
0-8 x 1-0	$7.68
1-0 x 1-4	9.60

Overall Sizes 3½" wider and higher, 3¾" deep.

ROUND LOUVER

COMPLETELY SET-UP



M-272

For FRAME OR BRICK VENEER CONSTRUCTION

SPECIFICATIONS—

- Overall Size 1'-11" Diameter
- Round Frame 18" Diameter with 6 Slat Louvers fit in Center
- Moulded Casing 1⁵⁄₁₆" x 2"
- Rough Stud Opening 1-8¾ x 1-8¾
- Bronze Screen Cloth Inside

18" Dia.	$34.80

PREFITTED WINDOWS — No. 1 PINE

$1\frac{3}{8}''$ RABBETED CHECK RAILS

Treated with Wood Preservative

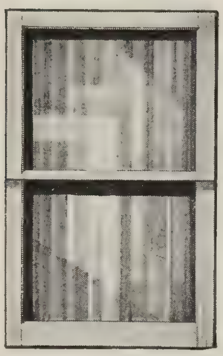
M-3575

TWO LIGHT WINDOWS

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail $1\frac{29}{32}''$ Face.
Bottom Rail 3" Face.
Check Rail $\frac{29}{32}''$ Face.

Ploughed for Sash Balances

IF GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY, ADD 10%



M-3575

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-8 x 2- 6	$3.22	$3.96
3- 0	3.22	3.96
3- 2	3.22	3.96
3- 6	3.35	4.19
3-10	3.45	4.47
4- 2	3.55	4.74
4- 6	3.66	4.89
2-0 x 2- 6	3.22	3.87
3- 0	3.45	4.47
3- 2	3.45	4.47
3- 6	3.55	4.74
3-10	3.66	5.24
4- 2	3.76	5.46
4- 6	3.86	5.73
4-10	3.99	5.94
5- 2	4.10	6.21
5- 6	4.20	6.50
2-4 x 2- 6	3.45	4.32
3- 0	3.66	4.95
3- 2	3.66	4.95
3- 6	3.76	5.40
3-10	3.86	5.73
4- 2	3.99	5.94
4- 6	4.10	6.42
4-10	4.20	6.50
5- 2	4.30	7.10
5- 6	4.40	7.44
2-6 x 3- 0	3.86	5.54
3- 2	3.86	5.54
3- 6	3.99	5.94
3-10	4.10	6.21
2-6 x 4- 2	$4.20	$6.50
4- 6	4.30	7.10
4-10	4.40	7.65
5- 2	4.51	8.03
5- 6	4.64	8.09
5-10	4.97	9.41
2-7 x 3- 0	3.86	5.54
3- 2	3.86	5.54
3- 6	3.99	5.94
3-10	4.10	6.21
4- 2	4.20	6.50
2-8 x 3- 0	3.86	5.54
3- 2	3.86	5.54
3- 6	3.99	5.94
3-10	4.10	6.21
4- 2	4.20	6.50
4- 6	4.30	7.10
4-10	4.40	7.65
5- 2	4.51	8.03
5- 6	4.64	8.09
5-10	4.97	9.41
3-0 x 3- 0	4.30	6.15
3- 2	4.30	6.15
3- 6	4.40	6.42
3-10	4.51	7.23
4- 2	4.64	7.58
4- 6	4.74	8.16
4-10	4.87	8.22
5- 2	4.97	9.41
5- 6	5.07	9.47
5-10	5.20	10.25
3-4 x 3- 2	4.51	6.71
3-10	4.74	7.76
4- 2	4.87	8.22
4- 6	4.97	8.84
4-10	5.07	9.47
5- 2	5.20	10.25

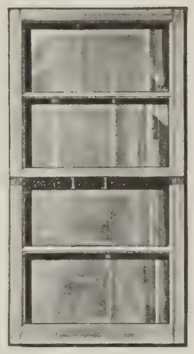
M-3599

4 HORIZONTAL LIGHTS

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail $1\frac{29}{32}''$ Face.
Bottom Rail 3" Face.
Check Rail $\frac{29}{32}''$ Face.
Bars $\frac{7}{16}''$ between glass, $\frac{13}{16}''$ overall

Ploughed for Sash Balances

IF GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY, ADD 10%



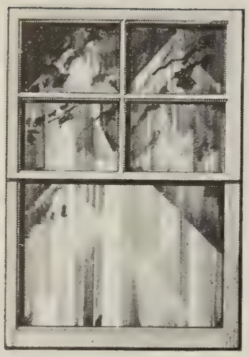
M-3599

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-8 x 2- 6	$3.87	$4.68
3- 0	3.87	4.68
3- 2	3.87	4.68
3- 6	4.00	4.89
3-10	4.10	5.21
4- 2	4.20	5.49
4- 6	4.30	5.64
2-0 x 2- 6	4.18	4.82
3- 0	4.40	5.48
3- 2	4.40	5.48
3- 6	4.51	5.76
3-10	4.61	6.26
4- 2	4.71	6.56
4- 6	4.81	6.84
4-10	4.94	7.07
5- 2	5.04	7.37
5- 6	5.14	7.53
2-4 x 2- 6	4.40	5.25
3- 0	4.61	5.99
3- 2	4.61	5.99
3- 6	4.71	6.33
3-10	4.81	6.84
4- 2	4.94	6.96
4- 6	5.04	7.46
4-10	5.14	7.55
5- 2	5.24	8.03
5- 6	5.34	8.39
2-6 x 3- 0	4.81	6.53
3- 2	4.81	6.53
3- 6	4.94	6.89
3-10	5.04	7.23
2-6 x 4- 2	$5.14	$7.55
4- 6	5.24	8.03
4-10	5.34	8.48
5- 2	5.44	8.96
5- 6	5.57	9.02
5-10	5.90	10.34
2-7 x 3- 0	4.81	6.53
3- 2	4.81	6.53
3- 6	4.94	6.89
3-10	5.04	7.23
4- 2	5.14	7.55
2-8 x 3- 0	4.81	6.53
3- 2	4.81	6.53
3- 6	4.94	6.89
3-10	5.04	7.23
4- 2	5.14	7.55
4- 6	5.24	8.03
4-10	5.34	8.48
5- 2	5.44	8.96
5- 6	5.57	9.02
5-10	5.90	10.34
3-0 x 3- 0	5.64	7.47
3- 2	5.64	7.47
3- 6	5.75	7.76
3-10	5.85	8.43
4- 2	5.97	8.79
4- 6	6.07	9.48
4-10	6.20	9.54
5- 2	6.30	10.71
5- 6	6.40	10.80
5-10	6.53	11.55
3-4 x 3- 2	5.85	8.04
3-10	6.07	9.06
4- 2	6.20	9.54
4- 6	6.30	10.17
4-10	6.40	10.80
5- 2	6.53	11.55

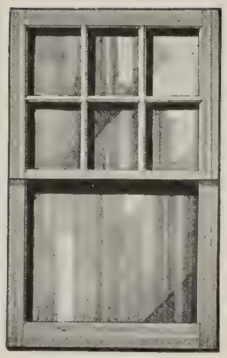
PREFITTED WINDOWS — No. 1 PINE

$1\frac{3}{8}$" RABBETED CHECK RAILS

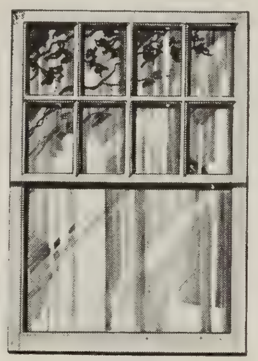
Treated with Wood Preservative



M-3576



M-3577



M-3578

4/1, 6/1 AND 8/1 LIGHT WINDOWS

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail $1\frac{29}{32}$" Face

Bottom Rail 3" Face

Check Rail $\frac{29}{32}$" Face

Bars $\frac{1}{4}$" between glass, $\frac{5}{8}$" overall

Ploughed for Sash Balances through 4'-6" height, 4'-10" and higher Ploughed and Bored for Weights and Cord

IF GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY ADD 10%

4/1 LIGHT M-3576

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-8 x 2- 6	$ 3.87	$ 4.65
3- 0	3.87	4.65
3- 2	3.87	4.65
3- 6	4.00	4.88
3-10	4.10	5.19
4- 2	4.20	5.51
4- 6	4.30	5.64

6/1 LIGHT M-3577

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0 x 2- 6	$ 4.23	$ 4.92
3- 0	4.45	5.54
3- 2	4.45	5.54
3- 6	4.56	5.84
3-10	4.66	6.33
4- 2	4.76	6.59
4- 6	4.86	6.83
4-10	4.99	7.11
5- 2	5.09	7.32
5- 6	5.19	7.68
5-10	5.49	8.28
2-4 x 3- 0	4.66	6.05
3- 2	4.66	6.05
3- 6	4.76	6.53
3-10	4.86	6.87
4- 2	4.99	7.10
4- 6	5.09	7.58
4-10	5.19	7.67
5- 2	5.29	8.21
5- 6	5.39	8.57
5-10	5.72	9.38
2-6 x 3- 0	$ 4.86	$ 6.66
3- 2	4.86	6.66
3- 6	4.99	7.02
3-10	5.09	7.38
4- 2	5.19	7.68
4- 6	5.29	8.22
4-10	5.39	8.81
5- 2	5.49	9.26
5- 6	5.62	9.36
5-10	5.95	10.58
2-7 x 3- 0	4.86	6.66
3- 2	4.86	6.66
3- 6	4.99	7.02
3-10	5.09	7.38
4- 2	5.19	7.68
2-8 x 3- 0	4.86	6.66
3- 2	4.86	6.66
3- 6	4.99	7.02
3-10	5.09	7.38
4- 2	5.19	7.68
4- 6	5.29	8.22
4-10	5.39	8.81
5- 2	5.49	9.26
5- 6	5.62	9.36
5-10	5.95	10.58
3-0 x 3- 0	5.29	7.14
3- 2	5.29	7.14
3- 6	5.39	7.41
3-10	5.49	8.21
4- 2	5.62	8.57
4- 6	5.72	9.15
4-10	5.85	9.23
5- 2	5.95	10.38
5- 6	6.05	10.46
5-10	6.18	11.22

8/1 LIGHT M-3578

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
3-4 x 3- 2	$ 5.85	$ 8.18
3-10	6.07	9.20
4- 2	6.20	9.78
4- 6	6.30	10.43
4-10	6.40	11.06
5- 2	6.53	11.85

For sizes not listed prices on application.

BUILD
YOUR HOME
Architecturally
CORRECT

CONSULT AN ARCHITECT!

Prices subject to change without notice.

PREFITTED WINDOWS — No. 1 PINE

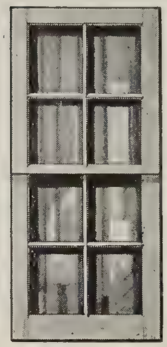
1⅜" RABBETED CHECK RAILS

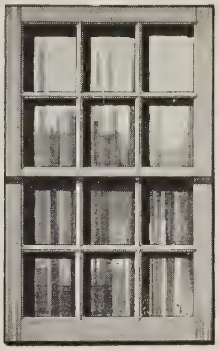
Treated with Wood Preservative

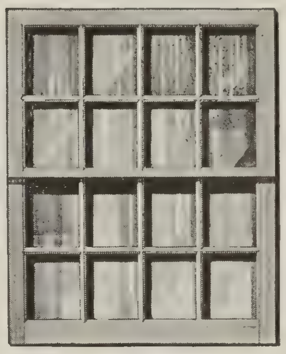
8, 12 AND 16 LIGHT WINDOWS

Narrow Bars 3/16" between Glass,
9/16" Overall
Layout—Stiles and Top Rail
1 21/32" Face
16 Lt. Wds. 1 29/32" Face
Check Rail 29/32" Face
Bottom Rail 2¾" Face
Ploughed for Sash Balances

IF GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY
ADD 10%


M-3611


M-3612


M-3609

EIGHT LIGHT M-3611

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
1-8 x 2- 6	$ 4.18	$ 5.19
3- 0	4.18	5.19
3- 2	4.18	5.19
3- 6	4.28	5.58
3-10	4.43	5.72
4- 2	4.58	6.17
4- 6	4.68	6.17

TWELVE LIGHT M-3612

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0 x 2- 6	4.71	6.81
3- 0	4.71	6.81
3- 2	4.71	6.81
3- 6	4.96	6.92
3-10	5.11	7.41
4- 2	5.26	7.65
4- 6	5.37	7.98
4-10	5.52	8.45
5- 2	5.62	8.57
5- 6	5.82	9.41
2-4 x 3- 0	5.01	6.71
3- 2	5.01	6.71
3- 6	5.26	7.08
3-10	5.42	7.53
4- 2	5.57	8.21
4- 6	5.67	8.27
4-10	5.82	8.39
5- 2	5.92	8.69
5- 6	6.13	8.99
2-6 x 3- 0	5.21	7.53
3- 2	5.21	7.53
3- 6	5.47	8.07
2-6 x 3-10	$ 5.62	$ 8.36
4- 2	5.77	9.12
4- 6	5.87	9.20
4-10	6.02	9.65
5- 2	6.13	9.96
5- 6	6.33	10.40
5-10	6.76	11.54
2-7 x 3- 0	5.21	7.53
3- 2	5.21	7.53
3- 6	5.47	8.07
3-10	5.62	8.36
4- 2	5.77	9.12
2-8 x 3- 0	5.21	7.53
3- 2	5.21	7.53
3- 6	5.47	8.07
3-10	5.62	8.36
4- 2	5.77	9.12
4- 6	5.87	9.20
4-10	6.02	9.65
5- 2	6.13	9.96
5- 6	6.33	10.40
5-10	6.76	11.54
3-0 x 3- 0	5.59	8.27
3- 2	5.59	8.27
3- 6	5.85	8.49
3-10	6.00	9.24
4- 2	6.15	9.53
4- 6	6.25	9.78
4-10	6.40	10.17
5- 2	6.50	10.62
5- 6	6.71	11.63
5-10	7.06	12.20

SIXTEEN LIGHT M-3609

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
3-0 x 3- 0	$ 6.76	$ 9.60
3- 2	6.76	9.60
3- 6	6.96	9.75
3-10	6.96	9.75
4- 2	7.19	10.52
4- 6	7.19	10.52
4-10	7.26	11.25
5- 2	7.39	11.36
3-4 x 3- 2	6.99	9.75
3-10	7.19	10.62
4- 2	7.39	11.13
4- 6	7.39	11.13
4-10	7.52	11.60
5- 2	7.62	12.06

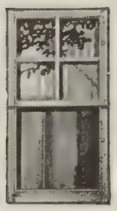
MORGAN

THIS TRADE-MARK
OF QUALITY
is stamped on all
MORGAN
WOODWORK

WINDOWS WITH DIVIDED LIGHTS

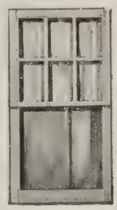
The following designs, in sizes not listed as regularly carried in stock, can be made promptly in our shop from any 2 LIGHT M-3575 WINDOW on page 105.

Add, per window, the following extras:



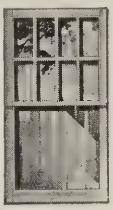
M-3576

Open $2.40
Glazed 2.40



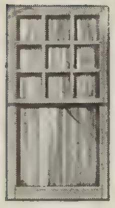
M-3577

Open $3.60
Glazed 3.60



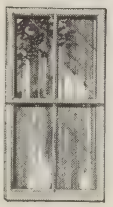
M-3578

Open $4.80
Glazed 4.80



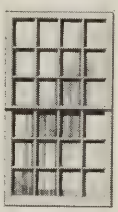
M-3579

Open $5.40
Glazed 5.40



M-3610

Open $2.40
Glazed 2.40



M-3617

Open $14.40
Glazed 14.40

OTHER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS OF LIGHTS NOT SHOWN ABOVE

Add, per window, the following extras:

2/1 2W	$ 1.20
3/1 3W	1.80
4/1 4W	2.40
4/4 2W	4.80
6/1 3W	3.60
6/6 3W	$ 7.20
8/8 4W	9.60
9/9 3W	10.80
12/1 4W	7.20

HALF PAIR WINDOWS

Open—full price of pair.

Glazed—full price of pair less 10%.

WINDOWS BEDDED IN PUTTY

RECOMMENDATION—

All 1⅜" Check Rail Windows should have the glass BEDDED IN PUTTY, particularly those with horizontal bars. This is because people will often use these bars in operating the sash, sometimes resulting in breaking the putty seal (of regular glazing) away from the glass at the bars. For this reason, no matter how perfect the original glazing job may be, windows Not Bedded in Putty *can not be guaranteed against leakage.*

Please note Extras for Glass Bedded in Putty—a small amount to pay for such valuable insurance against leakage.

SPECIFY WINDOWS BEDDED IN PUTTY ON YOUR ORDERS

Note—All windows furnished in our WEATHER-SEAL UNITS have the glass BEDDED IN PUTTY.

TABLE SHOWING WINDOW OPENING SIZES

Glass Sizes and Approximate Weights of 1⅜" 2 Light Windows

OPENING SIZE	GLASS SIZE	WEIGHT GLA. S.S.
2-0 x 2- 6	20 x 12	11
3- 0	15	12
3- 2	16	12
3- 6	18	13
3-10	20	15
4- 2	22	16
4- 6	24	17
2-4 x 3- 0	24 x 15	14
3- 2	16	14
3- 6	18	16
3-10	20	17
4- 2	22	19
4- 6	24	20
4-10	26	21
5- 2	28	23
5- 6	30	25
5-10	32	26
2-8 x 3- 0	28 x 15	16
3- 2	16	16
3- 6	18	18
3-10	20	21
4- 2	22	22
4- 6	24	23
4-10	26	24
2-8 x 5- 2	28 x 28	25
5- 6	30	27
5-10	32	29
3-0 x 3- 0	32 x 15	18
3- 2	16	19
3- 6	18	20
3-10	20	23
4- 2	22	24
4- 6	24	26
4-10	26	27
5- 2	28	29
5- 6	30	31
5-10	32	32
3-4 x 3- 0	36 x 15	21
3- 2	16	21
3- 6	18	23
3-10	20	25
4- 2	22	27
4- 6	24	28
4-10	26	31
5- 2	28	32

Divided light windows weigh approximately one pound more than two lights listed above.

SPECIAL GLAZING

⅛" Obscure Glass—Add to open price	.75 per sq. ft.
Glazing S.S.A.—Add to glazed price	10%
Glazing D.S.A.—	30%
Glazing D.S.B.—	20%

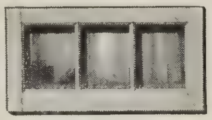
Boxes of Glass S.S.B.	Price on Application
3/16" B Sheet	
¼" Polished Plate	
7/32" Flutex—Plain or Textured	
¼" Mirropane	
¼" Clear Polished or Obscure Wired	

CELLAR AND SINGLE SASH

1⅛" THICK No. 1 PINE

M-3647—3 LIGHTS

LAYOUT—Stiles 1 21/32" Face
Top Rail 1 29/32" Face
Bottom Rail 2" or 3" Face our option
Bars 3/16" Face



M-3647

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-1 x 1-2	$1.58	$2.44
2-4 x 1-0	1.58	2.44
1-3	1.58	2.44
1-4	1.68	2.75
1-8	1.68	2.75
2-7 x 1-0	1.58	2.41
1-3	1.68	2.81
1-5	1.77	3.37
1-7	1.77	3.37
1-8	1.77	3.37
1-9	1.85	3.75

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2- 8 x 1- 0	$1.58	$2.41
1- 4	1.68	2.81
1- 8	1.77	3.37
2- 0	2.24	4.64
2-10 x 1- 5	1.85	3.59
1- 7	1.85	3.59
1- 9	1.96	3.98
1-11	1.96	3.98
3- 0 x 2- 0	1.96	3.98

M-3648—4 LIGHTS

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 1 21/32" Face
Bottom Rail 3" Face
Bars 3/16" Face

M-3648

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
1- 6 x 1-11	$1.68	$2.71
1- 8 x 2- 1	1.68	2.71
1-10 x 2- 5	1.83	3.11
2- 0 x 2- 1	1.79	2.95
2- 5	1.87	3.27

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-0 x 3-1	$2.17	$4.10
2-4 x 2-5	1.98	3.58

M-3651—6 LIGHTS

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 1 21/32" Face
Bottom Rail 3" Face
Bars 3/16" Face

M-3651

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-1 x 1-11	$1.87	$3.15
2-4 x 2- 1	2.00	3.54
2- 5	2.13	3.85
2-7 x 2- 5	2.19	4.09

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-10 x 2-5	$2.28	$4.32
2-9	2.39	4.71

M-3656—9 LIGHTS

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 1 21/32" Face
Bottom Rail 3" Face
Bars 3/16" Face

M-3656

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2-1 x 2- 8	$3.18	$4.83
2-4 x 2-11	3.51	4.83
2-4 x 3- 5	3.51	5.48

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
2- 7 x 3-5	$3.65	$6.26
2-10 x 3-5	3.80	6.63

M-3670—HOT BED SASH

1⅜", No. 1 PINE

HARDWOOD CROSS BAR

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 1 29/32" Face, 2 3/32" Overall. Bottom Rail ¾" x 3" Overall
Bars—3 Rows 1" Face, 1⅜" Overall
Bars—4 Rows 1 5/16" Face, 1 11/16" Overall

M-3670

SIZE		OPEN	GLA. SSB
3-0 x 6-0	3 rows	$8.30	$12.86
3-0 x 6-0	4 rows	9.51	13.43

SASH STOCK—PINE

Machined to Match Our Stock Windows and Sash

Prices Per 100 Lineal Feet,
Specified Lengths, ADD 10%

FOR 1⅛" SASH

Stile and Top Rail 1⅛ x 2¼ M-8796	$21.71
Bottom Rail 1⅛ x 3¼ M-8796	30.20
Bottom Rail 1⅛ x 4⅝ M-8796	45.72
Bar ¾ x 1⅛, ⅜" between Glass M-8793	6.91
Bar 9/16 x 1⅛, 3/16" between Glass M-8793A	6.39
Bar 1⅛ x 1½, 1⅛" between Glass M-8792	15.19

FOR 1⅜" SASH

Stile and Top Rail 1⅜ x 2¼ M-8800	27.05
Bottom Rail 1⅜ x 3¼ M-8800	41.24
Top Check Rail 1 5/16 x 1¾ M-8808	20.86
Bottom Check Rail 1 5/16 x 1¾ M-8809	20.86
Bar ¾ x 1⅜, ⅜" between Glass M-8794	8.44
Bar 9/16 x 1⅜, 3/16" between Glass M-8794A	7.88
Bar 13/16 x 1⅜, 7/16" between Glass M-8794B	9.41

FOR 1¾" SASH

Stile and Top Rail 1¾ x 2¼ M-8804	36.11
Bottom Rail 1¾ x 3¼ M-8804	48.15
Top Check Rail 1 5/16 x 2⅛ M-8810	27.05
Bottom Check Rail 1 5/16 x 2⅛ M-8811	27.05
Bar ¾ x 1¾, ¼" between Glass M-8795	10.58

CASEMENT SASH

M-3650

1 LIGHT 1⅜" THICK No. 1 PINE
For Divided Lights See Extras below.

LAYOUT—Stiles 2" Face
Top Rails 2" Face
Bottom Rails 3" Face
Bars ⅜" Face Unless Otherwise Specified

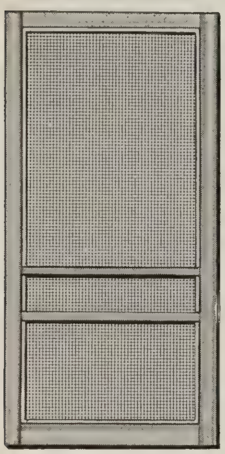
SIZE	OPEN	GLA. SSB
1- 0 x 2- 0	$ 2.55	$ 2.93
2- 4	2.55	2.93
2- 6	2.55	2.93
2- 8	2.75	3.68
2-10	2.75	3.68
3- 0	2.75	3.68
3- 2	3.16	4.23
3- 6	3.16	4.23
3-10	3.38	4.66
4- 0	3.38	4.66
4- 2	3.48	4.97
4- 6	3.60	5.42
4-10	4.18	6.60
5- 2	4.36	6.80
1- 2 x 2- 0	2.65	3.38
2- 4	2.65	3.38
2- 6	2.65	3.38
2- 8	2.87	4.03
2-10	2.87	4.03
3- 0	2.87	4.03
3- 2	3.23	4.60
3- 6	3.23	4.60
3-10	3.51	5.22
4- 0	3.51	5.22
4- 2	3.58	5.42
4- 6	3.77	5.87
4-10	4.28	7.15
5- 2	4.45	7.81
1- 3 x 2- 0	2.70	3.68
2- 4	2.70	3.68
2- 6	2.70	3.68
2- 8	2.97	4.42
2-10	2.97	4.42
3- 0	2.97	4.42
3- 2	3.35	5.06
3- 6	3.35	5.06
3-10	3.58	5.70
4- 0	3.58	5.70
4- 2	3.65	5.96
4- 6	3.83	6.91
4-10	4.36	7.90
5- 2	4.60	8.44
5- 6	4.77	9.28
5-10	4.99	9.38
1- 4 x 2- 0	2.70	3.68
2- 4	2.70	3.68
2- 6	2.70	3.68
2- 8	2.97	4.42
2-10	2.97	4.42
3- 0	2.97	4.42
1- 4 x 3- 2	$ 3.35	$ 5.06
3- 6	3.35	5.06
3-10	3.58	5.70
4- 0	3.58	5.70
4- 2	3.65	5.96
4- 6	3.83	6.91
4-10	4.36	7.90
5- 2	4.60	8.44
5- 6	4.77	9.28
5-10	4.99	9.38
1- 5 x 2- 0	2.79	3.96
2- 4	2.79	3.96
2- 6	2.79	3.96
2- 8	3.03	4.86
2-10	3.03	4.86
3- 0	3.03	4.86
3- 2	3.45	5.52
3- 6	3.45	5.52
3-10	3.68	6.25
4- 0	3.68	6.25
4- 2	3.80	6.60
4- 6	3.94	7.63
4-10	4.48	8.34
5- 2	4.66	9.09
5- 6	4.84	10.58
5-10	5.16	10.93
1- 6 x 2- 0	2.79	3.96
2- 4	2.79	3.96
2- 6	2.79	3.96
2- 8	3.03	4.86
2-10	3.03	4.86
3- 0	3.03	4.86
3- 2	3.45	5.52
3- 6	3.45	5.70
3-10	3.68	6.25
4- 0	3.68	6.25
4- 2	3.80	6.60
4- 6	3.94	7.63
4-10	4.48	8.34
5- 2	4.66	9.09
5- 6	4.84	10.58
5-10	5.16	10.93
1- 8 x 2- 0	2.87	4.60
2- 4	2.87	4.60
2- 6	2.87	4.60
2- 8	3.16	5.22
2-10	3.16	5.22
3- 0	3.16	5.22
3- 2	3.55	6.05
3- 6	3.55	6.05
1- 8 x 3-10	$3.80	$7.00
4- 0	3.80	7.00
4- 2	3.87	7.54
4- 6	4.00	8.10
4-10	4.60	9.63
5- 2	4.80	9.83
5- 6	4.99	10.73
5-10	5.26	11.01
1-10 x 2- 0	2.93	4.97
2- 4	2.93	4.97
2- 6	2.93	4.97
2- 8	3.23	5.52
2-10	3.23	5.52
3- 0	3.23	5.52
3- 2	3.60	6.51
3- 6	3.60	6.51
3-10	3.90	7.99
4- 0	3.90	7.99
4- 2	3.96	8.10
4- 6	4.16	8.74
4-10	4.74	10.58
5- 2	4.86	10.67
5- 6	5.08	11.87
5-10	5.22	12.01
2- 0 x 2- 0	2.99	5.16
2- 4	2.99	5.16
2- 6	2.99	5.16
2- 8	3.32	6.15
2-10	3.32	6.15
3- 0	3.32	6.15
3- 2	3.77	7.35
3- 6	3.77	7.35
3-10	3.96	8.64
4- 0	3.96	8.64
4- 2	4.03	8.74
4- 6	4.23	9.54
4-10	4.80	10.67
5- 2	5.06	11.87
5- 6	5.19	12.01
5-10	5.32	14.41
2- 4 x 2- 0	3.19	5.70
2- 4	3.19	5.70
2- 6	3.19	5.70
2- 8	3.55	7.26
2-10	3.55	7.26
3- 0	3.55	7.26
3- 2	3.94	8.64
3- 6	3.94	8.64
3-10	4.18	9.48
4- 0	4.18	9.48
4- 2	4.25	9.63
4- 6	4.42	11.31
4-10	5.06	11.87
2- 4 x 5- 2	$ 5.22	$13.50
5- 6	5.45	14.50
5-10	5.57	14.60
2- 6 x 2- 0	3.26	6.15
2- 4	3.26	6.15
2- 6	3.26	6.15
2- 8	3.60	7.26
2-10	3.60	7.26
3- 0	3.60	7.26
3- 6	4.00	9.38
3-10	4.28	10.58
4- 0	4.28	10.58
4- 2	4.36	11.31
4- 6	4.55	11.38
4-10	5.16	13.40
5- 2	5.32	13.60
5- 6	5.52	16.98
5-10	5.64	17.37
2- 8 x 2- 0	3.74	9.05
2- 6	3.74	9.05
2- 8	4.08	9.42
3- 0	4.08	9.42
3- 6	4.48	11.92
3-10	4.77	12.21
4- 0	4.77	12.21
4- 2	4.84	12.43
4- 6	5.04	14.01
4-10	5.64	14.01
5- 2	5.81	15.63
5- 6	5.99	17.86
5-10	6.12	18.04
3- 0 x 2- 0	4.23	10.28
2- 6	4.23	10.28
2- 8	4.58	10.63
3- 0	4.58	10.63
3- 6	4.97	13.70
3-10	5.26	13.99
4- 0	5.26	13.99
4- 2	5.32	14.06
4- 6	5.52	17.31
4-10	6.12	17.92
5- 2	6.28	18.08
5- 6	6.47	21.98
5-10	6.60	22.10

Divided lights add each	$ .38
Pairs — Double the single price and add per pair	2.08
Odd Sizes—Use price of next larger size and add for each unlisted width or height.	1.46

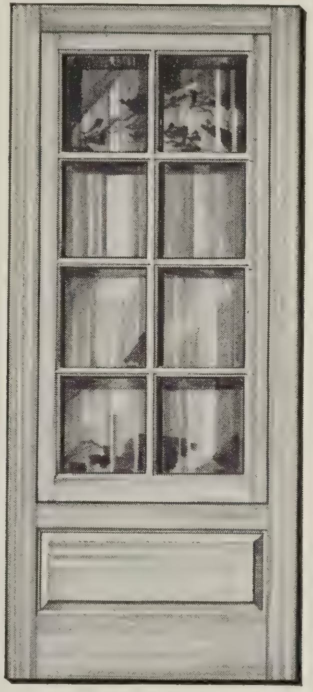
COMBINATION DOORS—No. 1 PINE

Includes: DOOR SECTION 1⅛" THICK, SCREEN INSERT WIRED 18 x 14 MESH BRONZE OR ALUMINUM WIRE CLOTH AND INTERCHANGEABLE DIVIDED LIGHT GLAZED SASH

Easily and Quickly Changed from Storm to Screen Door using Screw Driver only. No Taking the Door Down.



SCREEN INSERTS FOR ALL TYPES

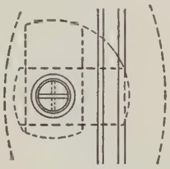


M-4002

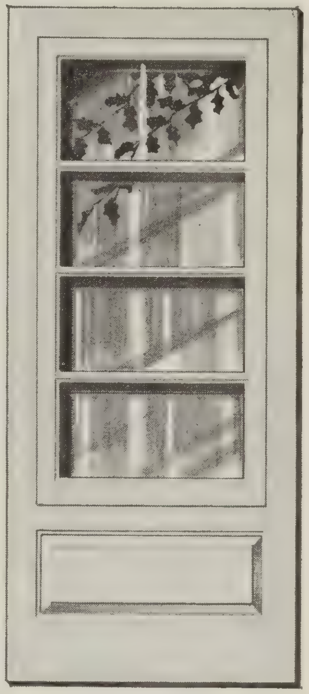
LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4"
Cross Rail 3⅞"
Bottom Rail 7⅞"
Solid 7/16" Hip Raised Panel 2 Sides
Height of Sash Opening 57"

SIZE	M-4002	M-4011
2-6 x 6-7	$25.70	$25.79
2-4 x 6-9	25.90	....
2-6	25.90	25.97
2-8	26.71	26.46
3-0	27.86	27.81
2-6 x 7-1	26.96	27.02
2-8	27.74	27.50
3-0	29.00	28.94



SECTION LOCKING DEVICE



M-4011

Treated with Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

---

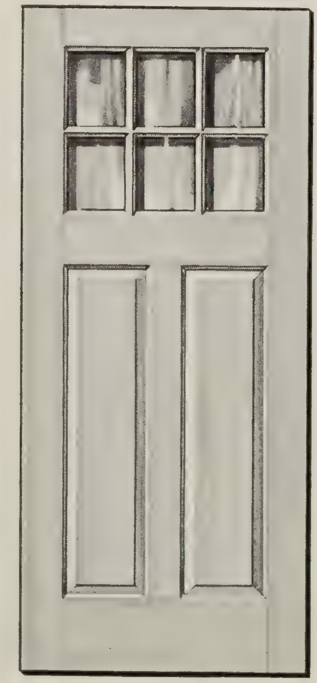
STORM DOORS 1⅛" THICK No. 1 PINE

M-4021

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¾"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Mullion 4⅝"
Lock Rail 4⅝"
Raised Panels
Ovolo Sticking

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. S.S.B.
2-7 x 6-9	$22.38	$24.83
2-9	22.38	24.83
3-1	23.46	26.12
2-7 x 7-1	24.31	26.76
2-9	24.31	26.76
2-11	25.52	28.18
3-1	25.52	28.18



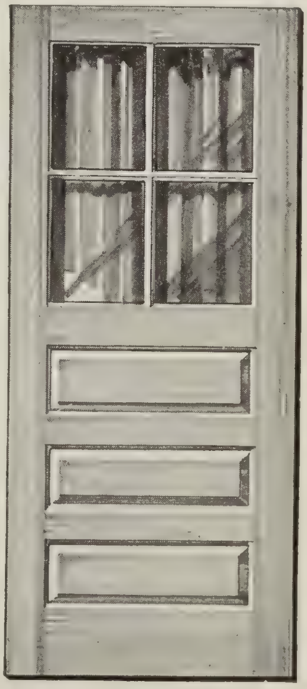
M-4021

M-4022

LAYOUT—OVERALL

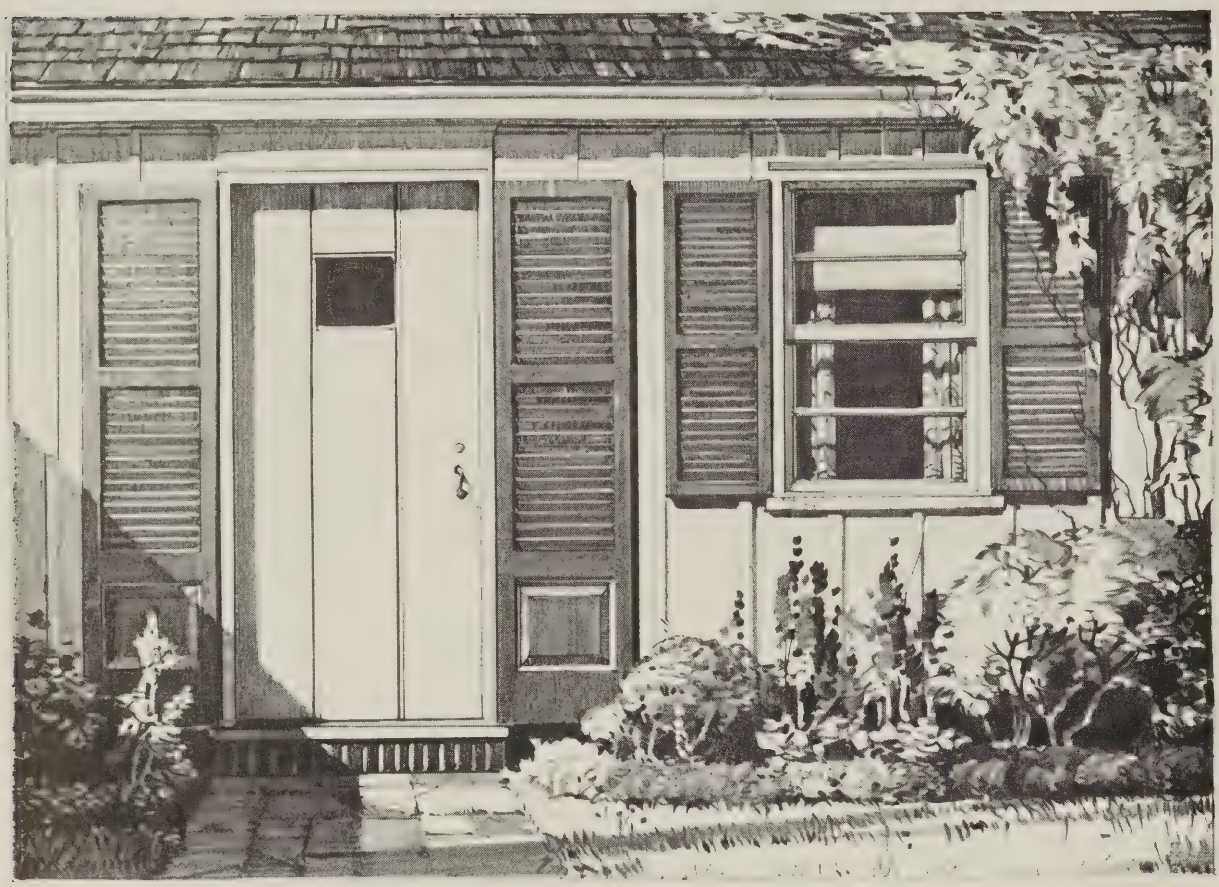
Stiles and Top Rail 4¾"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Intermediate Rails 4⅝"
Lock Rail 4⅝"
Raised Panels
Height of Lock Rail 3'-10⅞"
Ovolo Sticking

SIZE	OPEN	GLA. S.S.B.
2-7 x 6-9	$19.11	$22.22
2-9	19.59	22.70
3-1	20.32	23.72
2-7 x 7-1	20.68	24.08
2-9	21.17	24.57
3-1	22.01	25.70



M-4022

BLINDS and SHUTTERS



A MUST IN MODERN HOMES

The vertical board and batten wall treatment of the exterior shown to the left is typical of the Western Ranch house. Combined with appropriate window and door blinds, the simple cottage charm of this very fine new American Style is brought out most effectively.

Showing M-510 Door Blinds, M-500 Window Blinds, M-3599 Window, M-120J Door

What charm!—how quaint, how downright homey is this expression of the "new order" in American home design. This exterior tells the story at a glance, of the great decorative potentialities of the Ranch-Type home. Here are shown Morgan M-510 Door Blinds and M-500 Window Blinds. They always give a finishing touch of completeness to any home.

Morgan Door and Window Blinds are made of Ponderosa Pine, chemically treated. Furnished in standard stock sizes.

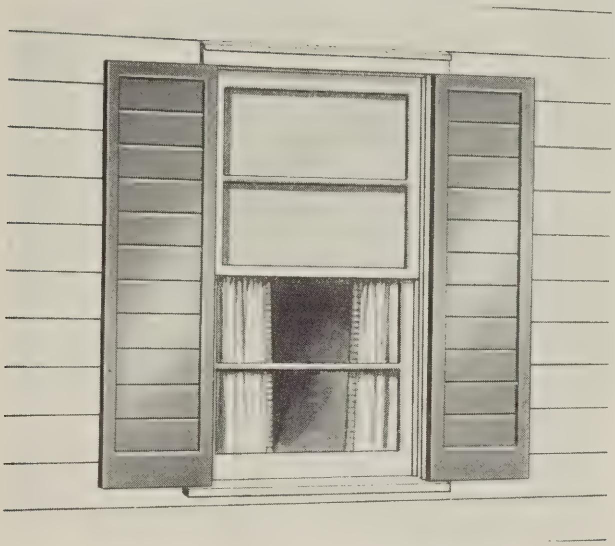
THE MORGAN COMPANY HAS BEEN MAKING BLINDS and SHUTTERS FOR 95 YEARS.

Be Sure . . . *When you order products of the Hussey-Williams Company, Inc., you are assured of the finest quality and workmanship.*

REVERSIBLE *SHUTTER-BLINDS—No. 1 & 2 PINE

* TRADE MARK REGISTERED

WOODLIFE DIPPED



SHUTTER SIDE—For the Modern Touch

M-520

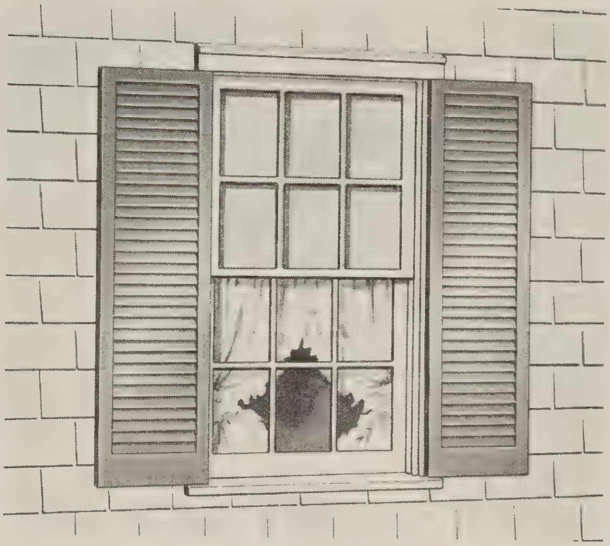
THE REVERSIBLE SHUTTER-BLINDS

•

A BLIND!

•

A SHUTTER!



BLIND SIDE—For the Traditional Touch

ONE SIDE A SHUTTER *ONE SIDE A BLIND*

CAN BE USED WITH EITHER SIDE SHOWING

•

Here is a most versatile, practical, sturdy yet most attractive Blind or Shutter, as you wish!

The Morgan SHUTTER-BLIND is a Shutter one side and a Blind the other side. No INDIVIDUAL SLATS—*A Perfect Slat Design is moulded on a series of Solid Pine Strips or Panels, securely pinned into the stiles at four points.*

This is the perfect Shutter-Blind to securely close up the window openings of your home or Summer Cottage. Saves as much as 80% on painting cost. Easier to keep clean and there is no added cost for all of these important advantages. A top quality, popular Morgan design!

SHOW EITHER SIDE—HINGED OR STATIONARY

M-520—1⅛" THICK No. 1 PINE

2-0½ x 2- 7	1⅛	$8.46
2-0½ x 3- 3		8.46
2-0½ x 3- 7		8.46
2-0½ x 3-11		8.46
2-0½ x 4- 3		9.16
2-0½ x 4- 7		9.88
2-4½ x 3- 3		8.46
2-4½ x 3- 7		8.46
2-4½ x 3-11		8.46
2-4½ x 4- 3		9.16
2-4½ x 4- 7		9.88
2-8½ x 3- 3	1⅛	$ 8.82
2-8½ x 3- 7		8.82
2-8½ x 3-11		8.82
2-8½ x 4- 3		9.56
2-8½ x 4- 7		10.28
3-0½ x 3- 3		9.36
3-0½ x 3- 7		9.36
3-0½ x 3-11		9.36
3-0½ x 4- 3		10.13
3-0½ x 4- 7		10.94
3-4½ x 4- 3		10.91
3-4½ x 4- 7		11.77

•

Layout—Overall

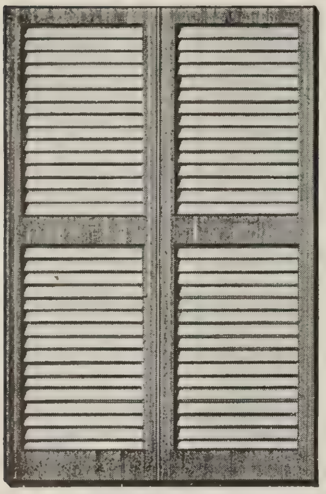
Stiles 2"
Top Rail 2⅜"
Bottom Rail 4¾"
Square Edge

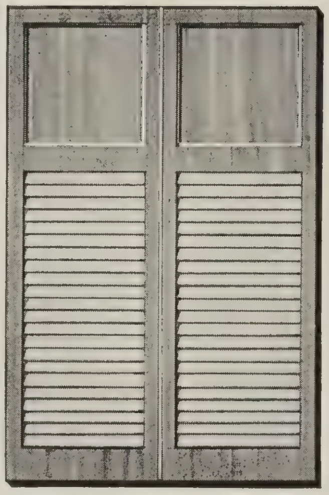
•

Sizes Not Shown Are Not Available.

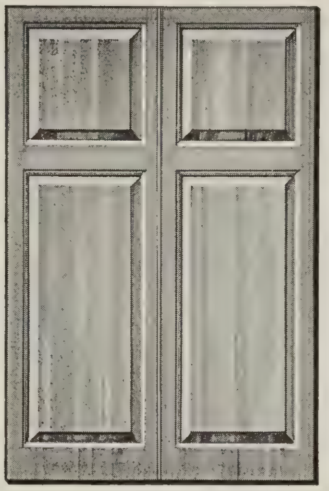
BLINDS AND SHUTTERS

No. 1 AND 2 W. P. PINE

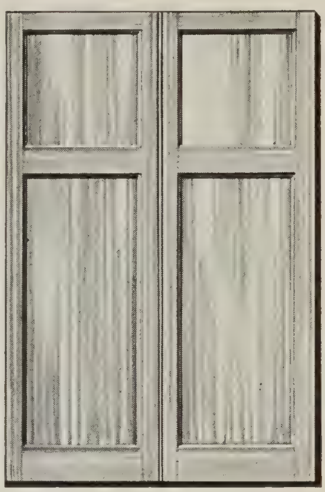

M-500


M-501

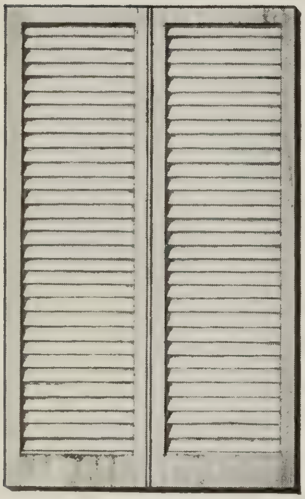
PRESERVATIVE TREATED


M-502

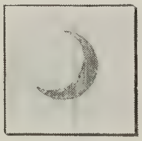
Hip Raised Panel 1 Side
Flat Panel 1 Side

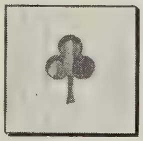

M-504

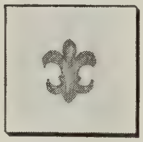
Flat Panel 2 Sides

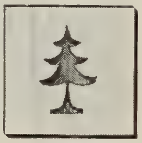

M-506

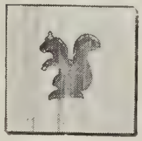
Window Blinds
Always Give
a Finishing Touch
of Completeness
to Any Home.

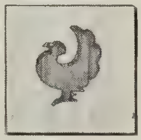

Crescent

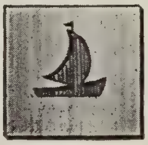

Cloverleaf

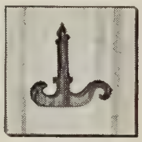

Fleur-de-Lis


Pine Tree


Squirrel


Rooster


Sailboat


Candlestick

Cut Out Suggestions for Upper Panels of Shutters.

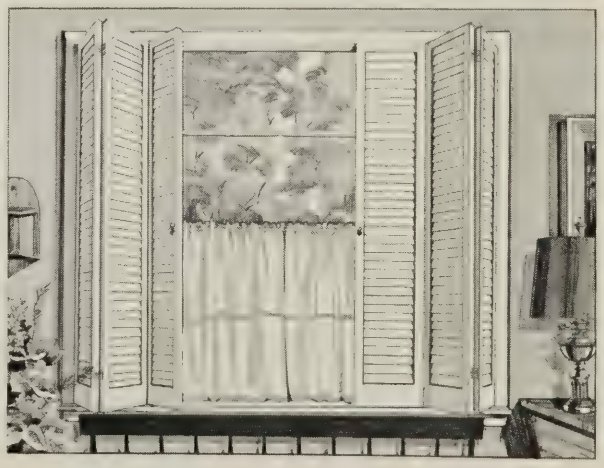
ADD FOR FOLLOWING DESIGN EXTRAS:

Crescent, Per Pair	$1.90
Cloverleaf, Per Pair	2.06
Fleur-de-Lis, Per Pair	3.00
Candlestick, Per Pair	3.00
Pine Tree, Per Pair	2.06
Squirrel, Per Pair	3.00
Rooster, Per Pair	3.00
Sailboat, Per Pair	3.00

There Are Many Wonderful Arrangement Possibilities with MORGAN LOUVER DOORS and BLINDS and SHUTTER-BLINDS

Home designers are amazed at the utility and decorative value of Morgan Interior and Exterior Louver Doors, Blinds and Shutter-Blinds. There are many places thruout the modern home where they can be used to very good advantage. Illustrated thruout this very helpful book are practical suggestions. Morgan Louver Doors, Door Blinds, Window Blinds and Shutter-Blinds are available in all standard sizes.

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR PRICES, SIZES AND LAYOUTS.


Morgan Window Blinds M-506 In Stock Sizes In Series . . . Provide Smart Decorative Effect

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS—NOT Rabbeted

1⅛" Thick No. 1 and 2 W. P. Pine

WOODLIFE TREATED

Blinds and Shutters give the Home Architectural Completeness as well as added Protection.

Blinds and Shutters are as necessary to the correct exterior treatment of the home as a well designed entrance. The home without them usually is severe, cold, uninteresting and lacks the necessary finished appearance. Morgan Blinds and Shutters are architecturally correct and are strongly constructed to give a lifetime of service.

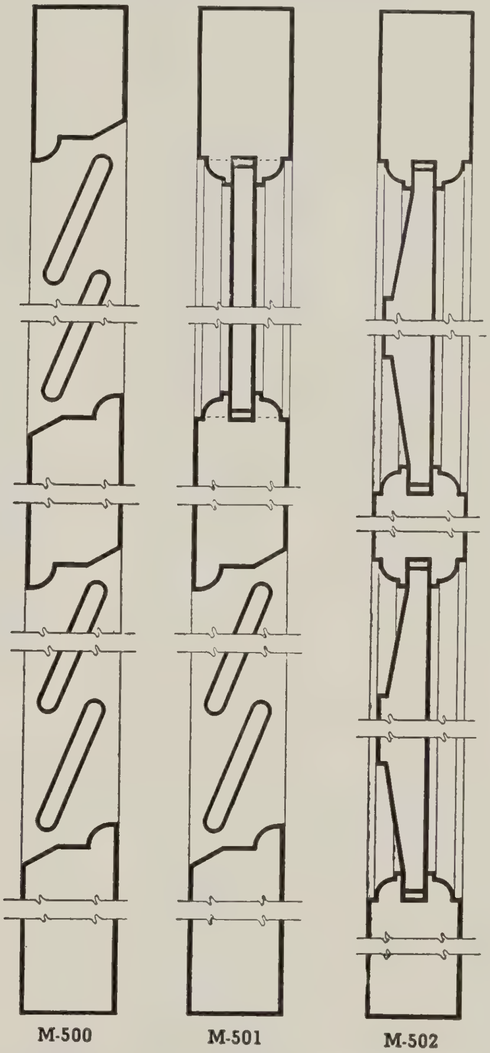
PRICES PER PAIR

Size	M-500	M-501	M-502	M-504	M-506
2-0½ x 2- 7½	$ 7.90	$15.89	$17.81	$14.63	$15.89
3- 1½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 3½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 7½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3-11½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
4- 3½	8.55	17.22	19.28	15.84	17.22
4- 7½	9.22	18.56	20.78	17.07	18.56
4-11½	9.87	19.88	22.25	18.29	19.88
5- 3½	10.52	21.20	23.75	19.49	21.20
5- 7½	11.19	22.50	25.22	20.72	22.50
5-11½	11.84	23.85	26.73	21.96	23.85
2-4½ x 3- 1½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 3½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 7½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3-11½	7.90	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
4- 3½	8.55	17.22	19.28	15.84	17.22
4- 7½	9.22	18.56	20.78	17.07	18.56
4-11½	9.87	19.88	22.25	18.29	19.88
5- 3½	10.52	21.20	23.75	19.49	21.20
5- 7½	11.19	22.50	25.22	20.72	22.50
5-11½	11.84	23.85	26.73	21.96	23.85
2-6½ x 3- 1½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 3½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 7½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3-11½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
4- 3½	8.93	17.22	19.28	15.84	17.22
4- 7½	9.60	18.56	20.78	17.07	18.56
4-11½	10.29	19.88	22.25	18.29	19.88
5- 3½	10.98	21.20	23.75	19.49	21.20
2-8½ x 3- 1½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 3½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3- 7½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
3-11½	8.23	15.89	17.81	14.63	15.89
4- 3½	8.93	17.22	19.28	15.84	17.22
4- 7½	9.60	18.56	20.78	17.07	18.56
4-11½	10.29	19.88	22.25	18.29	19.88
5- 3½	10.98	21.20	23.75	19.49	21.20
5- 7½	11.66	22.50	25.22	20.72	22.50
5-11½	12.35	23.84	26.70	21.93	23.84
3-0¾ x 3- 1½	8.74	16.22	18.15	14.93	16.22
3- 3½	8.74	16.22	18.15	14.93	16.22
3- 7½	8.74	16.22	18.15	14.93	16.22
3-11½	8.74	16.22	18.15	14.93	16.22
4- 3½	9.45	17.57	19.68	16.16	17.57
4- 7½	10.21	18.92	21.20	17.42	18.92
4-11½	10.92	20.28	22.70	18.65	20.28
5- 3½	11.63	21.62	24.23	19.89	21.62
5- 7½	12.39	22.92	25.68	21.08	22.92
3-4¾ x 3- 3½	9.41	16.86	18.89	15.51	16.86
3-11½	9.41	16.86	18.89	15.51	16.86
4- 3½	10.19	18.29	20.48	16.82	18.29
4- 7½	10.98	19.68	22.04	18.11	19.68
4-11½	11.76	21.09	23.61	19.38	21.09
5- 3½	12.54	22.47	25.17	20.67	22.47

DESIGNS M-501, M-502, M-504 and M-506 are made to order in our shop and cannot be RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

For Sizes Not Listed Above, Price on Application

CROSS SECTIONS OF MORGAN BLINDS AND SHUTTERS

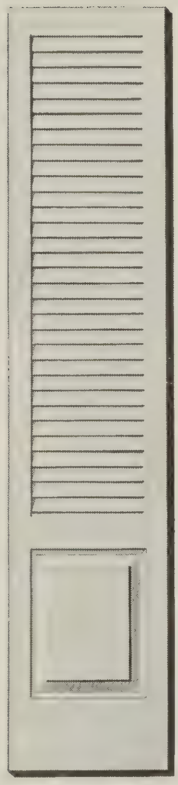


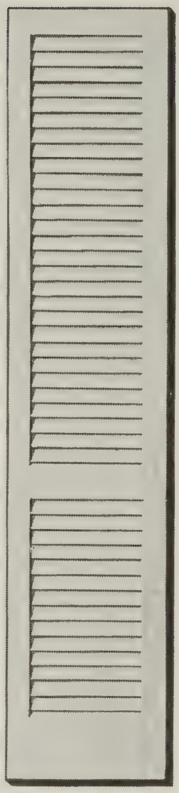
LAYOUTS— (Overall Sizes)	M-500 M-501	M-502
Stiles	2"	2½"
Top Rail	2"	2½"
Cross Rail	2½"	3"
Bottom Rail	4⅝"	4⅝"
Panels		¾" Hip Rsd. 1-S Flat 1-S
Height of Top Panel		14"

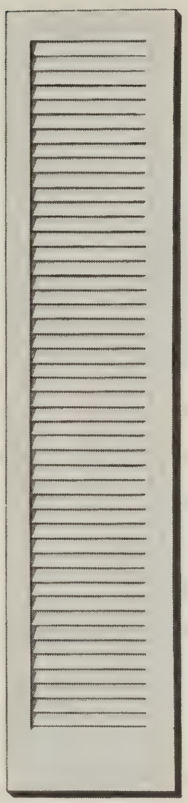
M-504 same as M-502 except 3 Ply Flat Panels
M-506 same as M-500 except one Panel

LOUVER DOORS—No. 1 PINE

FOR EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR USE


M-510—$1\frac{1}{8}$


M-512—$1\frac{1}{8}$


M-516—$1\frac{1}{8}$

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

M-510—

- Stiles at Slats $2\frac{1}{4}$"
- Stiles at Panels $2\frac{5}{8}$"
- Top Rail $3\frac{1}{4}$"
- Cross Rail $4\frac{3}{8}$"
- Bottom Rail $8\frac{1}{4}$"
- Slats $\frac{1}{4}$" x $1\frac{11}{16}$"
- Raised Panel $\frac{7}{16}$"
- Height to Top of Cross Rail 2'-$3\frac{1}{4}$"

M-512—

- Stiles $2\frac{1}{4}$"
- Top Rail $3\frac{1}{4}$"
- Cross Rail 4"
- Bottom Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
- Slats $\frac{1}{4}$" x $1\frac{11}{16}$"
- Height to Top of Cross Rail 2'-$9\frac{1}{2}$"

M-516—

Same as Layout M-512 except no Cross Rail.

These Doors may be cut down 1" at both Top and Bottom if necessary, to accommodate Folding Door Hardware.

PRICES PER SINGLE DOOR

SIZES		M-510	M-512	M-516
0-9 x 6-8	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$10.24	$7.76	$7.76
1-0		10.46	7.99	7.99
1-2		10.69	8.21	8.21
1-3		10.91	8.44	8.44
1-4		10.91	8.44	8.44
1-6		11.25	8.78	8.78
1-3 x 7-0	$1\frac{1}{8}$	11.70	9.23	9.23
1-4		11.70	9.23	9.23
1-6		12.04	9.56	9.56

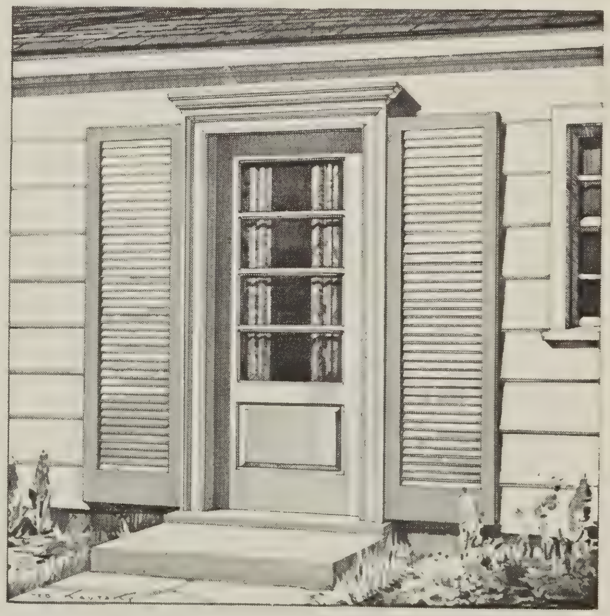
IF TREATED WITH WOODLIFE ADD $0.75 PER DOOR.

We recommend that all doors for exterior use be treated.

IDEAL FOR

SWINGING, REGULAR HINGED, SLIDING OR FOLDING DOOR INSTALLATIONS

MORGAN
WOODWORK

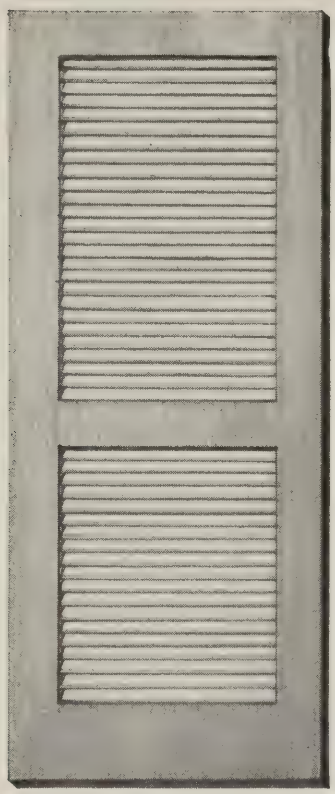


M-516 Pair Door Blinds. **M-125 Door.**

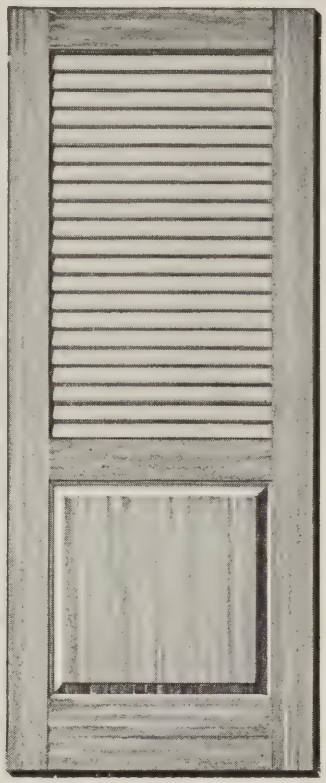
M-512 Door Blinds (with cross rail) is equally as effective as M-516 (shown above).

LOUVER DOORS—No. 1 PINE

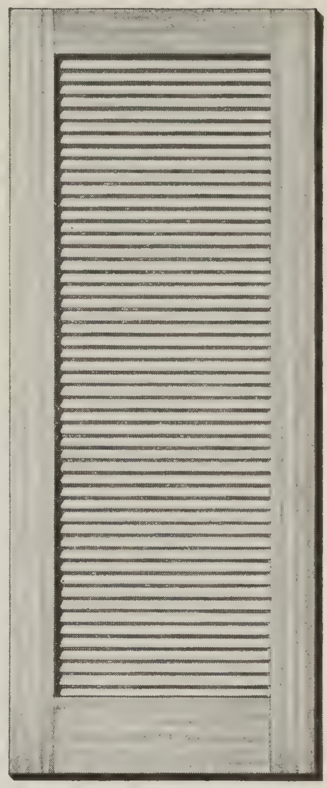
FOR EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR USE



M-511—$1\frac{3}{8}$



M-513—$1\frac{3}{8}$



M-514—$1\frac{3}{8}$

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

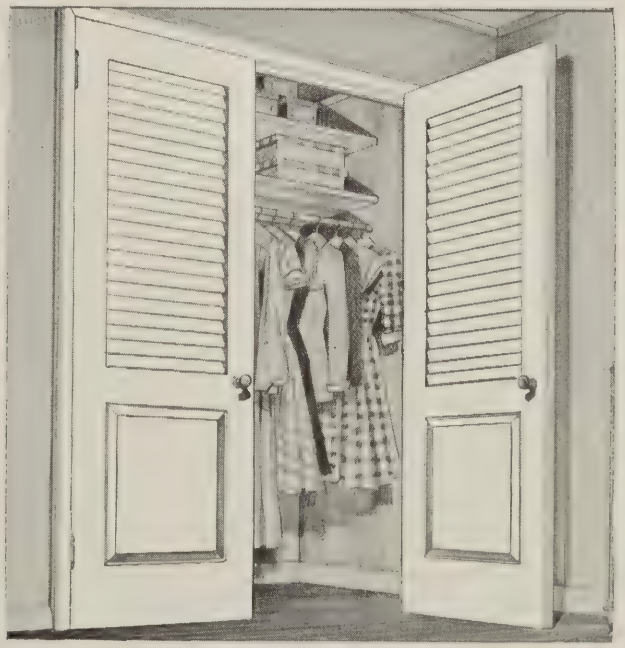
Top Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Stiles $4\frac{5}{8}$" on sizes 2'-4" and wider
$3\frac{1}{2}$" on sizes 1'-8" and 2'-0"
$2\frac{3}{8}$" on size 1'-6" wide
Cross Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bottom Rail 8"
Slats $\frac{1}{4}$" x $1\frac{11}{16}$"
Height to Top of Cross Rail 3'-$0\frac{1}{2}$"

Top Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Stiles $4\frac{5}{8}$" on sizes 2'-4" and wider
$3\frac{1}{2}$" on sizes 1'-8" and 2'-0"
$2\frac{3}{8}$" on size 1'-6" wide
Cross Rail $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bottom Rail 8"
Slats $\frac{3}{8}$" x $2\frac{1}{4}$"
Panel $\frac{3}{4}$" Hip Raised 2/s
Height to Top of Cross Rail 2'-$10\frac{3}{4}$"

SAME LAYOUT AS M-511 EXCEPT NO CROSS RAIL

SIZES	M-511	M-513	M-514
1-6 x 6-6, $1\frac{3}{8}$	$13.50	$	$ ....
1-8	14.06	....	....
2-0	14.06	....	....
2-4	17.21	....	....
2-6	17.21	....	....
1-6 x 6-8, $1\frac{3}{8}$	13.50	17.78	13.50
1-8	14.06	18.56	14.06
2-0	14.06	18.56	14.06
2-2	17.21	....	....
2-4	17.21	23.20	17.21
2-6	17.21	24.35	17.21
2-8	17.55	25.49	17.55
3-0	18.14	27.32	18.14
2-0 x 7-0, $1\frac{3}{8}$	15.30	20.36	....
2-4	17.33	25.09	....
2-6	17.33	26.10	....
2-8	18.79	27.29	....
3-0	19.37	29.34	....

If Treated with Woodlife, Add 75c Per Door.



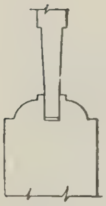
INTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

APPROVED BY NOTED ARCHITECTS

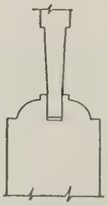
Approved by many of the most noted architects in the United States for its perfect panel arrangement. This Six Panel Door is an exact reproduction of an original taken from an eighteenth century home in Back Bay, Boston.

LAYOUT—OVERALL
M-100, M-1051

Ovolo Sticking
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Upper Cross Rail 4⅝"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Mulls 4⅝"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lower Panels 23¾" High
Upper Panels 8¼" High
Center Panels Vary
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"



M-100

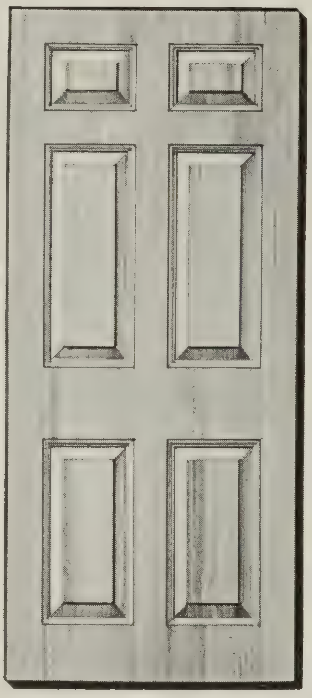


No. 1051
M-1053

LAYOUT—OVERALL M-1053

Ovolo Sticking
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Mull 4⅝"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lower Panels 23¾" High
Upper Panels Vary
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"

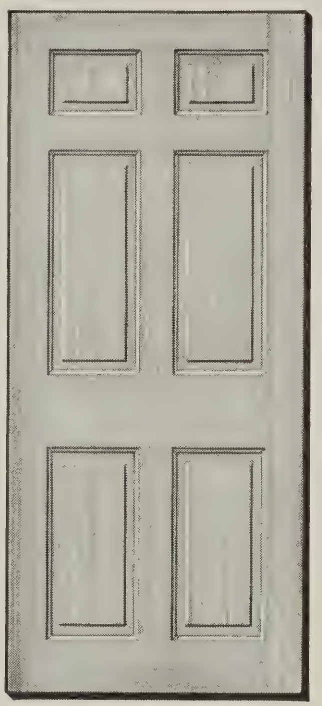
The "BAY STATE" SIX-PANEL DOOR



M-100

Heavy ¾" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

SIZE	1⅜	1¾ *
2-0 x 6-0	$19.51	$ ....
2-4	21.20	....
2-6	21.78	....
1-6 x 6-6	19.51	....
1-8	20.23	....
2-0	20.23	29.70
2-4	21.78	29.70
2-6	22.61	....
2-8	23.33	....
1-6 x 6-8	19.76	30.08
1-8	20.48	30.08
2-0	20.48	30.08
2-4	22.14	30.08
2-6	22.86	30.08
2-8	23.69	31.34
3-0	25.25	33.37
1-6 x 7-0		32.11
1-8		32.11
2-0		32.11
2-4		32.11
2-6		32.11
2-8		33.23
3-0		35.51

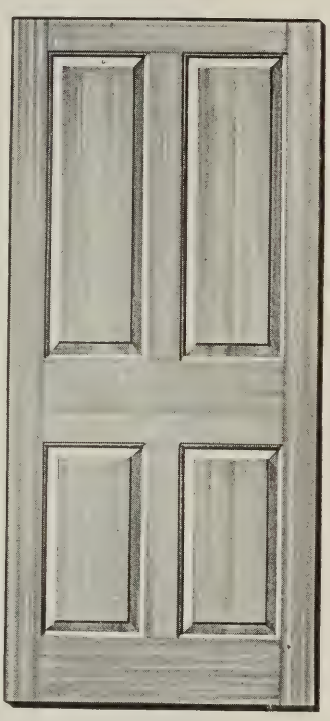


M-1051

Standard 7/16" Square Raised Panels 2-Sides

SIZE	1⅜	1¾
2-0 x 6-0	$17.01	$25.38
2-4	18.68	25.38
2-6	19.28	25.38
2-8	20.00	26.39
1-6 x 6-6	17.01	26.39
1-8	17.73	26.39
2-0	17.73	26.39
2-4	19.28	26.39
2-6	20.12	....
2-8	20.84	....
1-6 x 6-8	17.26	26.75
1-8	17.96	26.75
2-0	17.96	26.75
2-2	19.64	....
2-4	19.64	26.75
2-6	20.34	26.75
2-8	21.20	28.01
3-0	22.73	30.04
1-6 x 7-0	19.28	28.78
1-8	19.28	28.78
2-0	19.28	28.78
2-4	20.95	28.78
2-6	21.78	28.78
2-8	22.61	29.90
3-0	24.41	32.18

The "ROSE HOUSE" FOUR-PANEL DOOR



M-1053

Standard 7/16" Square Raised Panels 2-Sides

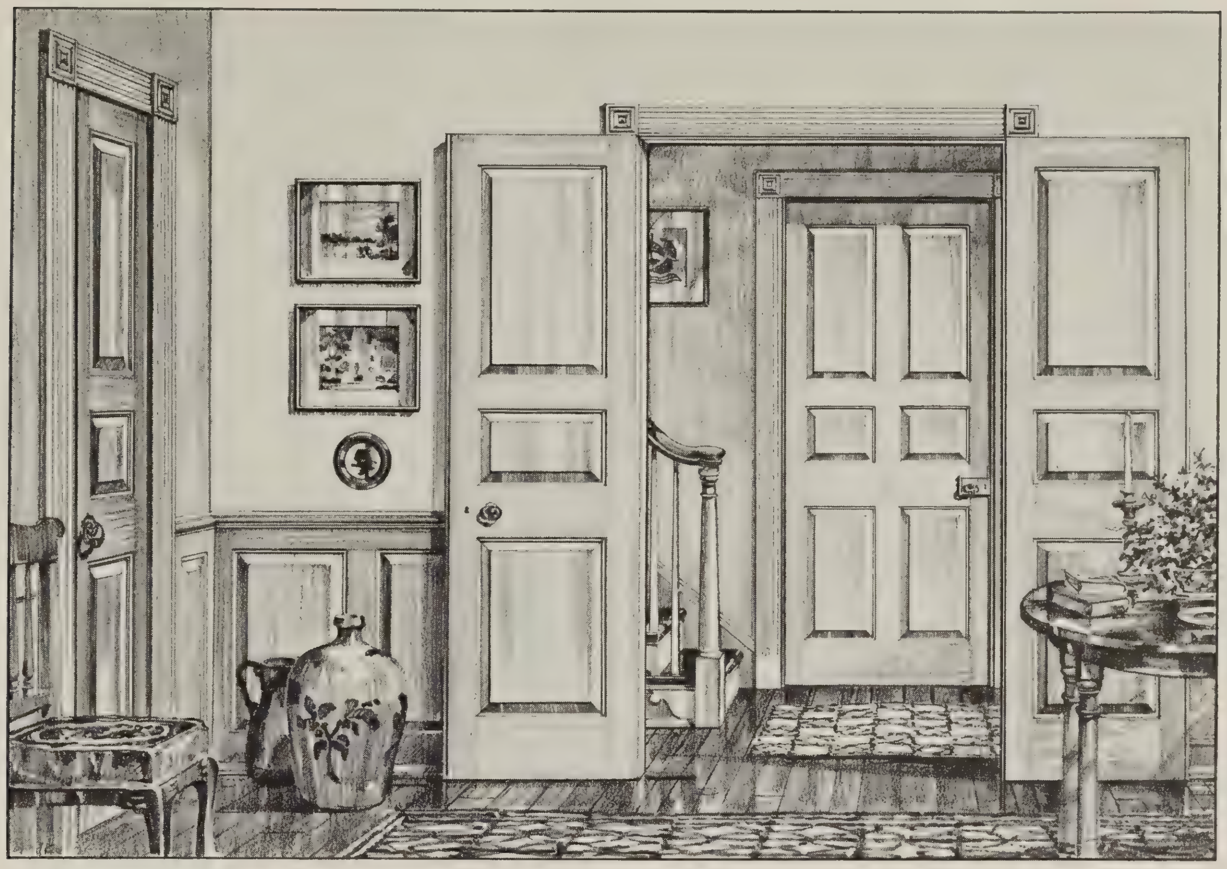
An adaptation of an original in the old Rose House North Branford, Connecticut.

SIZE	1⅜
2-0 x 6-6	$16.52
2-4	18.16
2-6	19.06
2-8	19.80
1-6 x 6-8	16.02
1-8	16.76
2-0	16.76
2-4	18.54
2-6	19.31
2-8	20.18

Be Sure!
DEMAND GENUINE MORGAN DOORS SPECIFY BY NAME AND BY NUMBER . . .
MORGAN

Doors 1-6 and 1-8 wide are made with Three Panels, One wide.
* 1¾" M-100 Doors Woodlife Treated.

WILLIAMSBURG INTERIOR DOORS

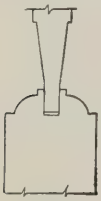


Showing Pair of M-1073 Doors—Single M-1073—Single M-1070

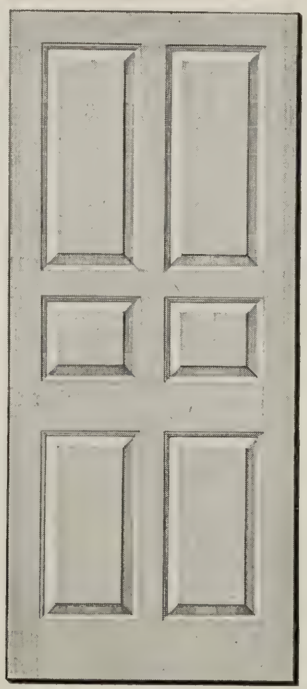
Morgan Doors of Williamsburg Adaptation are ideal for homes of Modern as well as Traditional architecture. M-1073 Williamsburg Door shown below is especially suited for Ranch type dwellings and the many variations of contemporary home design.

LAYOUT FOR M-1070, and M-1073 Matches

Ovolo Sticking
Stiles 4¹¹⁄₁₆″
Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆″
Lock Rail 7⅞″
Upper Cross Rail 4⅝″
Mulls 4⅝″
Bottom Rail 8″
Lower Panels 23¾″ High
Center Panels 9³⁄₁₆″ High
Upper Panels Vary
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3′-2¾″



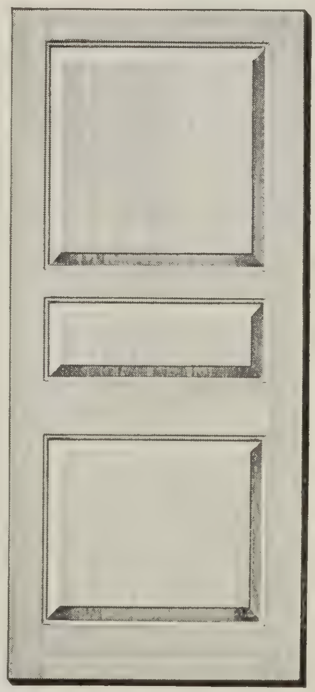
M-1070
M-1073
¾″ Panels



M-1070
Heavy ¾″ Hip Raised Panels
2-Sides

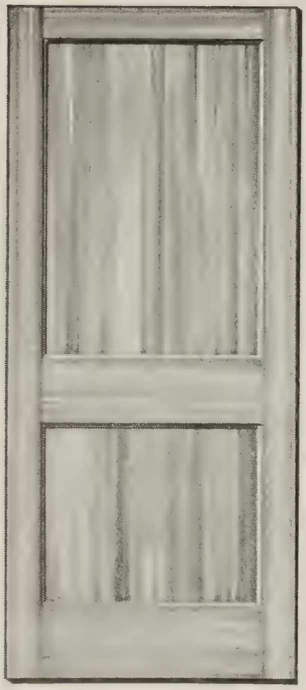
SIZES	M-1070	M-1073
1-6 x 6-6 1⅜	$20.05	$ . . . .
1-8	20.79	. . . .
2-0	20.79	. . . .
2-4	22.39	. . . .
2-6	23.24	. . . .
2-8	23.99	. . . .
1-6 x 6-8	20.30	20.30
1-8	21.04	21.04
2-0	21.04	21.04
2-4	22.75	22.75
2-6	23.49	23.49
2-8	24.35	24.35
1-8 x 6-8 1¾	30.44	30.44
2-0	30.44	30.44
2-4	30.44	30.44
2-6	30.44	30.44
2-8	32.42	32.42
3-0	34.52	34.52
3-0 x 7-0	36.72	36.72

Doors M-1070 1-6 and 1-8 widths are made three panels, one wide.



M-1073
Heavy ¾″ Hip Raised Panels
2-Sides

FIR INTERIOR DOORS

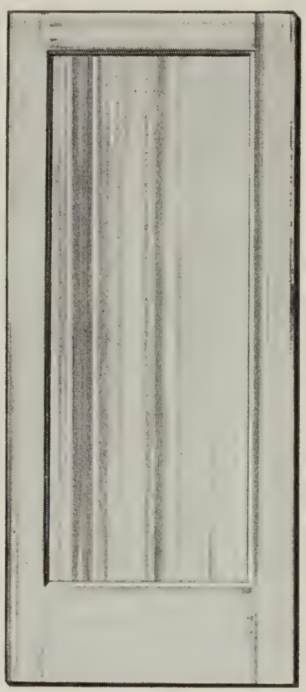


M-4100

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{9}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{3}{8}$", Bottom Rail $9\frac{3}{8}$"
Height to Top of Lock Rail $36\frac{1}{2}$"
3-Ply Flat Panels
B and C Sticking

M-4100—2 Panels

SIZE	PRICE
2-0 x 6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$	$10.22
2-4	10.51
2-6	10.66
2-8	10.80
1-6 x 6-6	10.66
1-8	10.66
2-0	10.66
2-4	11.03
2-6	11.17
2-8	11.32
1-4 x 6-8	10.80
1-6	10.80
1-8	10.80
2-0	10.80
2-2	11.17
2-4	11.17
2-6	11.32
2-8	11.47
3-0	12.50
1-6 x 7-0	11.69
1-8	11.69
2-0	11.69
2-4	12.05
2-6	12.27
2-8	12.42
3-0	13.52



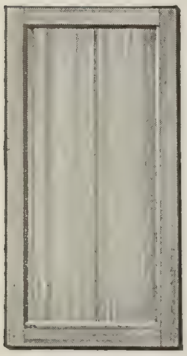
M-4103

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{9}{16}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{3}{8}$"
3-Ply Flat Panels
B and C Sticking

M-4103—1 Panel

SIZE	$1\frac{3}{8}$" PRICE	$1\frac{3}{4}$" PRICE
2-0 x 6-0	$10.22	$ ....
2-0 x 6-6	10.66	....
2-4	11.03	.
2-6	11.17	....
2-8	11.32	....
1-6 x 6-8	10.80	15.04
1-8	10.80	15.04
2-0	10.80	15.04
2-4	11.17	15.96
2-6	11.32	16.63
2-8	11.47	17.05
3-0	12.50	19.32
1-6 x 7-0	11.69	....
1-8	11.69	....
2-0	11.69	....
2-4	12.05	....
2-6	12.27	....
2-8	12.42	....
3-0	13.52	....

CUPBOARD DOORS



M-4192

SIZE	PRICE
1-2 x 2-0	$3.29
2-6	4.05
3-0	4.41
3-6	5.18
4-0	5.67
1-4 x 2-0	3.53
2-6	4.30
2-8	4.40
3-0	4.66
3-6	5.42
4-0	5.92
4-6	6.80
5-0	7.67

$\frac{3}{4}$" THICK

Pine Stiles and Rails—3 Ply Flat
Unselected Birch Panels $\frac{1}{4}$"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rails $3\frac{7}{16}$" OA
Bottom Rail $4\frac{1}{2}$" OA
O. G. Sticking

SIZE	PRICE	SIZE	PRICE
1-6 x 2-0	$3.65	2-0 x 2-0	$4.30
2-6	4.41	2-6	5.29
2-8	4.60	3-0	5.92
3-0	4.91	3-6	6.80
3-6	5.67	4-0	7.67
4-0	6.30	4-6	8.66
4-6	7.18	5-0	9.79
5-0	8.06		
1-8 x 2-0	3.65		
2-6	4.79		
2-8	5.00		
3-0	5.29		
3-6	6.17		
4-0	6.80		
4-6	7.81		
5-0	8.66		

For Rabbeting in Pairs Add $3.00 Per Pair

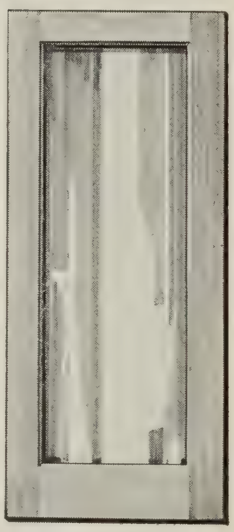
(This will make the size of the pair about $\frac{1}{2}$" less than the width of single doors)

MIRROR DOOR EXTRAS

Any Interior Door may be prepared for Mirror One-Side by routing out the face, or by planting on face with metal clips.

Glazed with Clear Genuine Polished Plate Mirrors.

We Recommend That All Mirror Doors Be $1\frac{3}{4}$" Thick



MIRROR-SIDE

PREPARING ANY STOCK DOOR FOR MIRROR ADD TO PRICE OF DOOR (MIRROR EXTRA)

Routed Out for Countersunk Mirror

1 Panel door	$ 6.75	6 Col. Panel door	$13.50
2 Panel door	11.25	Flush door (planted on face with metal clips)	7.50
4 Panel door	13.50		

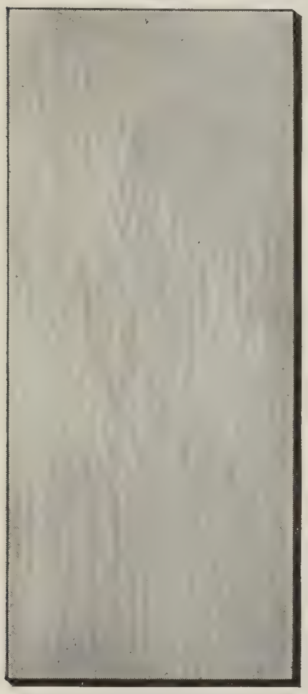
ADDITIONS FOR MIRRORS ONLY

	PLAIN PLATE		PLAIN PLATE
2-0 x 6-6 or 6-8	$36.72	2-0 x 7-0	$38.73
2-4	45.90	2-4	48.48
2-6	50.49	2-6	53.30
2-8	55.08	2-8	58.17
3-0	64.26	3-0	67.83

MORGAN TEE-COR HOLLOW-CORE DOOR

FOR BOTH INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR USE

The world's finest hollow flush door!
NOW—with the world's strongest guarantee!



MORGAN

TEE-COR DOORS

Furnished in Standard Stock Sizes 1⅜" or 1¾" thick.

All face panels are 3-ply, ⅛" thick, all doors are for either interior or exterior use.

Made NET SIZES in WIDTH and HEIGHT.
May be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming an equal amount from both top and bottom of door.

M-4280 "A" GRADE NATURAL BIRCH
Beautiful one-piece or book matched veneers carefully selected for pattern and quality.

M-4290 NO. 1 GRADE NATURAL BIRCH
Carefully selected, top quality face veneer. Suitable for natural finish, staining or painting.

M-4280 PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)
Only finest quality selected veneers. The most versatile veneer for all types of finishes at low cost.

GUARANTEE

We hereby GUARANTEE *MORGAN TEE-COR* doors UNCONDITIONALLY against all defects in material and workmanship.

We agree to replace without charge any *MORGAN TEE-COR* door that proves defective—including the cost of hanging and/or finishing if the replacement occurs after a door has been installed and/or finished.

CLEAR SOFTWOOD FRAMES AND EDGES—UREA RESIN GLUE—2 LOCK BLOCKS

SIZES		M-4280 "A" GRADE NATURAL BIRCH	M-4290 No. 1 GRADE NATURAL BIRCH	M-4280 PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)
2- 0 x 6-0	1⅜	$	$	$12.15
2- 4		....	....	13.39
2- 6		....	....	13.95
1- 6 x 6-6	1⅜	....	....	11.70
1- 8		....	....	11.81
2- 0		17.78	....	12.15
2- 4		19.58	....	13.39
2- 6		20.36	....	13.95
1- 6 x 6-8	1⅜	16.99	....	11.70
1- 8		17.21	....	11.81
1-10		....	....	12.15
2- 0		17.78	15.98	12.15
2- 2		....	....	13.39
2- 4		19.58	17.55	13.39
2- 6		20.36	18.23	13.95
2- 8		21.26	19.01	14.51
3- 0		23.29	20.81	16.09
2- 0 x 7-0	1⅜	19.47	....	13.84
2- 4		21.27	....	15.08
2- 6		22.05	....	15.64
2- 8		22.95	....	16.20
3- 0		24.98	....	17.78
2- 0 x 6-8	1¾	20.25	....	14.63
2- 4		22.05	....	15.86
2- 6		23.06	....	16.43
2- 8		23.74	....	16.99
3- 0		25.76	....	18.56
3- 0 x 7-0	1¾	27.67	....	20.48

STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS M-52 (for 1¾" Doors only) and
STRADDLE MOULDING WOOD LOUVER UNITS M-77 and M-79 (for 1⅜" Doors only)
CAN BE INSTALLED IN ABOVE DOORS. See Extras on Pages 28, 29, 31 and 32.

NOTE THESE EXCLUSIVE TEE-COR FEATURES

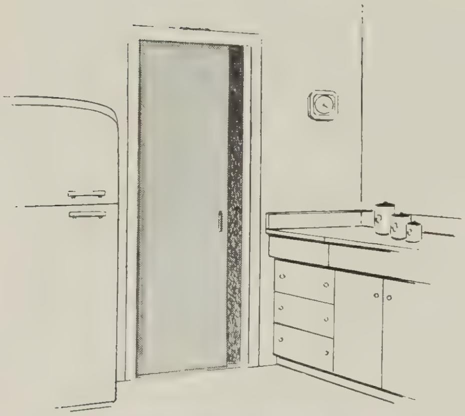
Full 1⅜" width stiles of solid straight softwood. Top and bottom rails are full 2¾" width solid straight softwood. Doors may be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming an equal amount from both top and bottom of door.

Lock blocks on both sides of 1⅜" doors are 2⅞" x 20" softwood. This provides a lock area of 4¼" x 20". Doors of 1¾" thickness have extra long lock blocks 2⅞" x 36" softwood. This provides a lock area of 4¼" x 36" for exterior hardware.

MORGAN *Improved* COMPLETE SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNITS

Provide Your Home

NOW! . . . Smooth Gliding Action for Sliding Doors . . .



COMPLETE POCKET SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNIT

M-290

FOR SINGLE PASSAGE-WAY DOOR 1⅜" THICK

DOOR NOT INCLUDED IN PRICES. ANY 1⅜" MORGAN DOOR MAY BE USED.

FOR DOOR PRICES—*See Door Section.*

FRAME UNIT, made of Pine, consists of—

Outside Jamb, Header Assembly with Track Attached, Split Jamb Pocket Assembly, Steel Channel Stiffeners to assure rigidity and Necessary Hardware for Hanging Door (Locks not furnished).

Specify {**M-290-P with 5⅜" Jambs for Lath and Plaster Construction**
M-290-D with 4⅝" Jambs for Dry Wall Construction

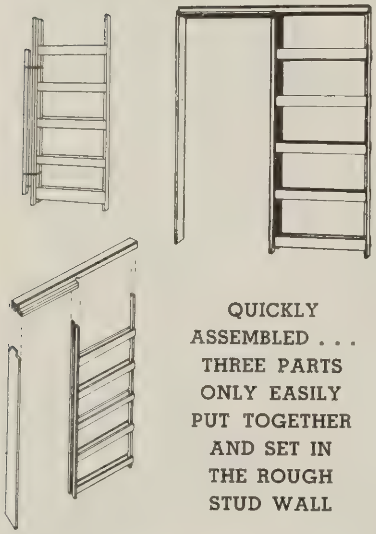
Be Sure to Order by Catalog Number for Jamb Size Required.

DOOR SIZE	ROUGH OPENING SIZES WIDTHS	HEIGHTS	M-290-P 5⅜" JAMBS	M-290-D 4⅝" JAMBS
2-0 x 6-8	4'- 2"	6'-11½"	$24.19	$24.19
2-4	4'-10"	6'-11½"	25.65	25.65
2-6	5'- 2"	6'-11½"	26.55	26.55
2-8	5'- 6"	6'-11½"	26.89	26.89
3-0	6'- 2"	6'-11½"	27.56	27.56

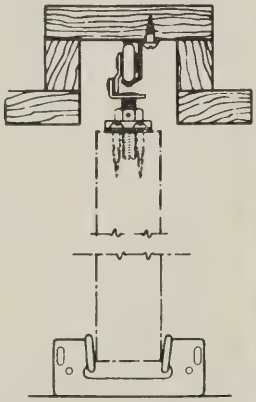
ROUGH OPENING HEIGHTS ARE FIGURED FROM FINISHED FLOOR

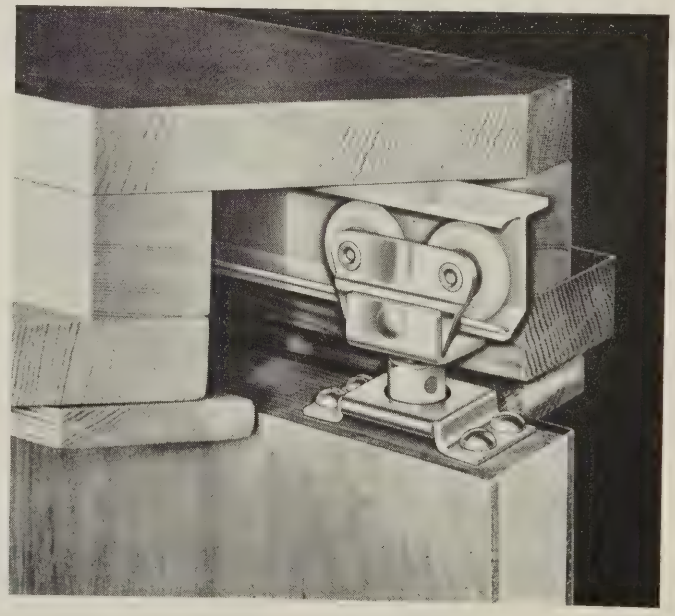
Made for doors 6'-8" in height. Unit may be reduced in height to take shorter door when desired.

DOOR AND LOCK ARE NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE PRICES.



QUICKLY
ASSEMBLED . . .
THREE PARTS
ONLY EASILY
PUT TOGETHER
AND SET IN
THE ROUGH
STUD WALL





MORGAN • SUPERIOR FEATURES •

PERMANENT ADJUSTMENT . . .

One nut adjusts for vertical alignment and positive locking.

NYLON WHEELS . . .

Self-aligning twin nylon wheels for smooth, extra quiet operation.

TOP MOUNT HANGERS . . .

Hangers provide for easy adjustment without removing the door.

JUMP-PROOF ALUMINUM TRACK . . .

A special design keeps wheels on the track and provides easier operation.

STEEL JAMB STIFFENERS . . .

Ridged steel channels provide the necessary strength in plaster and dry wall construction.

DOORS LIFT IN AND OUT . . .

It is no longer necessary to remove hangers from the door.

FLOOR GUIDES . . .

Special design nylon floor guides assure quiet operation. No slotting of doors required.

TRACK AND HANGER ASSEMBLY . . .

Designed for maximum door weight of 100 lbs.

With HARDWARE for PASSAGEWAY and BY-PASSING DOORS with More Usable Space

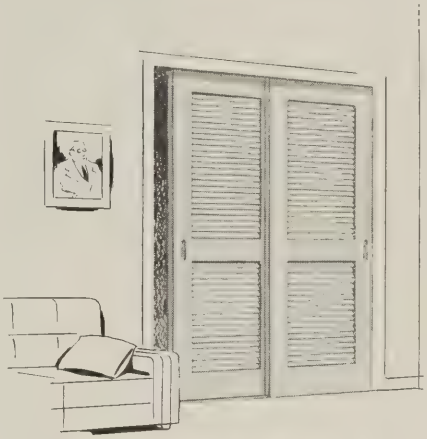
. . . Latest Twin-Nylon Wheels Give Quiet Finger-Tip Control

COMPLETE WARDROBE SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNIT

M-291

FOR TWO WARDROBE SLIDING BY-PASSING DOORS 1⅜" THICK
DOORS NOT INCLUDED IN PRICES. ANY 1⅜" MORGAN DOORS MAY BE USED.

FOR DOOR PRICES—*See Door Section*

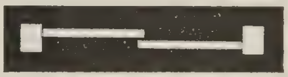


FRAME UNIT, made of Pine, consists of—
Two Side Jambs, Header Assembly with Track Attached and Necessary Hardware for Hanging Doors (Locks not furnished)

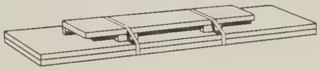
Specify **M-291-P with 5⅜" Jambs for Lath and Plaster Construction**
M-291-D with 4⅝" Jambs for Dry Wall Construction

Be Sure to Order by Catalog Number for Jamb Size Required

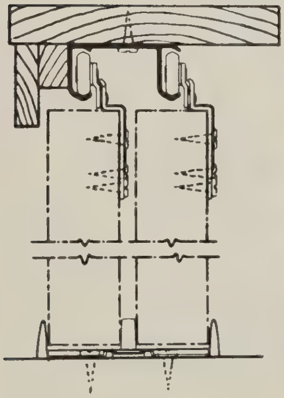
SINGLE DOOR WIDTHS	JAMB OPENING SIZES FOR TWO DOORS BY-PASSING WIDTHS	HEIGHT	M-291-P 5⅜" JAMBS	M-291-D 4⅝" JAMBS
2-0 x 6-8	3'-11"	6'-9⅝"	$19.35	$19.35
2-4	4'- 7"	6'-9⅝"	20.70	20.70
2-6	4'-11"	6'-9⅝"	20.81	20.81
3-0	5'-11"	6'-9⅝"	22.73	22.73

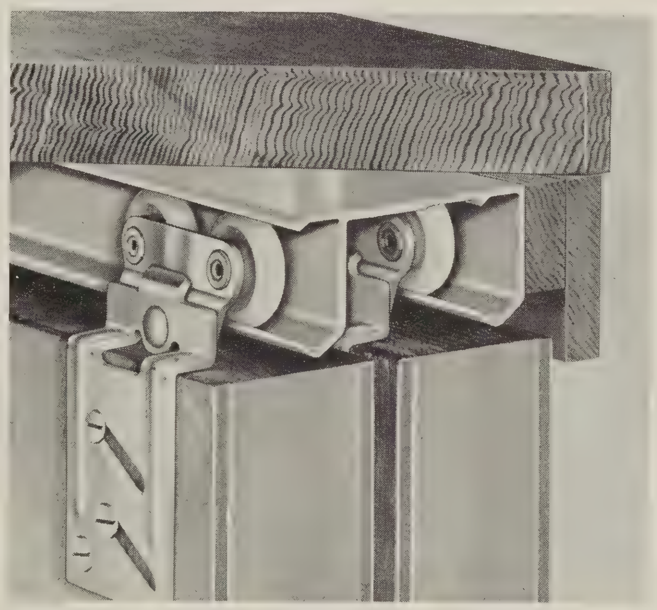


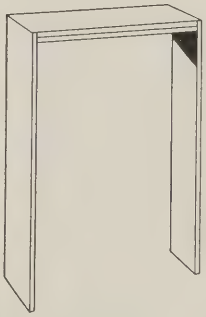
To determine rough opening, ADD 2¼" to width and 1⅛" to height of Jamb Opening sizes as shown above. *Made for doors 6'-8" in height. Unit may be reduced in height to take shorter door when desired.*



DOORS AND LOCK NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE PRICES







QUICKLY ASSEMBLED PARTS FOR EASY INSTALLATION INTO ROUGH STUD WALL

If trim is to line with standard 6'-8" high passage openings, the side jambs of M-291 sliding door frame unit and the doors to be used in the unit must be reduced 1¼" in height.

Either Type M-290-P or M-290-D and M-291-P or M-291-D can be furnished from factory on special order only for 1¾" doors.

MORGAN • SUPERIOR FEATURES •

SIDE MOUNT HANGERS . . .

Without removing the doors easy adjustment can be made.

NYLON WHEELS . . .

Two solid nylon wheels that are self-aligning provide a lifetime of trouble-free operation.

DOUBLE RAIL ALUMINUM TRACK . . .

Made of special high strength extruded aluminum including non-de-rail features affords extra strength at wide openings.

DOOR LIFTS IN AND OUT . . .

It is no longer necessary to remove hangers from the door.

FLOOR GUIDES . . .

Special design nylon floor guides assure quiet operation. No slotting of doors required.

TRACK AND HANGER ASSEMBLY . . .

Designed for maximum door weight of 100 lbs.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

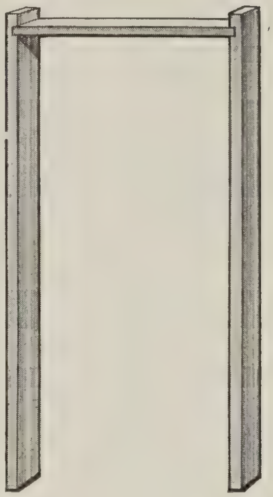
INSIDE DOOR JAMBS

No. 1 Pine

M-4830

BEVELED AND SIDES DADOED
NO STOPS

Widths	¾x3½	¾x4½	¾x5⅝
2-0	$ .35	$ .43	$ .51
2-4	.39	.49	.59
2-6	.43	.51	.61
2-8	.45	.55	.67
3-0	.51	.69	.81
4-0	...	...	1.14
5-0	...	...	1.50
Heights			
6-8	3.16	3.95	4.65
7-0	3.30	4.10	4.85

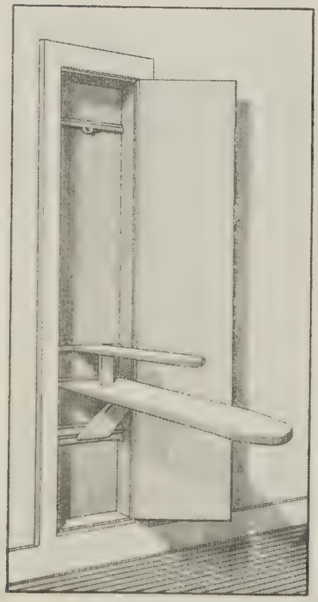


M-4830

HARDWOOD DOWELS

	Number Per Bdl.	Prices Per 100 Pieces
³⁄₁₆" x 3-0 long	1000	$2.23
¼" x 3-0 long	500	2.82
⁵⁄₁₆" x 3-0 long	500	3.67
⅜" x 3-0 long	200	4.64
½" x 3-0 long	200	$ 8.18
⅝" x 3-0 long	100	10.39
¾" x 3-0 long	100	15.09
1" x 3-0 long	50	26.32

IRONING BOARD



M-4447

M-4447

The Most Rigid Board on the Market

Main Board 1⅛"

¾" Flush Birch Tee-Cor Door and Birch Base—Balance No. 1 Pine

Rough opening 14" wide, 6'-10" high

Main Board 11½" x 4'-0¾"

Sleeve Board 5½" x 2'-4"

Inside Depth 3⅞"

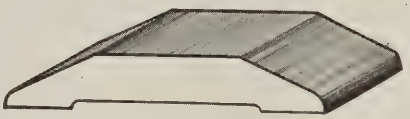
Completely Set-up, including Hardware for Door

M-4447 ....$33.86

Casings not included.
Carton Packed.

OAK SADDLES

⅝ x 3⅝	PER 100 PIECES
2'-1"	$48.83
2'-5"	56.97
2'-7"	61.04
2'-9"	65.07
3'-1"	73.24

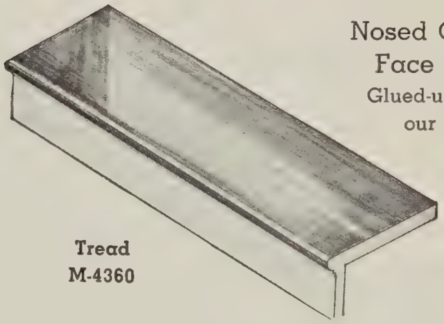


M-4735

Long Lengths	⅝ x 3⅝	Per 100 Lin. Ft.	$27.00
Long Lengths	⅝ x 4⅝	Per 100 Lin. Ft.	33.75
Long Lengths	⅝ x 5⅝	Per 100 Lin. Ft.	40.50

TREADS

PLAIN RED OAK



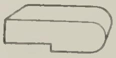
Tread
M-4360

Nosed One Edge
Face Sanded
Glued-up or Solid
our option

1⅛" THICK

	9½" Wide	10½" Wide	11½" Wide
3-0	$3.22	$3.56	$3.87
3-6	3.74	4.12	4.50
4-0	4.30	4.70	5.13
5-0	...	5.85	6.39

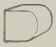
Lineal Tread, 1⅛" x 11½"............Per CLF $126.55



LANDING TREADS, M-4363

PLAIN RED OAK

1¹⁄₁₆" x 3½", Rabbeted for ¹³⁄₁₆" Floor.....Per CLF $39.38



PLAIN NOSING, M-4367

PLAIN RED OAK

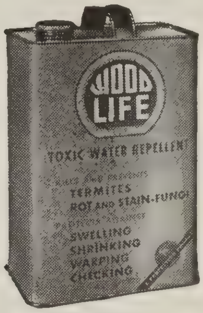
1¹⁄₁₆" x 1⅜", Random Lengths...........Per CLF $19.08

PROTECTION PRODUCTS for WOOD

WOODLIFE

The Original
WATER REPELLENT
PRESERVATIVE

CONTAINING
PENTAchlorophenol



- **WOODLIFE** is a penetrating *water repellent* preservative of the highest quality with proven value by its widespread use throughout the Lumber and Woodworking Industry since 1936.
- **WOODLIFE** contains PENTAchlorophenol, the widely advertised preservative chemical for wood. In addition, it is fortified by a blend of tetrachlorophenol and 2-chlororthophenylphenol to give wood increased immunity against the variety of fungi that cause decay and stain.
- **WOODLIFE** does not discolor wood—has no lasting odor—is paintable—may be used anywhere around the home or farm.
- **WOODLIFE** meets all requirements of the N. W. M. A. Standards for Millwork Preservatives. It also conforms to many specifications of the Federal Government and Armed Services.

PINTS—QUARTS—1 and 5 GALLON CANS—55 GALLON DRUMS

P.A.R.

PROTECTS ALL REDWOOD

CLEAR

Developed for those who desire the NATURALNESS of UNFINISHED WOOD

CLEAR P.A.R. is the new companion product to Protection's Original pigmented P.A.R. It is an ideal water repellent for the protection of both interior and exterior woods.

GLOSSLESS • PENETRATING • WATER REPELLENT

CLEAR P.A.R. is a glossless water repellent solution that penetrates the very pores of the wood giving a lasting and warm appearance by enhancing the grain line in the wood.

IDEAL FOR: Siding, Shingles, Fences, Panelling, Trim or Outdoor Furniture.

EXTERIOR: CLEAR P.A.R. will keep the wood cleaner by retarding absorption of air-borne dirt. It will retard but not prevent a "weathered" appearance. Leaves no brush marks or streaks.

INTERIOR: For interior use excellent results can be obtained on panelling by applying a liberal treatment of CLEAR P.A.R. If a gloss is desired apply a commercial wax. Other interior uses include the lubricating of drawer and table slides, sticking windows and wherever wood stabilization is desired.

QUARTS and 1 and 5 GALLON CANS

COLORED

Beautifies and Protects that "FRESHLY-CUT REDWOOD" Look

Ideal for: REDWOOD, RED CEDAR, Philippine Mahogany and Woods of Similar Color Character.

Pigmented P.A.R.:

Beautifies—Imparts a warm glossless finish that reduces the extreme contrasts in color without hiding the natural beauty of the grain.

Protects—By minimizing grain-raising, checking, warping, and splitting caused by weather exposure.

Preserves—The natural texture and beauty of wood—so important to the appearance of today's architectural effects.

P.A.R., A BEAUTIFUL FINISH FOR MANY WOODS

P.A.R.'s water repellent effectiveness and resistance to "weathering" makes it suitable for the protection of many woods. For example, on some Southern Pine it produces a pleasing "antiqued" effect. It is often used on Cypress and Fir. The possible varieties of effect are almost limitless and we recommend experimentation.

QUARTS and 1 and 5 GALLON CANS

WOODLIFE

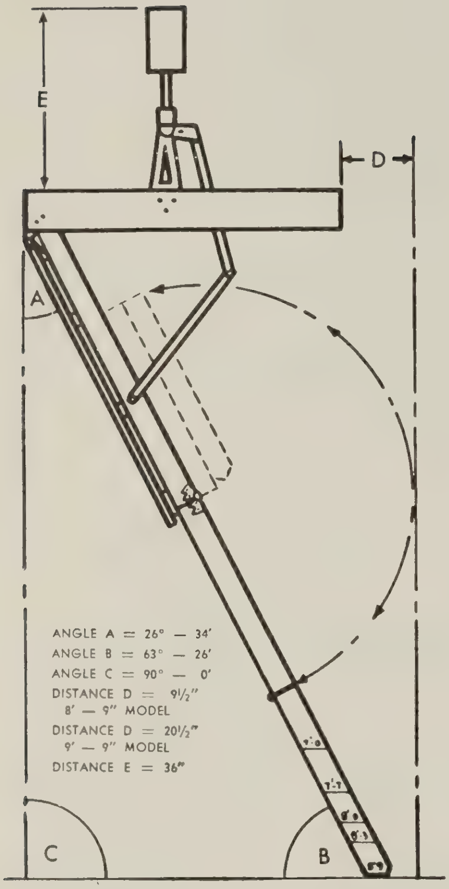
SIZE	Units Per Case	Price
One Pint	12	$ .89
One Quart	12	1.28
One Gallon	6	3.34
Five Gallon Can	1	per gal. 3.13
Fifty-five Gallon Drum	1	1.62

P.A.R.

SIZE	Units Per Case	Price Clear or Colored
One Quart	12	$1.37
One Gallon	4	3.87
Five Gallon Can	1	per gal. 3.78

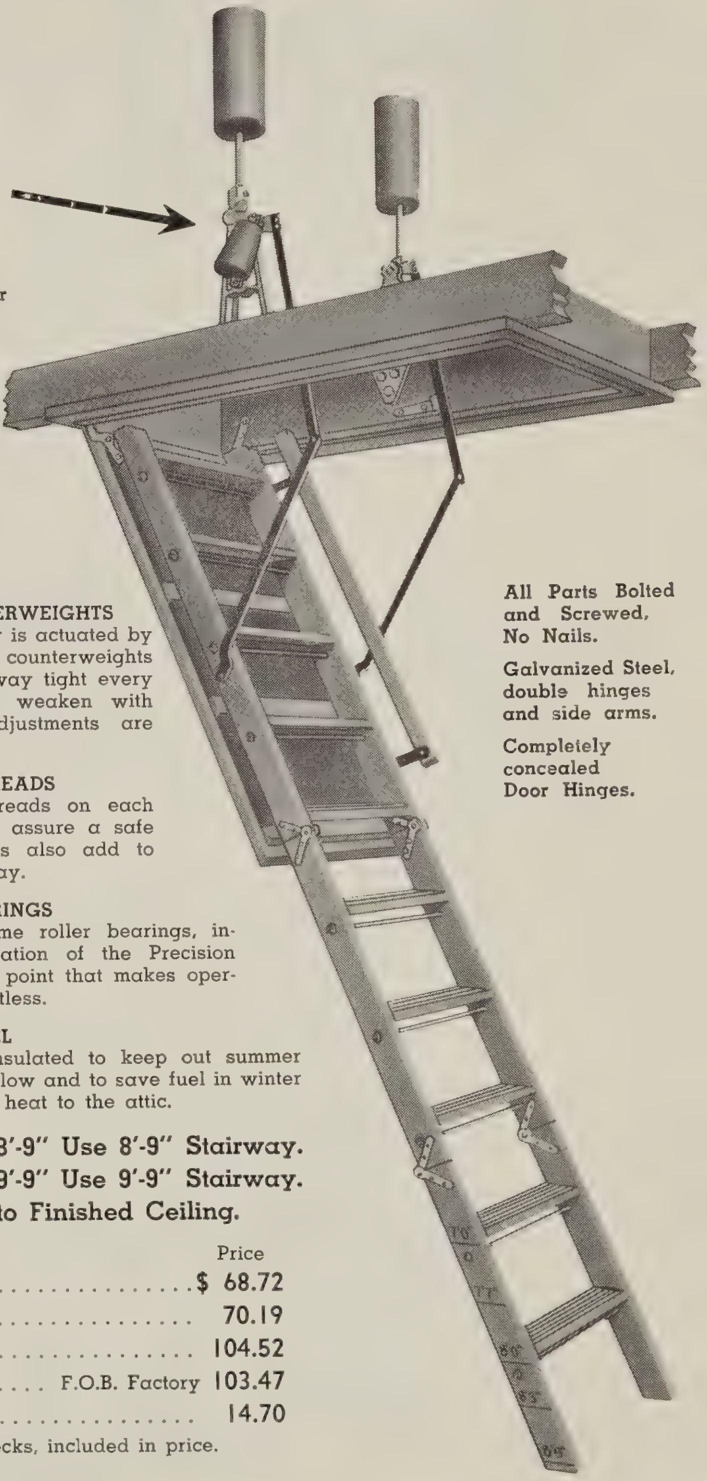
PRECISION FOLDING STAIRWAYS

DELUXE AND STANDARD MODELS



FITS ANY CEILING HEIGHT

Graduations on runners facilitate cutting off for different ceiling heights, insure a saving on both installation time and cost.



NEW! HYDRAULIC SAFETY CHECKS
(Optional for small additional cost)
Prevents slamming of stair

All Parts Bolted and Screwed, No Nails.

Galvanized Steel, double hinges and side arms.

Completely concealed Door Hinges.

ACTUATED BY COUNTERWEIGHTS

The Precision stairway is actuated by cleverly engineered counterweights which close the stairway tight every time. No springs to weaken with constant use, no adjustments are necessary.

FULL WIDTH SAFETY TREADS

Composition safety treads on each step protect step and assure a safe footing. Safety treads also add to appearance of stairway.

LIFE-TIME ROLLER BEARINGS

Factory-packed, life-time roller bearings, increase ease of operation of the Precision folding stairway to a point that makes operation practically effortless.

INSULATED DOOR PANEL

The door panel is insulated to keep out summer heat from the room below and to save fuel in winter by preventing loss of heat to the attic.

For Ceiling Height 7′-0″ to 8′-9″ Use 8′-9″ Stairway.
For Ceiling Height 8′-9″ to 9′-9″ Use 9′-9″ Stairway.
Figure from Finished Floor to Finished Ceiling.

		Price
DELUXE MODEL 8′-9″ opening 26″ x 54″		$ 68.72
DELUXE MODEL 9′-9″ opening 26″ x 54″		70.19
SUPER DELUXE MODEL 8′-9″ opening 30″ x 54″		104.52
*SUPER DELUXE MODEL 9′-9″ opening 30″ x 54″	F.O.B. Factory	103.47
HYDRAULIC SAFETY CHECKS, ADD		14.70

All Super Deluxe Models equipped with Hydraulic Safety Checks, included in price.

STANDARD MODEL

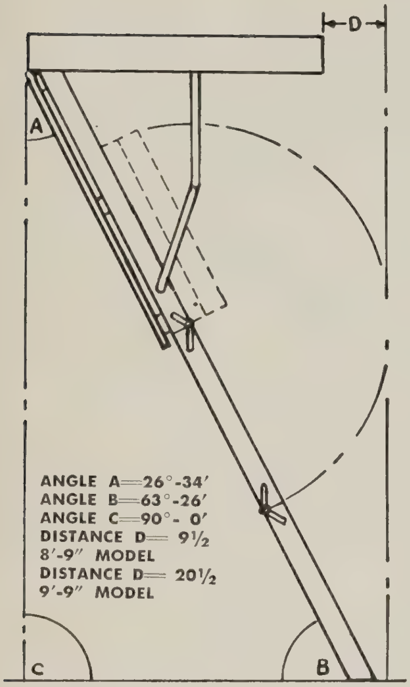
Ideal for low cost construction where quality is not an important factor. Identical with the above model in all respects, except NO insulation on door panel, composition safety treads, door trim, or roller bearings.

STANDARD MODEL 8′-9″—opening 26″ x 54″		$55.86
*STANDARD MODEL 10′-3″—opening 26″ x 54″	F.O.B. Factory	70.56

*Shipped Direct from Factory.

SIMPLEX FOLDING STAIRWAYS

BALANCED SPRING ACTION



FITS ANY CEILING HEIGHT

Graduations on runners facilitate cutting off for different ceiling heights, insure a saving on both installation time and cost.

SIMPLE AND EASY TO OPERATE

No adjustments necessary.

RUGGED AND STRONG

Manufactured of highest quality materials — No. 1 kiln dried lumber throughout. All hardware fabricated of heavy galvanized steel.

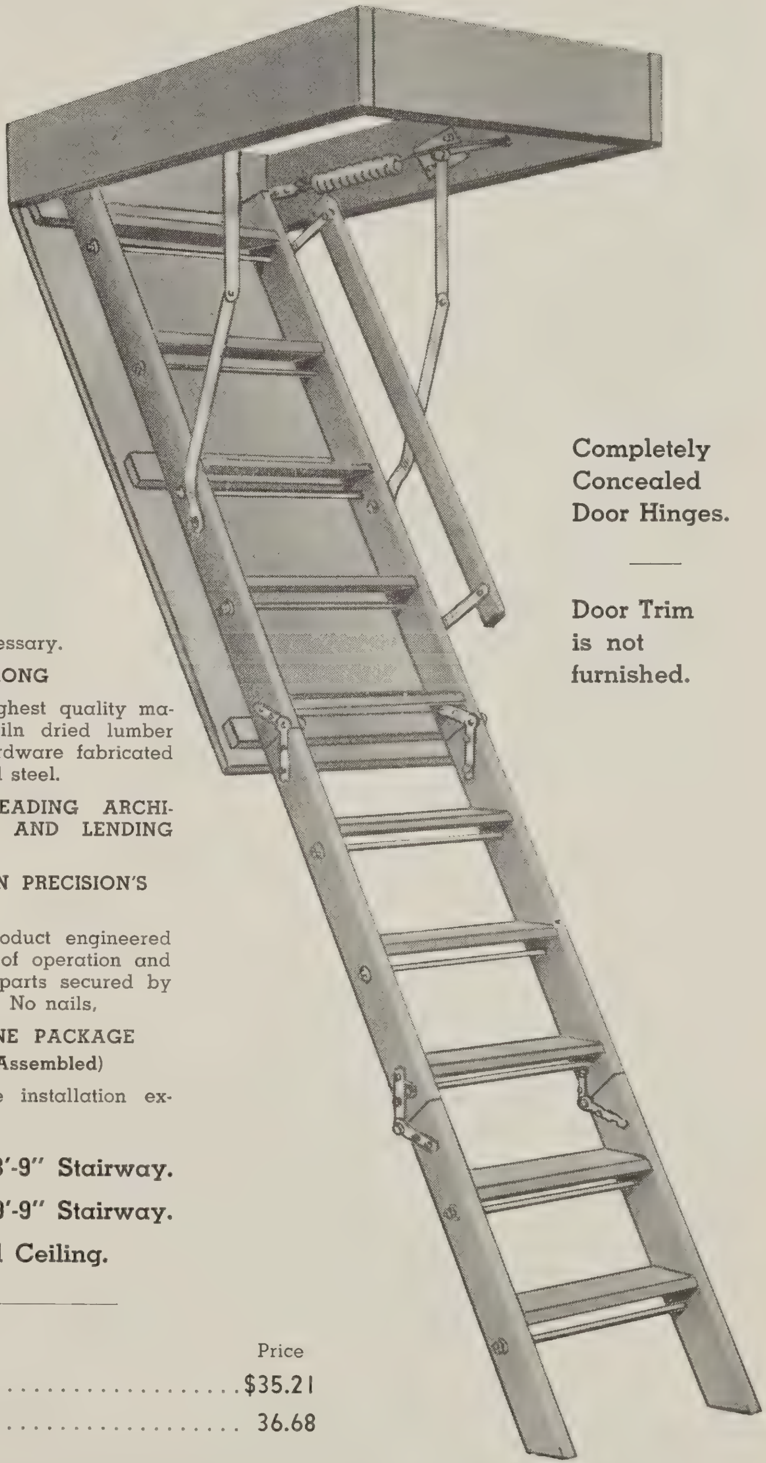
APPROVED BY LEADING ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, AND LENDING AGENCIES.

MANUFACTURED IN PRECISION'S MODERN PLANT

A precision-built product engineered and built for ease of operation and for durability. All parts secured by bolts and screws — No nails,

SHIPPED IN ONE PACKAGE
(Completely Assembled)

Requires very little installation expense.



Completely Concealed Door Hinges.

Door Trim is not furnished.

For Ceiling Height 7′-0″ to 8′-9″ Use 8′-9″ Stairway.

For Ceiling Height 8′-9″ to 9′-9″ Use 9′-9″ Stairway.

Figure from Finished Floor to Finished Ceiling.

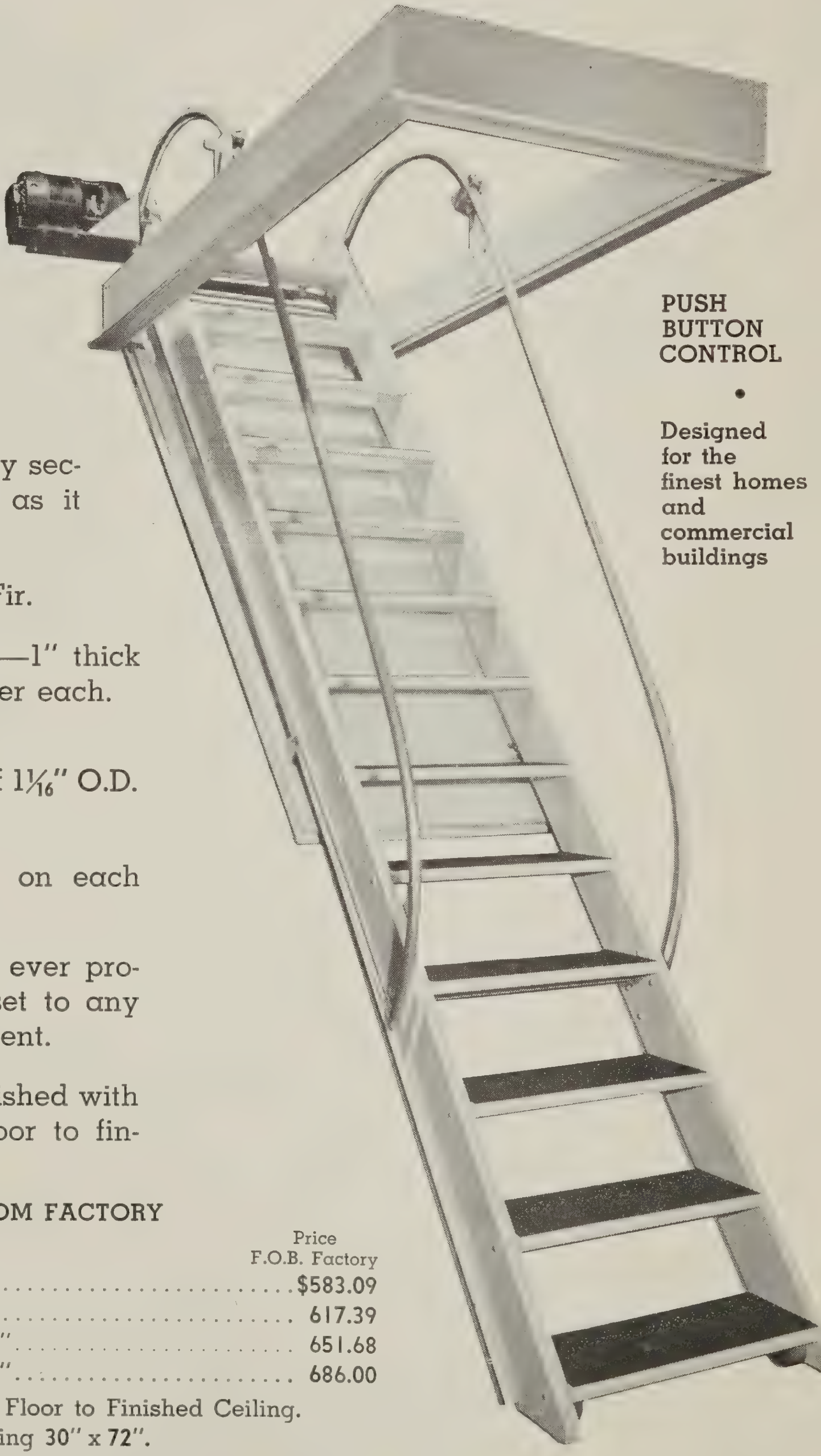
	Price
SIMPLEX MODEL 8′-9″ rough opening 26″ x 54″	$35.21
SIMPLEX MODEL 9′-9″ rough opening 26″ x 54″	36.68

	F.O.B. Factory
*SIMPLEX SPECIAL MODEL 8′-3″ (for truss roof const.) rough opening 21½″ x 44½″	$36.21
*SUPER SIMPLEX MODEL 8′-9″ rough opening 30″ x 54″	51.39
*SUPER SIMPLEX MODEL 9′-9″ rough opening 30″ x 54″	53.63

*Shipped Direct from Factory.

PRECISION AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC STAIRWAY

New as tomorrow



PUSH BUTTON CONTROL

•

Designed for the finest homes and commercial buildings

This stair is actuated by a reversible 1/3 H.P. 115 Volt 60 Cycle Geared electric motor with automatic stops on both up and down operation. Entire stair operates on sealed ball bearings. Is very quiet in operation and entirely safe in every respect. Push button switch is furnished for standard wall receptacle.

The Stair itself is one long heavy section which recesses into attic as it rises from floor.

Stringers are 1⅛" x 5½" Select Fir.

Treads are 8" wide, 21¼" long—1" thick Select Fir with two tie rods under each.

Frame or Jamb is $\frac{25}{32}$" x 5⅝".

Hand rails on both sides made of 1$\frac{1}{16}$" O.D. galvanized steel tubing.

Ribbed rubber non-skid treads on each step.

This stairway is the very finest ever produced and will be a great asset to any home or commercial establishment.

When ordering we must be furnished with exact distance from finished floor to finished ceiling.

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM FACTORY

	Price F.O.B. Factory
AUTOMATIC MODEL for 8'-0" to 9'-0"	$583.09
AUTOMATIC MODEL for 9'-0" to 10'-0"	617.39
AUTOMATIC MODEL for 10'-0" to 11'-0"	651.68
AUTOMATIC MODEL for 11'-0" to 12'-0"	686.00

Measurements are from Finished Floor to Finished Ceiling.
Rough Ceiling Opening 30" x 72".
Shipment Approximately Two Weeks.

STAIRWORK *of Precision Manufacture*

...SKILLED CRAFTSMEN PRODUCE MORGAN STAIRWORK

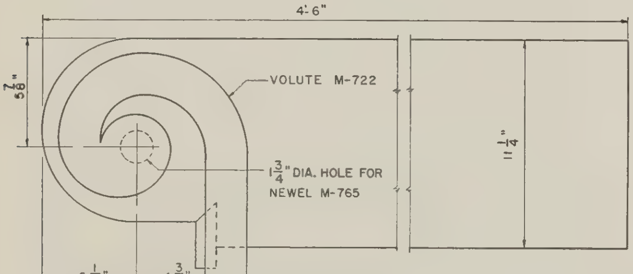
Rivaling the skillful designs and superb workmanship of outstanding 17th and 18th century American woodcarvers, Morgan Master Craftsmen, with great patience and trained hands, create for today's homes gems of stairwork design. Each piece of Morgan stair material is precision made and a perfect specimen of good designing and superb manufacture — a combination that produces truly beautiful, sturdy stairways. Morgan is nationally recognized as one of the foremost manufacturers of stairwork in the United States.

A COMPLETE LINE—EASY TO FIT

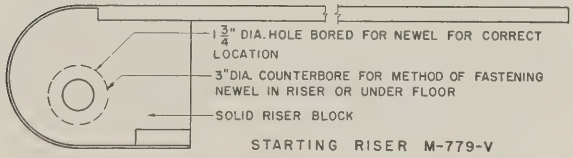
The Morgan line of Stairwork includes the necessary parts to build all standard types of Stairways and comes to the stair builder in heavy cardboard cartons thus assuring good clean stock. Made of properly kiln dried Lumber and manufactured to a satin-like smoothness.

Architecturally Correct . . .

Morgan Stairwork is architecturally correct to the finest detail. All parts of the line are precision made to fit together perfectly producing Stairways of excellence.



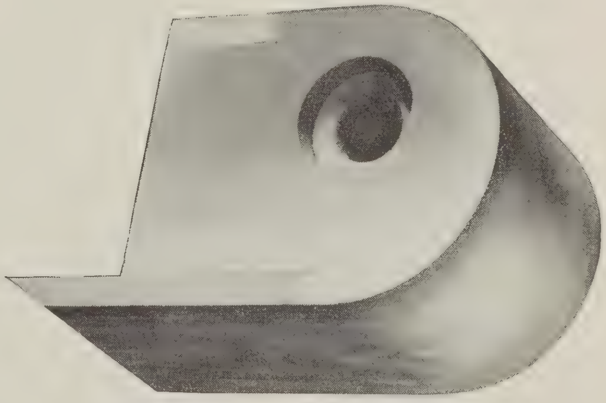
STARTING TREAD M-779-V


1 3/4" DIA. HOLE BORED FOR NEWEL FOR CORRECT LOCATION
3" DIA. COUNTERBORE FOR METHOD OF FASTENING NEWEL IN RISER OR UNDER FLOOR
SOLID RISER BLOCK

STARTING RISER M-779-V

Morgan Starting Treads and Risers are of superior construction. Treads are perfectly machined to be reversible right or left with 1¾" dia. hole bored for correct location of Newel. Also pattern of Volute marked on Tread for correct location of Balusters under Volute. Risers are of ¾" stock cut back to ⅛" veneer for bending around solid Circle Riser Block. Bored for Newel and counterbored for fastening Newel in Riser if desired. Solid Riser Block eliminates splitting or checking of veneer which is bent around Circle End, also loosening of Newel or squeaks. Years of experience have proven this to be the most satisfactory construction.

Like the Master Craftsmen of old, workmen in the Morgan factory are skilled artisans and spare no amount of careful hand work to produce a perfect product.



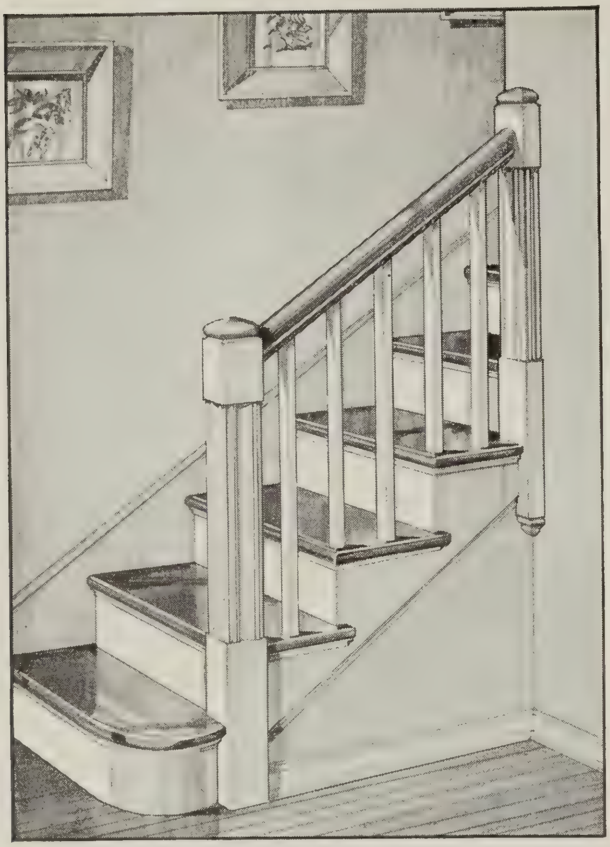
MORGAN EXTRA QUALITY

Study carefully these three cuts of Morgan Starting Step M-779V for Volute type of stairway. Note the Solid Riser Block over which the riser veneer is securely glued and the factory bored holes for proper placement of the newel. This is just another Morgan feature that shows why Morgan gives you more.

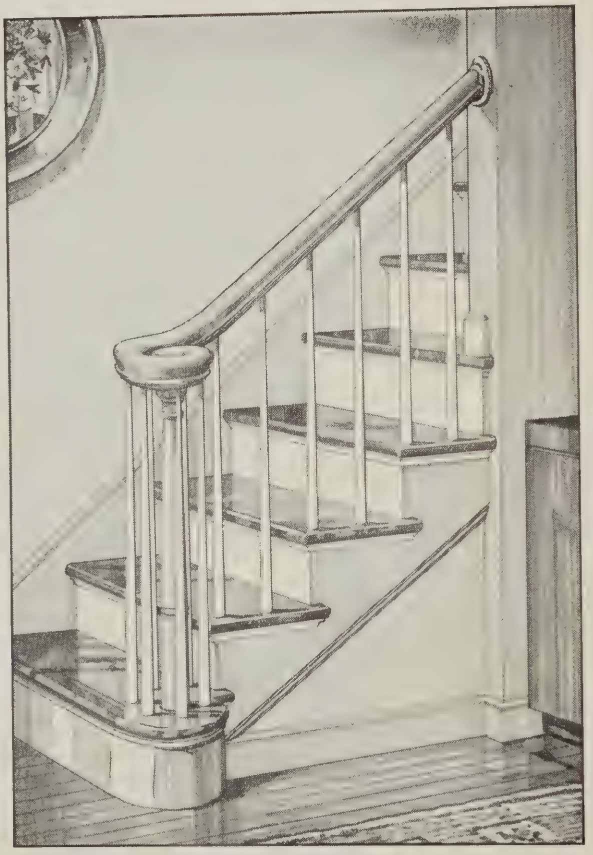
The COMBINATION OPEN *and* CLOSED STAIRWAY........

STYLED *by* MORGAN

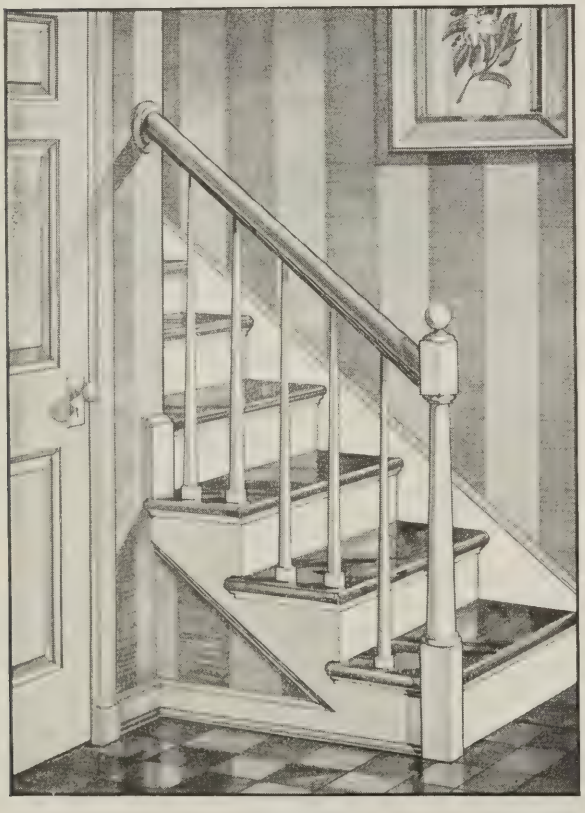
Here are three excellent examples of combined closed and open stairways. The M-720 Rail in M-856A and M-859A Stairways dies in Rosette M-905A while in Stairway M-853A half Newel terminates the run. Note variations in Starting Steps, Starting Newels and Balusters.



M-853A



M-856A



M-859A

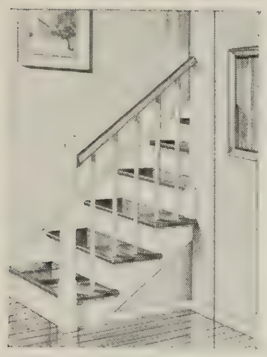
M-853A Stairway includes: M-896 Starting Step—M-885 Starting Newel—M-890 Landing Newel—S4S 1⅛" Balusters—M-720 Rail (2¼" x 2⅜").

M-856A Stairway includes: M-779V Starting Step—M-765 Starting Newel—M-722 Volute—M-720 Rail (2¼" x 2⅜") —M-777 Balusters—M-905A Rosette.

M-859A Stairway includes: M-769 Starting Newel—M-894 Balusters—M-720 Rail (2¼" x 2⅜")—M-905A Rosette.

MORGAN STAIRWAYS—SUGGESTED STARTING SECTIONS

Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

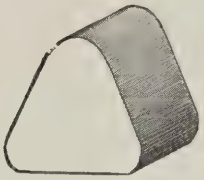


M-847

M-847

The "STOCKTON"

Newel M-786
Rail M-820
Balusters M-840
Treads and Risers



M-820 Rail

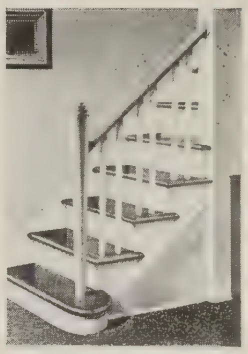
2⅛" x 2⅛"

Used in the two Stairways M-847 and M-849

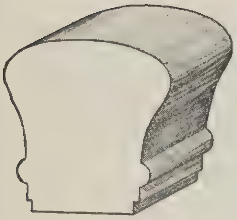
M-849

The "TREADWAY"

Newel M-800
Rail M-820
Balusters M-840
Starting Step M-830



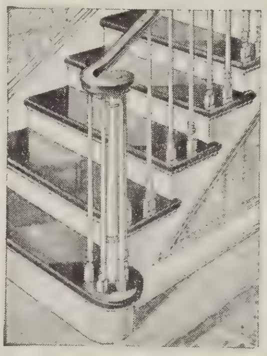
M-849



M-720 RAIL

2¼" x 2⅜"

Used in the two Stairways at right and those below

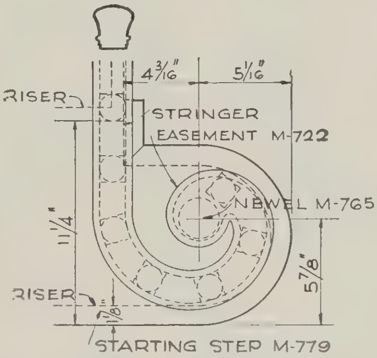


M-856

The "CORNWALL HOUSE"

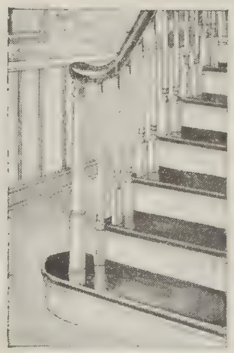
Newel M-765
Rail M-720
Volute M-722
Balusters M-892
Starting Step M-779V

Alternate Using
Newel M-895, Volute M-719
and Starting Step M-780



Detail of Starting Step and Volute

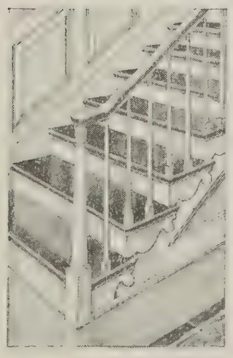
(Right Hand) used in M-856 Stairway



M-857

The "EASTERN POINT"

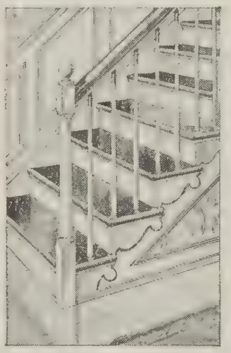
Newel M-895
Rail M-720
Turnout M-723
Balusters M-892
Starting Step M-779T



M-858

The "ANNAPOLIS"

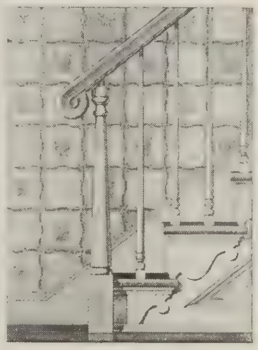
Newel M-766A
Rail M-720
Cap and Easing M-725
Balusters M-894
Brackets M-882



M-859

The "NEWBURYPORT"

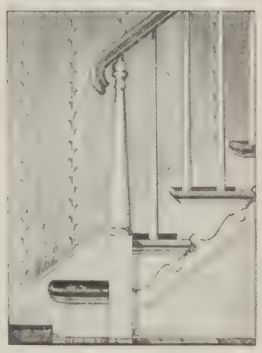
Newel M-769
Rail M-720
Balusters M-777
Brackets M-882



M-761

The "VICTORIA"

Newel M-753
Rail M-720
Vertical Volute M-750
Balusters M-892
Brackets M-882



M-762

The "ANDOVER"

Newel M-754
Rail M-720
Starting Rail Drop M-751
Balusters M-777
Brackets M-882
Starting Step M-896

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 138 AND 139

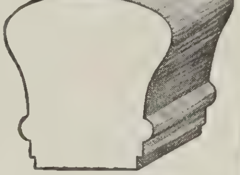
COLONIAL STAIRWORK FITTINGS

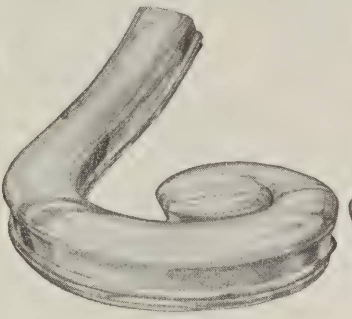
COLONIAL STAIR PARTS FOR USE WITH M-720 RAIL

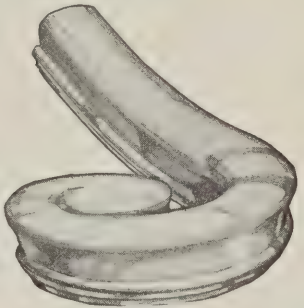
MAPLE or BIRCH (Unselected for Color)

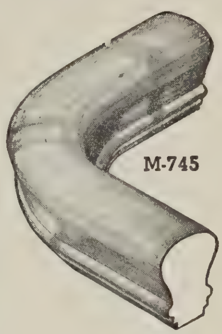
All Stair Crooks on this and the following page are made to match M-720 Rail (2¼ x 2⅜") and furnished in Maple or Unselected Birch. Necessary Rail bolts are included and packed in cartons containing Volutes, Goose Necks, etc.

SEE PAGE 138 FOR COMPLETE MEASUREMENTS.

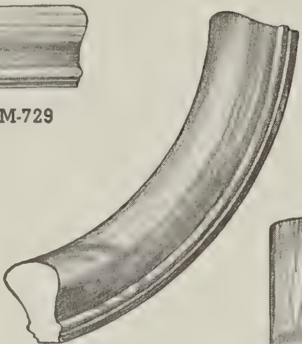

M-720 RAIL
2¼" x 2⅜"

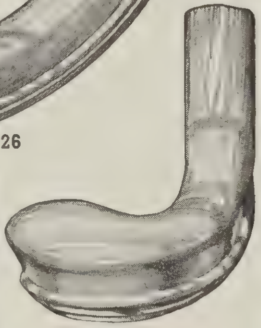

New Volute
11½" Overall
ORDER
M-718 for LEFT HAND
M-719 for RIGHT HAND

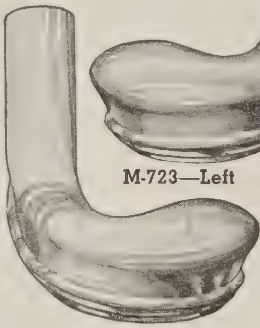

Volute 10" Overall
ORDER
M-721 for LEFT HAND
M-722 for RIGHT HAND

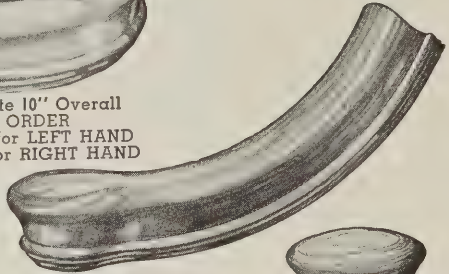

M-745

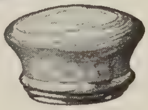
M-729

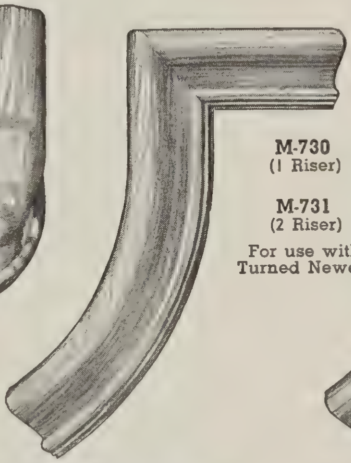

M-726


M-723—Left


M-724—Right

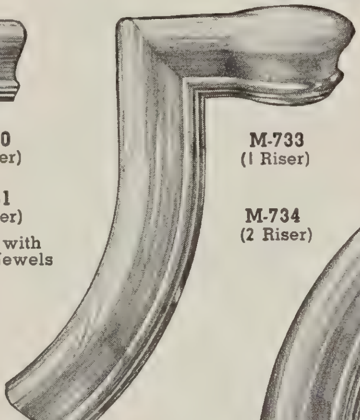

M-725


M-746

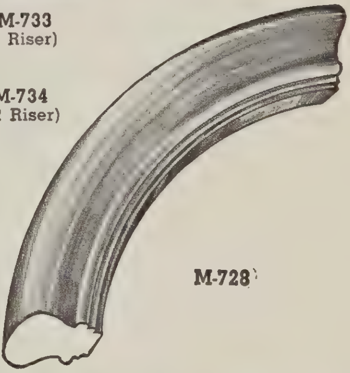

M-730
(1 Riser)

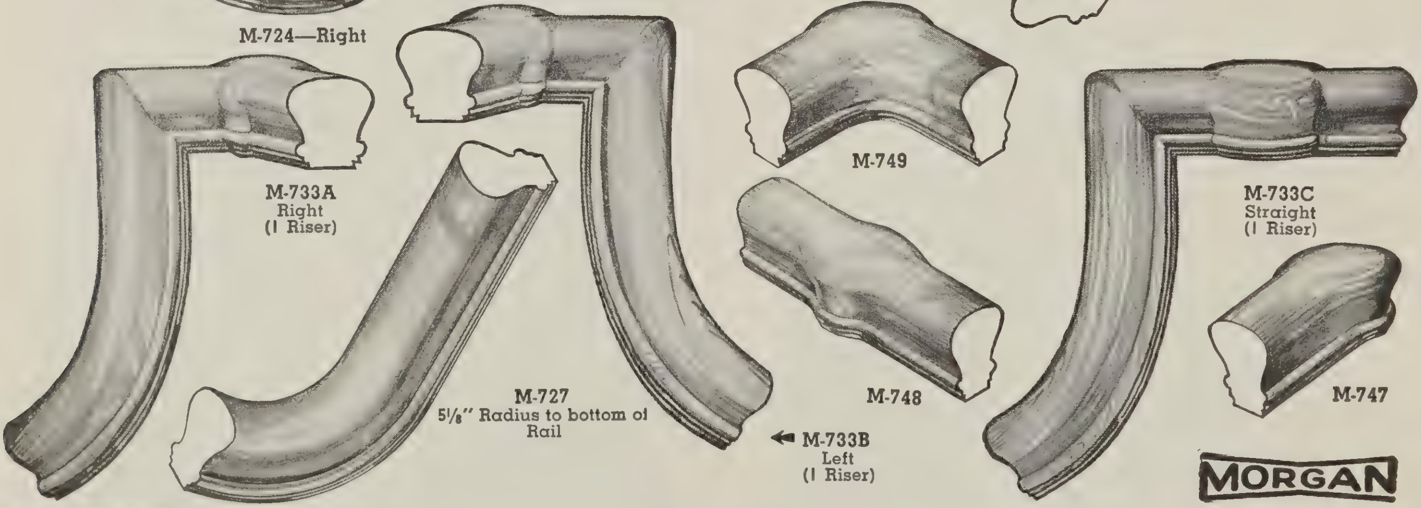
M-731
(2 Riser)

For use with Turned Newels


M-733
(1 Riser)

M-734
(2 Riser)


M-728


M-733A
Right
(1 Riser)

M-733B
Left
(1 Riser)

M-727
5⅛" Radius to bottom of Rail

M-749

M-748

M-733C
Straight
(1 Riser)

M-747

M-718	Volute with Easement Fitted (Left)	$21.12
M-719	Volute with Easement Fitted (Right)	21.12
M-720	Stair Rail (2¼" x 2⅜") Per Lin. Ft. Random Lengths (For Specified Lengths, Add 10%)	1.17
M-721	Volute with Easement Fitted (Left)	21.12
M-722	Volute with Easement Fitted (Right)	21.12
M-723	Turnout Easing with Cap (Left)	11.64
M-724	Turnout Easing with Cap (Right)	11.64
M-725	Easement with Newel Cap	9.36
M-726	Concave Easement	6.60
M-727	Concave Easement, 90 degrees	7.08
M-728	Convex Easement	$6.60
M-729	Straight Goose Neck (2 Risers)	6.84
M-730	Goose Neck (1 Riser without Cap for Turned Newel)	10.80
M-731	Goose Neck (2 Risers without Cap for Turned Newel)	14.28
M-733	Goose Neck (1 Riser with Newel Cap)	11.76
M-733A	Goose Neck (1 Riser with Cap and Level Outlet, Right)	14.88
M-733B	Goose Neck (1 Riser with Cap and Level Outlet, Left)	14.88
M-733C	Goose Neck (1 Riser with Cap and Level Outlet, Straight)	$14.40
M-734	Goose Neck (2 Risers with Newel Cap)	15.12
M-745	Level Quarter Turn	6.00
M-746	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter)	3.12
M-747	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 1 Rail Outlet)	4.32
M-748	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 2 Rail Outlets Opposite)	5.16
M-749	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 2 Rail Outlets Right Angle)	6.48

Detail Sheets and Rail Bolts are included in the cartons with each Volute and Turnout Easing.

COLONIAL STAIRWORK FITTINGS

COLONIAL STAIR PARTS FOR USE WITH M-720 RAIL

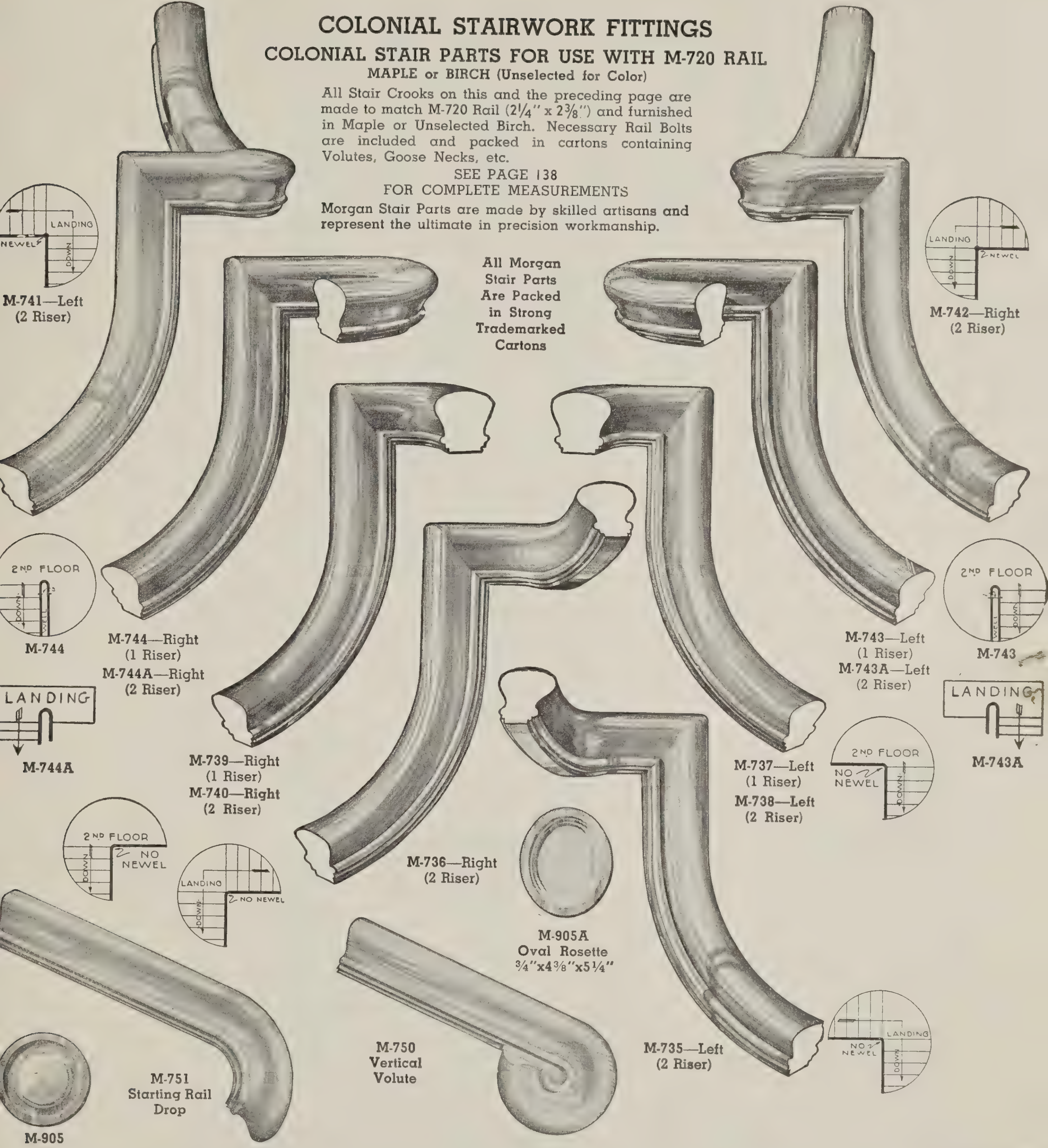
MAPLE or BIRCH (Unselected for Color)

All Stair Crooks on this and the preceding page are made to match M-720 Rail (2¼" x 2⅜") and furnished in Maple or Unselected Birch. Necessary Rail Bolts are included and packed in cartons containing Volutes, Goose Necks, etc.

SEE PAGE 138
FOR COMPLETE MEASUREMENTS

Morgan Stair Parts are made by skilled artisans and represent the ultimate in precision workmanship.

All Morgan Stair Parts Are Packed in Strong Trademarked Cartons



M-741—Left
(2 Riser)

M-742—Right
(2 Riser)

M-744

M-744—Right
(1 Riser)
M-744A—Right
(2 Riser)

M-744A

M-743—Left
(1 Riser)
M-743A—Left
(2 Riser)

M-743

M-743A

M-739—Right
(1 Riser)
M-740—Right
(2 Riser)

M-737—Left
(1 Riser)
M-738—Left
(2 Riser)

M-736—Right
(2 Riser)

M-905A
Oval Rosette
¾"x4⅜"x5¼"

M-750
Vertical
Volute

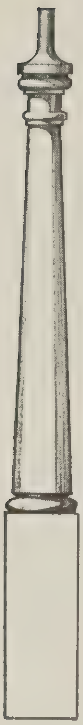
M-751
Starting Rail
Drop

M-905

M-735—Left
(2 Riser)

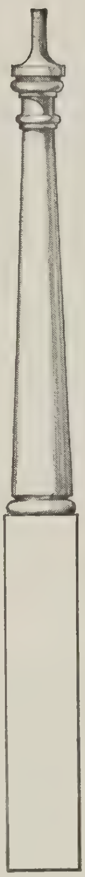
I-735	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Quarter Turn and Easement, no cap, Left)	$22.08
I-736	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Quarter Turn and Easement, no cap, Right)	22.08
I-737	Goose Neck (1 Riser, Level Quarter Turn, no cap, Left)	15.96
I-738	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Level Quarter Turn, no caps, Right)	19.08
I-739	Goose Neck (1 Riser, Level Quarter Turn, no cap, Right)	15.96
M-740	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Level Quarter Turn, no caps, Right)	$19.08
M-741	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Cap and Easing, Left)	25.68
M-742	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Cap and Easing, Right)	25.68
M-743	Goose Neck (1 Riser, Landing Return, Left)	19.20
M-743A	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Landing Return, Left)	22.20
M-744	Goose Neck (1 Riser, Landing Return, Right)	$19.32
M-744A	Goose Neck (2 Risers, Landing Return, Right)	19.20
M-750	Vertical Volute	16.32
M-751	Starting Rail Drop	9.84
M-905	Rosette	.96
M-905A	Oval Rosette	.96

NEWEL POSTS—For M-720 Rail 2¼" x 2⅜"



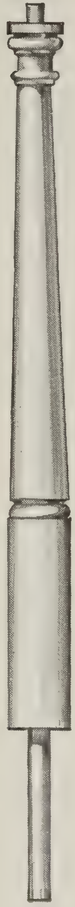
Starting
Newel
M-753

For
Vertical
Volute
M-750



Starting
Newel
M-754

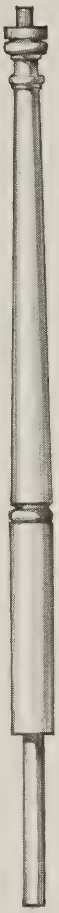
For
Starting
Rail Drop
M-751



Starting
Newel
M-895

For
Turnouts
M-723
M-724

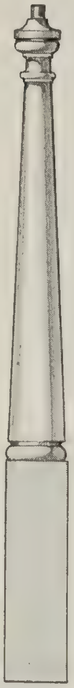
Made with
Dowel
Bottom
1¾" Diam.
9⅛" Long



Starting
Newel
M-765

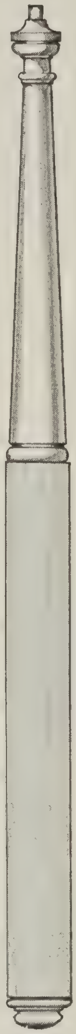
For
Volutes
M-718
M-719
M-721
M-722

Made with
Dowel
Bottom
1¾" Diam.
9⅛" Long

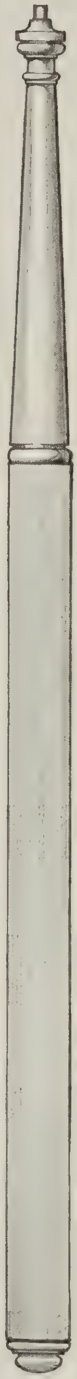


Starting
Newel
M-766A
Square
Base

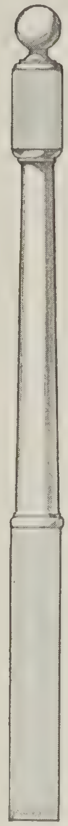
For
Easement
M-725



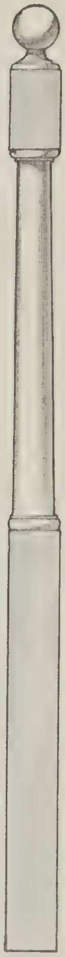
Angle or
Landing
Newel
M-767A
Square
Base



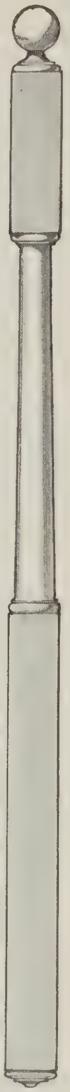
Angle Newel
M-768A
Square Base



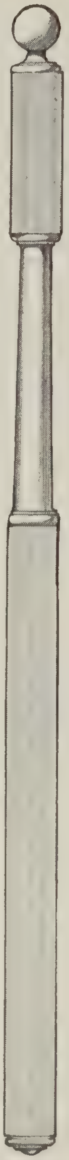
Starting
Newel
M-769



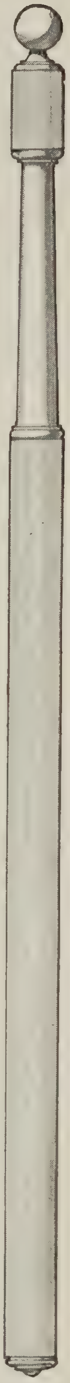
Starting
Newel
M-770



Landing
Newel
M-773



Angle
Newel
M-774



Angle
Newel
M-775

See Page 139 for Complete Measurements

All Morgan Stair Parts Are Packed in Strong Trademarked Cartons

MORGAN

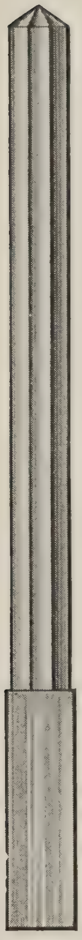
BUILD
YOUR HOME
Architecturally
CORRECT

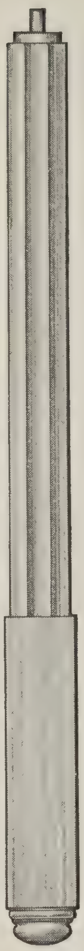
USE MORGAN
WOODWORK

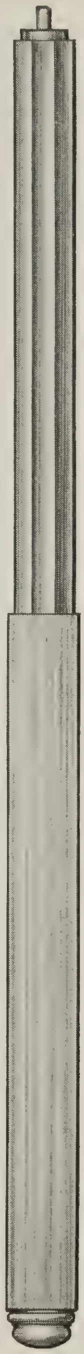
MAPLE or BIRCH, Unselected for Color

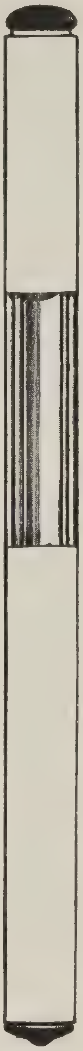
M-753	—Starting, 3¼"x3¼", 3'-2" long	$ 9.72
M-754	—Starting, 3¼"x3¼", 3'-10" long	11.28
M-765	—Starting, 2¼" Diam., 4'-0" long	6.72
M-766A	—Starting, 3¼"x3¼", 3'-6" long	9.00
M-767A	—Landing, 3¼"x3¼", 5'-3" long	12.24
M-768A	—Angle, 3¼"x3¼", 7'-0" long	17.40
M-769	—Starting, 3"x3", 4'-2" long	$ 9.12
M-770	—Starting, 3"x3", 4'-10" long	10.08
M-773	Landing, 3"x3", 5'-6" long	12.60
M-774	—Angle, 3"x3", 5'-10⅜" long	13.56
M-775	—Angle, 3"x3", 7'-0" long	15.36
M-895	—Starting, 3¼" Diam., 4'-0" long	9.00

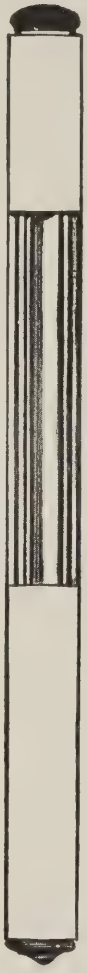
NEWEL POSTS—BRACKETS—For M-720 Rail 2¼" x 2⅜"

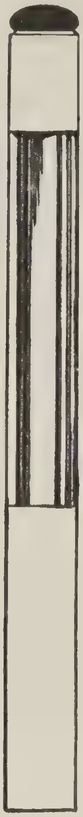

Starting
Newel
M-785


Landing
Newel
M-755
Square Base


Square Base
Angle Newel
M-756


Angle
Newel
M-890A


Landing
Newel
M-890


Starting
Newel
M-885

Architecturally Correct . . .

Morgan Stairwork is architecturally correct to the finest detail. All parts of the line are precision made to fit together perfectly producing Stairways of excellence.

MORGAN
WOODWORK

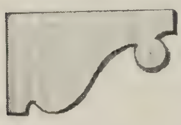
See Page 139 for Complete Measurements.

MAPLE or BIRCH (Unselected for Color)

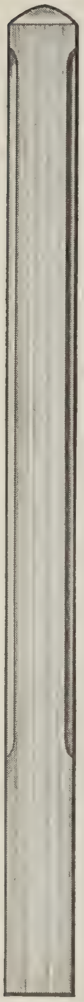
M-755	—Landing, 3¼" x 3¼", 3'-8¼" long	$13.80
M-756	—Angle, 3¼" x 3¼", 5'-3½" long	17.88
M-785	—Starting, 3⅛" x 3⅛", 3'-9" long	15.84
M-885	—Starting, 4¼" x 4¼", 4'-2" long	25.68
M-890	—Landing, 4¼" x 4¼", 4'-11½" long	31.20
M-890A	—Angle, 4¼" x 4¼", 5'-4½" long	31.56

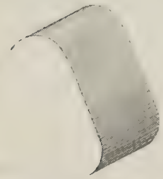
BRACKETS

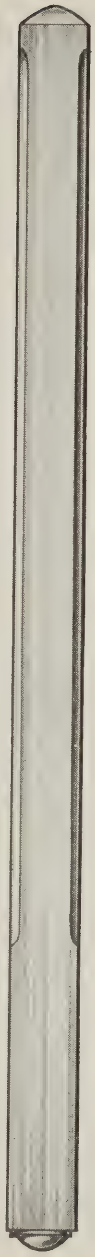
MAPLE or BIRCH, Unselected for Color


M-882—12" x 7¾" x ¼", 3-Ply $1.20

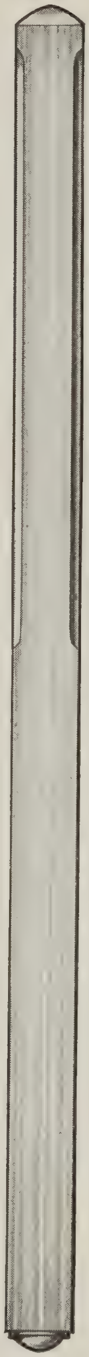
NEW NEWEL POSTS—FOR M-820 AND M-720 RAIL

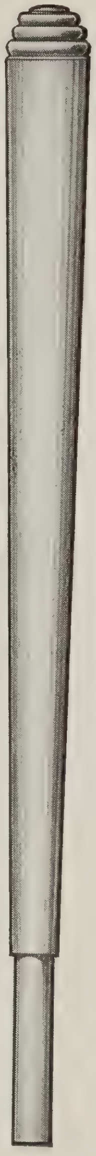

Starting Newel
M-786

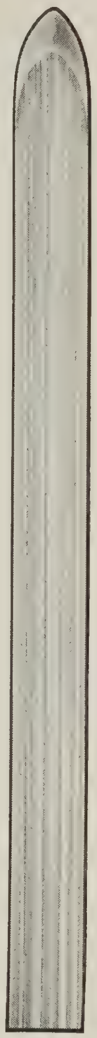

Straight Rail
M-820
2⅛" x 2⅛"

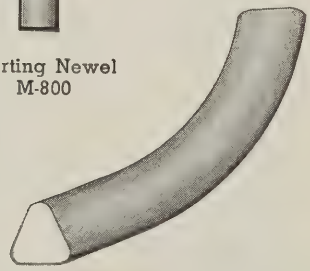

Landing Newel
M-787
Square Base

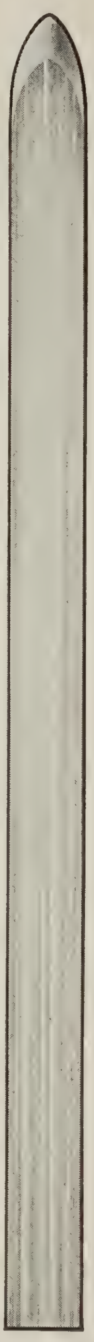
See Page 139 for
Complete Measurements.

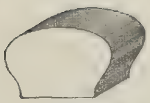

Angle Newel
M-788


Starting Newel
M-800


Starting Newel
M-801


Easement
M-826


Landing Newel
M-802
Angle Newel
M-803


M-4338—Rail
2⅝" x 1¾"
Not Grooved

NATURAL BIRCH

M- 786—Starting, 3¼" x 3¼" x 3'-7"	$11.28
M- 787—Landing, 3¼" x 3¼" x 4'-10" plus drop	14.76
M- 788—Angle, 3¼" x 3¼" x 5'-6" plus drop	15.60
M- 800—Starting, 3¾" diam. at top tapers to 2½" diam. at tread 4'-2½" O.A.	15.96
M- 801—Starting, 3½" x 3½" x 4'-5"	15.96
M- 802—Landing, 3½" x 3½" x 5'0"	17.52
M- 803—Angle, 3½" x 3½" x 5'-8"	20.04
M- 820—Straight Rail, 2⅛" x 2⅛" Per Lin. Ft.	1.17
M- 826—Easement (Concave) for M-820 Rail	5.28
M-4338—Straight Rail, 2⅝" x 1¾" Per Lin. Ft.	.76

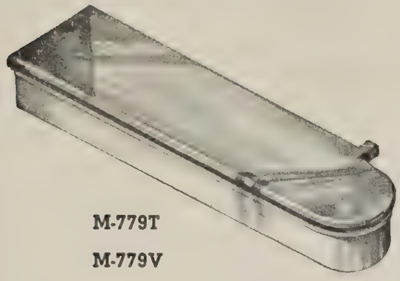
COLONIAL STAIR PARTS

BULL NOSE STARTING STEP

(Reversible, Left or Right)

M-779T For Turnouts M-723, M-724.
M-779V For Volutes M-721, M-722.

Includes: Tread 1 1/16" x 11¼", Riser ¾" x 7", and Cove, K-D. For Stairs 3'-6" Wide

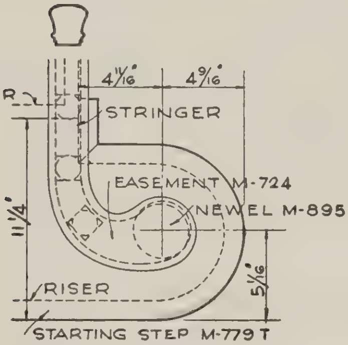


M-779T
M-779V

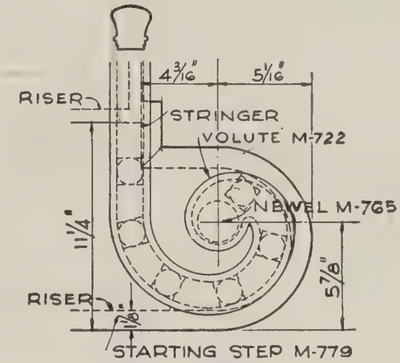
PLAIN RED OAK

M-779T	4'-6" Long Overall	$33.72
M-779V	4'-6" Long Overall	33.72

Holes are bored in the Treads to correctly locate position of Newels and the Treads of M-779V show a pencil outline of the Volute which acts as a guide in properly placing the balusters.


RISER
STRINGER
4 11/16"
4 9/16"
EASEMENT M-724
NEWEL M-895
11¼
5 1/16
RISER
STARTING STEP M-779 T

Detail of Turnout Type

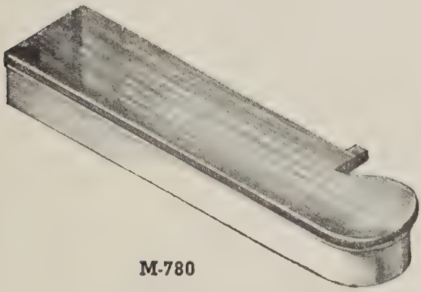

RISER
4 3/16"
5 1/16"
STRINGER
VOLUTE M-722
NEWEL M-765
11¼
5 7/8
RISER
1/8
STARTING STEP M-779

Detail of Volute Type

SCROLL END STARTING STEP (Reversible)

FOR USE WITH VOLUTES M-718 and M-719

Includes: Tread 1 1/16" x 11¼", Riser ¾" x 7", and Cove, K-D.

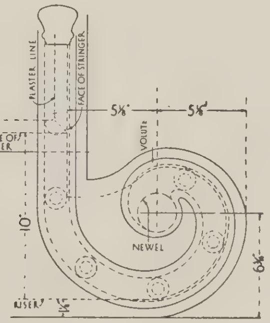


M-780

FOR STAIRS 3'-6" WIDE

PLAIN RED OAK

M-780	4'-6" Long Overall	$37.80

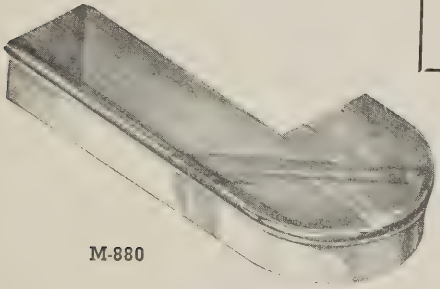

PLASTER LINE
FACE OF STRINGER
5⅛"
5⅛"
FACE OF RISER
VOLUTE
10"
NEWEL
6⅛"
RISER
⅛

Detail of Volute Type

CIRCLE END STARTING STEP

Reversible

Includes: Tread 1 1/16" x 11¼", Riser ¾" x 7", and Cove, K-D.

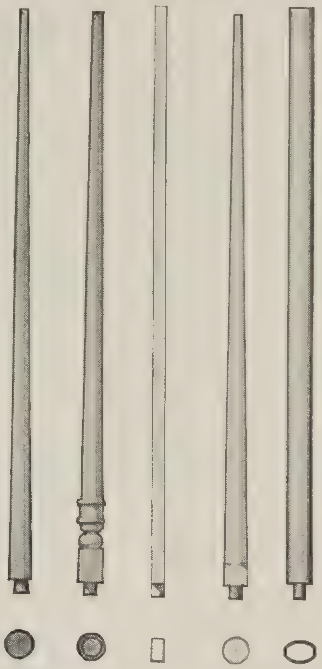


M-880

PLAIN RED OAK

M-880	4'-6" Long Overall	$31.56
M-880	5'-0" Long Overall	33.12

BALUSTERS


M-777
M-892
M-893
M-894
M-840

M-777—1⅜" Diameter, Doweled
M-892—1⅜" x 1⅜", Doweled
M-893— ¾" x 1⅛", Doweled
M-894—1⅜" x 1⅜", Doweled
M-840— 15/16" x 1⅜", Doweled

MAPLE or BIRCH, Unselected for Color

Sizes:	30"	33"	36"	42"
M-777	$.99	$1.06	$1.16	$1.26
M-892	1.06	1.13	1.24	1.33
M-893	.62	.68	.74	.83
M-840	.80	.89	.96	1.09

No. 1 PINE

Sizes:	30"	33"	36"	42"
M-894	$.79	$ .85	$ .92	$ .99

EXTRA RAIL BOLTS

Lag 1-End—Nut 1-End

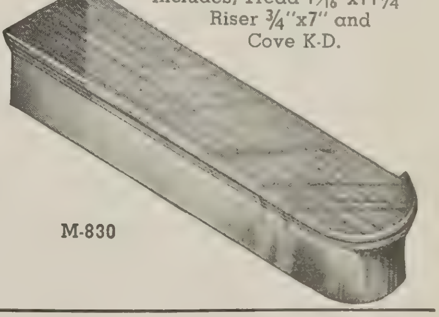
Size 5/16" x 3⅜" $0.27

MORGAN

CIRCLE END STARTING STEP

(With Return, Reversible)

Includes, Tread 1 1/16"x11¼" Riser ¾"x7" and Cove K-D.

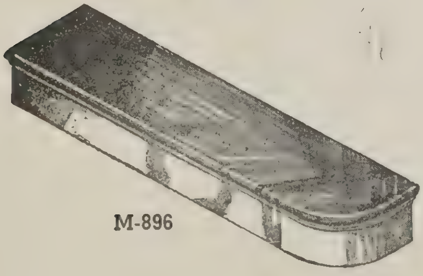


M-830

CIRCLE CORNER STARTING STEP

(Reversible)

Includes Tread 1 1/16" x 11¼", Riser ¾" x 7" and Cove K-D.

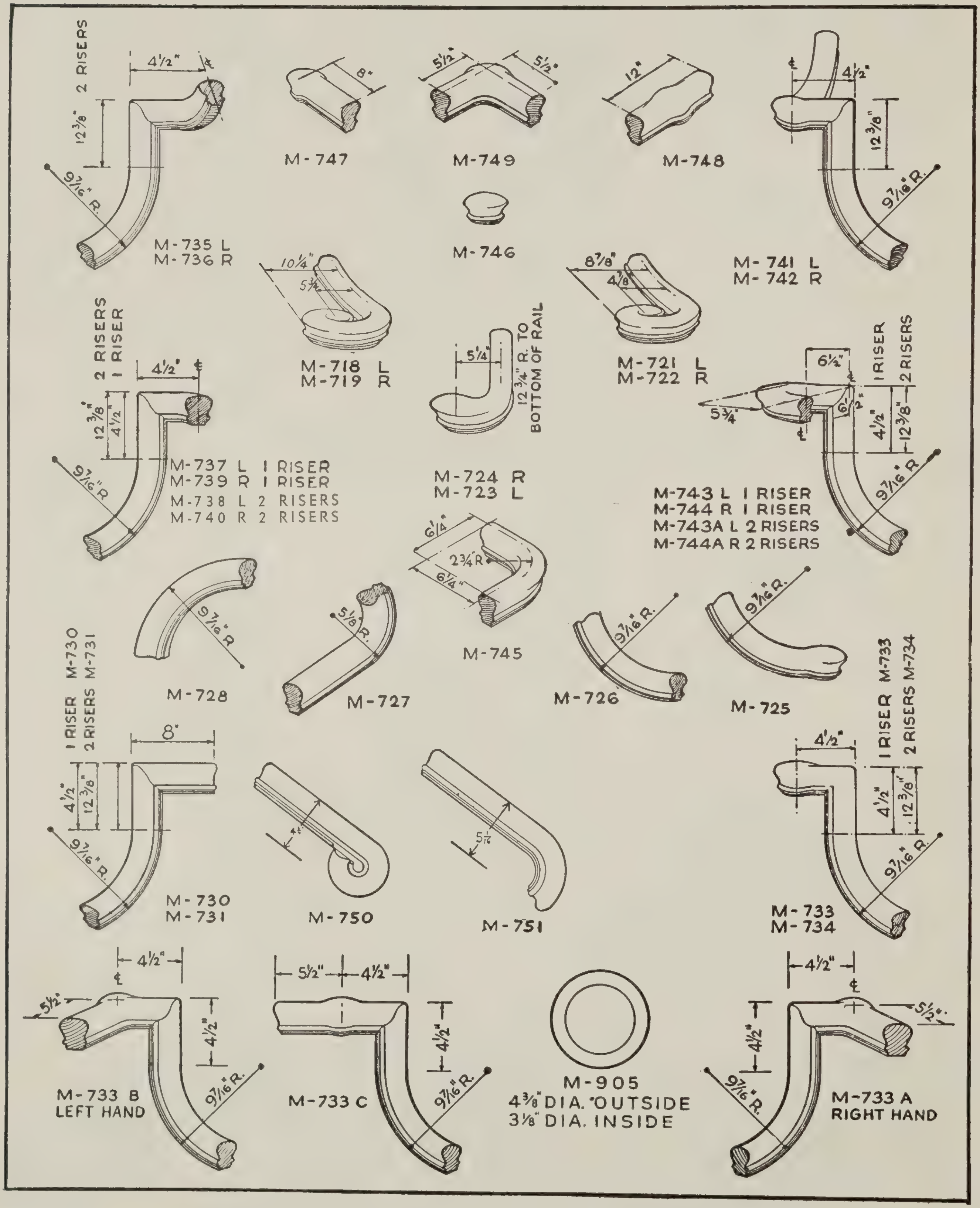


M-896

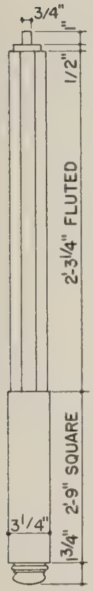
PLAIN RED OAK

M-896	4'-0" Long Overall	$21.12
M-830	4'-6" Long Overall	36.00

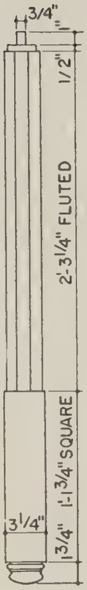
DETAILS OF MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS


2 RISERS
4½"
12⅜"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-735 L
M-736 R
8"
M-747
5½"
5½"
M-749
12"
M-748
4½"
12⅜"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-741 L
M-742 R
M-746
10¼"
5½"
M-718 L
M-719 R
8⅞"
4⅛"
M-721 L
M-722 R
2 RISERS
1 RISER
4½"
12⅜"
4½"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R
M-737 L 1 RISER
M-739 R 1 RISER
M-738 L 2 RISERS
M-740 R 2 RISERS
5¼"
12¾" R. TO BOTTOM OF RAIL
M-724 R
M-723 L
1 RISER
2 RISERS
6½"
5¾"
6"
4½"
12⅜"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R
M-743 L 1 RISER
M-744 R 1 RISER
M-743A L 2 RISERS
M-744A R 2 RISERS
6¼"
2¾" R
6¼"
M-745
9⁷⁄₁₆" R
M-728
5⅛" R.
M-727
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-726
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-725
1 RISER M-730
2 RISERS M-731
8"
4½"
12⅜"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-730
M-731
4"
M-750
5½"
M-751
1 RISER M-733
2 RISERS M-734
4½"
4½"
12⅜"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-733
M-734
4½"
5½"
4½"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-733 B
LEFT HAND
5½"
4½"
4½"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-733 C
M-905
4⅜" DIA. OUTSIDE
3⅛" DIA. INSIDE
4½"
5½"
4½"
9⁷⁄₁₆" R.
M-733 A
RIGHT HAND

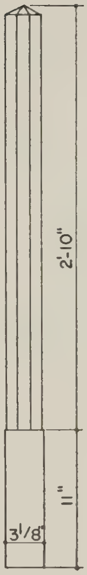
DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS


3/4"
1/2"
2'-3 1/4" FLUTED
3 1/4"
2'-9" SQUARE
3/4"

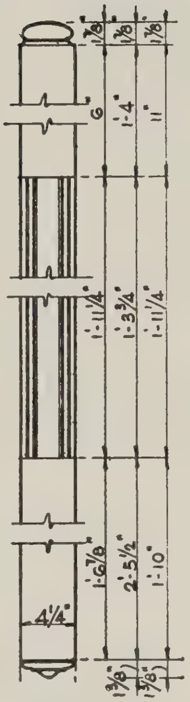
M-756


3/4"
1/2"
2'-3 1/4" FLUTED
3 1/4"
1'-1 3/4" SQUARE
3/4"

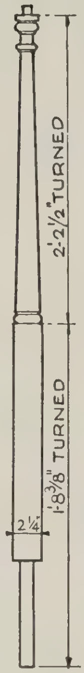
M-755



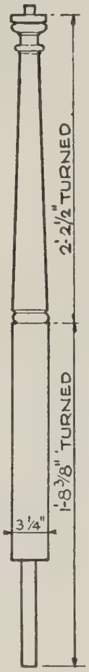
M-785


1/8"
1/8"
1/8"
6"
1'-4"
11"
1'-11 1/4"
1'-3 3/4"
1'-11 1/4"
4 1/4"
1'-6 7/8"
2'-5 1/2"
1'-10"
3/8"
1/8"
1/8"

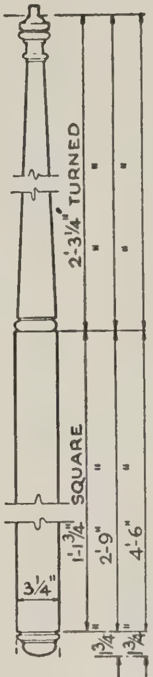
M-885
M-890-A
M-890


2'-2 1/2" TURNED
2 1/4"
1'-8 3/8" TURNED

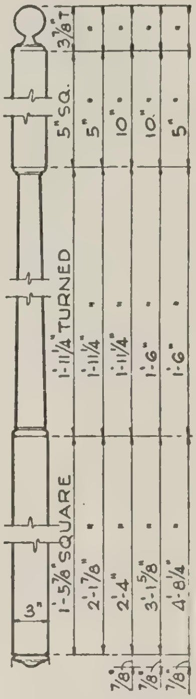
M-765


2'-2 1/2" TURNED
3 1/4"
1'-8 3/8" TURNED

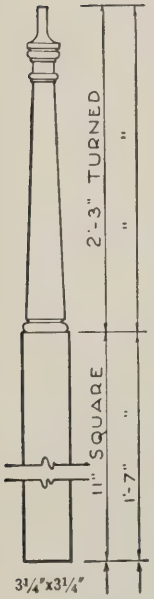
M-895


2'-3 1/4" TURNED
"
"
3 1/4"
SQUARE
1'-1 3/4"
2'-9"
4'-6"
1 3/4
1 3/4

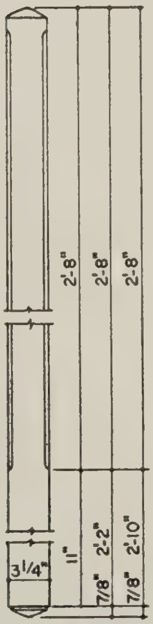
M-766 A
M-767 A
M-768 A


3 3/8"T
5" SQ.
5"
10"
10"
5"
1'-11 1/4" TURNED
1'-11 1/4"
1'-11 1/4"
1'-6"
1'-6"
3"
1'-5 7/8" SQUARE
2'-1 7/8"
2'-4"
3'-1 5/8"
4'-8 1/4"
7/8"
7/8"
7/8"
7/8"

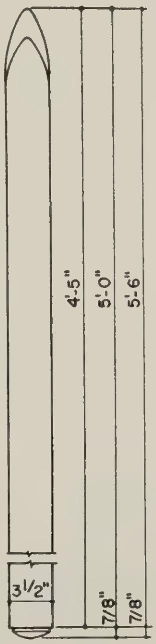
M-769
M-770
M-773
M-774
M-775


2'-3" TURNED
"
"
11" SQUARE
"
1'-7"
3 1/4" x 3 1/4"

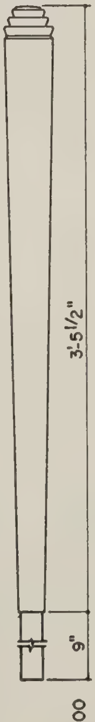
M-753
M-754


2'-8"
2'-8"
2'-8"
3 1/4"
11"
2'-2"
2'-10"
7/8"
7/8"

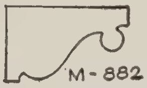
M-786
M-787
M-788


4'-5"
5'-0"
5'-6"
3 1/2"
7/8"
7/8"

M-801
M-802
M-803



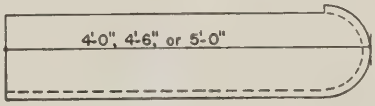
M-800



M-882

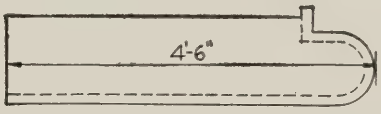
BALUSTERS ARE FURNISHED IN LENGTHS

30"—33"—36"—42" Overall ¾" Dowel Pin turned on bottom.



Tread is 1$\frac{1}{16}$" x 11½"

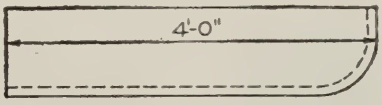
M-830



Tread is 1$\frac{1}{16}$" x 11¼"

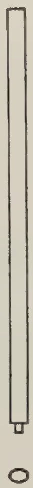
M-779V Bored for Volute M-721—M-722

M-779T Bored for Turnout M-723—M-724

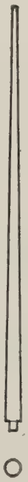


Tread is 1$\frac{1}{16}$" x 11½"

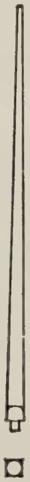
M-896



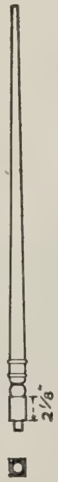
M-840



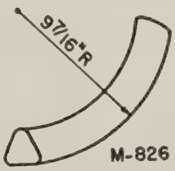
M-777



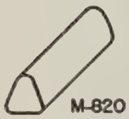
M-894



M-892

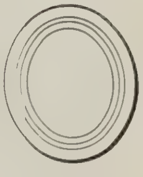


M-826

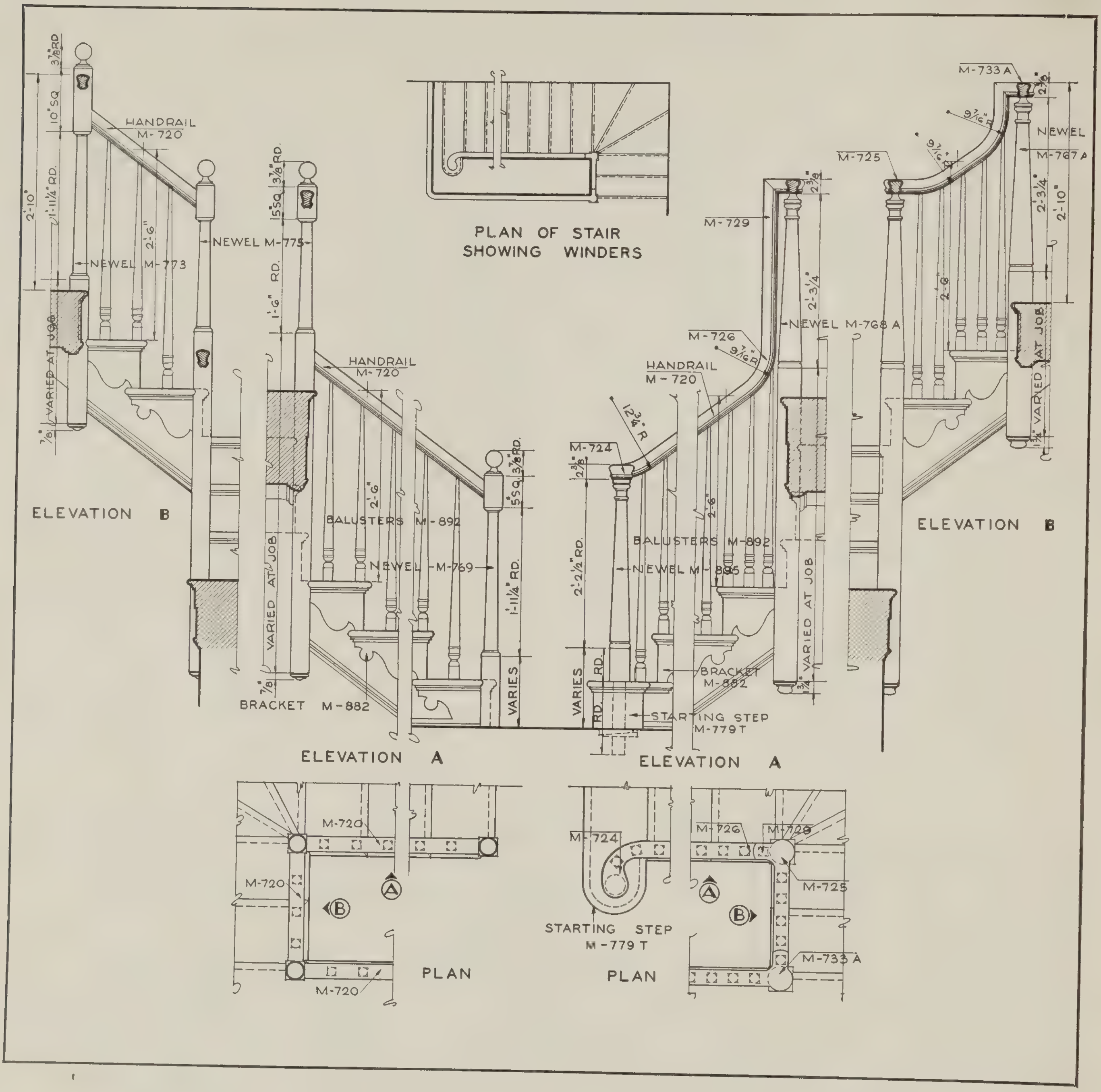


M-820

2⅛" x 2⅛"



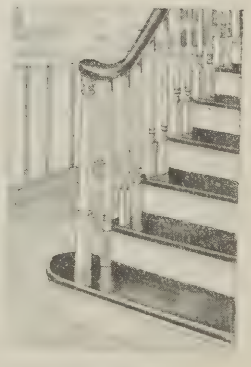
M-905A
Oval Rosette
¾" x 4⅜"
x 5¼"

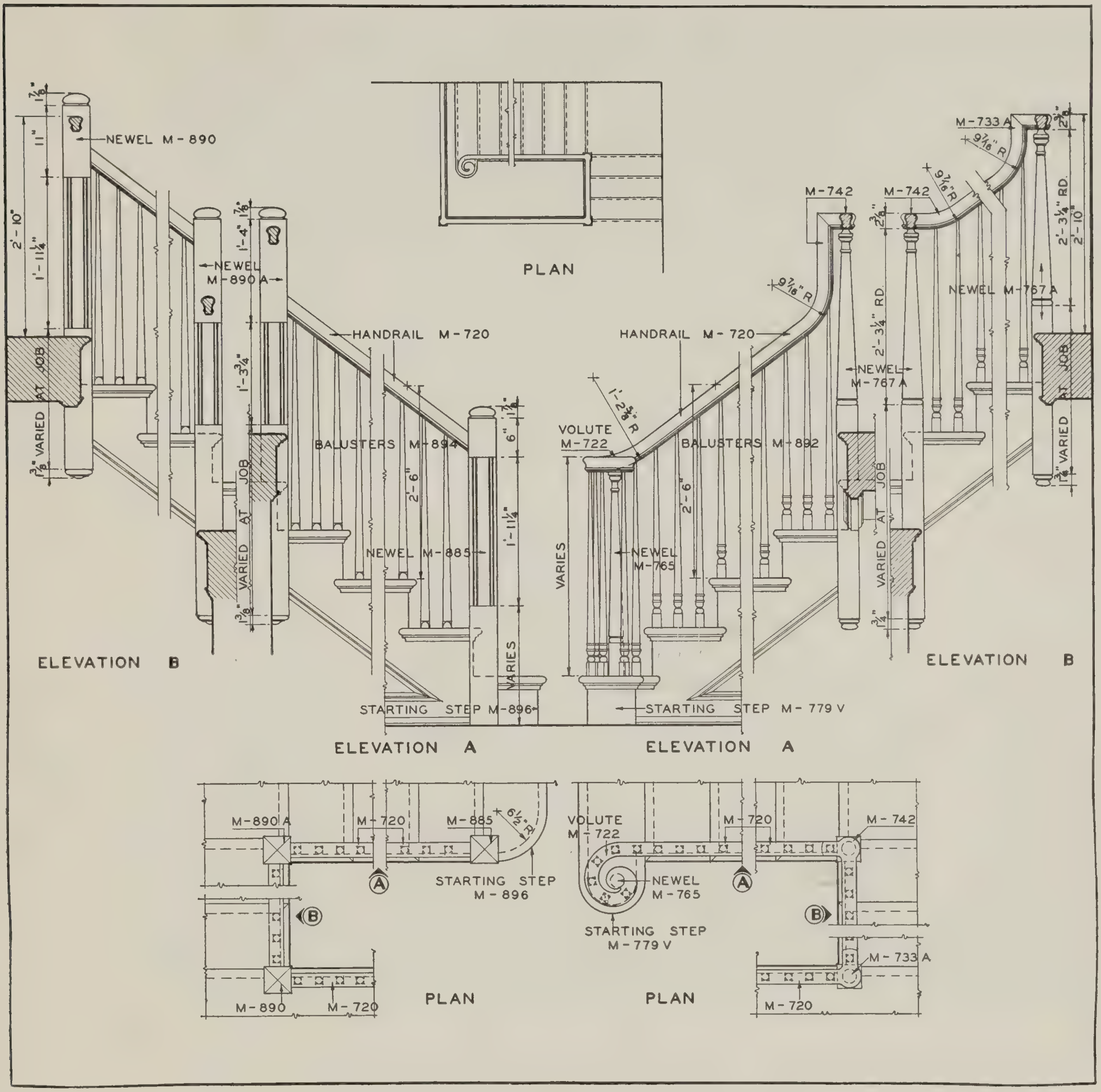

PLAN OF STAIR SHOWING WINDERS
ELEVATION B
HANDRAIL M-720
NEWEL M-773
NEWEL M-775
3⅞" RD.
10" SQ.
2'-10"
1'-11¼" RD.
2'-6"
VARIED AT JOB
⅞"
5" SQ.
1'-6" RD.
HANDRAIL M-720
BALUSTERS M-892
NEWEL M-769
1'-11¼" RD.
VARIES
BRACKET M-882
ELEVATION A
M-724
2⅜"
12¾" R
2'-2½" RD.
VARIES
RD.
BALUSTERS M-892
NEWEL M-895
BRACKET M-882
STARTING STEP M-779 T
ELEVATION A
HANDRAIL M-720
M-726
9⁷⁄₁₆" R
NEWEL M-768 A
M-729
2'-3¼"
2'-6"
VARIED AT JOB
¾"
M-733 A
9⁷⁄₁₆" R
M-725
NEWEL M-767 A
2'-3¼"
2'-10"
2⅜"
VARIED AT JOB
1¾"
ELEVATION B
M-720
M-720
M-720
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
PLAN
M-724
STARTING STEP M-779 T
PLAN
M-726
M-729
M-725
M-733 A
Ⓐ
Ⓑ

M-859

MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

On this and the following pages are shown plans and elevations of Stairways, illustrating the use of Morgan Authentic Stairwork.

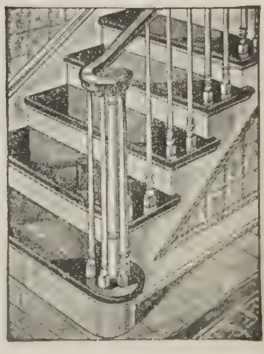

M-857


PLAN
NEWEL M-890
NEWEL M-890 A
HANDRAIL M-720
BALUSTERS M-894
NEWEL M-885
VARIED AT JOB
VARIES
STARTING STEP M-896
ELEVATION B
ELEVATION A
M-742
M-733 A
9 7/16" R
HANDRAIL M-720
VOLUTE M-722
1'-2 3/8" R
BALUSTERS M-892
NEWEL M-765
NEWEL M-767 A
2'-3 1/4" RD.
2'-10"
STARTING STEP M-779 V
ELEVATION A
ELEVATION B
M-890 A
M-720
M-885
6 1/2" R
STARTING STEP M-896
A
B
M-890
M-720
PLAN
VOLUTE M-722
M-720
M-742
NEWEL M-765
STARTING STEP M-779 V
M-733 A
M-720
PLAN

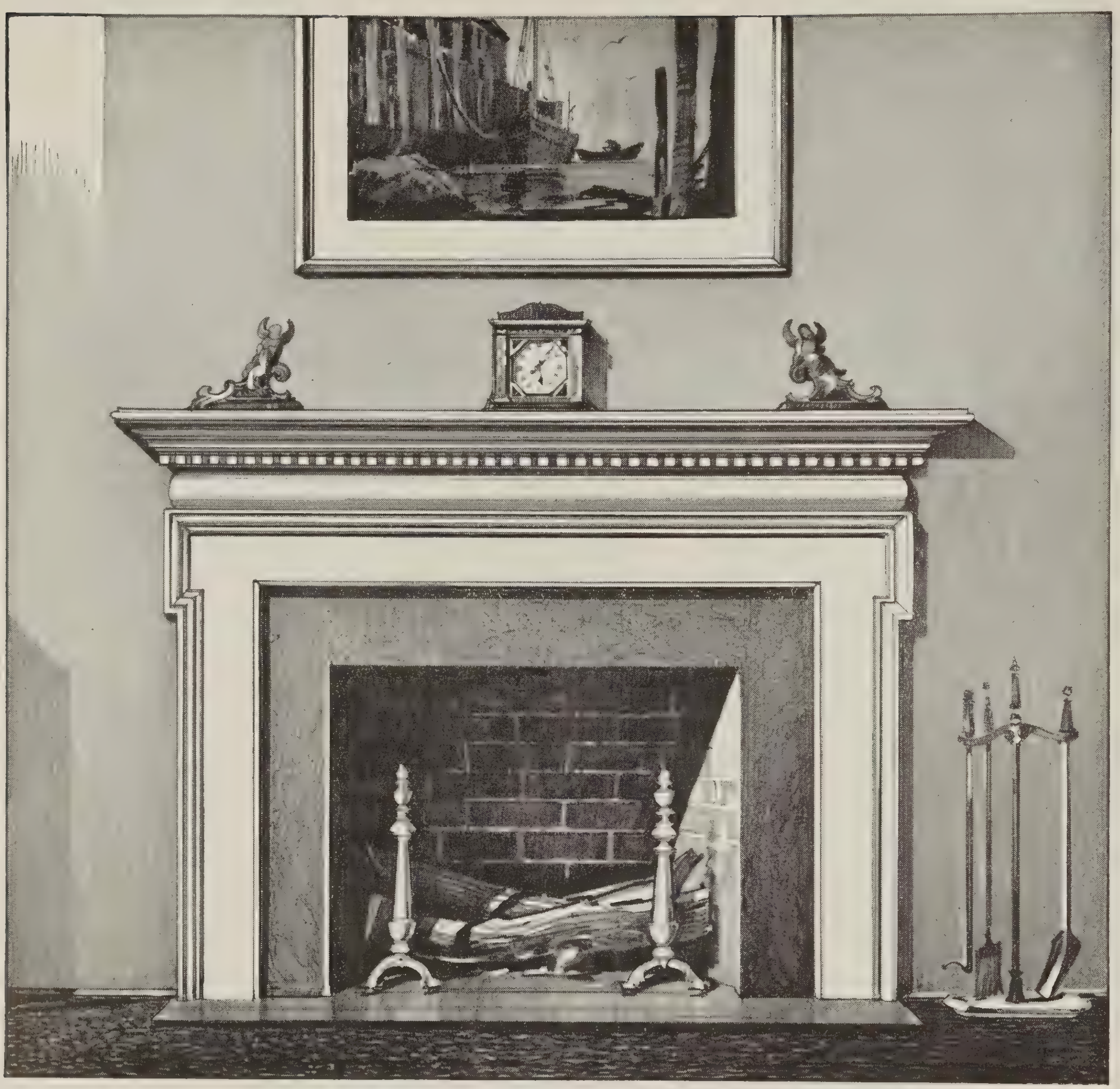
M-853

MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

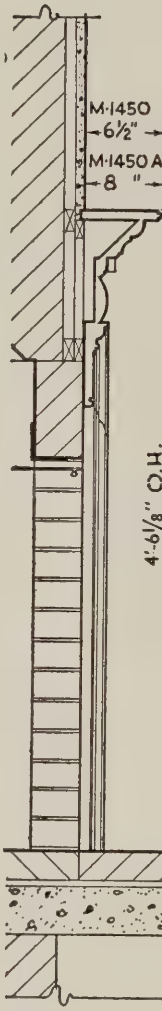
Morgan Stair parts are precision made. Each Fitting is machined to exact detail, assuring perfect match of all adjoining parts.



M-856



Mantel M-1450—M-1450A



A GEORGIAN MANTEL from the Old Dominion State

Typical of Design Used in Mount Vernon and Williamsburg

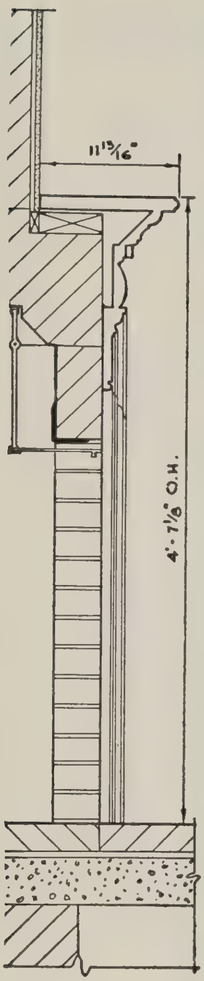
In many of the historic homes of old Virginia one may see the original detail of this charming Georgian Mantel. This design is an exact duplicate of a Mantel in the Shirley House, James River, Virginia. It is indeed a cheerful homelike design that will brighten any interior. Furnished in two sizes.

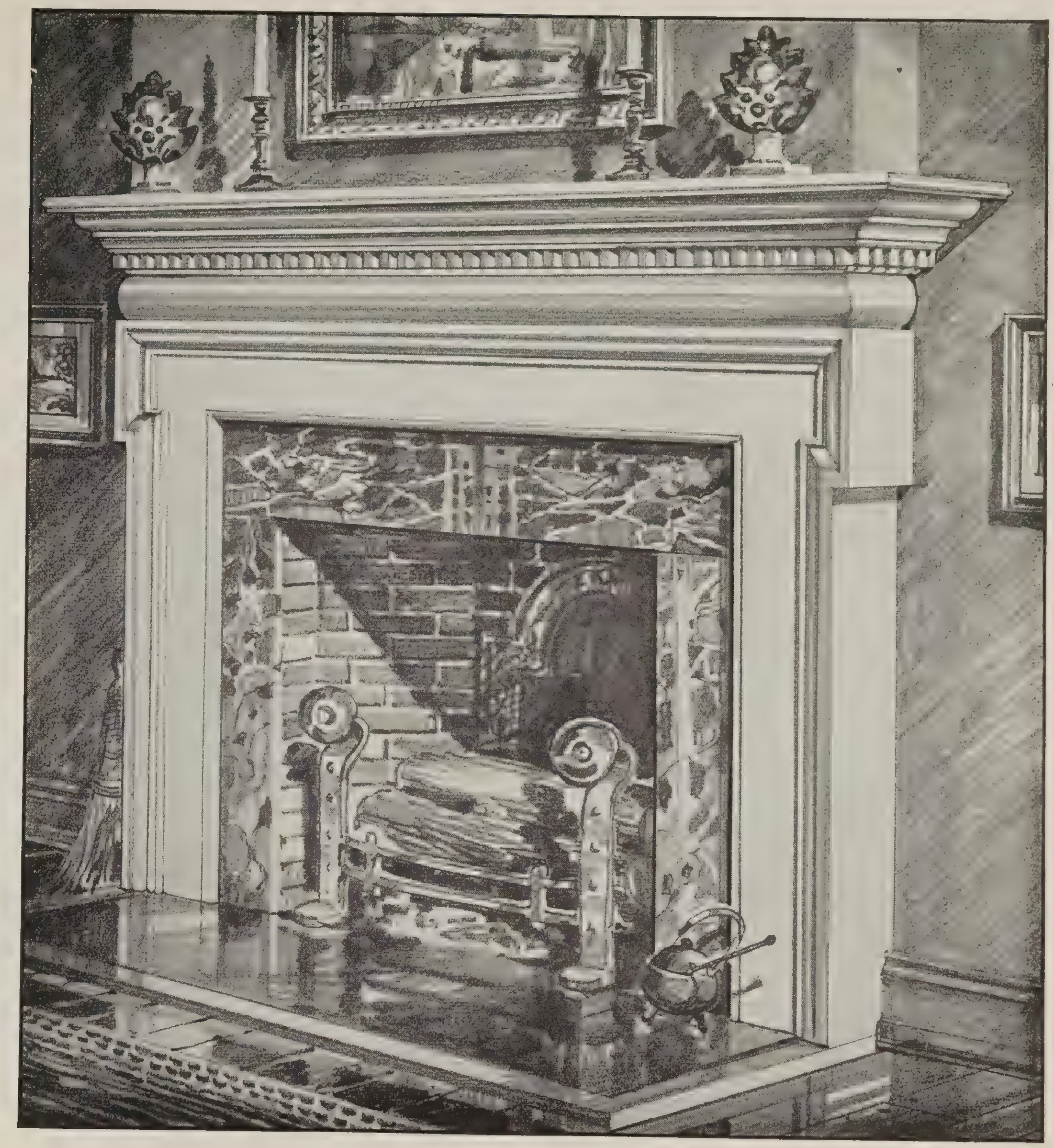
M-1450 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 6'-5". Width of Shelf 6½". Width of Breast 5'-8". Height 4'-6⅛". Inside measurement 4'-2" x 3'-2". Set-up, one to a carton.

PRICE........$55.92

M-1450A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf 8". Width of Breast 5'-2". Height 4'-4⅛". Inside measurement 3'-8" x 3'-0". Set-up, one to a carton.

PRICE........$57.12





Mantel M-1450C

The SHIRLEY HOUSE MANTEL

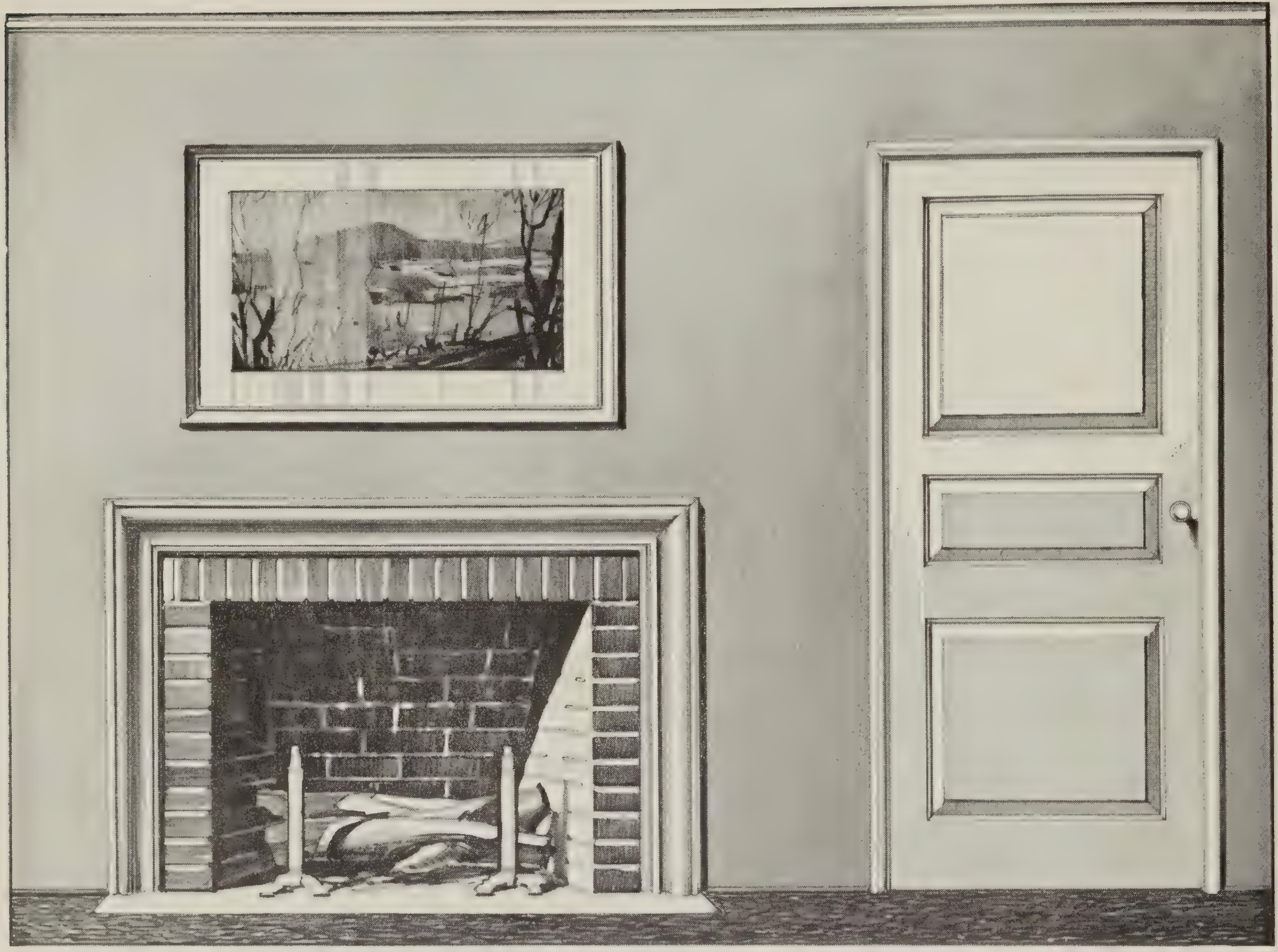
Made with 5½" Return to Fit Over a Maximum Brick Width of 5'-6"

MORGAN

This handsome Mantel is the same design as M-1450 except made with 5½" return to fit over brick fireplace. The return can be cut down to any size desired.

M-1450C No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf, 6'-7". Width of Shelf 11 13/16". Depth of Return 5½". Width of Breast 5'-10". Height 4'-7⅛". Inside measurement 4'-4" x 3'-3". Set-up, one to a carton.

PRICE........$78.00



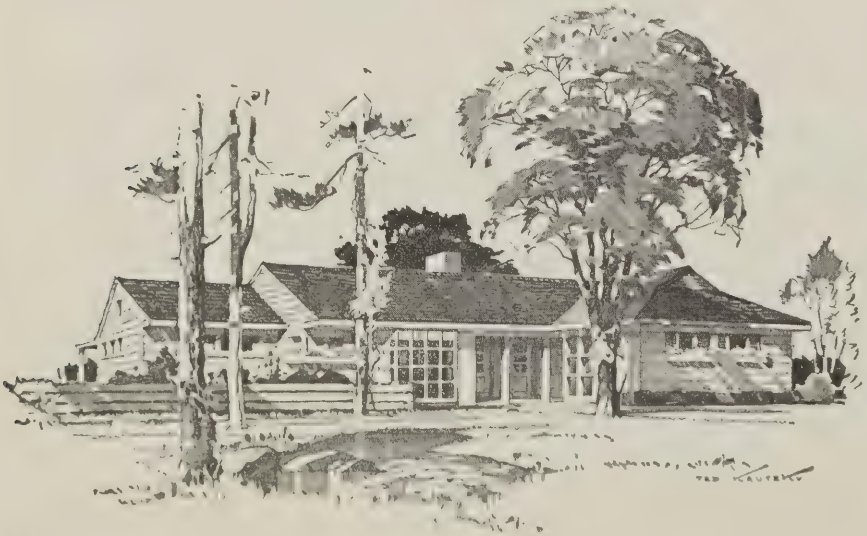
Mantel M-1451

M-1073 Door

"STRAWBERRY HILL" FIREPLACE SURROUND—M-1451A, M-1451

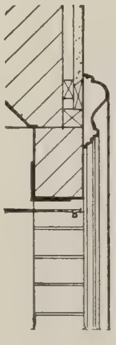
Particularly Adapted for Use in Modern Interiors

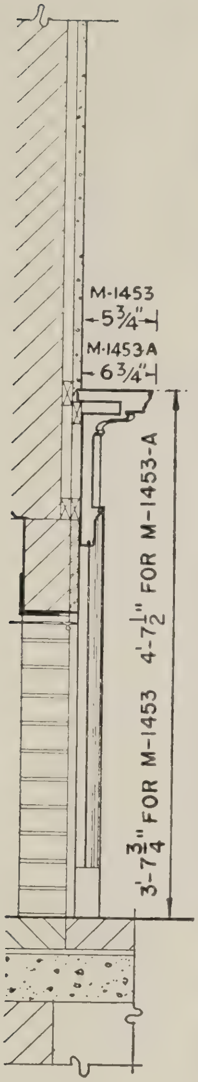
Nothing dresses up a brick or stone fireplace more than a well chosen wood surround or mantel. The "Strawberry Hill" with its beautifully moulded contour adds much to the beauty of any room in which it is used.

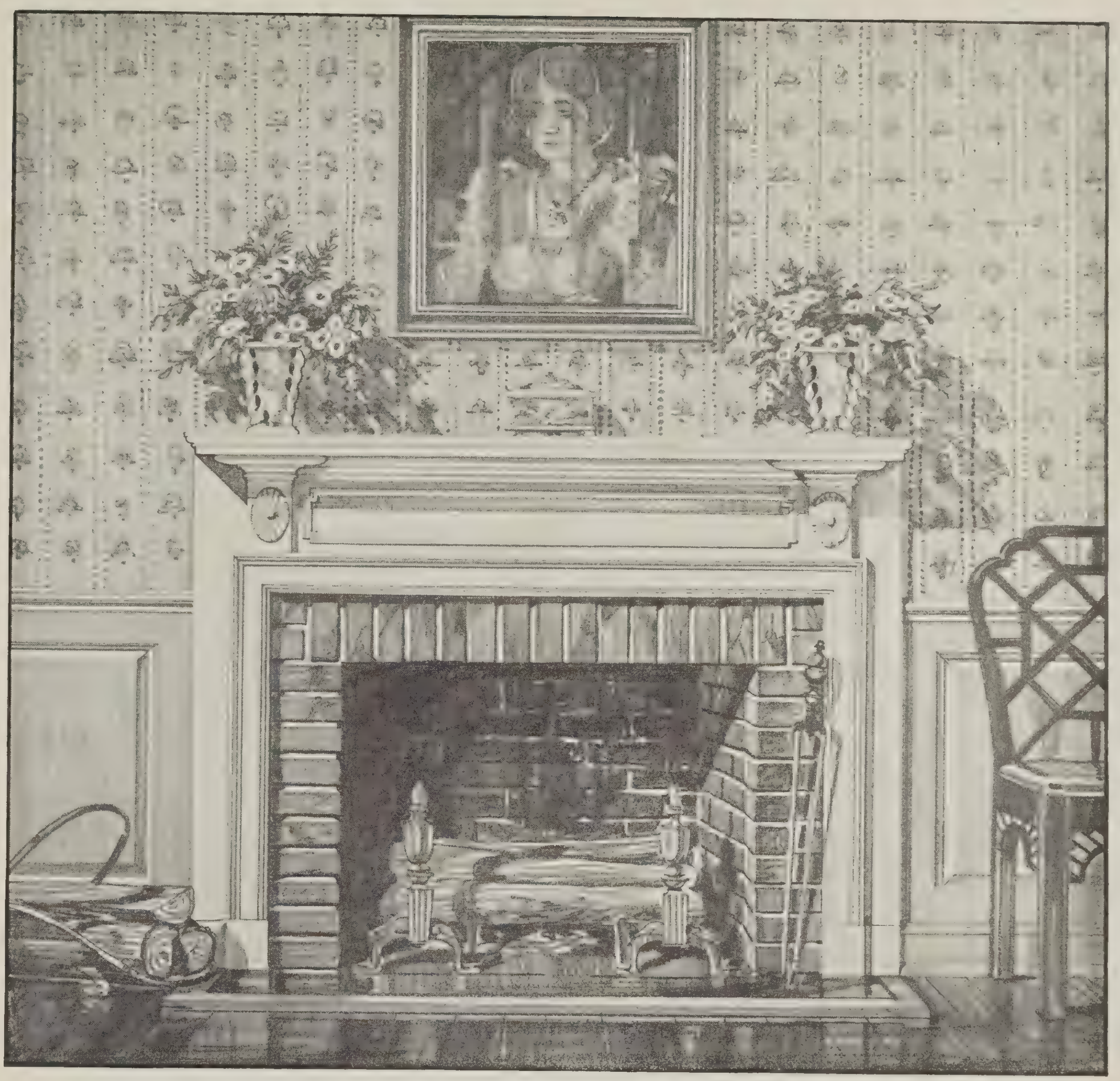


M-1451A No. 1 PINE. SURROUND (2" x 6"). For large fireplace opening. Surround is furnished in two 5'-6" pieces mitred one end and one 10' piece mitred one end. K-D, easy to mitre for any opening. One to a crate.
Price $45.60

M-1451 No. 1 PINE. SURROUND (2" x 6"). For smaller fireplace opening. Surround is furnished in two 4'-0" pieces mitred one end and one piece 7'-0" mitred one end. K. D. Easy to mitre for any opening. One to a crate.
Price $29.76







M-1453A

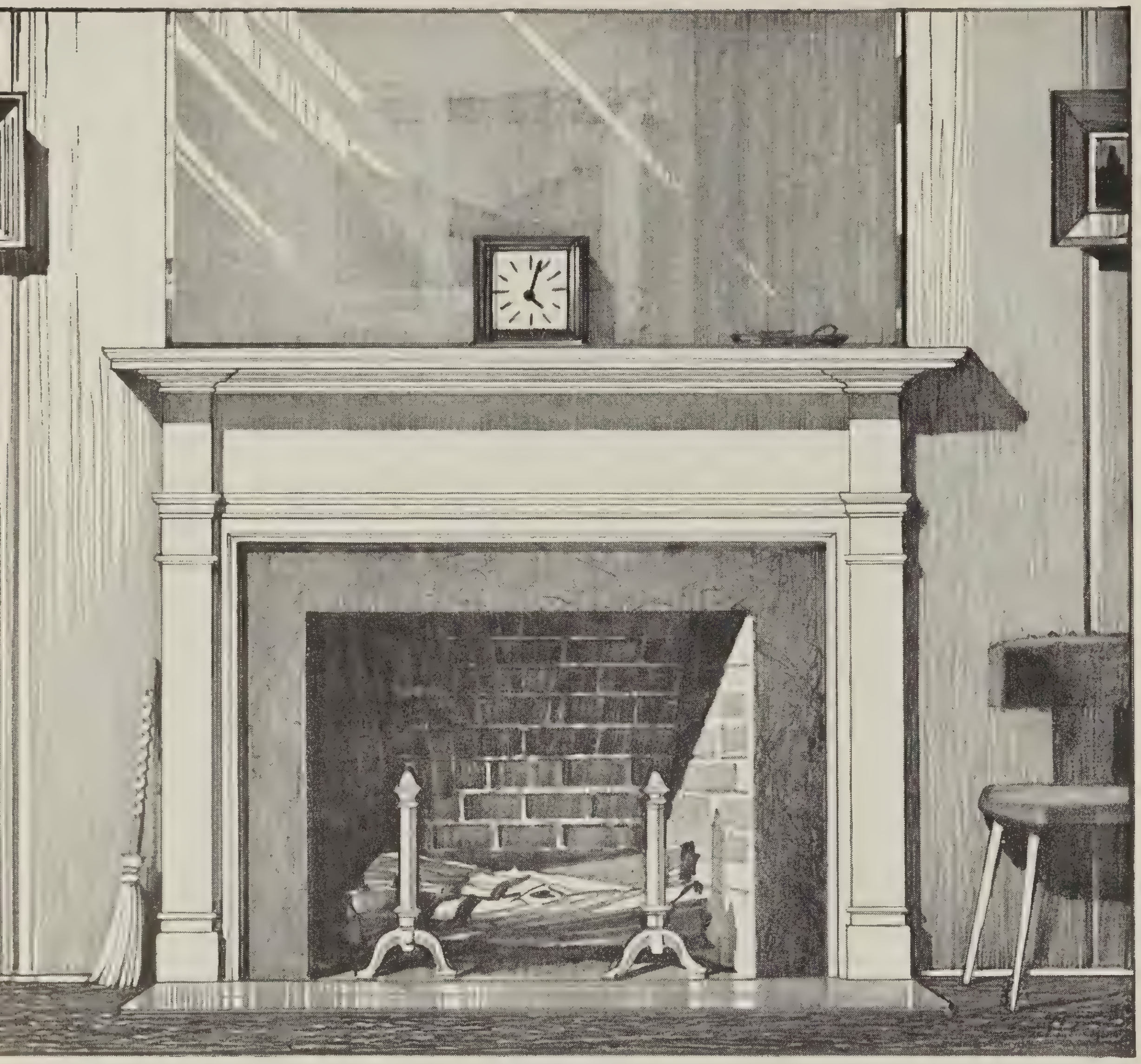
The ROCKPORT MANTEL

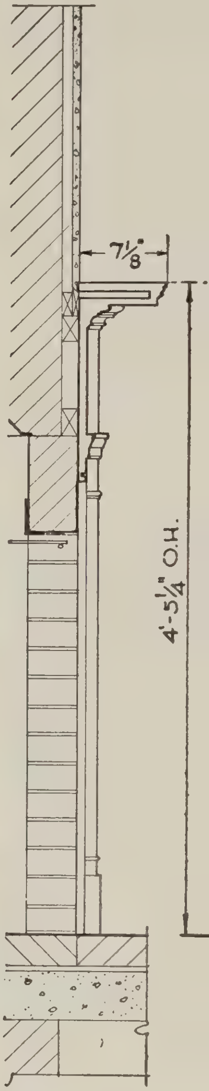
An Adaptation in Two Sizes

The pleasing ornamentation used on this lovely Mantel will satisfy the tastes of many who lean to the more decorative in the Colonial. Certainly a most distinguished design.

M-1453A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-10⅛". Width of Shelf 6¾". Width of Breast 5'-8". Height 4'-7½". Inside measurement 4'-2" x 3'-2". Set-up, one to a carton.

PRICE........$65.52





Mantel M-1455

THE DEDHAM MANTEL

A Delightful Decorative Design of Rare Good Taste

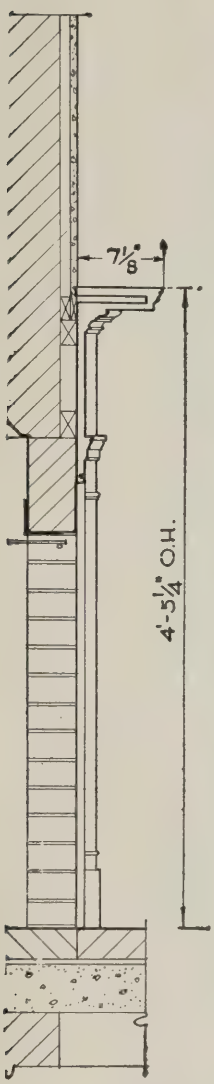
One of the most popular Fireplace Mantels for both contemporary and traditional homes, its simple straightforward lines add much to the character and beauty of any room. The full width mirror over the shelf enhances the beauty of the wall the mantel adorns.

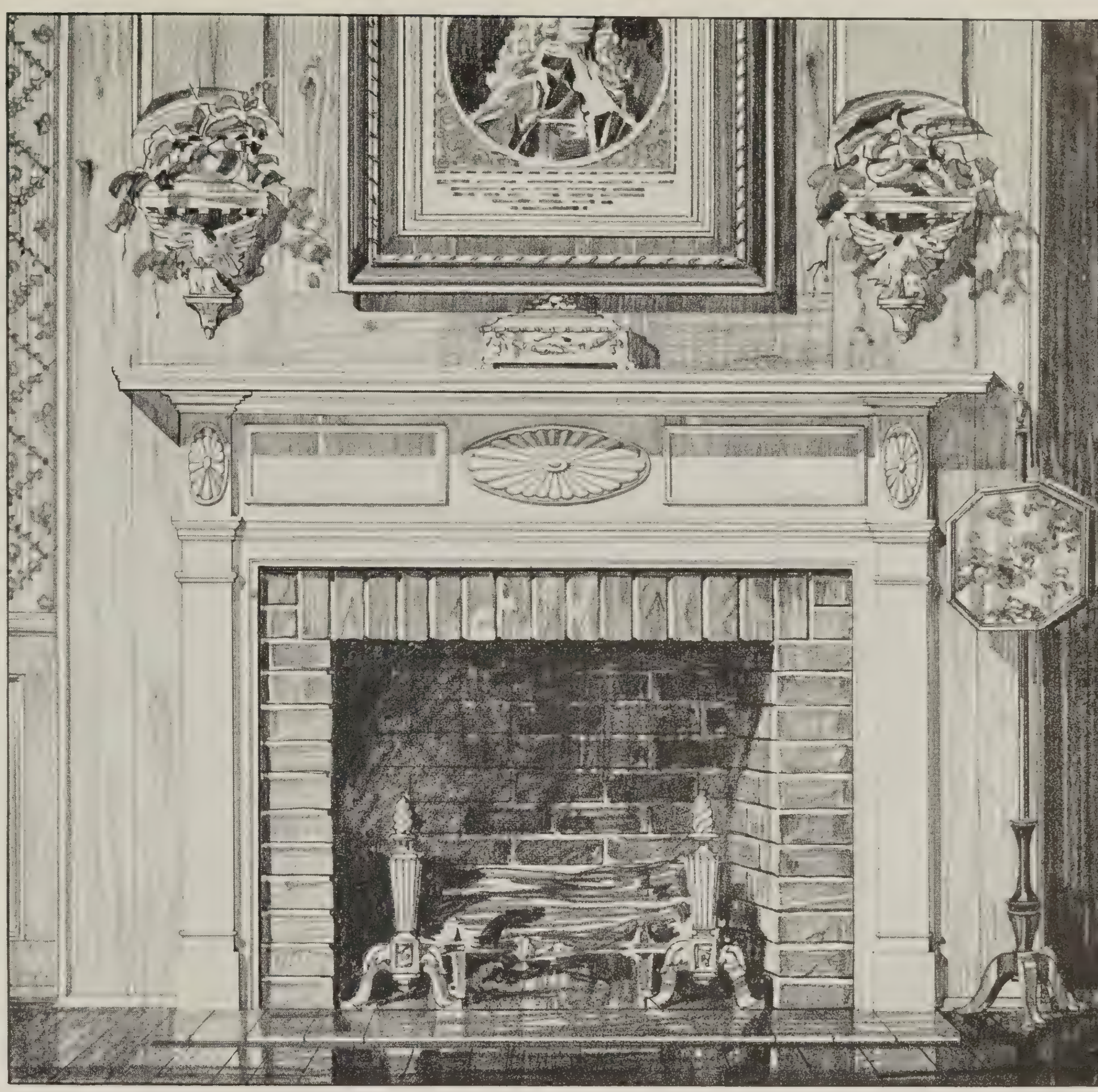
M-1455 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf 7⅛". Width of Breast 5'-0". Height 4'-5¼". Inside measurement 4'-0" x 3'-1". Set-up, one to a carton.

PRICE........$55.20

M-1455A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 6'-9". Width of Shelf 7⅛". Width of Breast 5'-10". Height 4'-7¼". Inside Measurement 4'-10" x 3'-3". Set-up, one to a carton.

PRICE........$59.76





M-1457

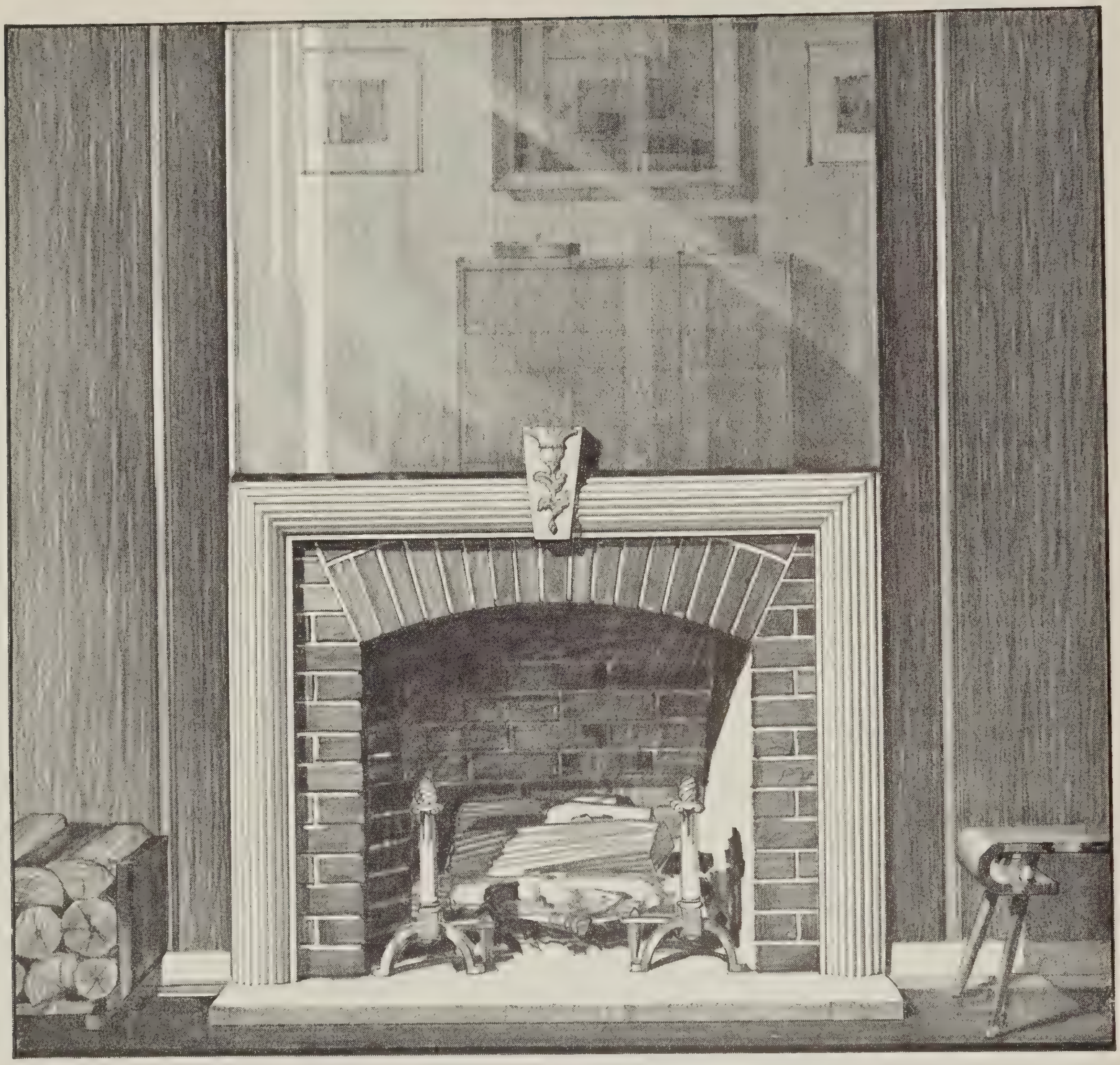
The ASHER BENJAMIN MANTEL

An early nineteenth century Mantel of Empire influence. The Sunburst motif and moulded panels are helpful embellishments that give balance and good design to the Mantel breast. This design is attributed to Asher Benjamin, prominent Architect in the early 1800's.

M-1457 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf 7⅛". Width of Breast 5'0". Height 4'-5¼". Inside measurement 4'-0" x3'-1". Set-up, one to a crate. (Same as M-1455.)

Ornaments and Mouldings Furnished Loose.

PRICE..........$61.56



M-1462

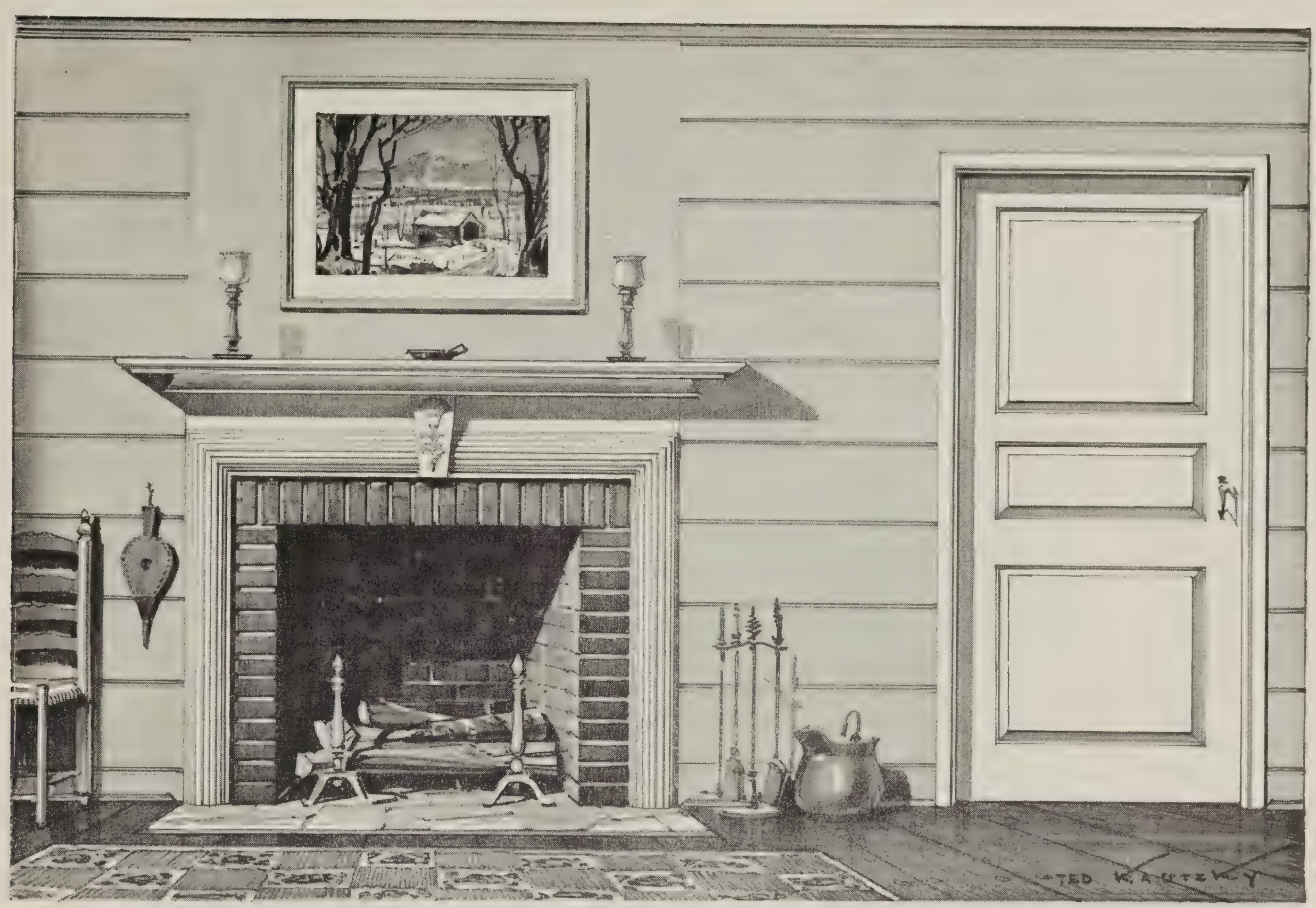
REGENCY MANTEL without Shelf

The pleasing effect of this reeded surround detail (6" wide and 1¾" thick) gives the fireplace a mark of simple dignity, admirably suited for modern and traditional interiors. Same detail as shown for M-1463 shown on next page except furnished without shelf.

M-1462 No. 1 PINE. Overall width, 5'-0", overall height, 4'-4". Inside measurement, 4'-0" x 3'-5". Completely machined for easy assembly. Carton packed.

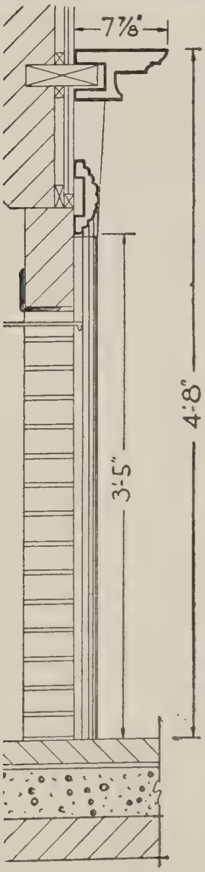
PRICE. $21.36

MORGAN



Mantel M-1463

M-1073 Door



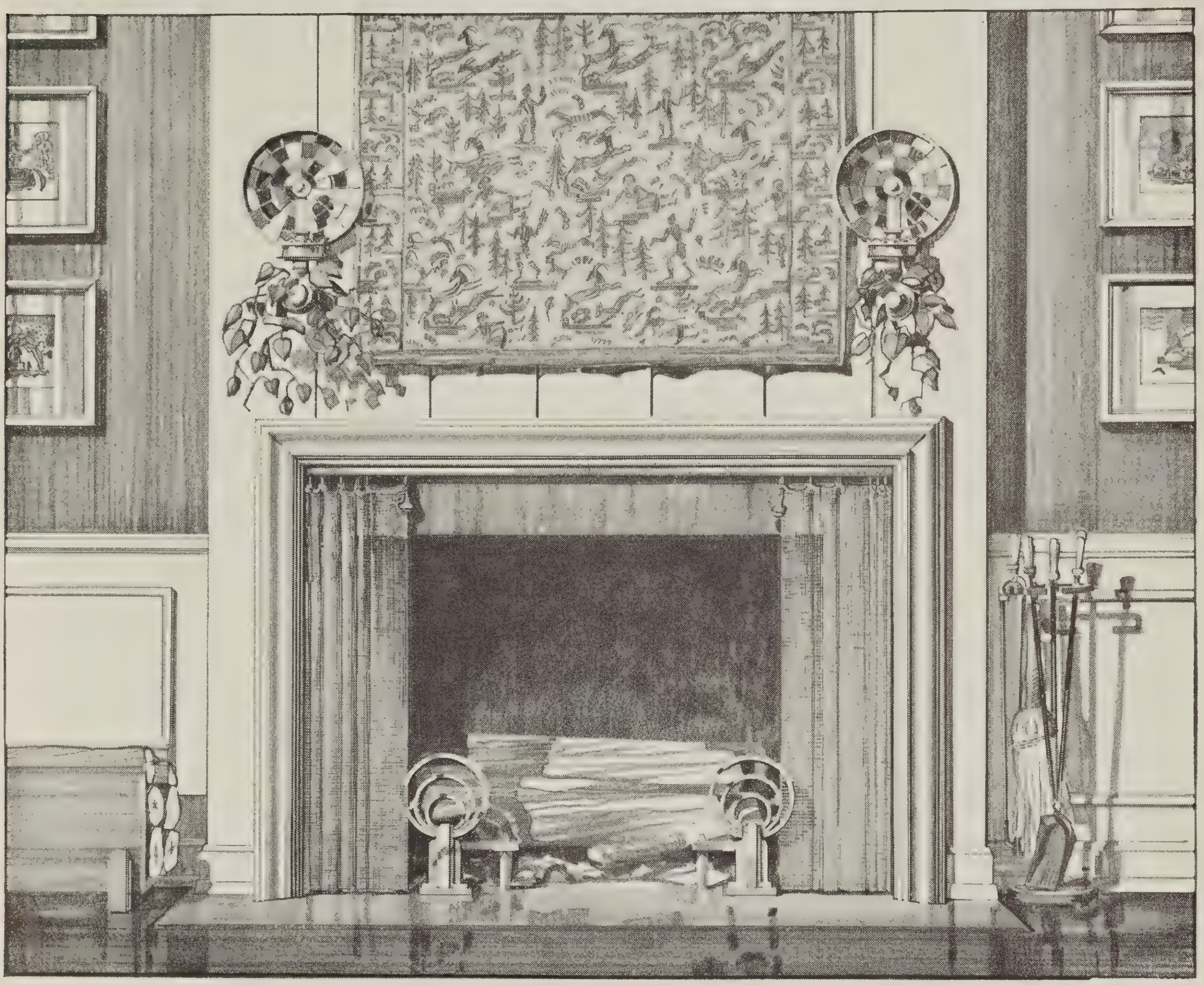
REGENCY MANTEL with SHELF

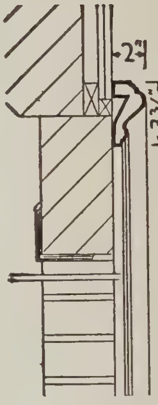
This charming mantel is considered to be one of the outstanding achievements of Morgan Woodwork stylists. It is the symbol of good taste and suited for most interiors.

M-1463 No. 1 PINE. Length of shelf, 6'-6". Width of shelf, 7⅞". Thickness of shelf, 4". Size of surround moulding is 6" wide and 1¾" thick. Height of mantel, 4'-8" including shelf. Inside measurement, 4'-0" x 3'-5". Shelf is set-up, other parts K-D. Packed in one carton. Completely machined for easy assembly.

PRICE..........$42.00

M-1073 Door shown above is one of the latest Morgan designs. Ideal for use in today's modern homes. For sizes and prices see page 119.





Mantel M-1464

The BLACKTHORN FIREPLACE SURROUND

An Attractive New Design Created by Morgan Stylists

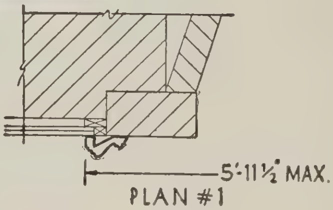
An adaptation of an Early American Moulded Surround suitable for use in any type of Modern or Traditional Home.

M-1464 SURROUND, No. 1 PINE (3¾" w. x 2"). Furnished in 2 pieces, 4'-6" long, mitred one end and one piece. 6'-0" long. Easy to mitre for any opening. Maximum overall width 5'-11½", Height 4'-4½". Inside maximum 5'-3¾" x 4'-0⅝".

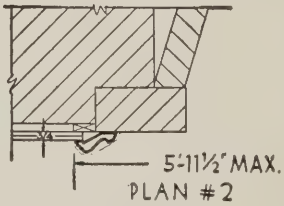
For use flush with face of plaster see Plan #1.
For use with reveal ¾" from face of plaster see Plan #2.
For use with reveal 1½" from face of plaster see Plan #3.

PRICE........$17.28

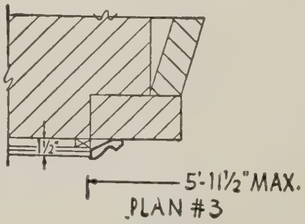
NOTE: Return mould furnished with surround may be reduced to ¾" for Plan #2 and eliminated to meet condition in Plan #3.



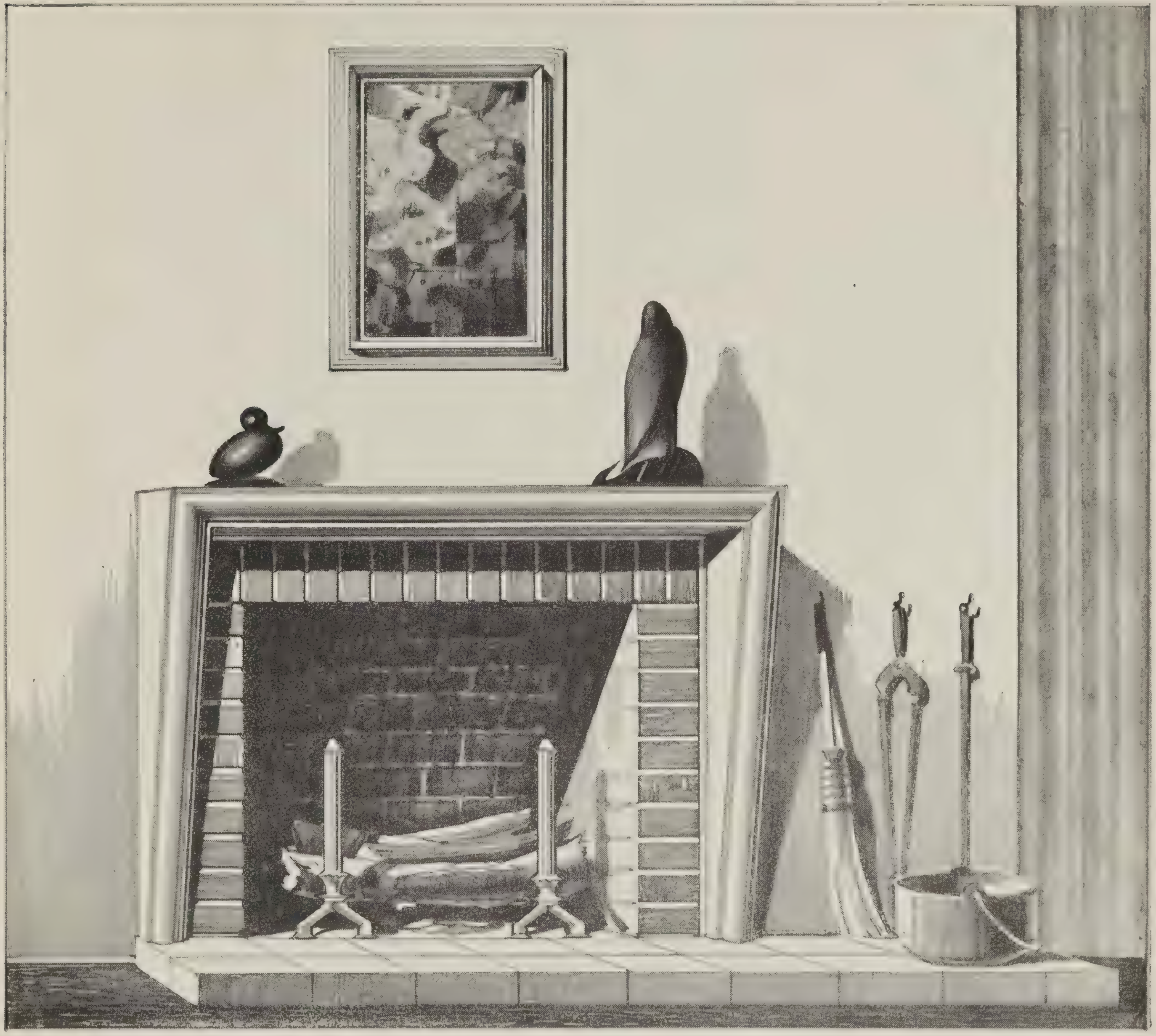
M-1464
Flush with Face of Plaster



M-1464
Reveal ¾" from Face of Plaster



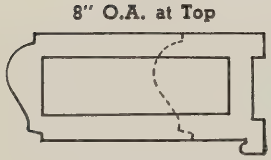
M-1464
Reveal 1½" from Face of Plaster



Mantel M-1466

The NEW CONTINENTAL

A Smart Original by Ted Kautzky



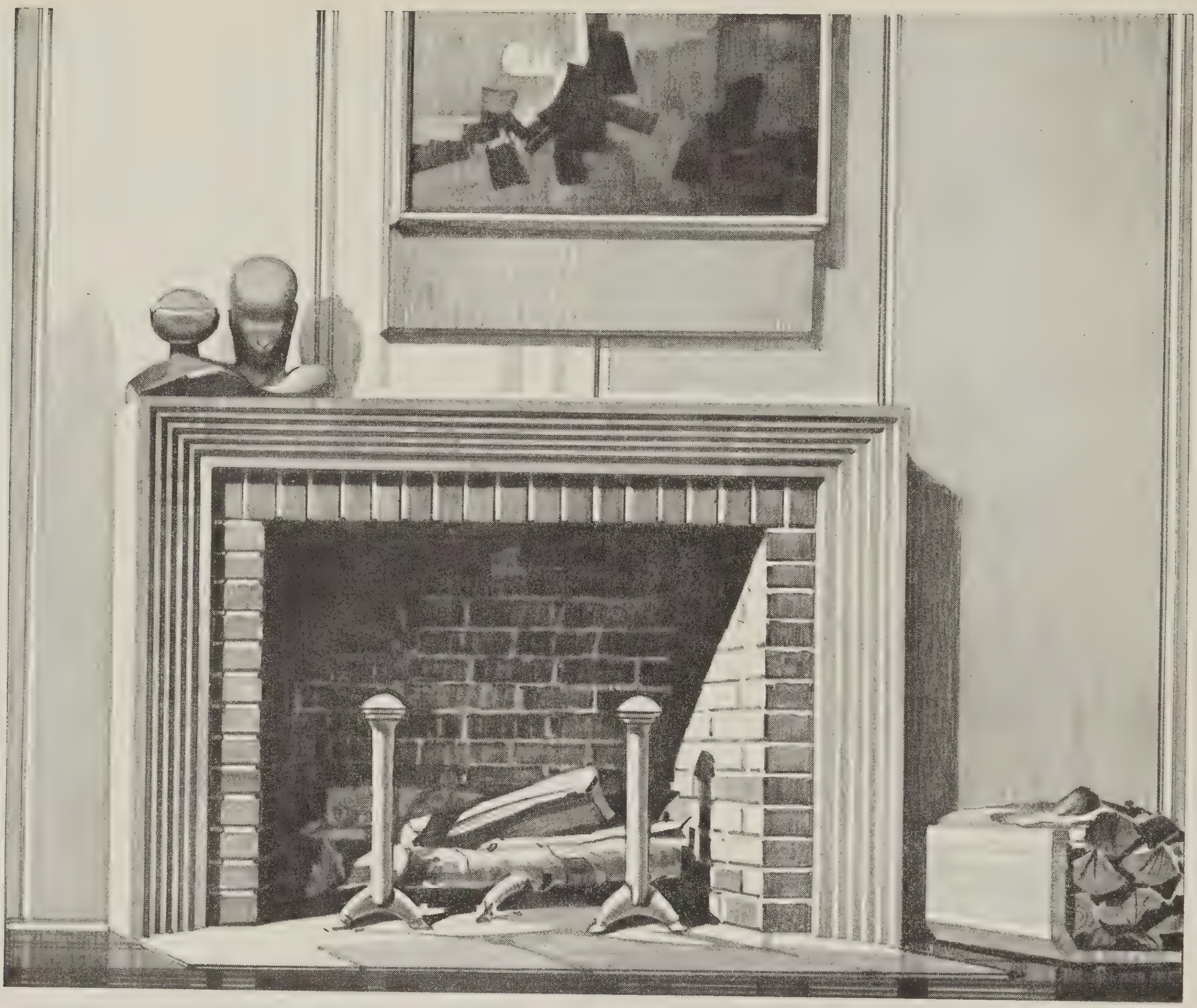
Section M-1466

Here is striking new mantel styling—Exciting beauty in a new form! Acclaimed *outstanding* by Architects, Builders and home seekers thruout the nation who saw the new Continental in home expositions. Its neat, trim, graceful lines adapt this mantel to any contemporary interior.

M-1466, No. 1 PINE

Width of breast 4'-10½"
Height (Max) 3'-7¼"
Depth at top 0-8"
Depth at bottom 0-3⅜"
Inside measurements 4'-3" x 3'-3½"
Set up one to a carton.
Can be adjusted in height by cutting at base.

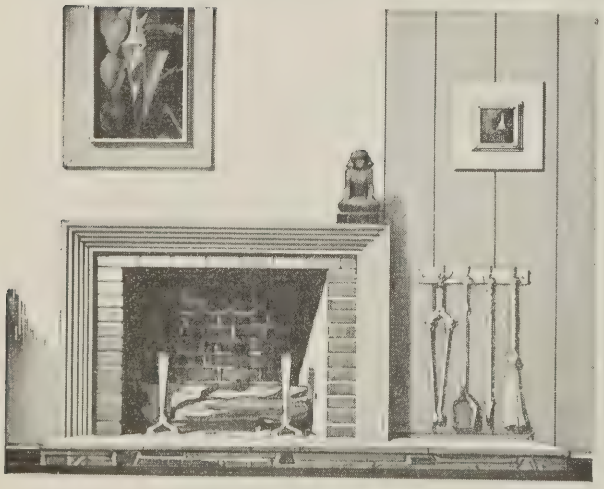
PRICE........$44.40



Mantel M-1467

The PARK HILL

Designed for Moderns—For Modern Living!

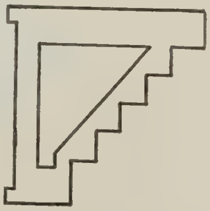


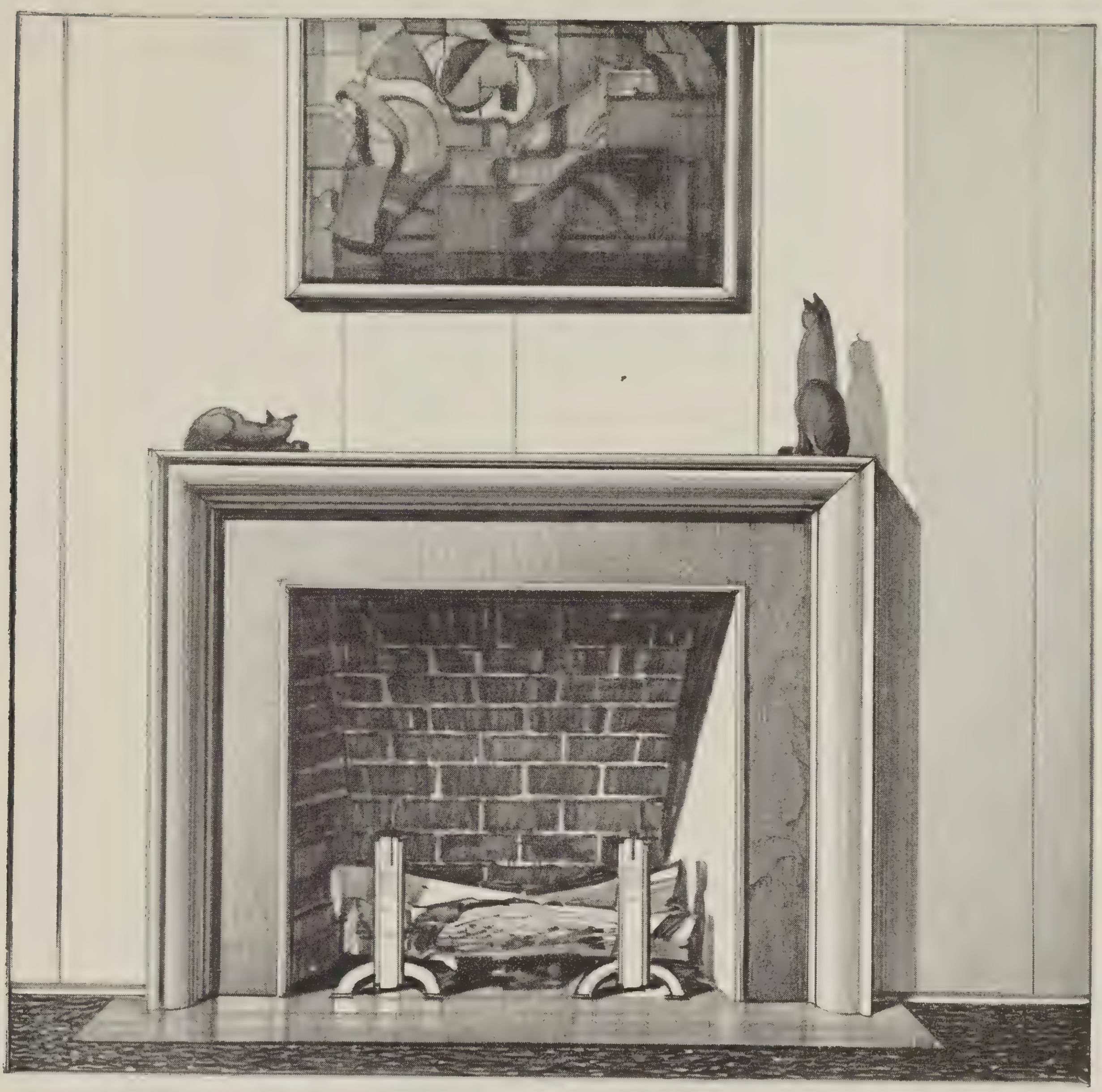
Mantel M-1467A

The Park Hill Mantel is a skillful study in Step Back contemporary design. Each detail measured for perfect balance and symmetry of line, giving dramatic highlights and shadows.

M-1467, No. 1 PINE
Width of breast 5'-2$\frac{7}{8}$"
Height (Max) 3'-9$\frac{7}{16}$"
Size of surround 5$\frac{15}{16}$" deep x 6$\frac{7}{16}$" wide
Inside measurements 4'-2" x 3'-3"
Semi K.D. one to a carton.
Can be adjusted in height by cutting at base, at breast by remitering one end.
PRICE........$31.68

M-1467-A, No. 1 PINE
Width of breast 7'-0$\frac{7}{8}$"
Height (Max) 3'-9$\frac{7}{16}$"
Size of surround 5$\frac{15}{16}$" deep x 6$\frac{7}{16}$" wide
Inside measurements 6'-0" x 3'-3"
Semi K.D. one to a carton.
Can be adjusted in height by cutting at base, at breast by remitering one end.
PRICE........$38.88



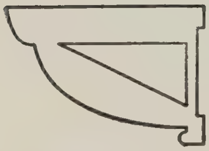


Mantel M-1468

The HAMPTON BAY

A New Mantel of Enduring Excellence

The fireplace is the contentment center of the home, especially when it is enriched with the Morgan Hampton Bay Mantel. Here is beauty and distinction in a modern mantel. Ideal for use in the very latest in contemporary homes or today's adaptation of the American traditional.

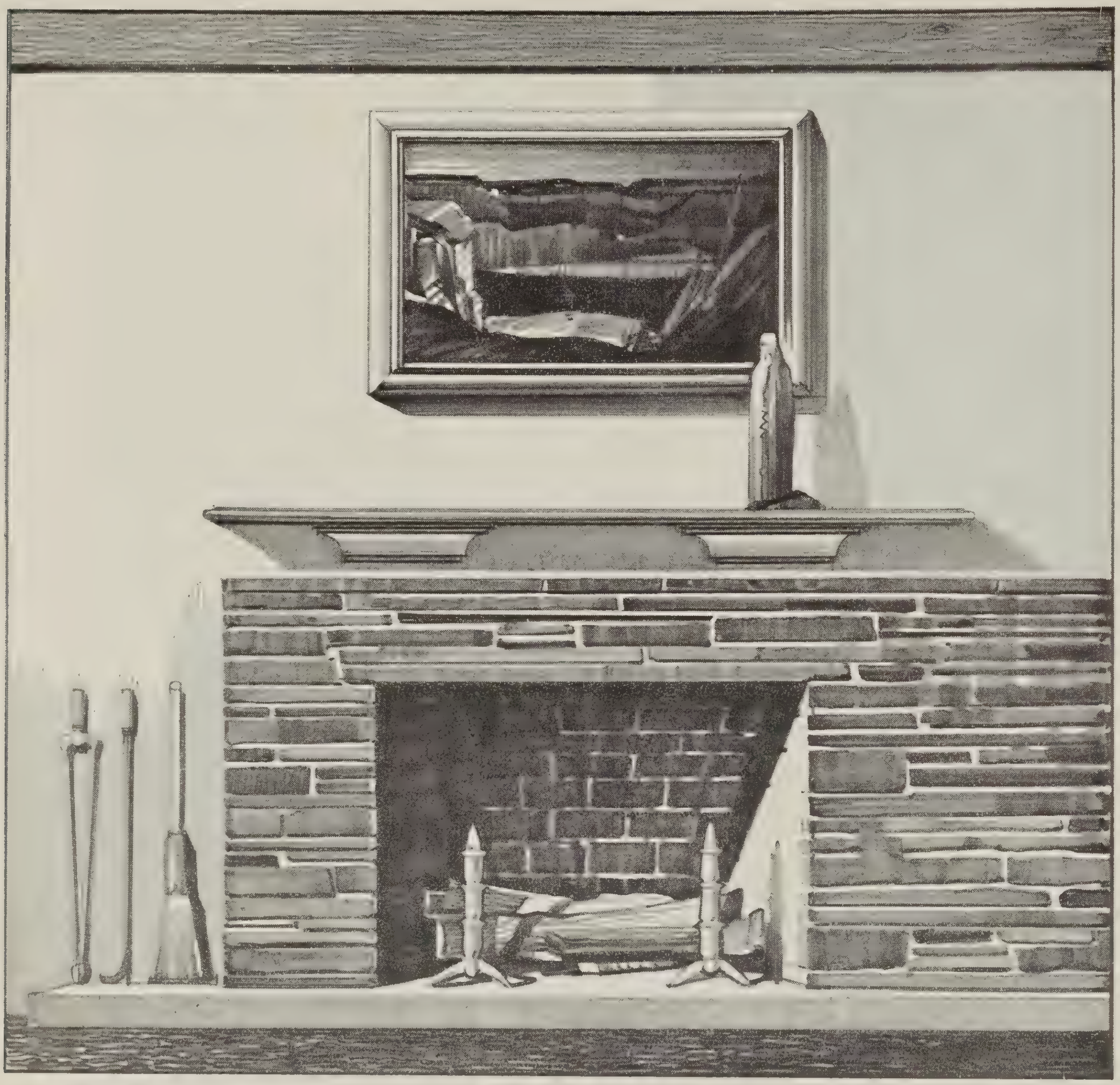


Section M-1468

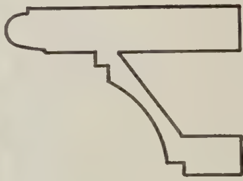
M-1468, No. 1 PINE
Width of breast (Max) 4'-10½"
Height (Max) 3'-7¼"
Inside measurements (Max) 4'-2" x 3'-3"
Size of Surround 6" deep x 4¼" wide
K-D One to a carton

Can be adjusted in width by remitering one end of top member; in height, by cutting at base.

Price $29.76



M-1470



Contour of
M-1469 and M-1470

MANTEL SHELF with BRACKETS

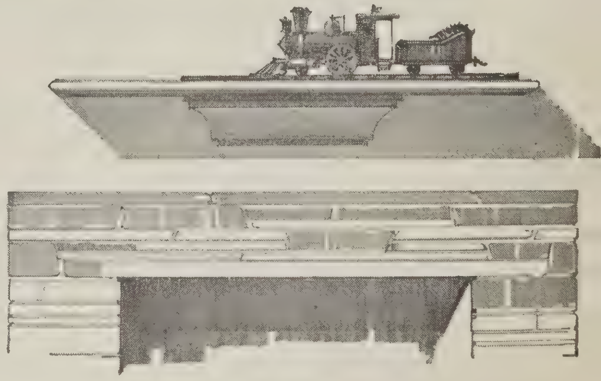
The finishing touch to any modern brick, stone or tile fireplace. Beautifully contoured precision-made Brackets with Return are striking examples of the fine craftsmanship to be found in all Morgan Woodwork. The shelf has a most attractive moulded edge.

This very pleasing design is adapted for use in many other places thruout the home—as a book shelf—to display art objects—it can be used in a series one above the other or side by side. Practical for use in old homes as well as new.

M-1470 No. 1 PINE

Shelf and Brackets

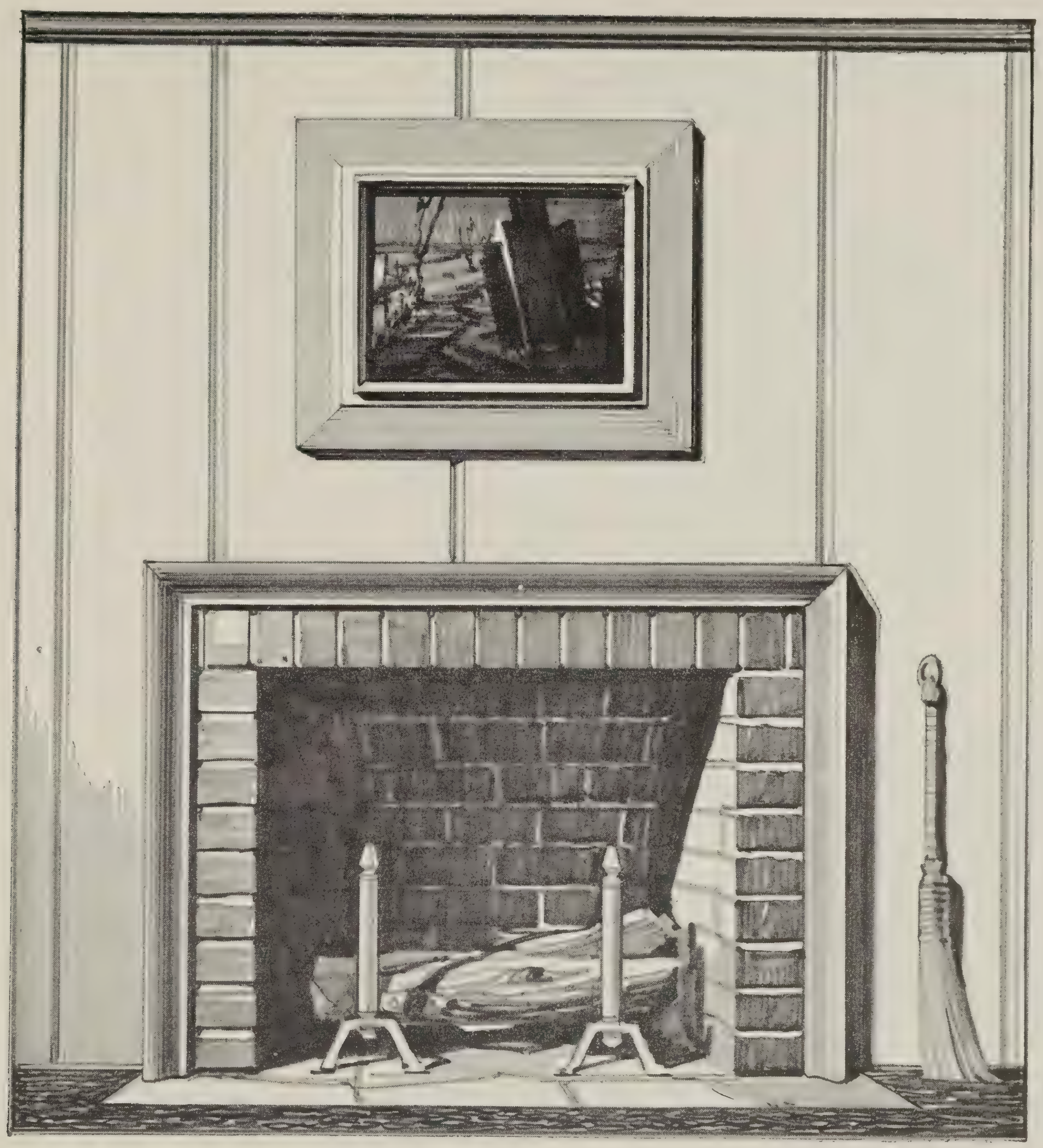
Length of shelf 6'-5"
Width of shelf 0'-7"
Length of bracket (each of two) 1'-6"
Height of bracket and shelf 0'-5"
Brackets set-up. Shelf loose.
One unit to a carton.
PRICE........$25.20



M-1469 for the Fireplace

M-1469 No. 1 PINE

Shelf and Bracket
Length of shelf 3'-0" O.A.
Width of shelf 0'-7"
Length of bracket 1'-6"
Height of bracket and shelf 0'-5"
Bracket set-up. Shelf loose, one to a carton.
PRICE........$13.20

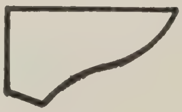


Mantel M-1471

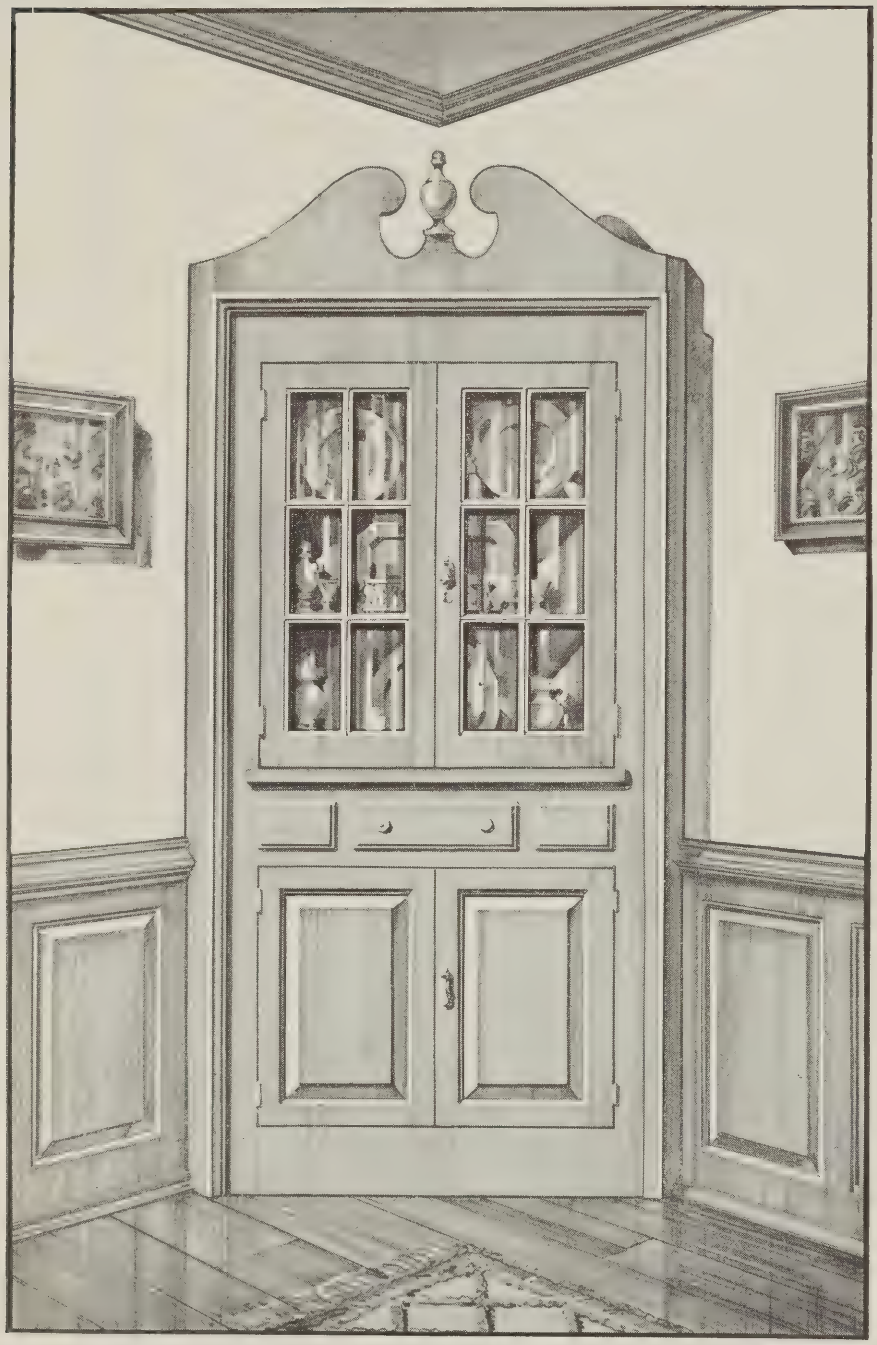
The GATEWAY

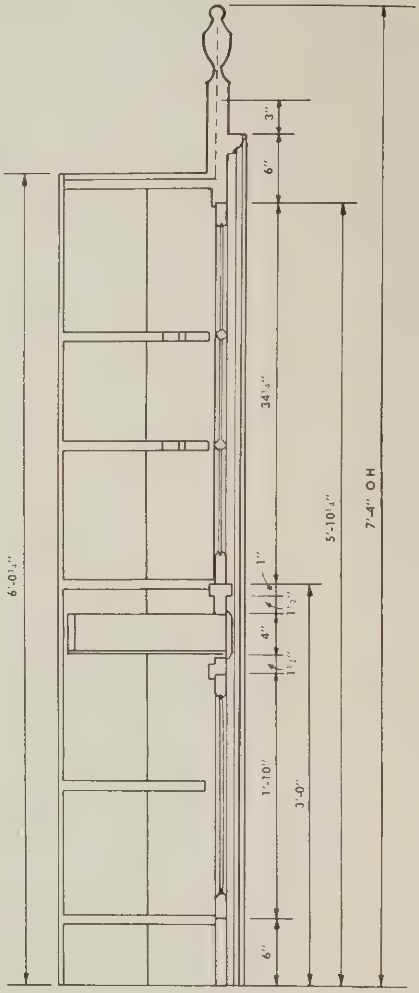
A Neat, Trim, Contemporary Surround

A smartly moulded surround to trim any fireplace opening. Nothing adds to the warmth and cheerfulness of a fireplace or gives it a fine finished appearance as a wood Mantel or a wood surround, regardless of the wall treatment.

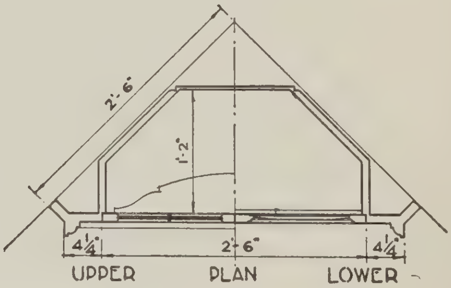


M-1471 No. 1 PINE
Size of Surround is 3½" by 2"
Inside measurement (Max.) 4'-3" x 3'-3½"
K.D. one to a carton.
Can be adjusted in width by remitering one end
of top member and in height by cutting at base.
PRICE........$14.40





Detail of M-1553A

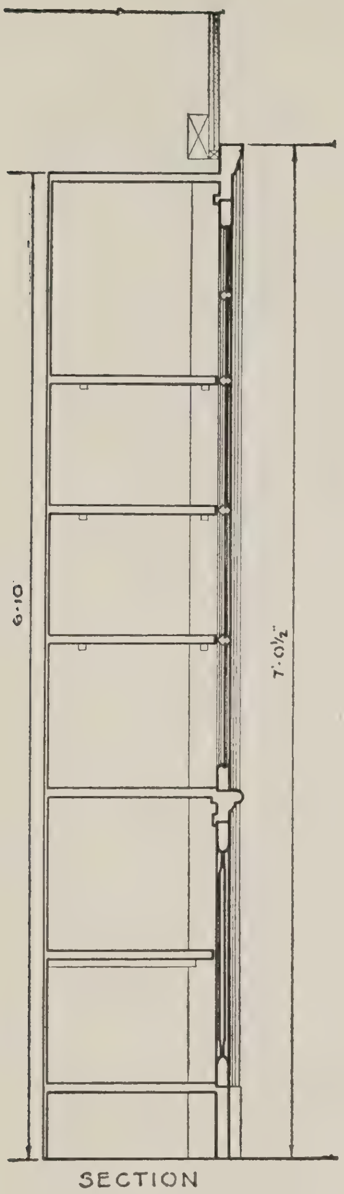


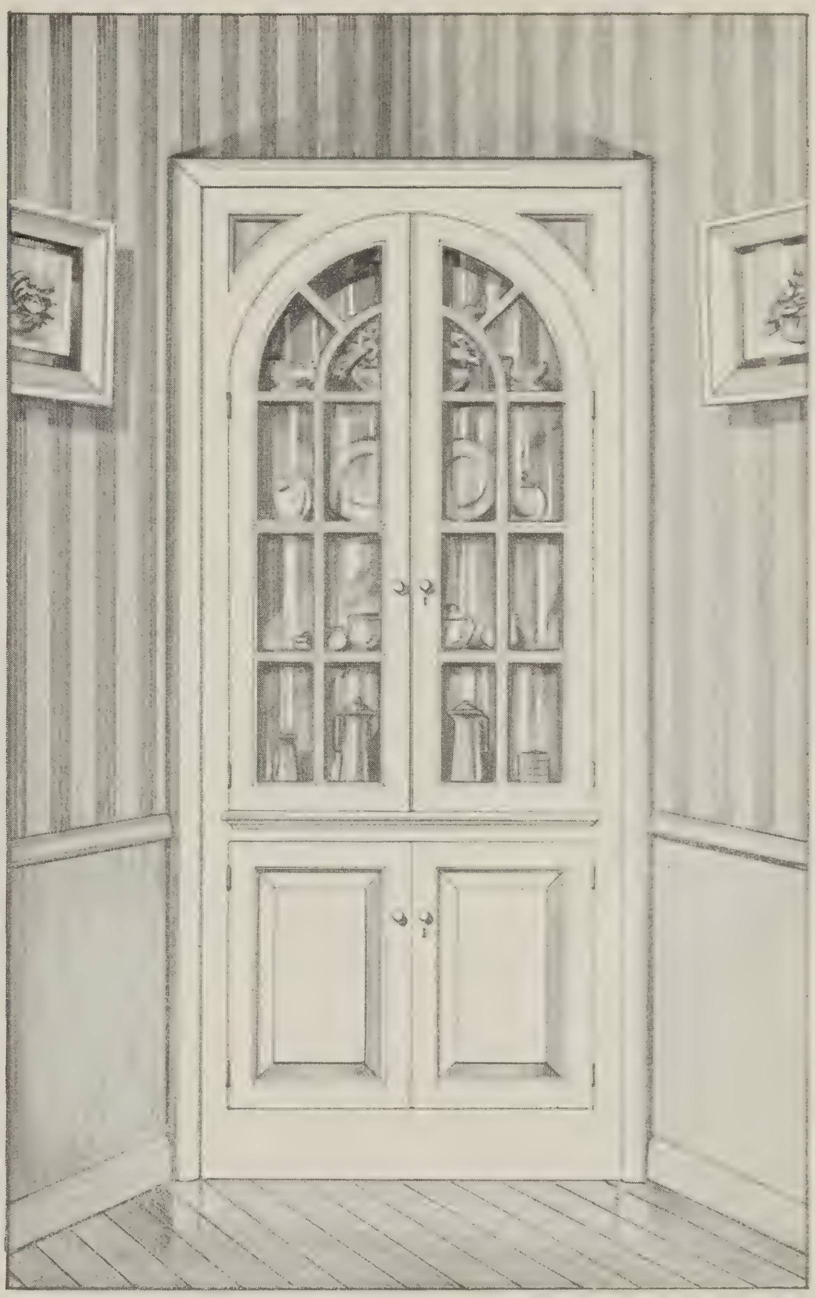
CHINA CABINET M-1553A

Reminiscent of the early Colonial Days is this China Cabinet of intimacy and charm—and why not? It can boast an ancestry as proud as any. The original was used in Barnaby Manor—1680-1710—located in Prince George County, Maryland.

M-1553A No. 1 PINE, (in the white, unfinished), Carton Packed, Hardware not included. Overall Height 7'-4", Width 3'-7". Main Body K-D. Front Frame, Doors and Head are put-together. Inside Size of Main Body 2'-5½" x 5'-11½" x 1'-2" Deep. Two Shelves in Upper Section, One Shelf in Lower Section. Shelf Supports included. Upper Doors 2'-10¼" High are Glazed Clear Glass.

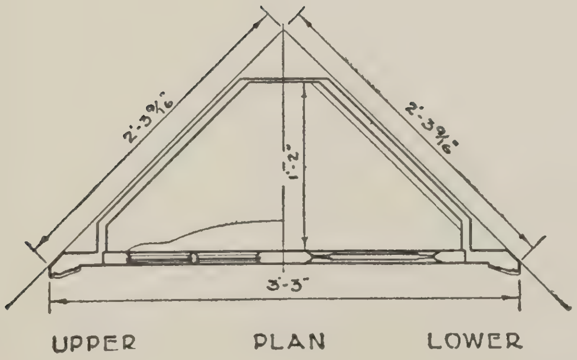
Price K-D..........$103.20	Set-up..........$121.20





M-1572

The FRAMINGHAM CHINA CASE

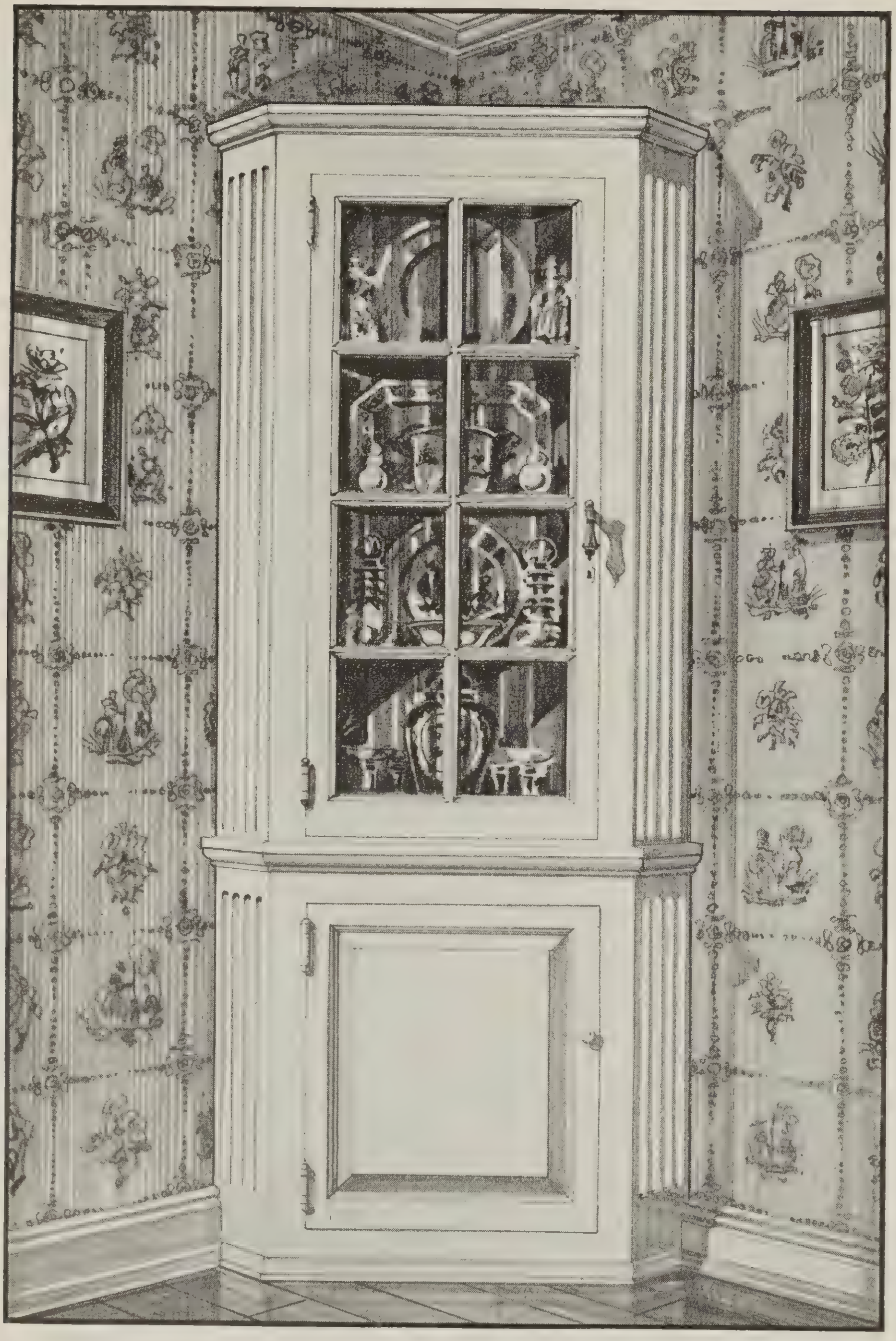


A spacious Corner Case of simple lines suited to most types of interiors. A very good looking case when trimmed out to match the other room trim.

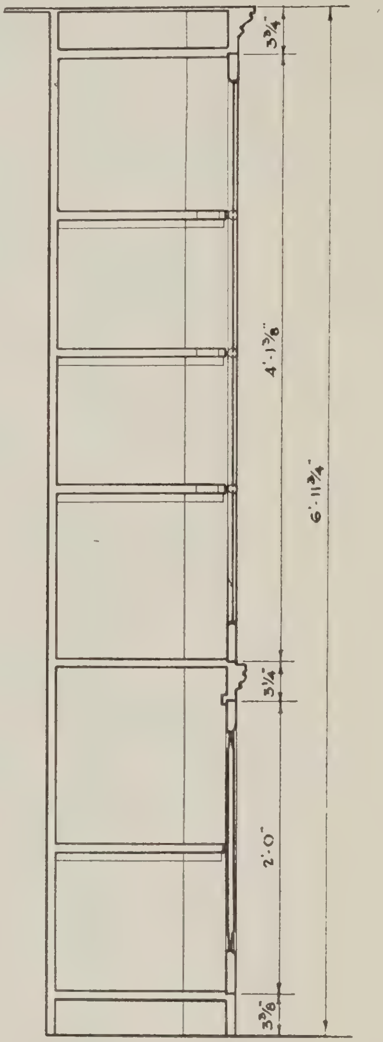
M-1572 Size: Overall width, 3′-3″, overall height, 7′-0½″. Includes Main Body, K-D; Front Frame 1⅛″ thick with Lower Doors 2′-6″ x 1′-10″, 1⅛″ Raised Panels, Put-together; Three Shelves in Upper Section; One Shelf in Lower Section; Shelf Supports: One Pair of Circle Top Doors 2′-6″ x 4′-1½″, 1⅛″ thick in Upper Section, Put-together and Glazed with Clear Glass; Paneled Corners; No. 1 Pine (in the white, unfinished). 3-Ply Back. Carton packed. Hardware not included.

Prices K-D..............$118.08 Set-up..............$136.08

TRIM NOT INCLUDED—*Use Same Trim Used in Room*



M-1574



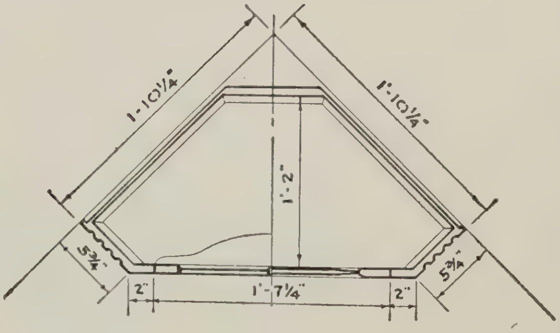
SECTION

The SNOW HILL CHINA CASE

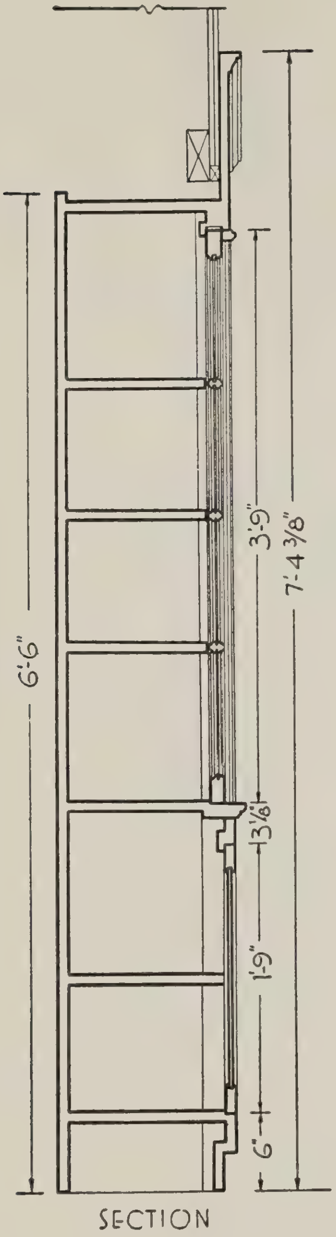
A most interesting reproduction from Snow Hill, Maryland, date 1754.

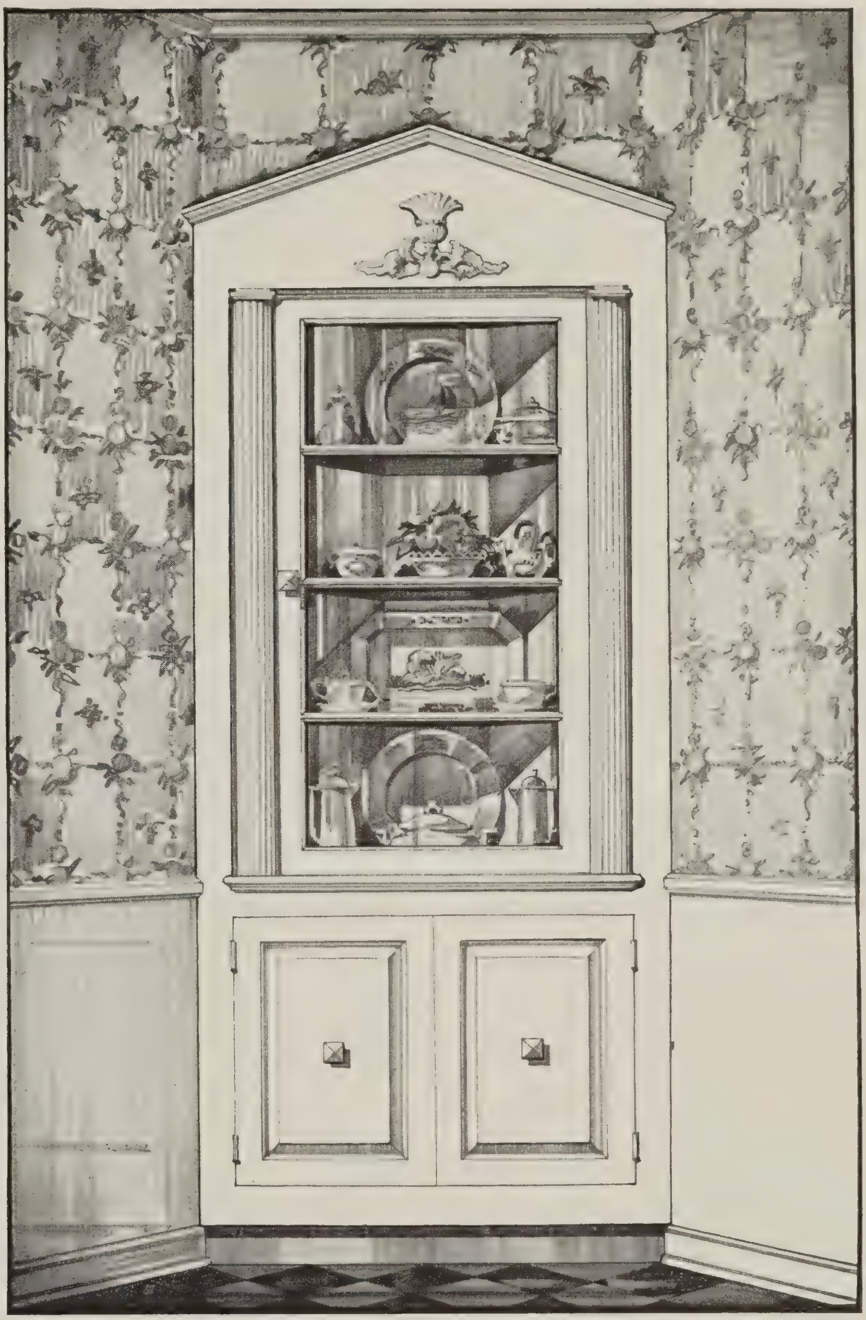
M-1574 CORNER CHINA CASE. Size: Overall width, 2'-7⅜", overall height, 6'-11¾". Includes: Three shelves (1'-2" deep), with glazed door in upper section. One shelf and one single door in lower section. Door for upper section ¾" thick, glazed plain. No. 1 Pine (in the white, unfinished). Body K-D, front put-together. Carton packed, Hardware not included.

PRICES K.D. . . . . $72.00 Set-up $90.00

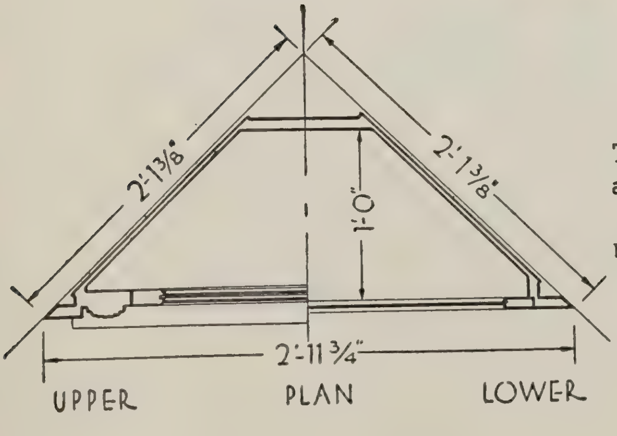


UPPER PLAN LOWER


6'-6"
3'-9"
7'-4 3/8"
3⅜"
1'-9"
6"
SECTION



M-1585

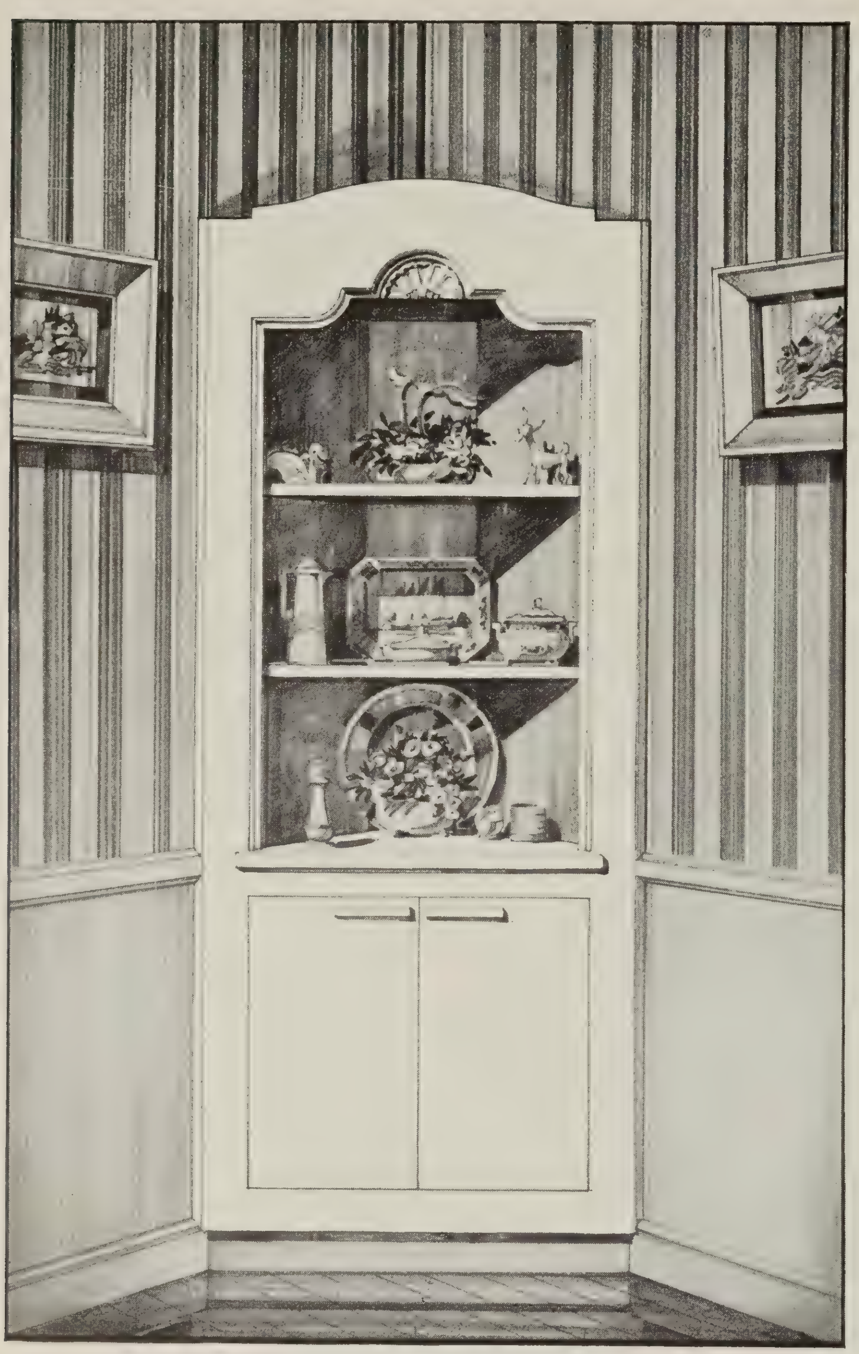

2'-1 3/8"
2'-1 3/8"
1'-0"
2'-11 3/4"
UPPER
PLAN
LOWER

The REGENCY CORNER CABINET

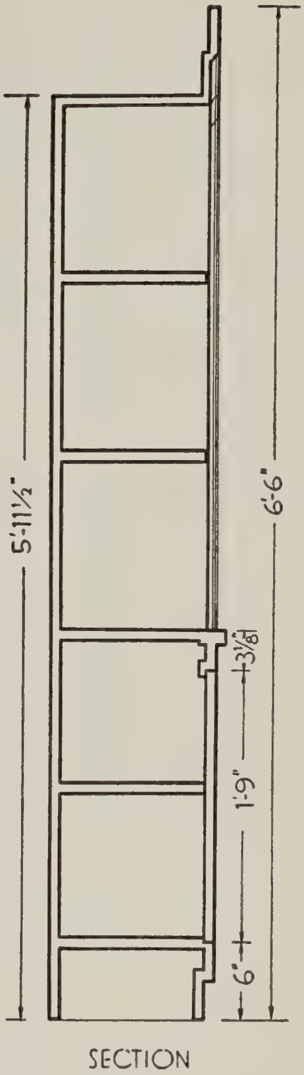
This attractive, gracefully designed cabinet of Regency origin will add much to the charm of any interior.

M-1585 CORNER CABINET. Size: Overall width, 2'-11¾", height, 7'-4⅜", depth inside, 1'-0". Includes three upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), one single upper door 1⅛" thick glazed with Clear Glass. Body K-D, front 1⅛" thick, put together. No. 1 Pine. 3-Ply Fir Angle back. Carton packed. Hardware not included.

PRICES K-D .... $69.60 Set-up $87.60



M-1586

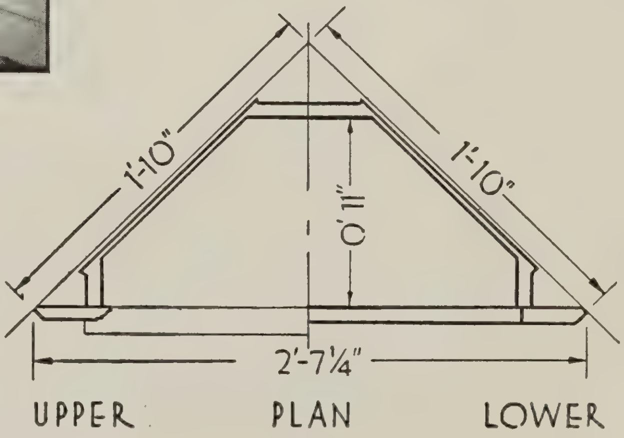


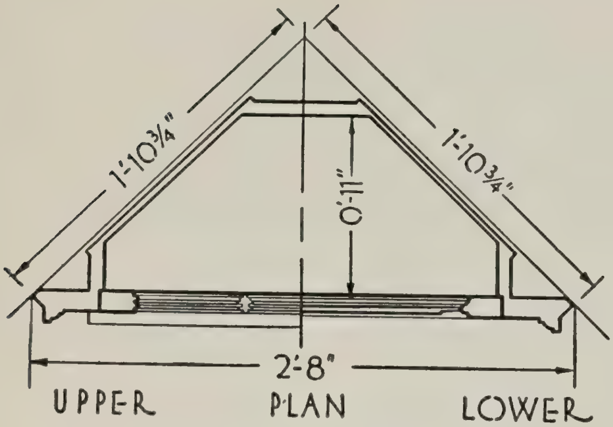
The LITCHFIELD CORNER CABINET

A small cabinet of graceful simplicity. Styled for use in any room of the house whether modern or of period design.

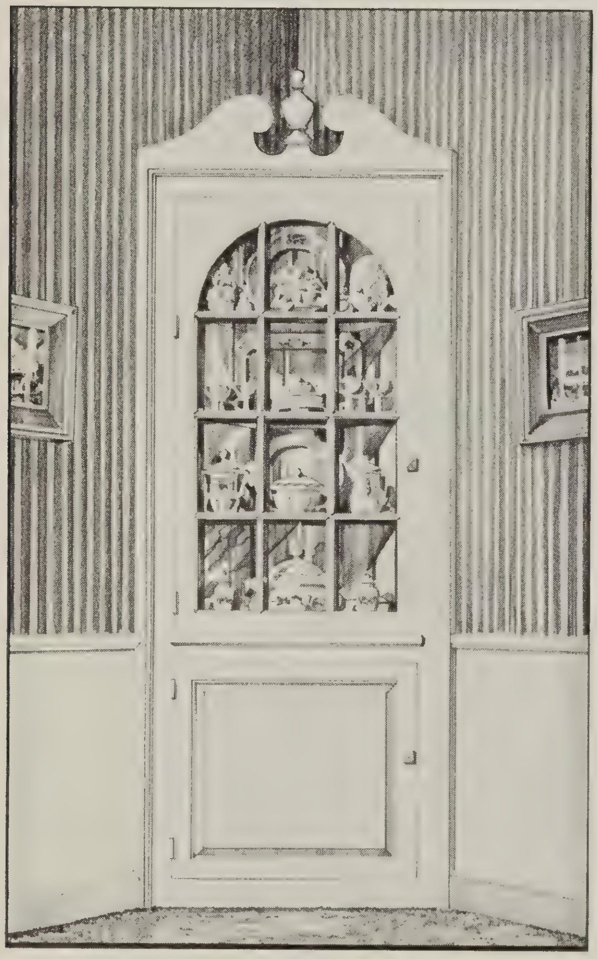
M-1586 CORNER CABINET. Size: Overall width, 2'-7¼"; height, 6'-6"; depth inside, 0'-11". Includes two upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), no upper door. Body K-D, front ¾" thick, put-together. No. 1 Pine. 3-Ply Fir Angle Back. Carton packed, Hardware not included.

PRICES K-D $54.24	Set-up $69.24





For M-1588 and M-1589



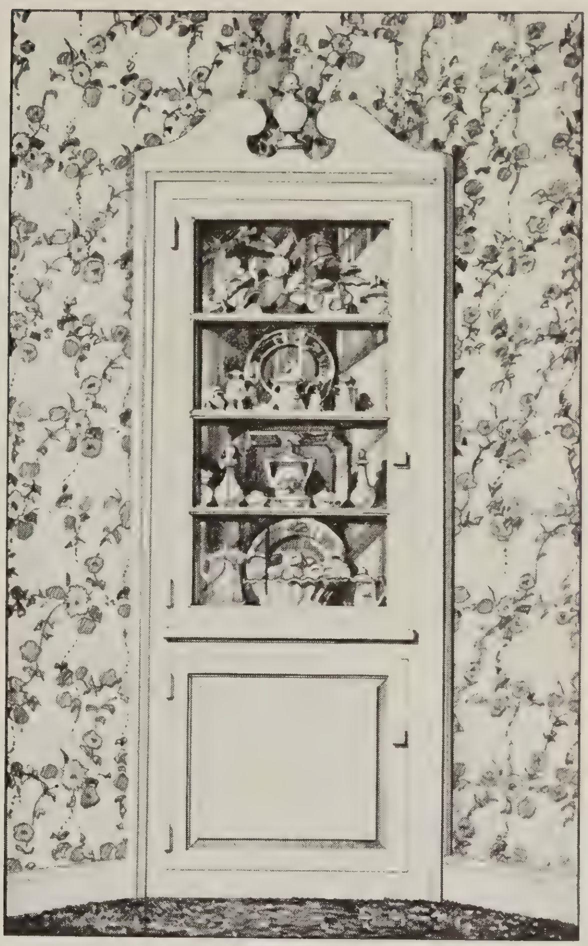
M-1589

The DUXBURY CHINA CASE

A neat cabinet, very reasonably priced

M-1589 The specifications and dimensions of this china case are exactly the same as M-1588 except the Glazed Upper Door for M-1589 has half circle glass at top.

PRICES—K-D ....$70.56 SET-UP $85.56



M-1583

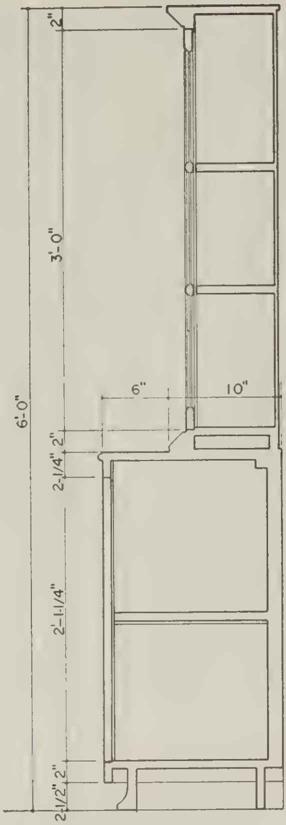
The BOXFORD CHINA CASE

An exceptional value in a well designed cabinet.

M-1588 No. 1 PINE (in the white, unfinished), Carton Packed, Hardware not included. Overall width, 2'-8"; overall height, 7'-1⅝"; depth inside, 0'-11". Includes three upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), one single upper door 1⅛" thick, glazed with Clear Glass. Body K-D, front 1⅛" thick, put together.

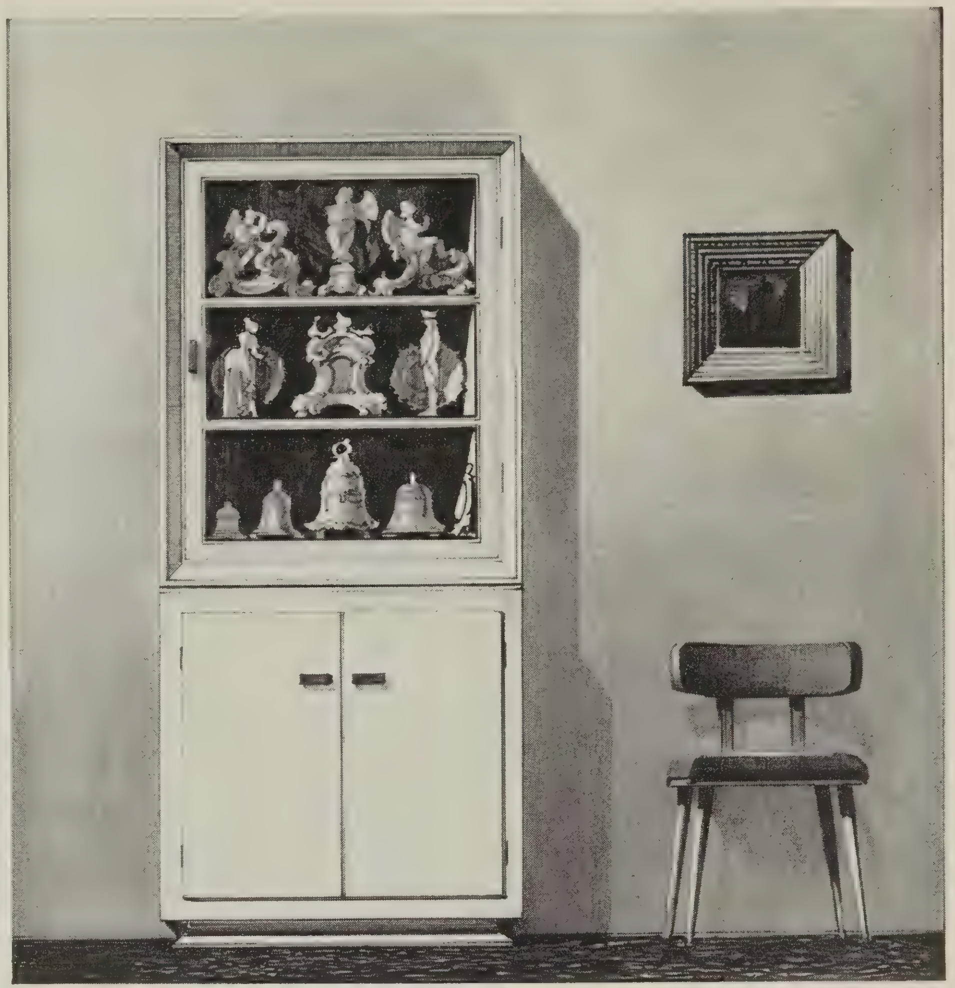
PRICES—K-D ....$61.44 SET-UP $76.44

Two attractive and practical Morgan China Cabinets having the same basic dimensions but with different type doors. M-1588 has rectangular glass and M-1589 has half circle glass at the top, each distinctive.

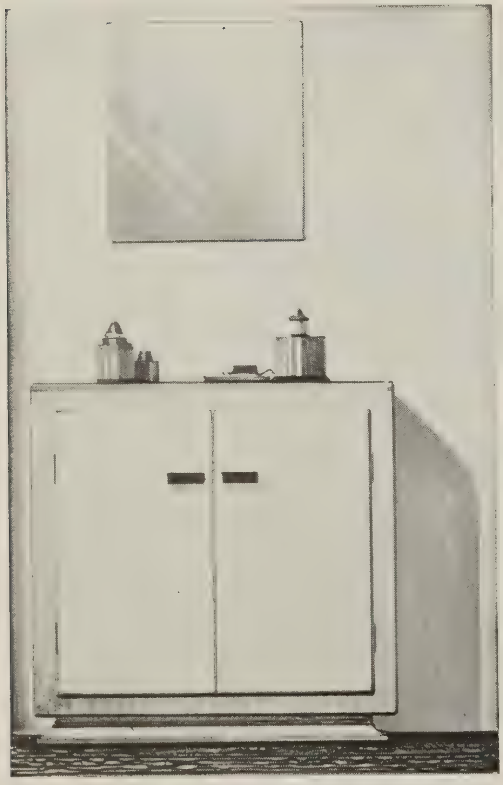


SECTION

M-1591—M-1592



Upper Unit M-1591—Base Unit M-1592



M-1592

The COLLECTOR'S CABINET

Never before has Morgan offered such an outstanding combination cabinet as this beautiful, practical many purpose cabinet assembly. Can be used as shown above, with M-1591 set on top of M-1592. Upper Cabinet M-1591 may be used as a hanging cabinet alone and M-1592 as a floor cabinet alone.

M-1591 No. 1 PINE
Overall width 2'-8"
Overall height 3'-4"
Overall depth 0'-10"

PRICE $43.75

Cabinet is set-up, includes sash door glazed with clear glass and wood beads, two shelves and metal shelf supports. No other hardware included. Carton packed.

M-1592 No. 1 PINE
Overall width 2'-8"
Overall height 2'-8"
Overall depth 1'-4"

PRICE—K-D $37.87
PRICE—Set-up $46.12

Includes: One shelf and one pair of flush doors, K.D. Carton packed, hardware not included.

M-1591

These smart modern cabinets have scores of practical and decorative uses thruout the home. Can be finished to suit any color scheme of the room.

Kitchen Cabinets by MORGAN

in

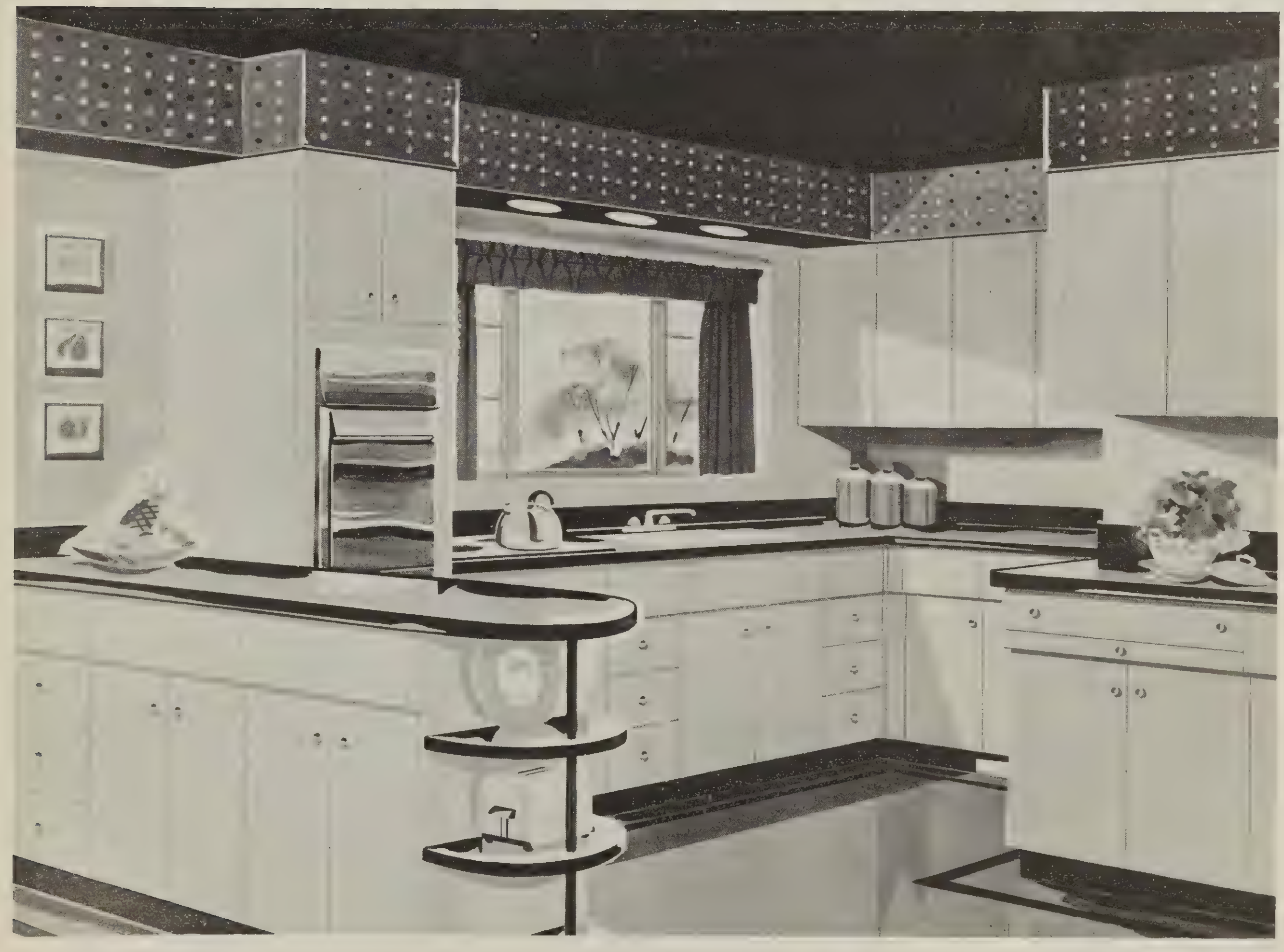
beautiful birch . . . exquisite ph. mahogany

for

MODERN KITCHENS IN WOOD

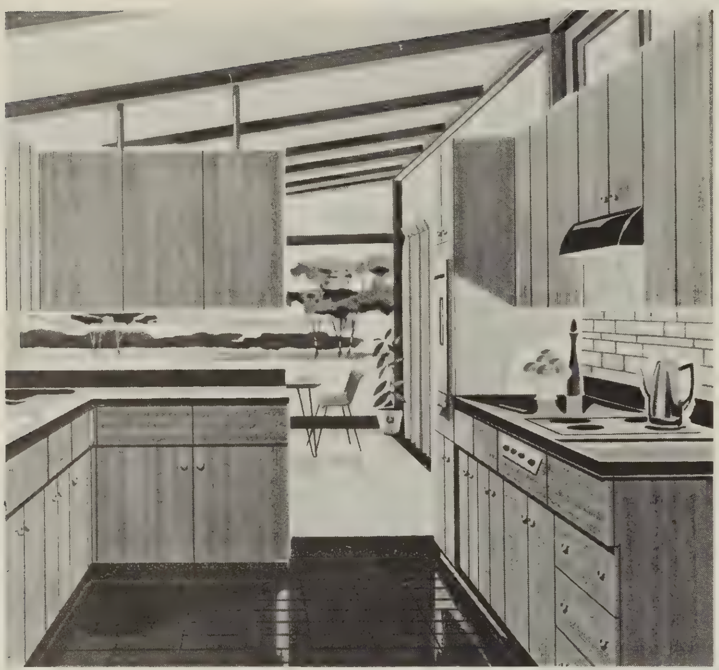
with Complete Line of Accessories

EXPERTLY DESIGNED FOR TODAY'S MODERN HOME BY WELL KNOWN KITCHEN PLANNING AUTHORITIES.



Modern Kitchens . . . in Wood

by MORGAN . . . . . .



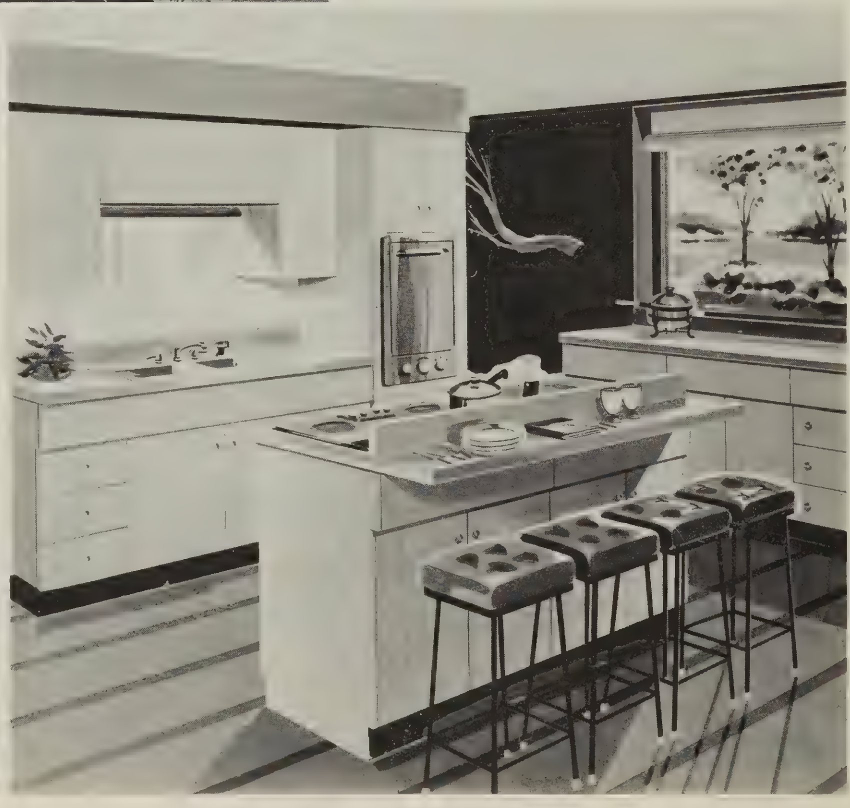
Now . . . new beauty in kitchen cabinets designed and built by Morgan. Here is an entirely new concept that adds zestful styling, flexibility of arrangement and variety of finish in the quiet warmth of wood . . . BEAUTIFUL BIRCH and EXQUISITE PH. MAHOGANY. Morgan Kitchens reflect the convenience and beauty of modern day living and offer the ultimate in efficiency, durability and economy.

new contour styling

Smooth, sleek lines with flush surfaces from ceiling to floor. Your Morgan Kitchen is the best in modern simplicity with clean, uncluttered lines. "Contour Styled" with beautiful sparkling door knobs and concealed, special design angle-brace hinges . . . an exclusive Morgan feature.

new designs . . . new beauty

Modern flush-type kitchen cabinets in step with today's architecture offer unlimited possibilities for practical and efficient groupings . . . adaptable to every kitchen plan and every budget.



In Beautiful Birch . . .
Exquisite Ph. Mahogany

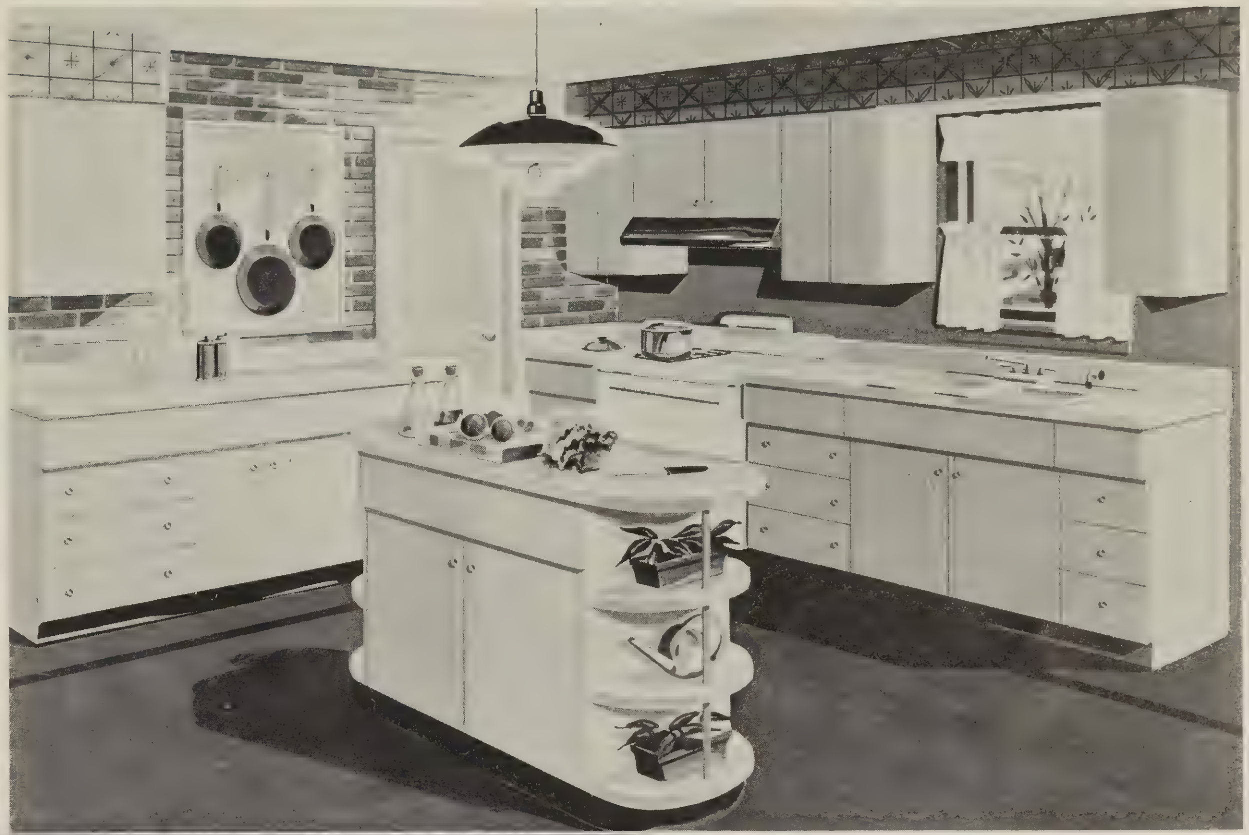
MORGAN KITCHENS ARE FOR MODERN LIVING

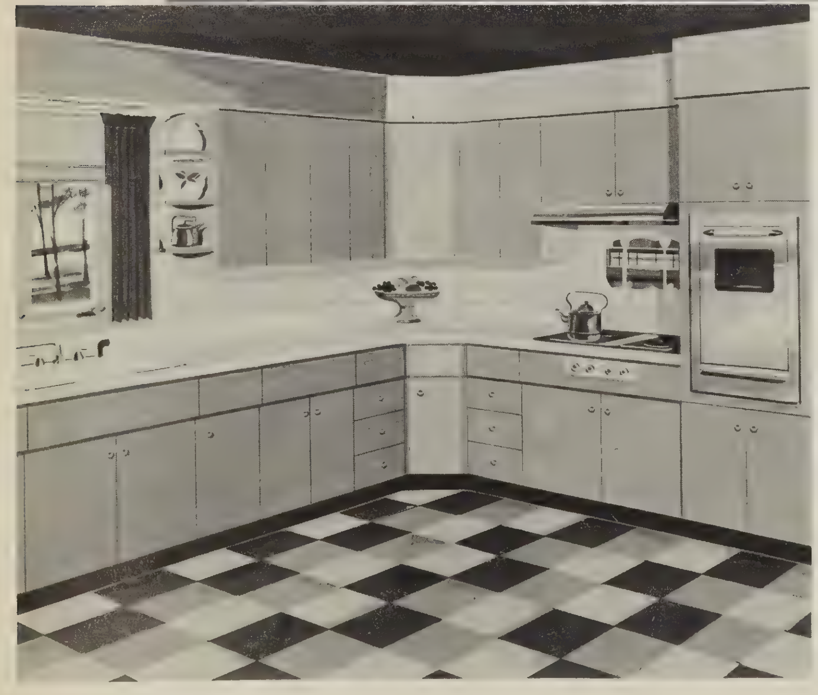
• •

SMART NEW CONTOUR STYLING

• •

WITH THE WARMTH AND CHARM OF WOOD





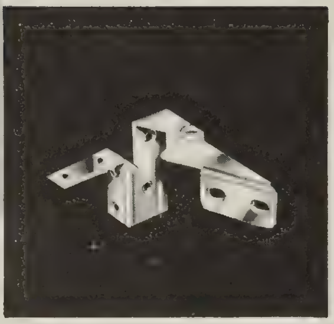
beautiful birch . . .
exquisite ph. mahogany

Morgan brings you the ultimate in beauty . . . the ultimate in versatility of finish. Your choice of two woods . . . BEAUTIFUL BIRCH . . . EXQUISITE PH. MAHOGANY. Easily adapted to any desired finish in the quiet warmth of wood . . . or ideal for painting in your choice of color scheme to fit a personalized decor.

exclusive all-round veneer

All-round beauty exclusive with Morgan, the only kitchen cabinets with select quality veneers on both ends of cabinet to match veneers of doors and drawers.

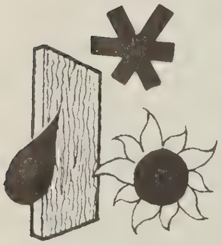
kitchen cabinets by MORGAN



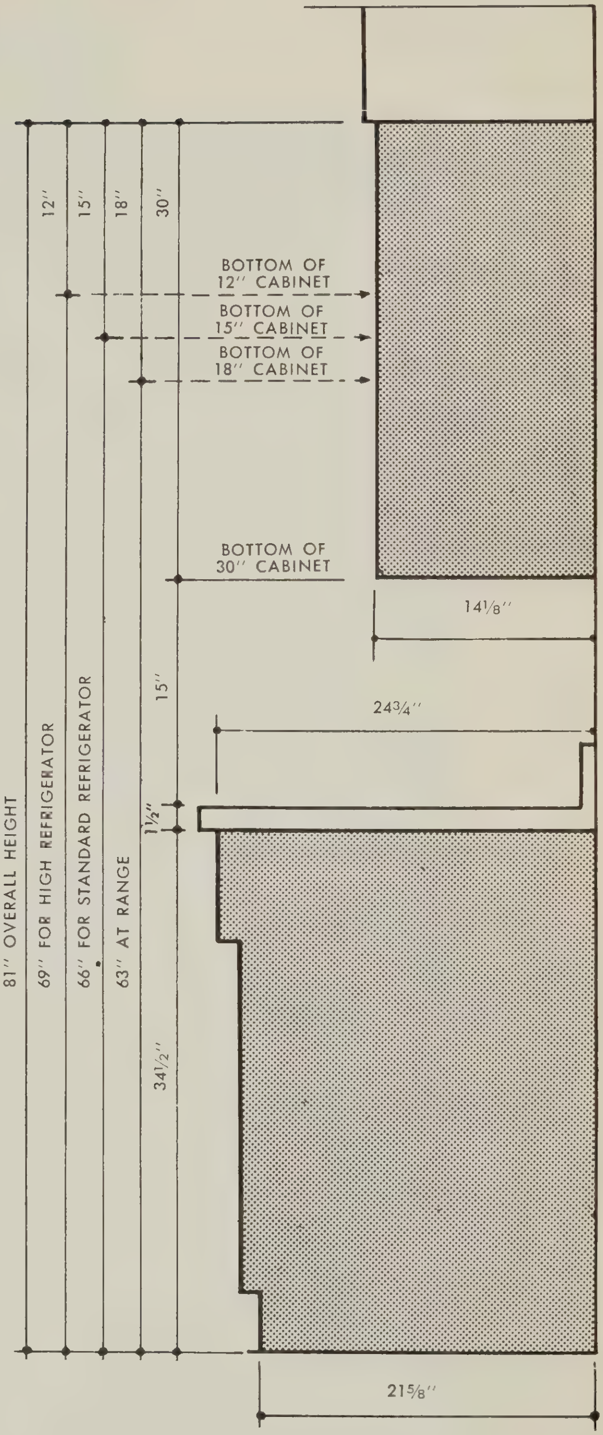
hardware of classic beauty

Beautiful Morgan designed hardware . . .
door and drawer pulls, and adjustable
concealed angle-brace hinges . . .
are furnished with Morgan cabinets.
Hardware is polished Chrome finish
with Birch . . .
polished Brass finish with Ph. Mahogany.

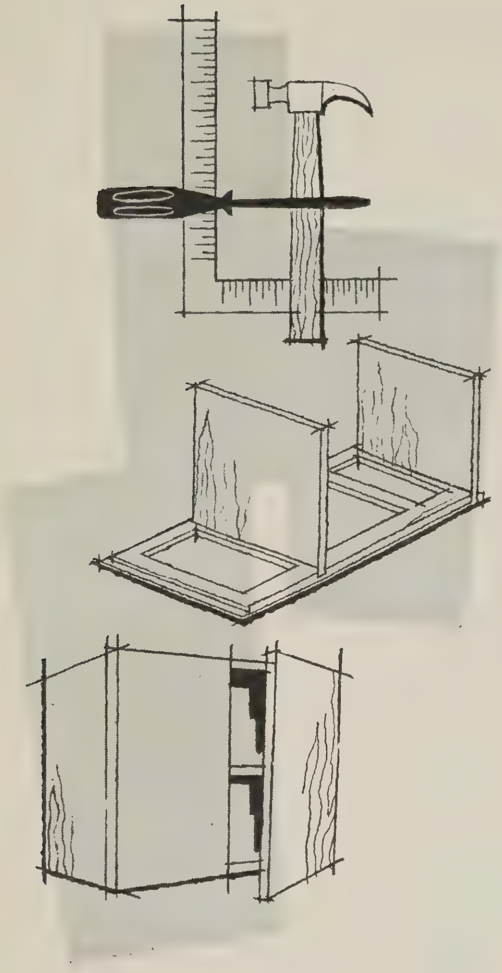
doors of famous tee-cor construction



Core blocks are scientifically placed so that stress is equalized in all directions **—crosswise, lengthwise and diagonally,** under all climatic conditions. An exclusive Morgan feature.


12"
15"
18"
30"
BOTTOM OF 12" CABINET
BOTTOM OF 15" CABINET
BOTTOM OF 18" CABINET
BOTTOM OF 30" CABINET
14⅛"
24¾"
15"
1½"
34½"
21⅝"
81" OVERALL HEIGHT
69" FOR HIGH REFRIGERATOR
66" FOR STANDARD REFRIGERATOR
63" AT RANGE

Furnished K. D., carton packed . . . easy to assemble



how-to-do-it

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Save time . . . . Save money

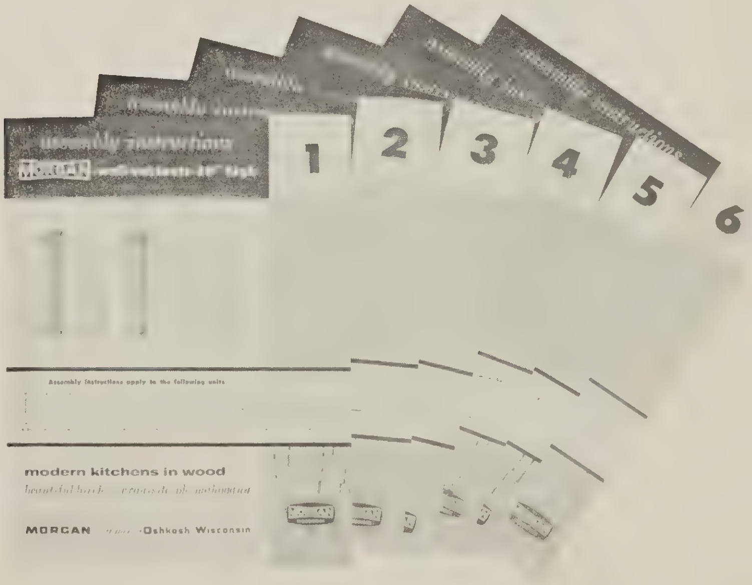
MORGAN Kitchen Cabinets are furnished K.D., unfinished, carton packed with necessary hardware. They can be assembled and installed with ease and economy. Assembly is so simple that perfect installations may be made without previous experience.

- Precision manufacture of parts and exclusive design, self adjusting hardware assures fool-proof installation.
- No cutting . . . No measuring. Minimum of tools needed.
- All parts are shipped in separate well-marked cartons.
- Complete assembly instructions packed with each unit.

assembly instructions
for easy assembly

Step by step procedures are clearly and carefully outlined with illustrations and diagrams. Installation of hardware, drawers and hanging doors are fully explained where applicable to the the specific unit.

Take pride in installing MORGAN Kitchen Cabinets, and know the satisfaction of having the best for less.

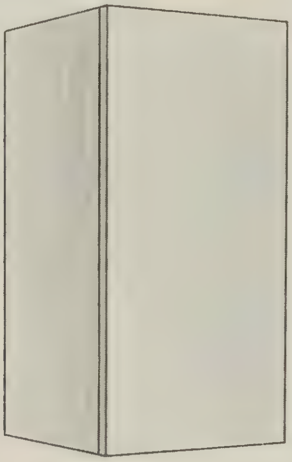


HUSSEY-WILLIAMS COMPANY INC.
FRED C. KREUSCHER, PRES.

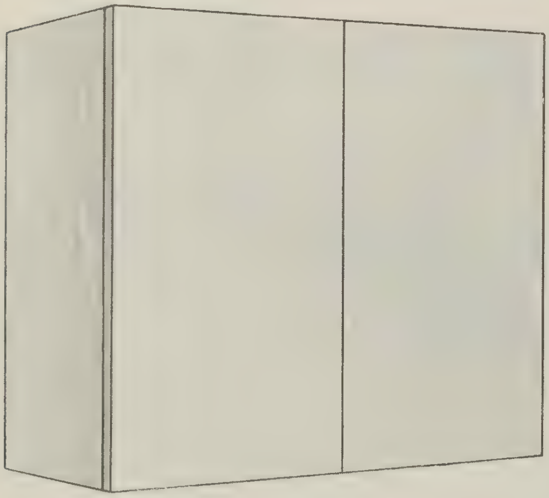
wall cabinets by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

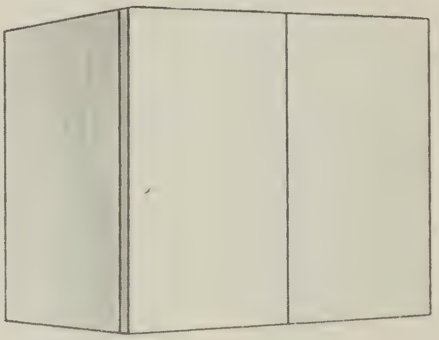
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of doors provides easy finger-tip opening.



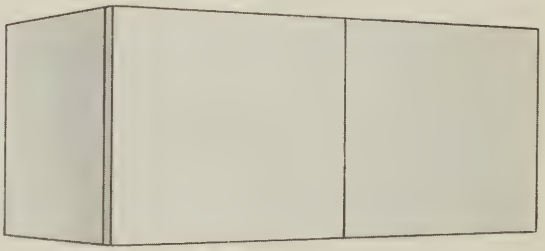
30″ High Wall Cabinet. Single Door. Two Shelves. Doors Right or Left Hand. Specify.



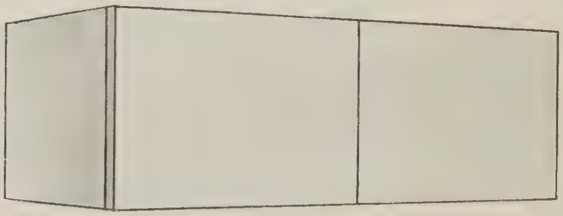
30″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. Two Shelves. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



18″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. One Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



15″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. No Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



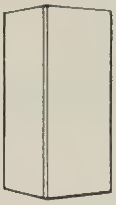
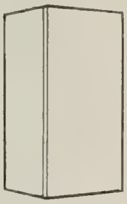
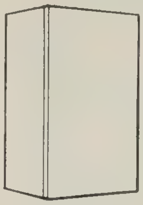
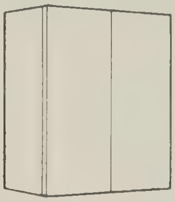
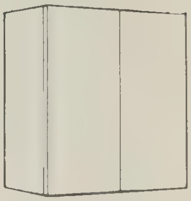
12″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. No Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.

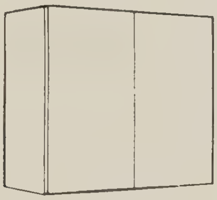
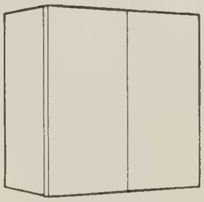
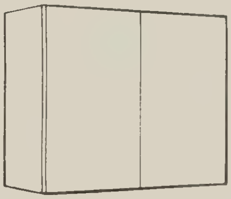
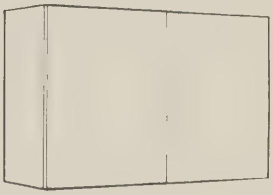
wall cabinets by MORGAN

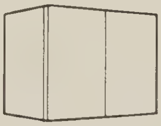
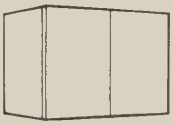
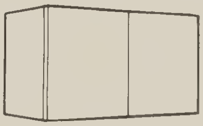
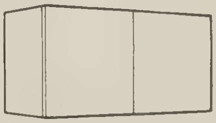
Schedule of wall cabinets: Order by Stock Number

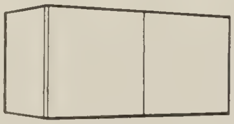
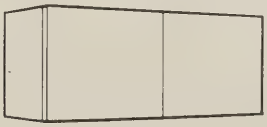
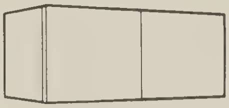
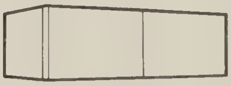
(W) Indicates Wall Units. First Two Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. Second Two Numbers Indicate Height in Inches. All Wall Cabinets 14⅛" Deep. (R) Indicates Right Hand Door. (L) Indicates Left Hand Door.

specify birch or ph. mahogany

	 W-1230R W-1230L	 W-1530R W-1530L	 W-1830R W-1830L	W-2130	 W-2430	 W-2730
birch	$18.90	$21.38	$23.18	$29.03	$30.94	$33.30
ph. mahogany	17.78	20.14	21.83	27.23	29.03	31.16

	 W-3030	 W-3330	 W-3630	 W-4230
birch	$36.23	$38.36	$41.06	$44.10
ph. mahogany	34.09	36.11	38.59	41.40

	 W-2118	 W-2418	 W-3018	 W-3318
birch	$20.93	$22.73	$25.31	$26.78
ph. mahogany	19.69	21.38	23.85	25.09

	 W-3618	 W-4218	 W-3615	 W-3612
birch	$28.69	$31.95	$23.63	$20.25
ph. mahogany	26.89	30.04	22.16	19.13

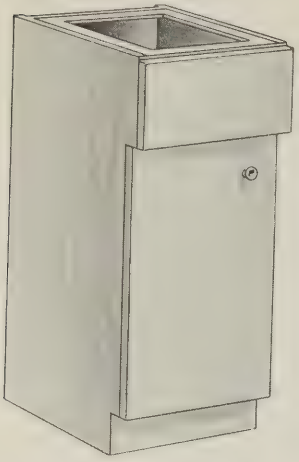
Flour Bin MC-16 (See Page 184) Can Be Installed in Any Wall Cabinet 15" Wide or Wider.

base cabinets by MORGAN

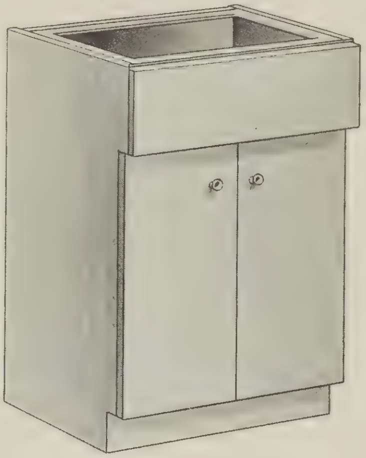
DRAWER AND DOOR UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

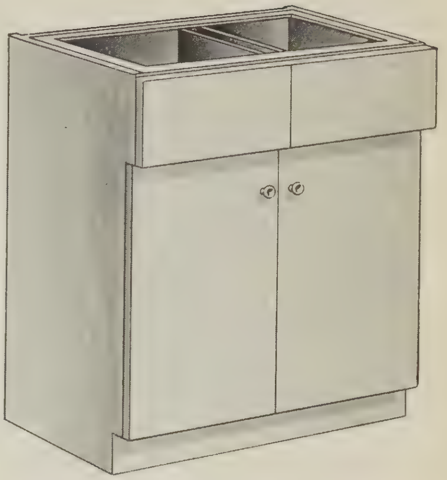
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening.



Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Sliding Shelf



Single Drawer, Pair of Doors, with One Sliding Shelf

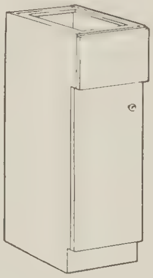


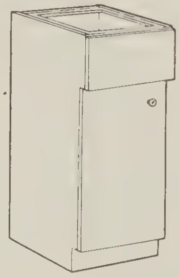
Two Drawers Wide, Pair of Doors, with One Sliding Shelf

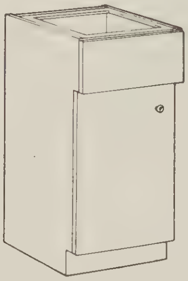
Schedule of base cabinets: Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

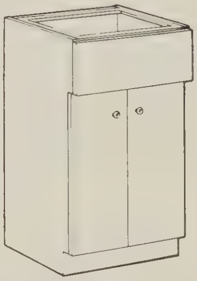
(B) Indicates Base Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. All Base Cabinets 34½" High, and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included.

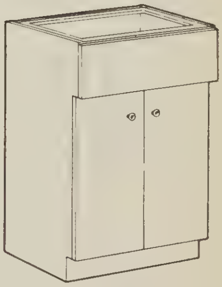
Single Door Cabinets May Be Hinged *Right* or *Left*



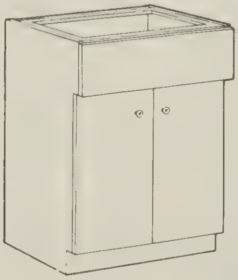


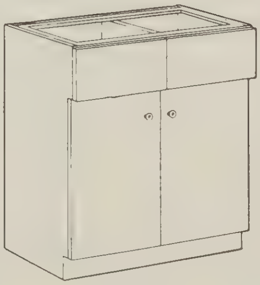


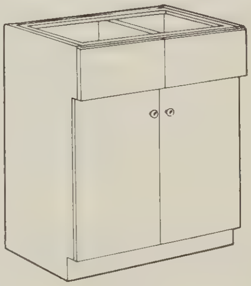


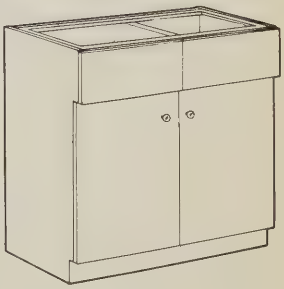


	B-12	B-15	B-18	B-21	B-24
birch	**$26.10**	**$27.68**	**$29.48**	**$38.70**	**$40.16**
ph. mahogany	**24.86**	**26.33**	**28.01**	**36.68**	**38.25**









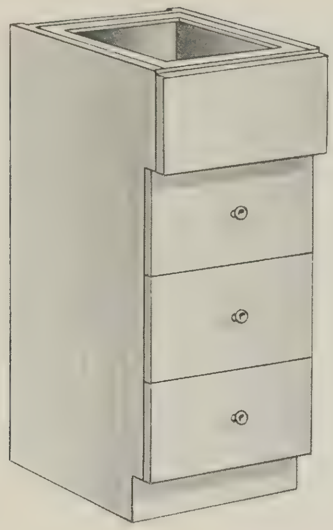
	B-27	B-30	B-33	B-36
birch	**$43.09**	**$45.00**	**$46.91**	**$48.38**
ph. mahogany	**40.84**	**42.75**	**44.44**	**45.90**

base cabinets by MORGAN

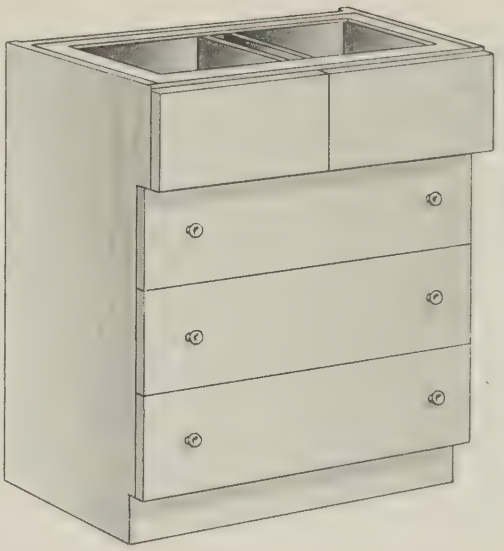
DRAWER UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of upper drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening.



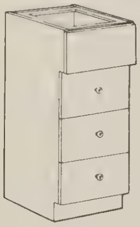
Single Drawer at Top, with Three Drawers High Below

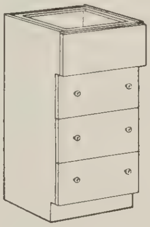


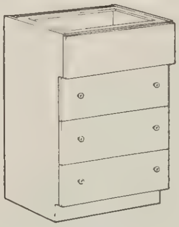
Two Drawers Wide at Top, with Three Drawers High Below

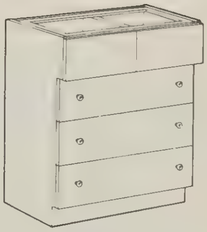
Schedule of Base Cabinets: Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

(B) Indicates Base Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. All Base Cabinets 34½″ High, and 24¾″ Deep O.A. at Top Drawer. (D) Indicates Drawer Unit. No Counter Top Included.









	B-15D	B-18D	B-24D	B-30D
birch	**$33.08**	**$34.99**	**$41.63**	**$47.81**
ph. mahogany	**31.28**	**33.30**	**39.60**	**45.34**

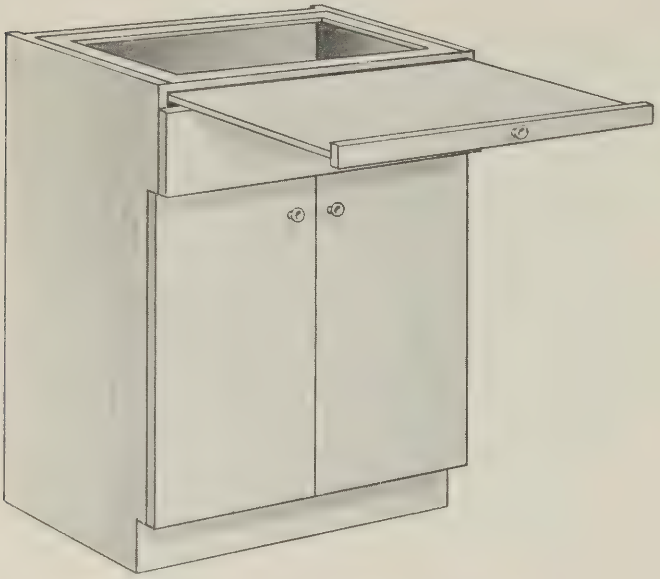
Bread Box MC-21 (see page 184) can be used in any one of the lower three drawers of B-15D.

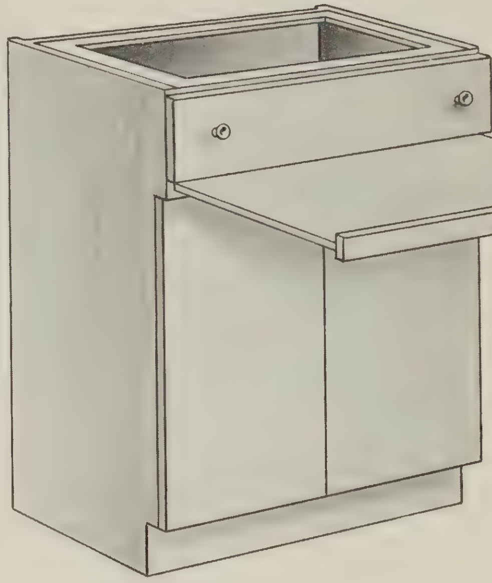
Cutlery Trays (see Page 184) can be used as follows — Tray MC-12 can be used in top drawer of B-15 or B-15D and B-27 or BT-27; Tray MC-15 can be used in B-18 or B-18D.

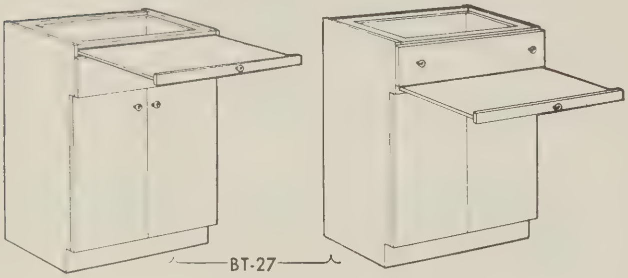
base cabinets by MORGAN

SPECIAL PURPOSE UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening.
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**





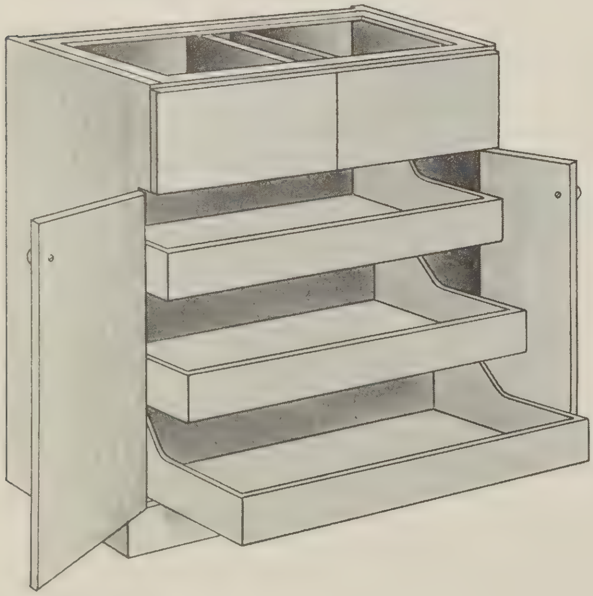


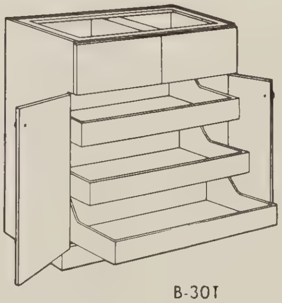
BT-27

	BT-27
birch	**$46.13**
ph. mahogany	**44.33**

Base Table Cabinet 27″ Wide, 34½″ High and 24¾″ Deep O.A. at Top Drawer. No Counter Top Included. One Sliding Shelf Inside. High Table Height 33⅝″ — Low Table Height 28¾″. Either Installation as Illustrated Can Be Made by Ordering BT-27.

Cutlery Tray MC-12 (see page 184) can be used in drawer of this cabinet.





B-30T

	B-30T
birch	**$61.88**
ph. mahogany	**59.40**

Base Cabinet with Three Trays Included. 30″ Wide, 34½″ High, and 24¾″ Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included. Inside Dimensions of Trays 26¾″ Wide, 19½″ Deep, and 5-5/16″ High.

corner cabinets by MORGAN

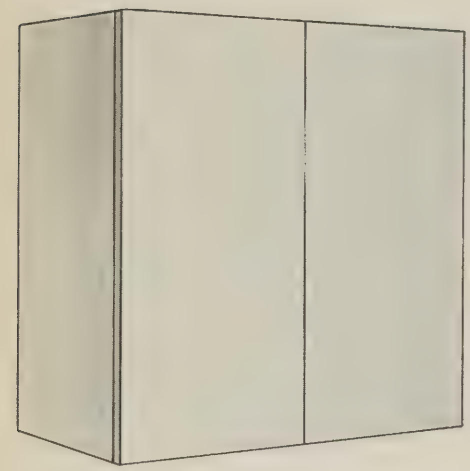
RECTANGULAR WALL AND BASE UNITS

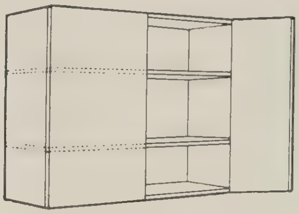
manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware. Concealed routing on bottom of doors of wall cabinet and drawer front of base cabinet provides easy finger-tip opening.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

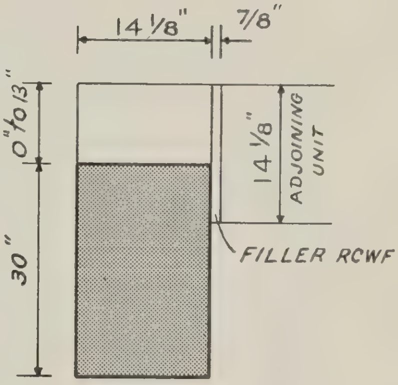
WALL CABINET





W-3030C

birch	**$36.90**
ph. mahogany	**35.10**

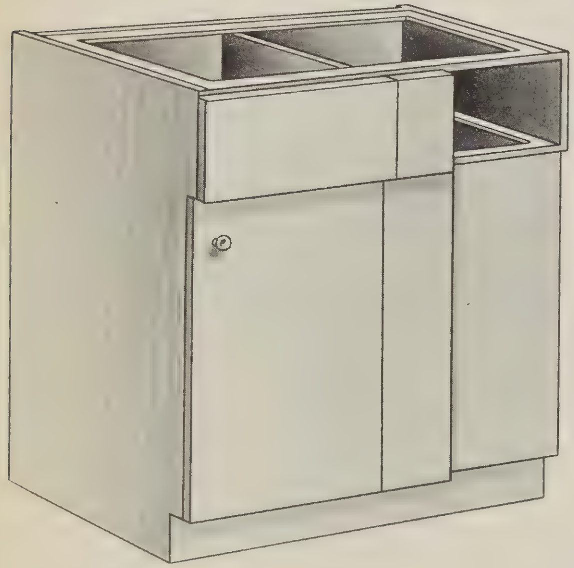


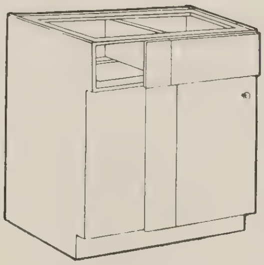
Rectangular Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" Wide, 30" High and 14⅛" Deep. Reversible and Adjustable Up to 13". Space required Along Wall, 30" Min., 43" Max. Single Door (Right or Left Hand) with Two Shelves.

FILLER RCWF REQUIRED

See Page 182

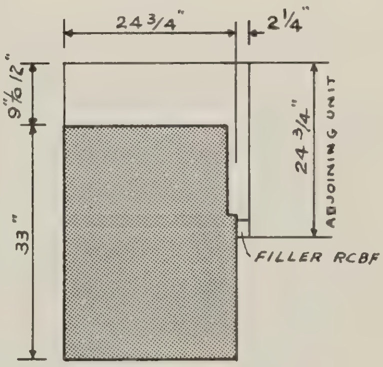
BASE CABINET





B-33C

birch	**$42.75**
ph. mahogany	**40.61**



When cabinet is assembled with door on the left (as shown in illustration above) Filler RCBF (Right) is required.

When cabinet is assembled with door on the right (as shown in line drawing above) Filler RCBF (Left) is required.

Rectangular Corner Base Cabinet, 33" Wide, 34½" High and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included. Reversible and Adjustable Up to 3". Space Required Along Wall, 42" Min., 45" Max. Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Shelf.

FILLER RCBF (Right or Left) REQUIRED

See Page 182

corner cabinets by MORGAN

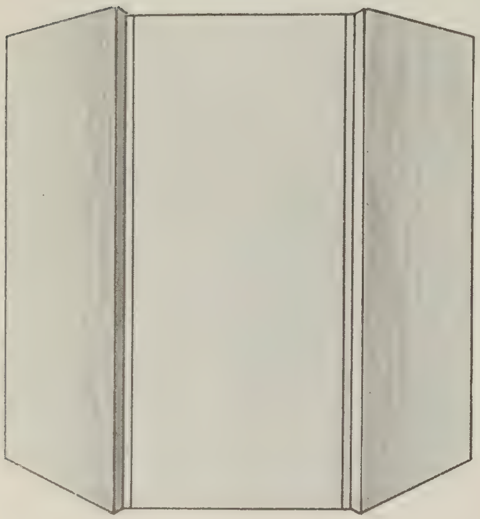
DIAGONAL WALL AND BASE UNITS

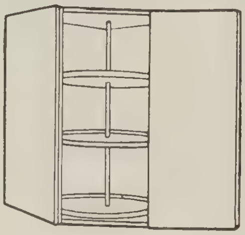
manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

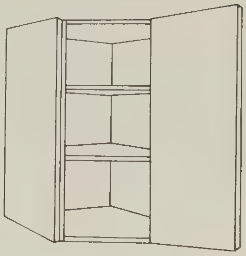
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Shelves as Specified (Metal Lazy Susan Shelves or Wood Shelves) and Bag of Hardware. Concealed routing on bottom of door of wall cabinet and drawer front of base cabinet provides easy finger-tip opening.

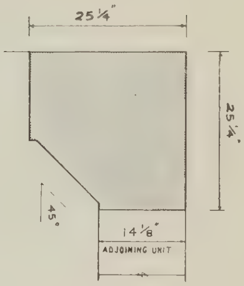
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

WALL CABINET







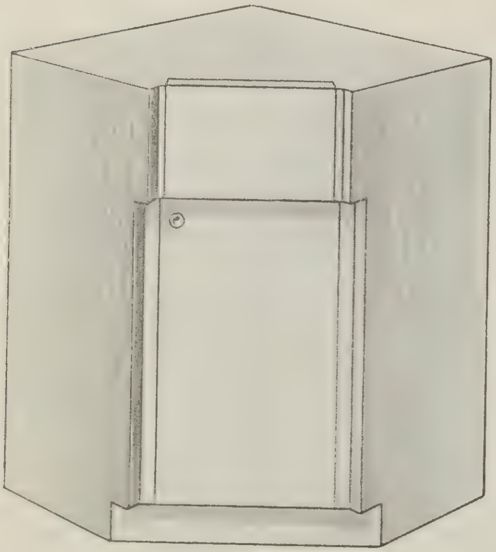


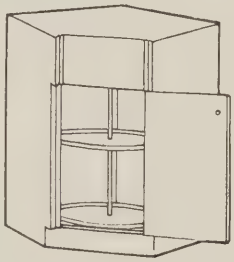
	W-2530DC	W-2530DCWS
birch	**$66.38**	**$46.91**
ph. mahogany	**63.11**	**43.65**

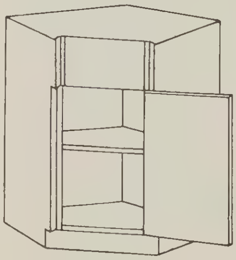
W-2530DC . . . Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30″ High, 14⅛″ Deep. Space Required Along Each Wall 25¼″. Single Door, with Three Shelf Metal Lazy Susan.

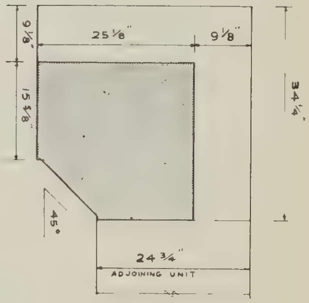
W-2530DCWS . . . Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30″ High, 14⅛″ Deep. Space Required Along Each Wall 25¼″. Single Door, with Two Stationary Wood Shelves.

BASE CABINET









	B-25DC	B-25DCWS
birch	**$65.25**	**$50.51**
ph. mahogany	**62.66**	**47.93**

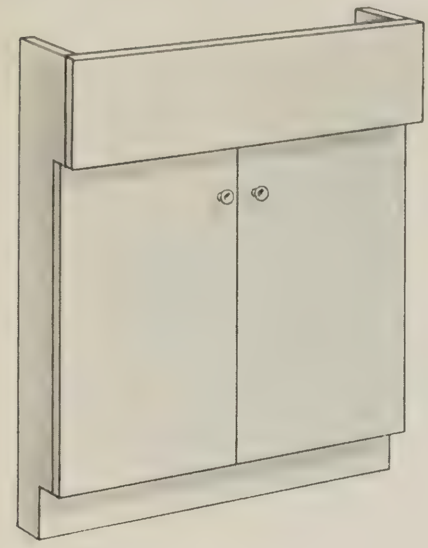
B-25DC . . . Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet, 34½″ High, 24¾″ Deep O.A. at Drawer. Space Required Along Each Wall 34¼″. Single Drawer, Single Door, with Two Shelf Metal Lazy Susan. No Counter Top Included.

B-25DCWS . . . Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet, 34½″ High, 24¾″ Deep O.A. at Drawer. Space Required Along Each Wall 34¼″. Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Stationary Wood Shelf. No Counter Top Included.

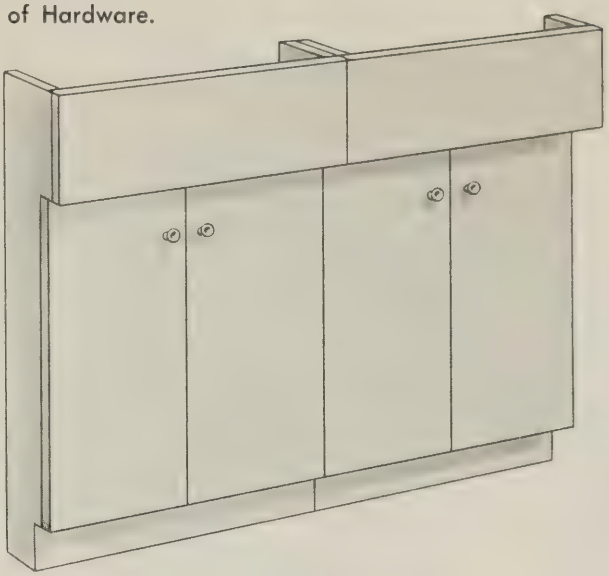
sink fronts by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished Semi K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.



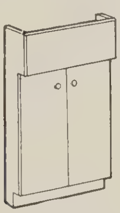
Blind Drawer Front with Pair of Doors Below. Vent Openings Provided at Toe Space and at Projection of Blind Drawer Front.



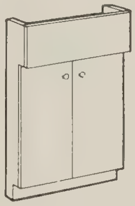
The 48" Wide Sink Front Shown Above Is Made Up of Two Stock 24" Wide Units. Connecting Bolts Included in Bag of Hardware.

Schedule of Sink Fronts: Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

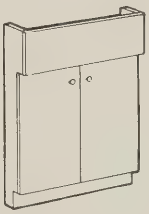
(SF) Indicates Sink Front Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. All Sink Fronts 34½" High, and 4⅝" Deep O.A. at False Drawer Front.



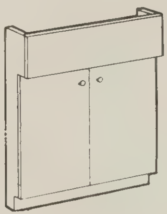
SF-21



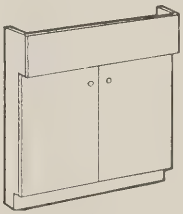
SF-24



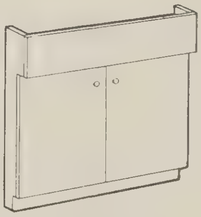
SF-27



SF-30

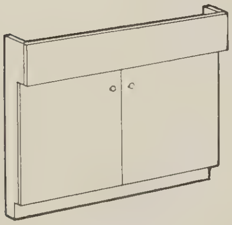


SF-33

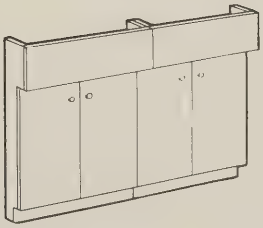


SF-36

	SF-21	SF-24	SF-27	SF-30	SF-33	SF-36
birch	**$17.78**	**$18.90**	**$20.25**	**$21.38**	**$22.28**	**$23.85**
ph. mahogany	**16.65**	**17.78**	**19.01**	**20.03**	**21.04**	**22.39**



SF-42



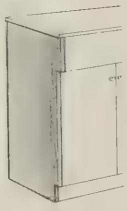
SF-48

	SF-42	SF-48
birch	**$26.55**	**$38.25**
ph. mahogany	**24.98**	**36.00**

Sink Front Accessories

Special Base Ends

Accessory Consists of Part Shown in Shaded Area Only. Furnished Unfinished.



BE-R

BE-L (Illustrated)

Order by Stock Number

(Specify Birch or Mahogany)

(R) Indicates Right End; (L) Indicates Left End.

For Use When a Kitchen Cabinet Installation is Designed in Such a Way That It Ends with a Sink Front (SF) That Does Not Butt Against a Wall.

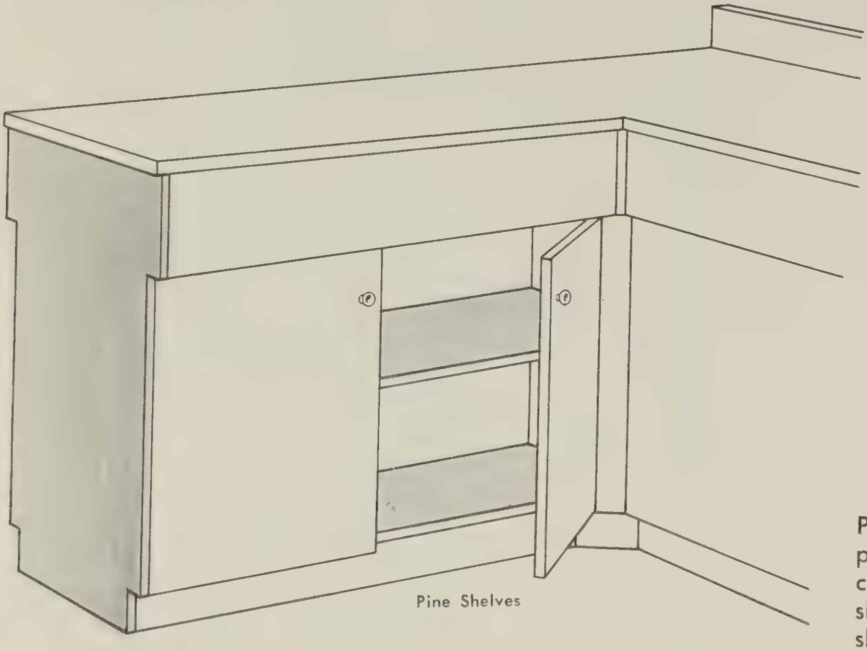
birch	**$ 5.16**
ph. mahogany	**4.84**

peninsula and island assemblies by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**

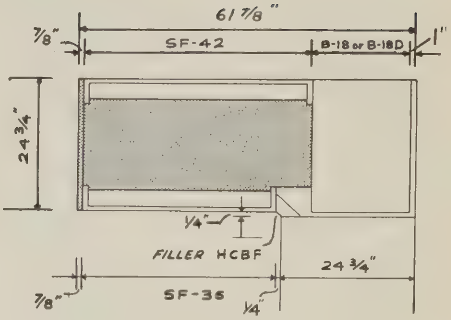
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed.

Order by Stock Number **Specify birch or ph. mahogany**



PA-42/36

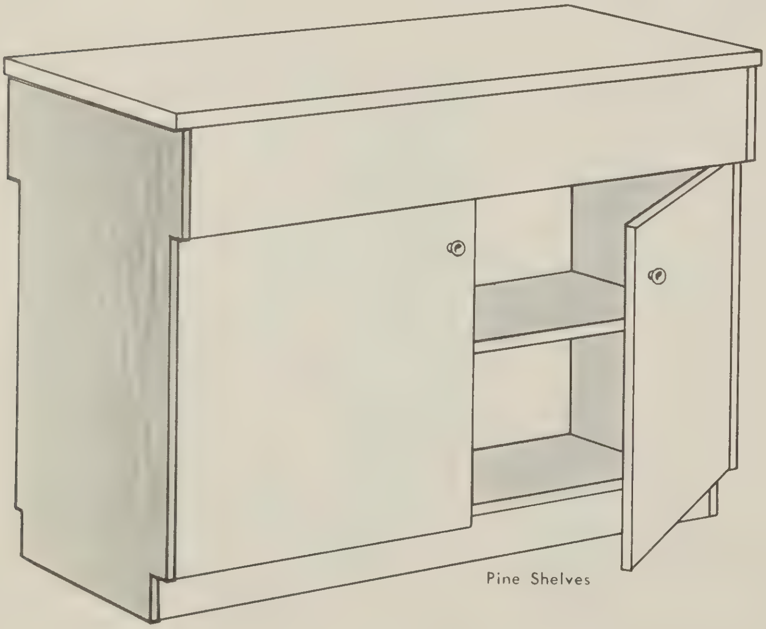
birch	**$22.50**
ph. mahogany	**21.26**



PENINSULA ASSEMBLY, 24¾" deep, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one complete end, one bottom shelf, one stationary shelf, and necessary cleats to form unit as shown, when assembled in conjunction with the following units . . . SF-36, SF-42, B-18 or B-18D and filler HCBF. Shelf length may be altered for use with narrower sink fronts as required.

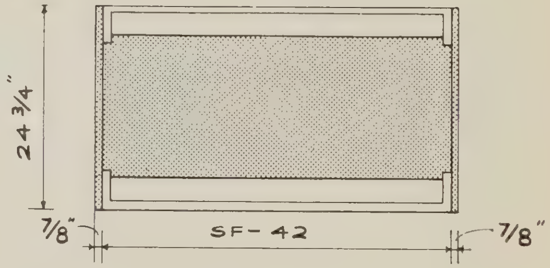
FILLER HCBF REQUIRED

See Page 182



IA-42

birch	**$29.36**
ph. mahogany	**26.89**



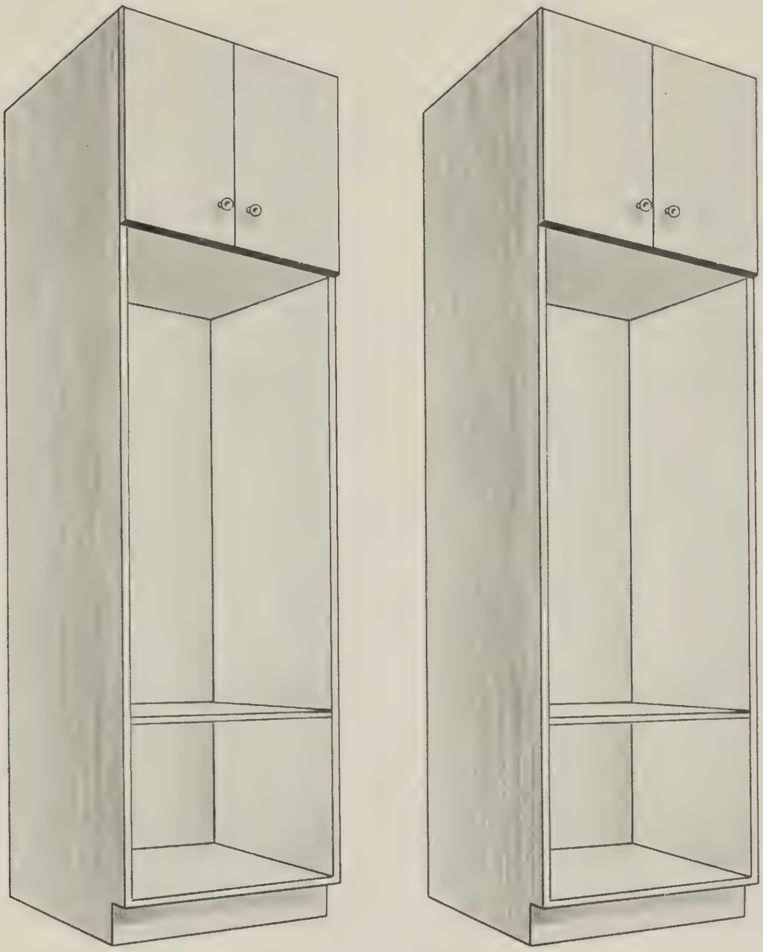
ISLAND ASSEMBLY, 24¾" deep, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely two complete ends, one bottom shelf, one stationary shelf, and necessary cleats to form unit shown when assembled in conjunction with two sink fronts SF-42. Shelf length may be altered for use with narrower width sink fronts as required.

oven cabinets by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**



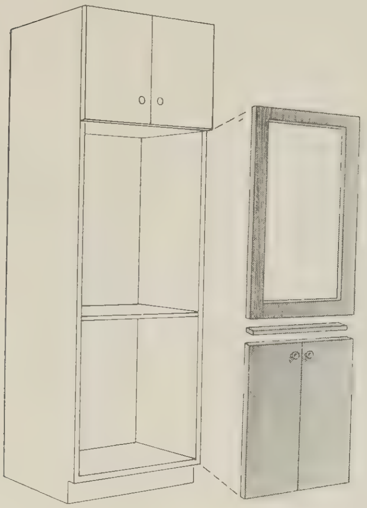
	0-2481	0-2781
birch	**$64.69**	**$70.20**
ph. mahogany	**61.31**	**66.83**

The Oven Cabinets are manufactured in two widths only, 24″ wide and 27″ wide. The height is 81″ and the depth is 24¾″ measured from the back of the cabinet to the face of the doors. The basic Oven Cabinet consists of a complete body, shelves, upper pair of doors, and hardware only, K.D., carton packed. The Oven Accessory consists of an oven frame, pair of lower doors, or a single drawer as required, and hardware. The accessory is carton packed showing the name of the oven manufacturer and the size of the basic oven cabinet which it fits. The openings in the oven frames are sized according to the oven manufacturer's specification. There are oven frames designed to fit the standard name brands on the market today. Be sure to select the correct width of Oven Cabinet to take the oven accessory required — also consult the following pages for a complete manufacturers listing of "Built-In" oven accessory units.

oven cabinet accessories by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Accessory Consists of Parts Shown in Shaded Area Only, Namely Frame Assembled, Doors or Drawer As Required, and Hardware, Unfinished, Carton Packed, Carton Marked with Oven Manufacturer's Name.

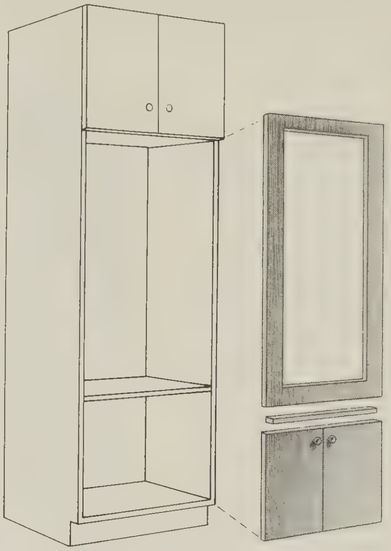


O-2481

Order accessory by make and model of oven

birch	**$16.31**
ph. mahogany	**15.30**

FRIGIDAIRE (Electric)
Imperial model;
opng. 20¾" x 29"
HOT-POINT (Electric)
Models RJ3 and RJ4
opng. 21" x 30⅝"
LECTRO-HOST. (Electric)
Model 5810;
opng. 21⅜" x 25⅝"
MARTHA WASHINGTON (Electric)
Model 616
opng. 21" x 25¾"
PREWAY (Electric)
Model 45370
opng. 21¾" x 28⅝"
TAPPAN (Electric)
Models EOKCV-1,
EOKLV-1, EOC-1, EOL-1
opng. 21⅝" x 24⁹⁄₁₆"
THERMADOR (Electric)
Models WO 16 and WO 16A
opng. 20" x 24"
THERMADOR (Electric)
Model WO 18A
opng. 21½" x 27½"
WESTINGHOUSE (Electric)
Model OJ 17
opng. 21¼" x 26¹⁵⁄₁₆"

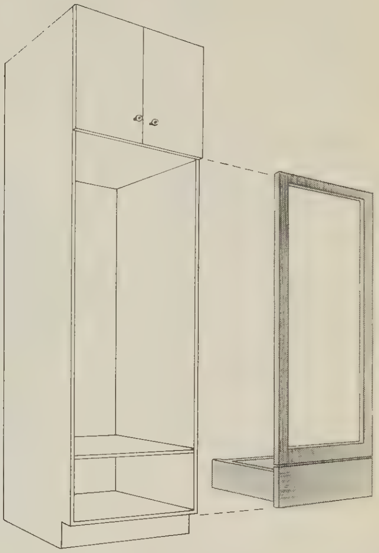


O-2481

Order accessory by make and model of oven

birch	**$16.31**
ph. mahogany	**15.30**

CALORIC (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
DIXIE (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
FLORENCE (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
MARTHA WASHINGTON
Model 116 (Gas)
Model 516 (Electric)
opng. 21¾" x 37⅝"
PREWAY (Gas)
Models 55782,
3, 4 and 45781
opng. 22⁵⁄₁₆" x 34⅝"
SUBURBAN
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 20" x 39"
TAPPAN (Gas)
Models OKLAV-33, OKLAV-3,
OLV-33, OLV-3, OL-33,
OL-3, OLV-4
opng. 22" x 38"
WELBILT
(Gas and Electric)
Series 500 ovens
opng. 20½" x 38"



O-2481

Order accessory by make and model of oven

birch	**$16.31**
ph. mahogany	**15.30**

HOT-POINT (Electric)
Model RJ6
opng. 21" x 47½"

Concealed routing on bottom of drawer front provides easy finger-tip opening.

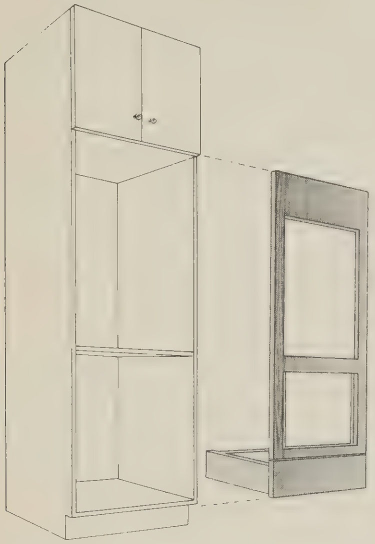
Be sure to choose correct accessory to fit the make and model of oven selected.

specify birch or ph. mahogany

oven cabinet accessories by MORGAN

manufactured in both BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY

Accessory Consists of Parts Shown in Shaded Area Only, Namely
Frame Assembled, Doors or Drawer As Required, and Hardware, Unfinished,
Carton Packed, Carton Marked with Oven Manufacturer's Name.



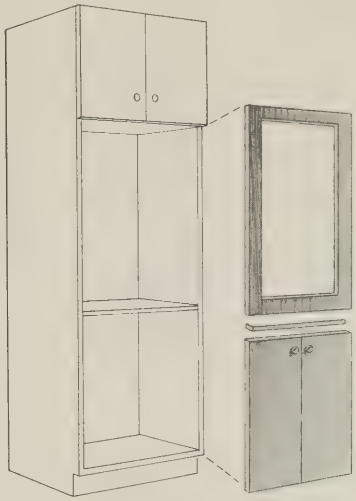
O-2481	Order accessory by make and model of oven
birch	**$16.31**
ph. mahogany	**15.30**

LECTRO-HOST (Electric)
Oven model 5810
opng. 21⅜″ x 25⅝″
Warming Oven
Model LWD-1
opng. 20″ x 13¾″

THERMADOR (Electric)
Oven model T-5810
opng. 21⅜″ x 25⅝″
Warming Oven
Model WD-1
opng. 20″ x 13¾″

THERMADOR (Electric)
Oven models WO 16
and WO 16A
opng. 20″ x 24″
Warming Oven
Model WD-1
opng. 20″ x 13¾″

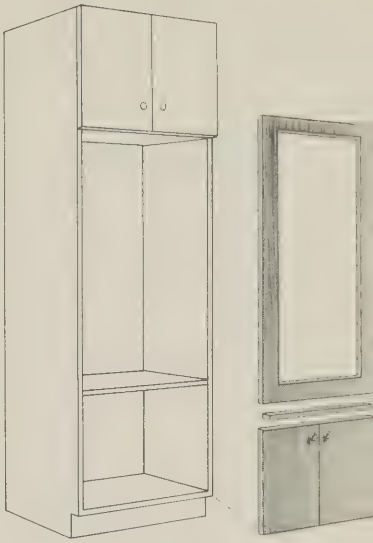
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer front provides easy finger-tip opening.



O-2781	Order accessory by make and model of oven
birch	**$16.31**
ph. mahogany	**15.30**

CHAMBERS
Model IN-A-WALL (Gas)
Model VE (Electric)
opng. 24¼″ x 26¼″

GENERAL ELECTRIC
(Electric)
Model J-501
opng. 25″ x 30⅜″



O-2781	Order accessory by make and model of oven
birch	**$16.31**
ph. mahogany	**15.30**

RHEEM (Gas)
opng. 22 7/16″ x 39″

ROPER (Gas)
Models 420 and 430
opng. 22 7/16″ x 39″

WESTERN HOLLY (Gas)
Models B-10-512 and B-10-542
opng. 23″ x 41″

Be sure to choose correct accessory to fit the make and model of oven selected.

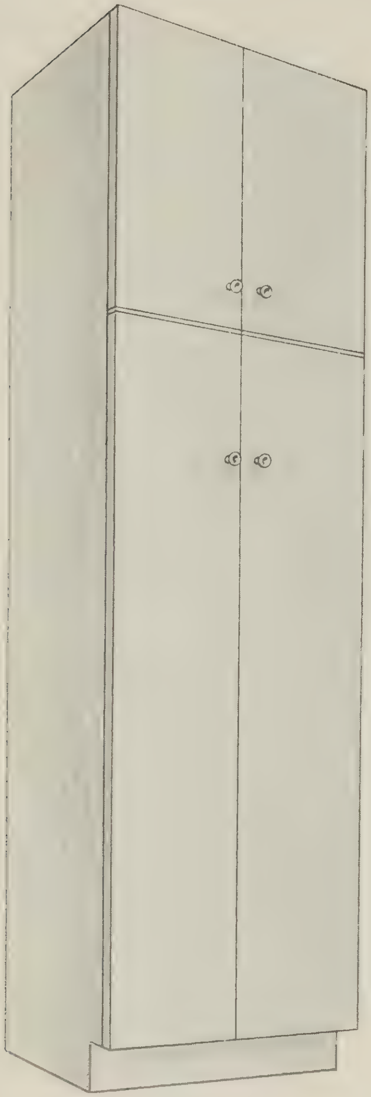
specify birch or ph. mahogany

storage cabinets by MORGAN

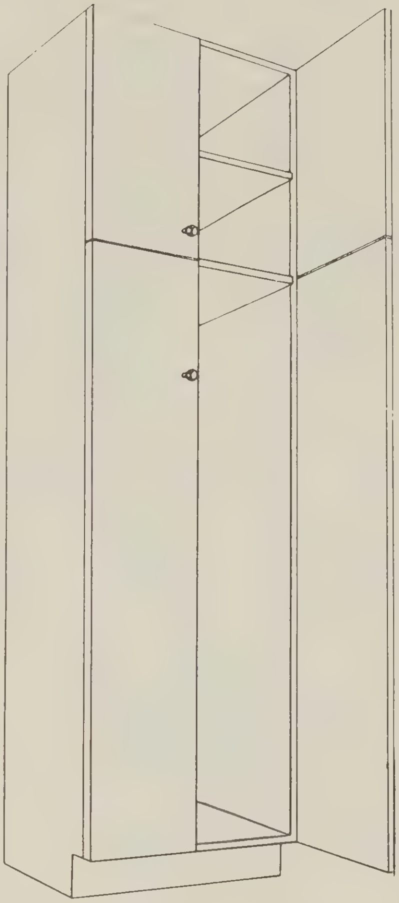
manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**



For price of Linen Storage Cabinet, add price of Pine Shelves LS-4 to U-2181, LS-4A to U-2481.



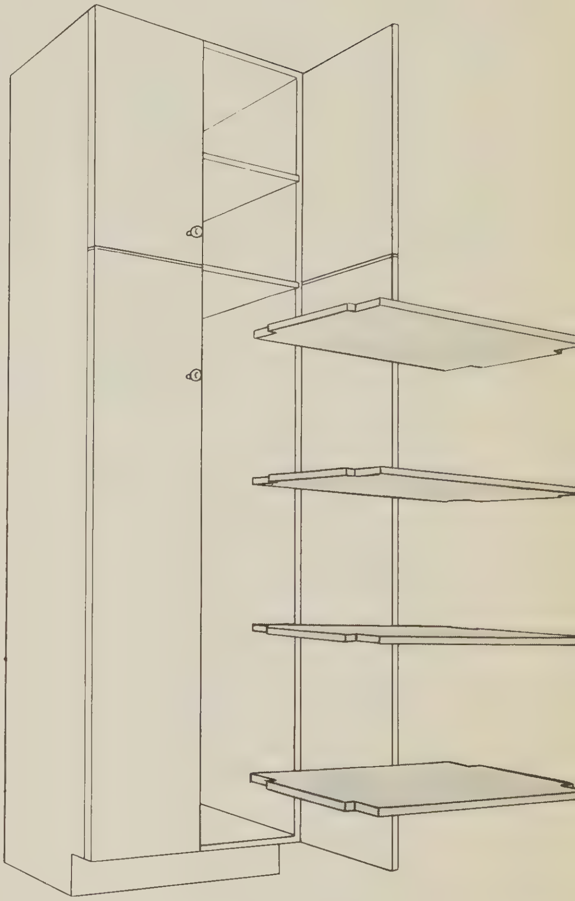
	U-2181	U-2481
birch	**$56.25**	**$74.93**
ph. mahogany	**53.44**	**70.88**

U-2181

Utility Cabinet, 21″ wide, 81″ high, and 14⅛″ deep. Four doors with two stationary shelves. Door hardware furnished to swing in pairs.

U-2481

Utility Cabinet, 24″ Wide, 81″ High, and 24¾″ Deep. Four Doors with Two Stationary Shelves. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



	LS-4	LS-4A
4 pine shelves	**$ 7.09**	**$11.70**

LS-4

Linen Storage Accessory consists of four pine shelves (shown in shaded areas), carton packed, designed to convert utility cabinet U-2181 into a linen storage cabinet. No hardware is required.

LS-4A

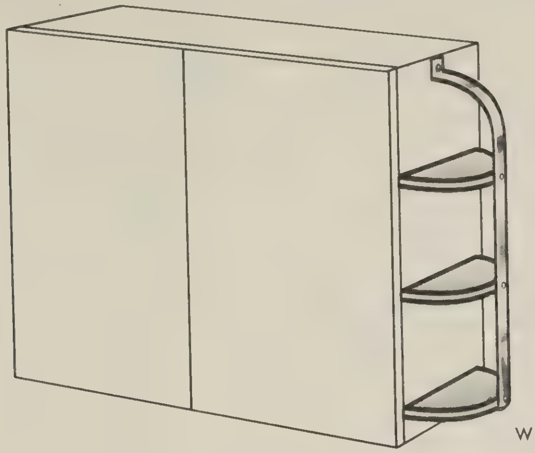
Linen Storage Accessory Consists of Four Pine Shelves (Shown in Shaded Areas), Carton Packed, Designed to Convert Utility Cabinet U-2481 into a Linen Storage Cabinet. No Hardware is Required.

shelf units by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

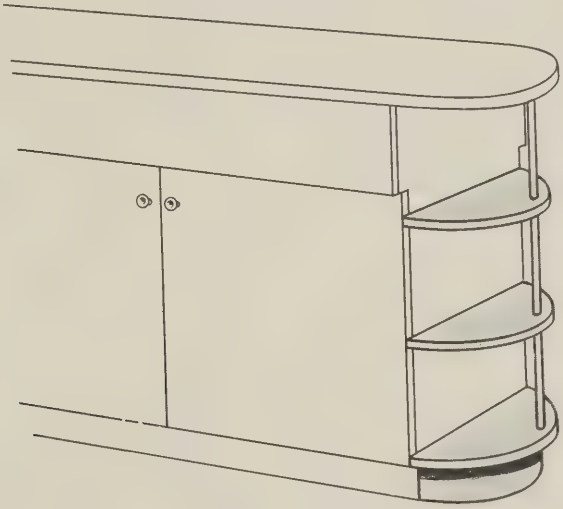
Furnished K.D., Unfinished and Carton Packed.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**


WES

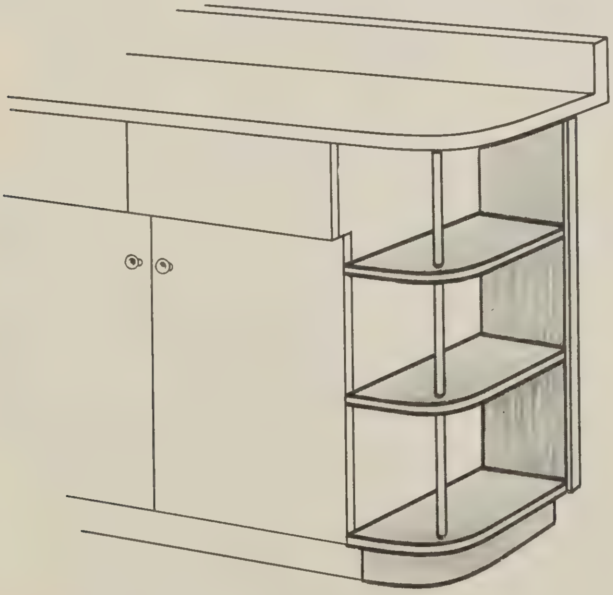
WALL END SHELF UNIT, 6¼″ wide, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely three shelves and metal standard, including wood screws for assembly. This unit is designed for use with any 30″ high wall cabinet.

	WES
birch	**$ 6.86**
ph. mahogany	**6.75**


PBES

PENINSULA BASE END SHELF UNIT, 10⅞″ radius, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one toe board and shelf assembly, two shelves, three wood standards and counter cleat, designed for use with peninsula assembly.

	PBES
birch	**$15.98**
ph. mahogany	**15.41**


BES

BASE END SHELF UNIT, 9″ wide, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one toe board, three shelves, three wood standards, counter cleat, back and scribe strips, designed for use at either left or right end of any base cabinet.

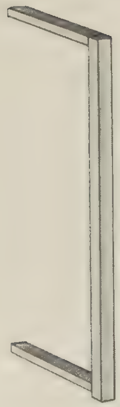
	BES
birch	**$16.65**
ph. mahogany	**16.09**

cabinet fillers by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished Unfinished, Carton Packed

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**



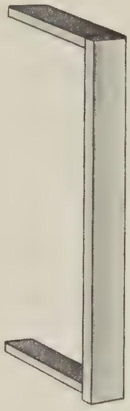
RCWF

birch	**$ 1.69**
ph. mahogany	**1.69**

RCWF

For Use with Rectangular Corner Wall Cabinet W-3030C When Required. Also Can Be Used Between Any Wall Cabinet and Scribing Wall Cabinet to Side Walls.

⅞″ Wide—Can Be Reduced in Width if Necessary. Furnished K.D.

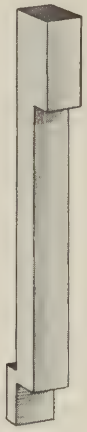


WF

birch	**$ 1.80**
ph. mahogany	**1.80**

WF

For Use Between Wall Cabinets Where a Wide Filler Is Required, and Can Also Be Used for Scribing Wall Cabinets to Side Walls. 3″ Wide—Can Be Reduced in Width if Necessary. Furnished K.D.



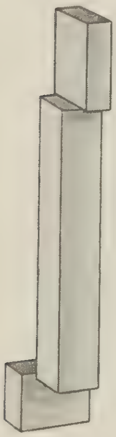
BF

birch	**$ 3.94**
ph. mahogany	**3.83**

BF

For Use Between Standard Base Cabinets and for Scribing Base Cabinet to Wall.

3″ Wide—Can Be Reduced in Width if Necessary. Furnished Assembled.



RCBF

birch	**$ 4.50**
ph. mahogany	**4.39**

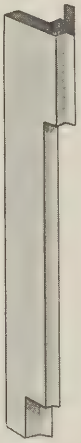
RCBF

(Right shown)

(Specify Right or Left)

For Use With Rectangular Corner Base Cabinet B-33C. Filler 2¼″ Wide—Can Be Reduced as Much as 1½″ in Width On the Straight Side if Necessary. Furnished Assembled.

See Illustration of Base Cabinet B-33C page 173

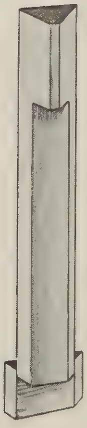


DCBF

birch	**$ 5.06**
ph. mahogany	**4.95**

DCBF

For Use With Standard Base Cabinets Set on Diagonal. ⅜″ Faces. Furnished Assembled.



HCBF

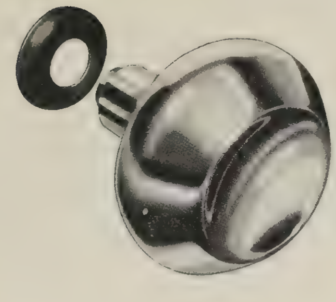
birch	**$ 4.50**
ph. mahogany	**4.39**

HCBF

(For Hollow or Dead Corner)

For Use in "L" or "U" Installations Where No Corner Base Cabinet Is Used. This Filler is Figured on a ¼″ Off Set Which Provides Proper Clearance for Drawers, When No Hardware Is Used for the Counter Drawers. Furnished Assembled.

cabinet hardware by MORGAN



MC-7
with machine screw

MC-13
with wood screw

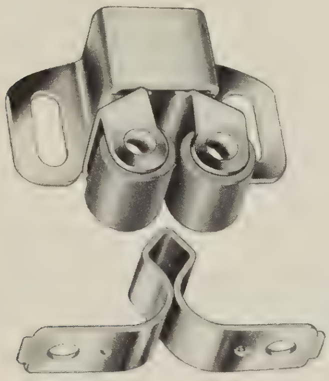
Door and Drawer Knobs

Contemporary styling of this knob is especially keyed to the modern flush-type design of MORGAN kitchen cabinets, and is available in two finishes . . . Polished chrome for Birch . . . Polished brass for Ph. Mahogany.

MC-7 Knob with black base and machine screw — polished chrome or polished brass.
MC-13 Knob with black base and wood screw — polished chrome or polished brass.

Specify Stock Number and Finish

	MC-7	MC-13
polished chrome	$ .68	$ .68
polished brass	.68	.68



MC-5

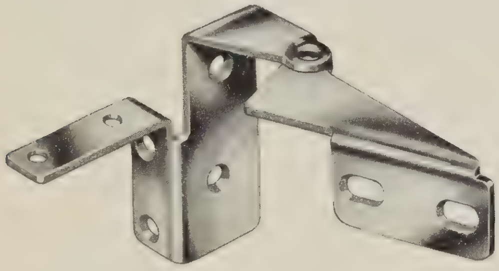
Door Catches

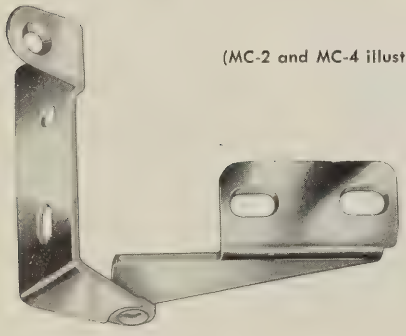
Exclusive MORGAN designed catch furnishes positive positioning and holding qualities. Spring mounted rubber rollers provide silent, trouble-free operation. Mounting holes permit simple adjustment. The catch is furnished in Bright Nickel plated finish.

MC-5 Friction catch, strike and screws, Bright Nickel.

Specify Stock Number

	MC-5
Bright Nickel	$ .34





(MC-2 and MC-4 illustrated)

Stock Number Stamped on Back of Every Hinge

Door Hinges

Exclusive MORGAN concealed angle-brace door hinges are designed for the modern flush-type kitchen cabinet. The special angle brace feature provides strength and ease of installation. Hinges are available in two finishes . . . Bright Nickel for Birch Cabinets . . . Bright brass for Ph. Mahogany Cabinets.

MC-1 Hinge and screws for upper left hand corner of a wall cabinet—Bright Nickel or Bright brass.

MC-2 Hinge and screws for upper right hand corner of a wall cabinet—Bright Nickel or Bright brass.

MC-3 Hinge and screws for lower left hand corner of wall cabinet and upper right hand and lower left hand corners of base cabinets—Bright Nickel or Bright brass.

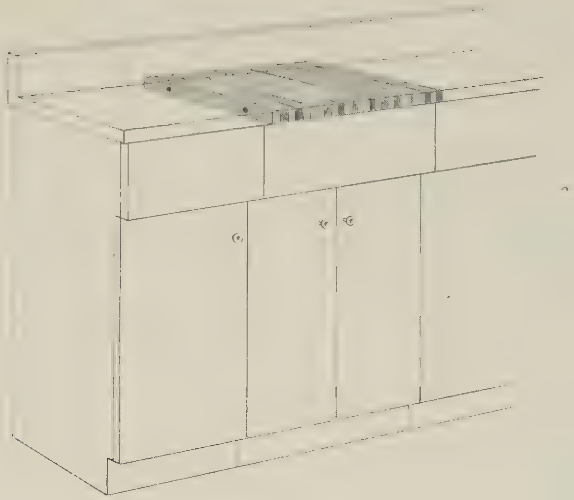
MC-4 Hinge and screws for lower right hand corner ot wall cabinet and upper left hand and lower right hand corners of base cabinets—Bright Nickel or Bright brass.

Specify Stock Number and Finish

	MC-1	MC-2	MC-3	MC-4
Bright Nickel	$ .56	$ .56	$ .56	$ .56
bright brass	.56	.56	.56	.56

cabinet accessories by MORGAN

Carton Packed



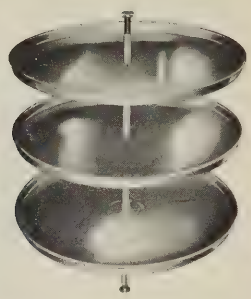
MC-14

CHOPPING BLOCK, 18″ x 26″ — 1½″ seasoned hardwood, glued and laminated with laminations secured by metal bolts. **$15.08**

MC-8

LAZY SUSAN, 2 Shelf unit, designed for installation in Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet B-25DC.
Screws included.

$19.91

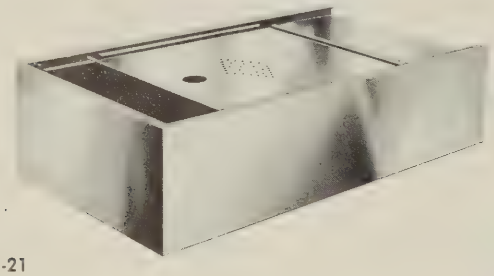


MC-9

LAZY SUSAN, 3 Shelf unit, designed for installation in Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet W-2530DC.
Screws included.

$28.69

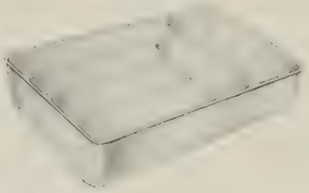
See Illustration on Page 174



MC-21

BREAD BOX, to be installed in any one of the lower three drawers of B-15D, shown on Page C-9. Overall dimensions 12¹⁄₁₆″ wide, 5⅜″ high, 19⁵⁄₁₆″ deep.

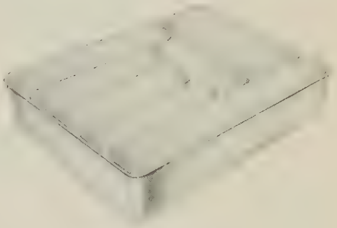
$ 4.61



MC-12

PLASTIC CUTLERY TRAY, 12″ x 19¼″ — 2″ deep. To be used in top drawer of B-15 or B-15D, and B-27 or BT-27.

$ 3.15

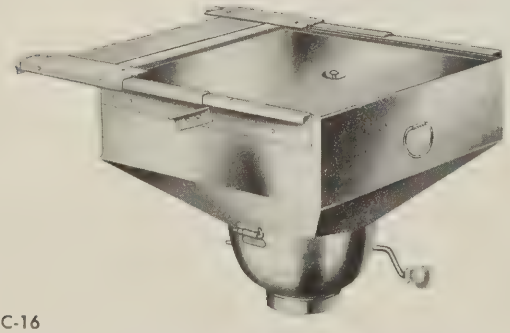


MC-15

PLASTIC CUTLERY TRAY, 15″ x 19¼″ — 2″ deep. To be used in top drawer of B-18 or B-18D.

$ 3.60

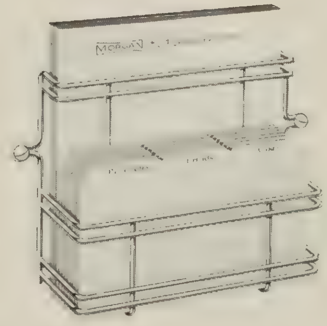
The Cutlery Trays are a Special Morgan Design in Quiet Plastic. Made Specially to Fill The Entire Drawer Area.



MC-16

FLOUR BIN, to be installed in any wall cabinet 15″ wide or wider. Screws included.

$ 8.21



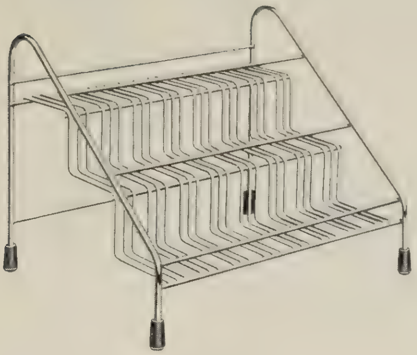
MC-19

RECIPE RACK WITH INDEX CARDS AND MEMO PAD, to be installed on any cabinet door. Overall dimensions 6¼″ wide, 4⅞″ high, 2⅜″ deep. Screws included.

$3.04

cabinet accessories by MORGAN

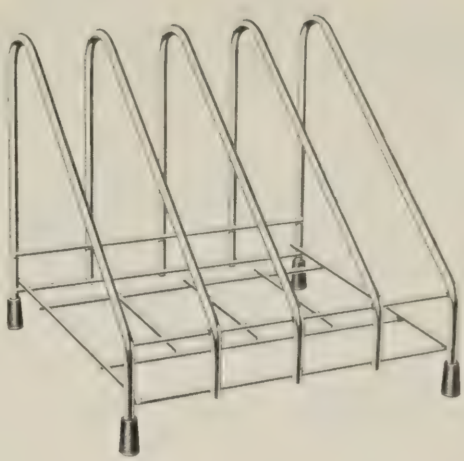
Carton Packed



MC-18

CONDIMENT STEP SHELF, to be installed in any wall cabinet. Overall dimensions 10″ wide, 7¾″ high, 8″ deep.

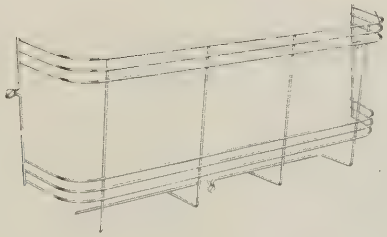
$ 3.49



MC-24

PAN FILE, to be installed in any wall or base cabinet. Overall dimensions 8½″ wide, 7¾″ high, 8″ deep.

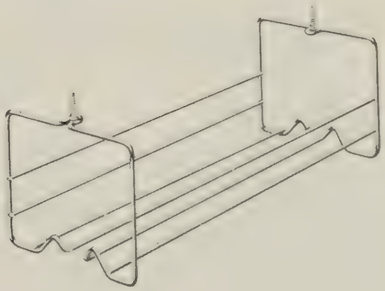
$ 3.15



MC-23

PAN AND LID RACK, to be installed on door of base cabinets B-15, B-18, B-27 and wider. Overall dimensions 11″ wide, 6¼″ high, 2¾″ deep. Screws included.

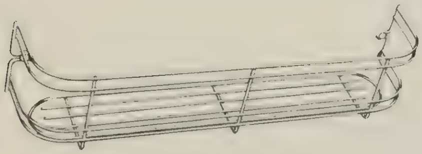
$ 1.01



MC-17

CUP RACK, to be installed in any wall cabinet. Overall dimensions, 4¼″ wide, 3½″ high, 10¼″ deep. Screws included.

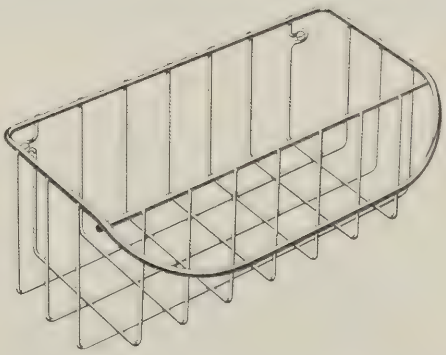
$ 1.58



MC-20

EXTRACT RACK, to be installed on any wall or base cabinet door. Overall dimensions 8⅛″ wide, 2¾″ high, 2⅜″ deep. Screws included.

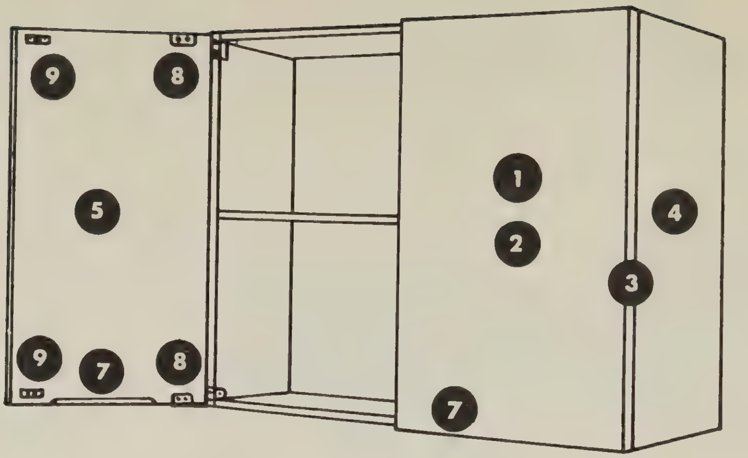
$ 1.01



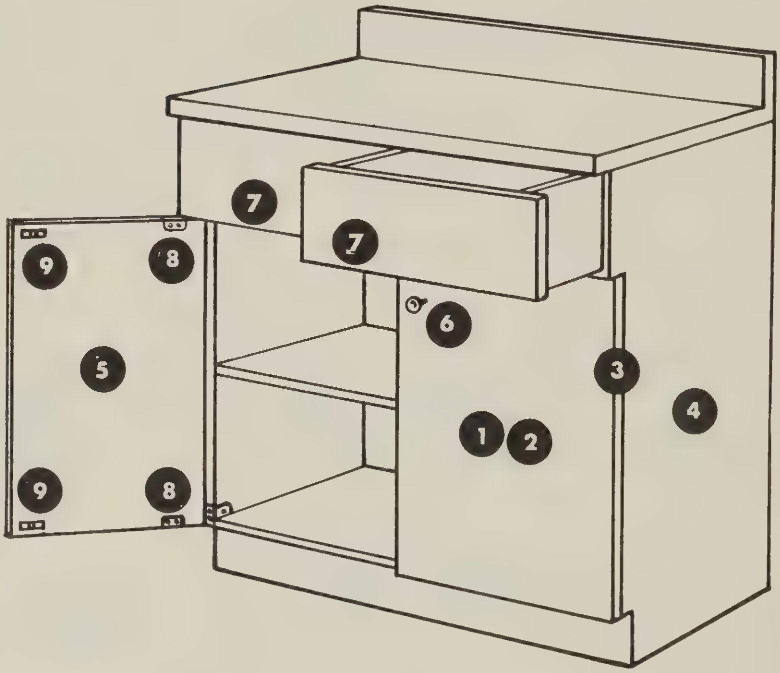
MC-22

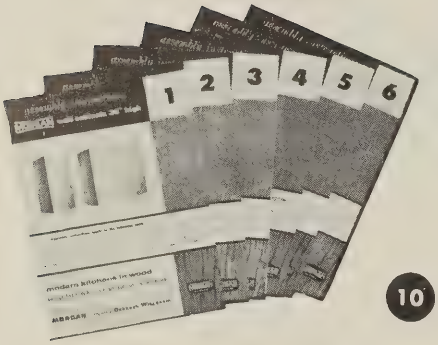
UTILITY BASKET, to be installed on door of any sink front unit. Overall dimensions 9″ wide, 3¾″ high, 5⅝″ deep. Screws included.

$ 1.69



exclusive features found only in MORGAN cabinets





① Choice of Beautiful Birch or Exquisite Ph. Mahogany . . . adaptable to any desired finish.

② New design . . . flush surfaces from ceiling to floor . . . clean, uncluttered lines.

③ New contour styling.

④ Select veneer on both ends match veneers of doors and drawers.

⑤ Doors of famous TEE-COR construction . . . stable against dimensional changes under all climatic conditions.

⑥ Beautifully designed hardware . . . polished Chrome with Birch, polished Brass with Ph. Mahogany.

⑦ Concealed routing on bottom of door of wall cabinet and drawer front of base cabinet provides easy finger-tip opening.

⑧ Concealed angle brace hinges.

⑨ Exclusive MORGAN design door catch and strike on top and bottom of doors.

⑩ Complete assembly instructions outlining step by step procedures included in every carton. Precision manufacture of parts assures fool-proof installation.

Furnished K.D., . . . in separate, well marked cartons

More than a Century of Service...

MORGAN
WOODWORK

Established 1855

As one of America's Highest Quality Manufacturers observes over a century of service, hundreds of thousands of America's residences stand as evidence of Morgan Craftsmanship in the Design and Production of Fine Woodwork.

Handwork makes Morgan Woodwork the Outstanding Line

Mine-run woodwork never gets this attention

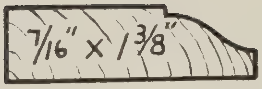
MORGAN COMPANY, OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN

TRIM-KIT

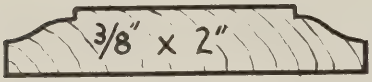
PACKAGED WINDOW AND DOOR TRIM

CLEAR SOFT TEXTURED PONDEROSA PINE—CUT TO LENGTH—PAPER WRAPPED
CARRIED IN TWO POPULAR PATTERNS

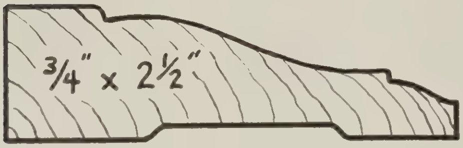
DESIGN F-3



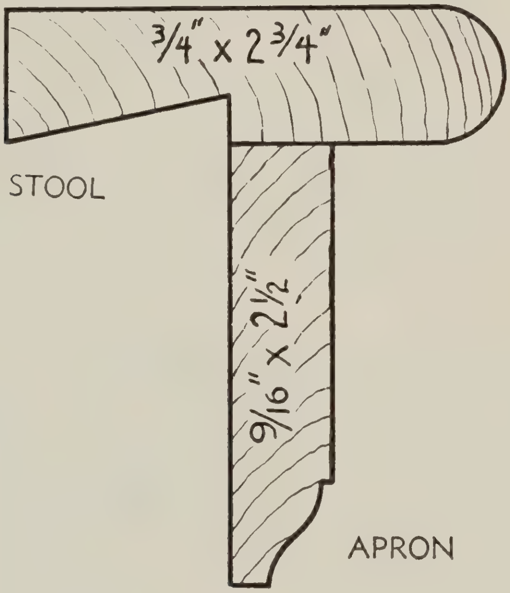
STOP



MULLION CASING



CASING



STOOL

APRON

SETS OF WINDOW TRIM

WIDTHS

SIZE	SINGLES	MULLIONS	TRIPLES
2- 0	$1.35	$2.70	$4.05
2- 4	1.52	....	....
2- 6	1.62	....	....
2- 8	1.71	3.42	5.13
3- 0	1.89	3.78	5.67
3- 4	2.06	....	....

HEIGHTS

SIZE	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS	SIZE	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS
3- 2	$1.65	$1.14	4- 2	$2.15	$1.49
3- 6	1.82	....	4- 6	2.31	1.61
3-10	2.00	1.38	4-10	2.48	....
			5- 2	2.64	1.83

SETS OF DOOR TRIM

SIZE	NO STOPS	SETS OF STOPS ONLY
2-0 x 6-8 for 2 Sides	$5.80	$1.08
2-6 x 6-8	5.98	1.11
2-8 x 6-8	6.04	1.13
3-0 x 6-8	6.16	1.16
3-0 x 7-0	6.40	1.20

1 Package of Door Trim Contains:

2 Sides of Trim

4 Pcs. Side Casing

2 Pcs. Head Casing

Widths in one bundle—Heights in one bundle.

LONG LENGTH STOCK TO MATCH

Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

Casing ¾ x 2½	$12.20	Stool ¾ x 2¾	$15.02
Apron 9/16 x 2½	12.02	Mull Casing ⅜ x 2¾	8.87
Stop 7/16 x 1⅜	5.40		

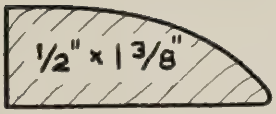
For Specified Lengths Add 10%

TRIM-KIT

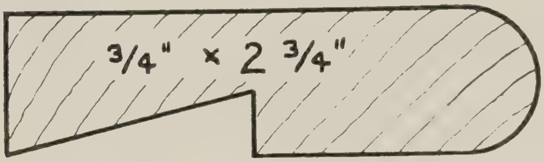
PACKAGED WINDOW AND DOOR TRIM

CLEAR SOFT TEXTURED PONDEROSA PINE—CUT TO LENGTH—PAPER WRAPPED
CARRIED IN TWO POPULAR PATTERNS

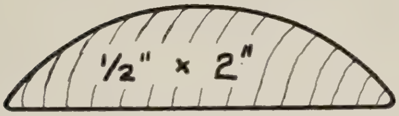
STREAMLINE DESIGN



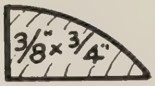
STOP



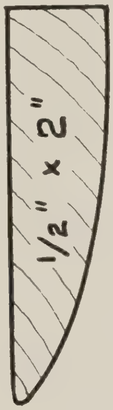
STOOL



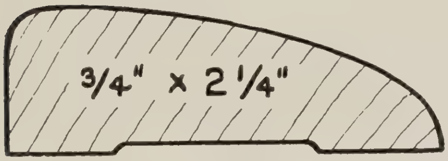
MULLION CASING



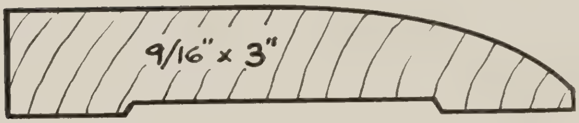
BASE SHOE



APRON



CASING



BASE

SETS OF WINDOW TRIM

	WIDTHS		
SIZE	SINGLES	MULLIONS	TRIPLES
2- 0	$1.25	$2.49	$3.74
2- 4	1.41	....	....
2- 6	1.49	....	....
2- 8	1.58	3.15	4.73
3- 0	1.74	3.48	5.22
3- 4	1.91	....	....

		HEIGHTS			
SIZE	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS	SIZE	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS
3- 2	$1.52	$1.14	4- 2	$1.98	$1.49
3- 6	1.67	....	4- 6	2.12	1.61
3-10	1.83	1.38	4-10	2.27	....
			5- 2	2.43	1.83

SETS OF DOOR TRIM

SIZE	NO STOPS	SETS OF STOPS ONLY
2-0 x 6-8 for 2 Sides	$5.34	$1.08
2-6 x 6-8	5.52	1.11
2-8 x 6-8	5.56	1.13
3-0 x 6-8	5.64	1.16
3-0 x 7-0	5.82	1.20

1 Package of Door Trim Contains:

2 Sides of Trim

4 Pcs. Side Casing

2 Pcs. Head Casing

Widths in one bundle—Heights in one bundle.

LONG LENGTH STOCK TO MATCH

Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

Casing $\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$	$10.94	Stool $\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$	$15.02
Apron $\frac{1}{2}$ x 2	7.79	Mull Casing $\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$	10.40
Stop $\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{3}{8}$	5.52	Base $\frac{9}{16}$ x 3	14.12
		Base Shoe $\frac{3}{8}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$	2.72

For Specified Lengths Add 10%

W. P. MOULDINGS—Numerical Listing

PRICES PER 100 LINEAL FEET, RANDOM LENGTHS.

SPECIFIED LENGTHS (Orders accepted only if Stock Conditions Permit)—ADD 10%.

M-326 1/2	Casing	11/16 x 2 1/4	$ 9.36
M-713	Base	9/16 x 3 1/4	13.26
M-877	Rail	1 3/4 x 1 11/16	26.29
M-908	Casing	1 5/16 x 2	19.34
M-910	Mullion Casing	5/8 x 1 1/4	6.57
M-920	Sub Sill (Seal Trim)	1 1/8 x 4 1/4	47.45
M-1005	Base Moulding	11/16 x 1 5/8	8.27
M-1009	Andersen Gliding Stool	1 1/16 x 2 1/2	20.37
M-1010	Andersen Flexivent Stool	1 1/16 x 2 1/4	18.42
M-1012	Andersen Casement Stool	1 1/16 x 3 1/2	29.84
M-1013	T-Astragal	1 3/8 x 2	23.63
M-1014	T-Astragal	1 3/8 x 2 3/8	27.90
M-1015	Slats	1/4 x 1 23/32	4.39
M-1017	Strips	1/2 x 1 5/8	6.64
M-1019	Strips	1/2 x 2 5/8	11.38
M-1020	Strips	1/2 x 3 5/8	15.33
M-1252	Chair Rail	5/8 x 2 1/2	10.90
M-1264	Crown	11/16 x 4 1/4	21.08
M-1264A	Crown	11/16 x 2 5/8	12.41
M-1266	Back Band	11/16 x 1 11/16	8.55
M-1267	Casing	11/16 x 2 1/2	9.95
M-1267	Casing	11/16 x 3 1/2	15.75
M-1267A	Mullion	11/16 x 5 1/2	27.26
M-1267B	Mullion	11/16 x 5 1/2	27.26
M-1267C	Mullion	3/8 x 2 3/4	9.20
M-1267E	Mullion	3/8 x 2	6.51
M-1269	Apron	11/16 x 2 1/2	9.95
M-1269	Apron	11/16 x 3 1/2	15.75
M-1274	Base Moulding	11/16 x 13/16	4.56
M-1275	Casing	11/16 x 2 1/2	9.95
M-1275A	Mullion	7/16 x 2	7.48
M-1275B	Mullion	7/16 x 2 3/4	10.04
M-1276	Apron	11/16 x 2 1/2	9.95
M-1279	Reeded Casing	11/16 x 3 1/2	16.46
M-1285	Casing	11/16 x 2	9.98
M-1286	Apron	5/8 x 1 5/8	8.11
M-1287	Stops	7/16 x 1 3/8	4.98
M-1288	Mullion	1/4 x 2	4.89
M-1289	Mullion	1/4 x 2 3/4	6.85
M-1290	Base Moulding	5/8 x 3	13.99
M-1324	Floor Moulding	9/16 x 1 5/8	7.94
M-4780	Dentil	3/4 x 1 7/8	63.00
M-8009	Crown	11/16 x 3 5/8	16.97
M-8010	Crown	11/16 x 2 5/8	12.41
M-8016	Bed Moulding	11/16 x 1 5/8	7.68
M-8018	Bed Moulding	11/16 x 2 1/4	10.71
M-8019	Bed Moulding	11/16 x 2 5/8	12.41
M-8024	Cove	11/16 x 1 5/8	7.68
M-8026	Cove	11/16 x 2 5/8	12.41
M-8057	Qtr. Rd.	1 1/4 x 1 1/4	1.95
M-8058	Qtr. Rd.	3/8 x 3/8	2.33
M-8060	Cove	11/16 x 7/8	4.56
M-8062	Cove	5/8 x 3/4	3.76
M-8063	Qtr. Rd.	1/2 x 1/2	2.38
M-8064	Qtr. Rd.	5/8 x 5/8	3.47
M-8065	Qtr. Rd.	3/4 x 3/4	3.59
M-8066	Qtr. Rd.	7/8 x 7/8	6.89
M-8068	Qtr. Rd.	1 1/16 x 1 1/16	10.08
M-8070	Half Rd.	1/4 x 1/2	1.81
M-8072	Half Rd.	1/2 x 1 1/8	4.73
M-8074	Half Rd.	11/16 x 1 5/8	8.27

M-8076	Half Rd.	5/16 x 5/8	$1.95
M-8077	Half Rd.	3/8 x 11/16	2.50
M-8090	Stops	7/16 x 7/8	3.57
M-8090	Stops	7/16 x 1 1/8	4.26
M-8090	Stops	7/16 x 1 3/8	4.62
M-8090	Stops	7/16 x 1 5/8	6.07
M-8090	Stops	7/16 x 1 3/4	6.34
M-8090	Stops	7/16 x 2 1/4	8.67
M-8166	Astragal	7/16 x 7/8	3.53
M-8180	Shgle. Moulding	11/16 x 2 1/2	11.11
M-8181	Astragal (Flat Top)	5/8 x 3/8	6.83
M-8182	Astragal (Flat Top)	5/8 x 1 5/8	8.11
M-8188	Hook Strip	11/16 x 2 5/8	12.41
M-8191	Pilaster	5/16 x 1 5/8	4.54
M-8193A	Pilaster	1/4 x 3/4	2.10
M-8202	Corner Guard	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	9.47
M-8242	Shelf Cleat	11/16 x 1 5/8	8.27
M-8269 1/2	Stool	1 1/16 x 3 1/4	25.62
M-8270	Stool	1 1/16 x 5 5/8	46.20
M-8279	Lattice	1/4 x 7/8	2.46
M-8280	Lattice	1/4 x 1 1/8	2.90
M-8281	Lattice	1/4 x 1 3/8	3.14
M-8282	Lattice	1/4 x 1 5/8	3.89
M-8282	Lattice	1/4 x 1 3/4	4.20
M-8288	Picture Moulding	11/16 x 1 3/8	6.95
M-8308R2E	Casing	11/16 x 3 5/8	16.97
M-8308R1E	Casing	11/16 x 3 5/8	16.97
M-8312	Mullion	11/16 x 5 5/8	27.89
M-8313	Back Band	11/16 x 1 1/8	5.63
M-8357	Casing	11/16 x 2 9/16	12.47
M-8422	Floor Moulding	7/16 x 11/16	2.75
M-8427	Floor Moulding	7/16 x 11/16	2.75
M-8432	Parting Strip	1/2 x 3/4	3.09
M-8482	Panel Moulding	1/4 x 5/8	2.00
M-8535	Wall Moulding	5/8 x 7/8	4.47
M-8536	Batten Strip	3/8 x 1 3/8	4.47
M-8537	Batten Strip	3/8 x 1 5/8	5.33
M-8566	Glass Bead	3/8 x 3/4	2.81
M-8568	Glass Bead	3/8 x 5/8	2.56
M-8575	Glass Bead	3/8 x 1/2	2.50
M-8577	Nose and Cove	5/8 x 3/4	3.76
M-8586A	Bead Ovolo	1/4 x 1/2	1.95
M-8586	Bead Ovolo	1/4 x 5/8	2.00
M-8609	Screen Moulding	1/4 x 5/8	2.00
M-8610	Screen Moulding	1/4 x 5/8	2.00
M-8611	Shelf Edge	1/4 x 3/4	2.10
M-8620	Wall Moulding	11/16 x 7/8	4.56
M-8621	Base Moulding	11/16 x 1 3/8	6.95
M-8641	Apron	11/16 x 3 5/8	16.97
M-8712	Base	9/16 x 3 1/2	14.39
M-8712	Base	11/16 x 3 5/8	16.97
M-8900	Baluster	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	10.08
M-8901	Baluster	1 3/8 x 1 3/8	14.62
M-8902	Baluster	1 5/8 x 1 5/8	22.85
M-8904	Baluster	3/4 x 3/4	4.07
M-8904A	Baluster	1/2 x 1/2	2.77
M-8911	Full Round	1 1/8 Fir	8.74
M-8912	Full Round	1 3/8 Fir	12.03
M-8913	Full Round	1 3/4	23.88
M-8926	Drip Cap	1 1/16 x 1 5/8	13.88
M-8927	Drip Cap	1 1/16 x 2	16.57
M-8938	Stool	11/16 x 3 1/4	15.65

OAK MOULDINGS

			Red Oak		Ideal for Boat Work		White Oak
M-1324	Floor Moulding	5/8 x 1 5/8	$13.05	M-8077A	Half Round, Hollow Back	7/16 x 7/8	$ 6.75
M-8062	Cove	5/8 x 3/4	6.08	M-8077B	Half Round, Hollow Back	9/16 x 1 1/8	9.72
M-8064	Quarter Round	5/8 x 5/8	6.08	M-8077C	Half Round, Hollow Back	11/16 x 1 3/8	11.52
M-8065	Quarter Round	3/4 x 3/4	6.08	M-8077D	Half Round, Hollow Back	3/4 x 1 3/4	14.40

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET

RANDOM LENGTHS

Apron:

M-8641—11/16 x 3 5/8	$16.97
M-1269—11/16 x 2 1/2	9.95
M-1269—11/16 x 3 1/2	15.75
M-1276—11/16 x 2 1/2	9.95
M-1286—5/8 x 1 5/8	8.11

Astragal:

M-8166—7/16 x 7/8	3.53

Astragal (flat top):

M-8181—5/8 x 1 3/8	6.83
M-8182—5/8 x 1 5/8	8.11

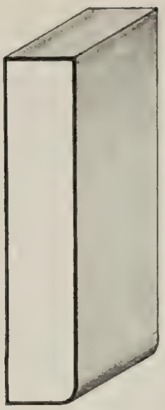
Back Band:

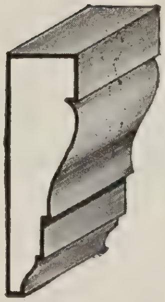
M-8313—11/16 x 1 1/8	5.63
M-1266—11/16 x 1 11/16	8.55

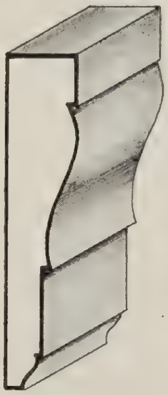
Baluster S4S:

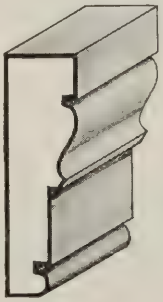
M-8904A—1/2 x 1/2	2.77
M-8904—3/4 x 3/4	4.07
M-8900—1 1/8 x 1 1/8	10.08
M-8901—1 3/8 x 1 3/8	14.62
M-8902—1 5/8 x 1 5/8	22.85

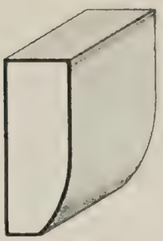
For specified stock lengths
add 10%

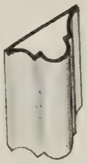

M-8641

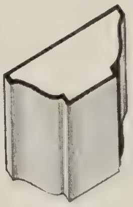

M-1269

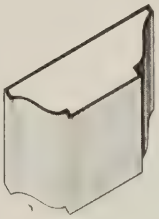

M-1269

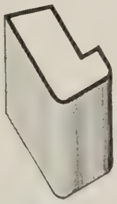

M-1276

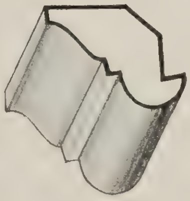

M-1286


M-8166


M-8181

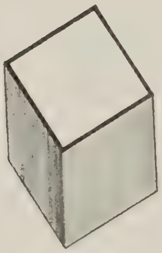

M-8182

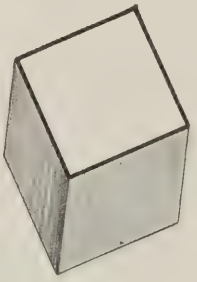

M-8313

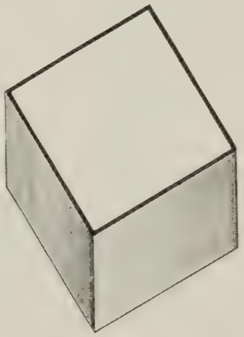

M-1266

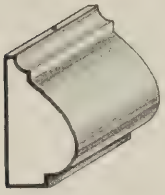
M-8904-A

M-8904

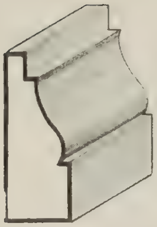

M-8900


M-8901

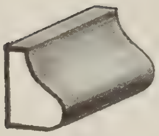

M-8902



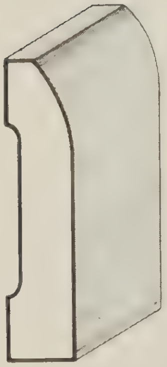
M-8621



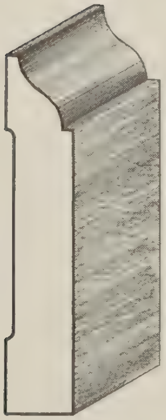
M-1005



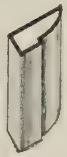
M-1274



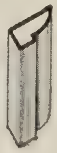
M-1290



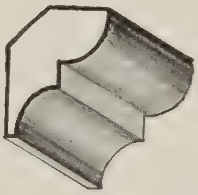
M-8712



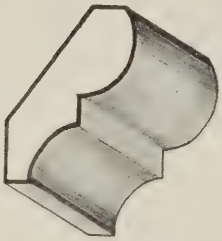
M-8586-A



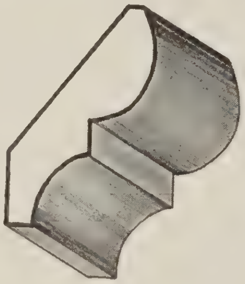
M-8586



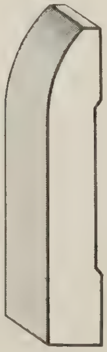
M-8016



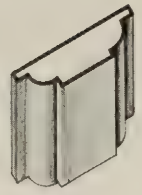
M-8018



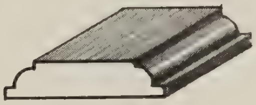
M-8019



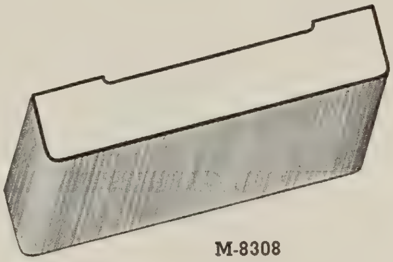
M-713



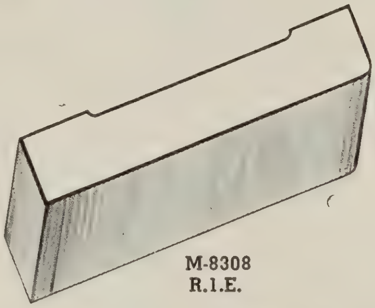
M-8536



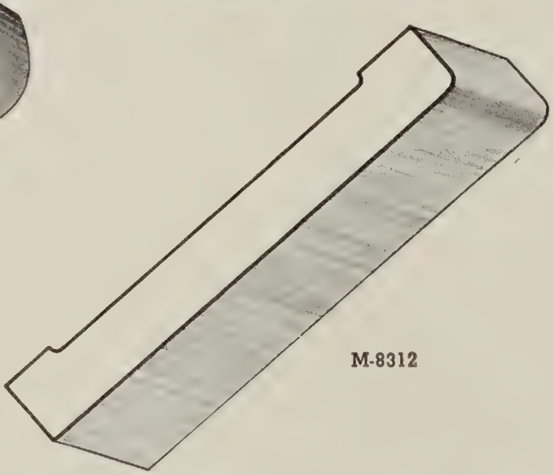
M-8537



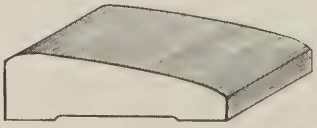
M-8308
R.2.E.



M-8308
R.1.E.



M-8312



M-326½

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET

RANDOM LENGTHS

Base Moulding:

M-8621—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 1⅜	$ 6.95
M-1005—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 1⅝	8.27
M-1274—$\frac{11}{16}$ x $\frac{13}{16}$	4.56

Base:

M-1290—⅝ x 3	13.99
M-8712—$\frac{9}{16}$ x 3½	14.39
M-8712—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 3⅝	16.97
M-713—$\frac{9}{16}$ x 3¼	13.26

Batten Strip:

M-8536—⅜ x 1⅛	4.47
M-8537—⅜ x 1⅝	5.33

Bead-Ovolo:

M-8586-A—¼ x ½	1.95
M-8586—¼ x ⅝	2.00

Bed Moulding:

M-8016—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 1⅝	7.68
M-8018—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 2¼	10.71
M-8019—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 2⅝	12.41

Casing:

M-8308R2E—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 3⅝	16.97
M-8308R1E—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 3⅝	16.97
M-326½—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 2¼	9.36

Mullion:

M-8312—$\frac{11}{16}$ x 5⅝	27.89

For specified stock lengths
add 10%

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET

RANDOM LENGTHS

Casing:

M-1267—11/16 x 2½	$ 9.95
M-1267—11/16 x 3½	15.75
M-8357—11/16 x 2 9/16	12.47

Mullion:

M-1267-A—11/16 x 5½	27.26
M-1267-B—11/16 x 5½	27.26
M-1267-C—3/8 x 2¾	9.20
M-1267-E—3/8 x 2	6.51

Casing:

M-1275—11/16 x 2½	9.95

Mullion:

M-1275-A—7/16 x 2	7.48
M-1275-B—7/16 x 2¾	10.04

Casing:

M-1285—11/16 x 2	9.98

Mullion:

M-1288—¼ x 2	4.89
M-1289—¼ x 2¾	6.85

Reeded Casing:

M-1279—11/16 x 3½	16.46

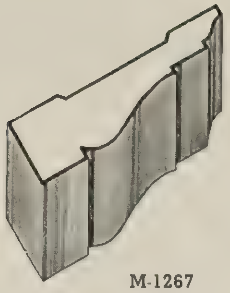
Andersen Casing:

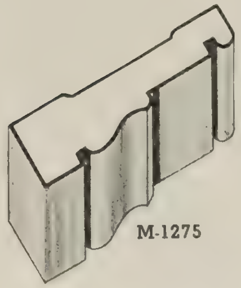
M-908—1 5/16 x 2	19.34

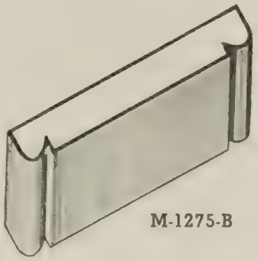
Mullion: (For Flexivent Assemblies)

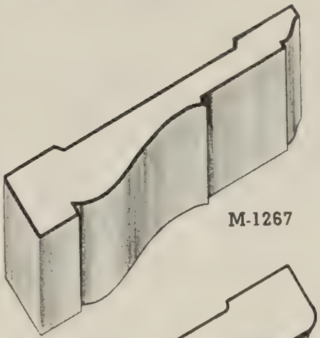
M-910—5/8 x 1¼	6.57

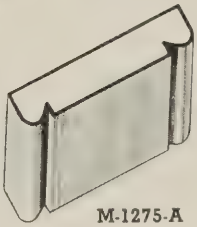
For specified stock lengths add 10%

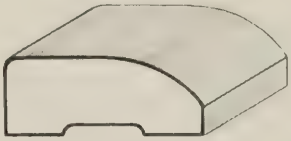

M-1267

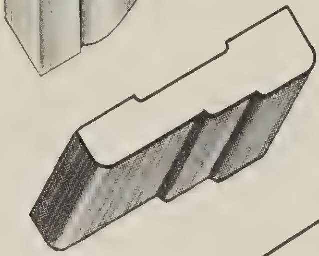

M-1275

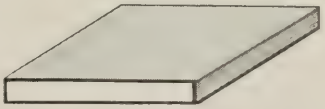

M-1275-B

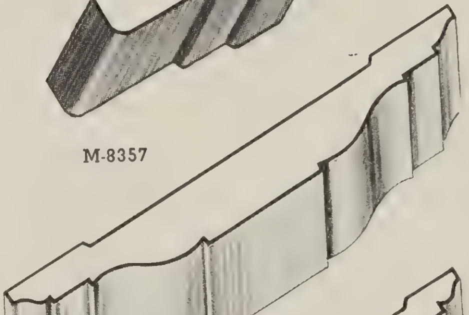

M-1267


M-1275-A

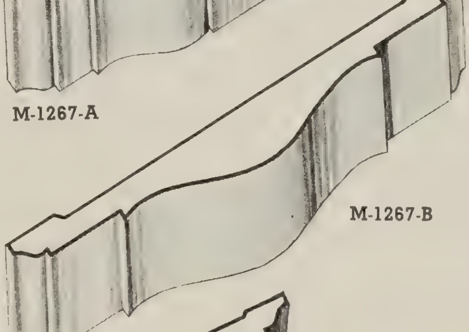

M-1285

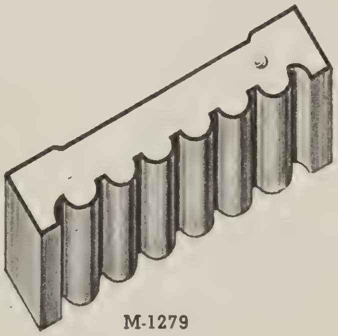

M-8357

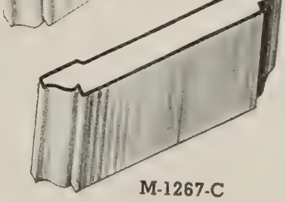

M-1288

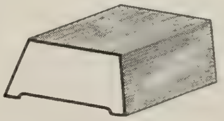

M-1267-A

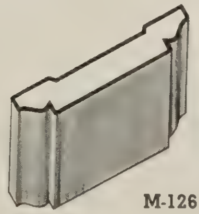
M-1289

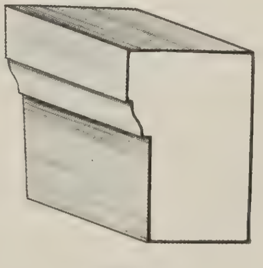

M-1267-B

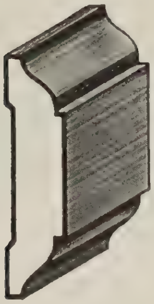

M-1279

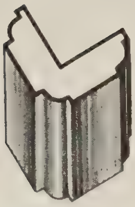

M-1267-C

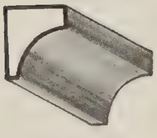

M-910

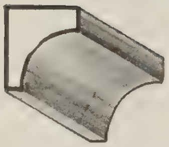

M-1267-E

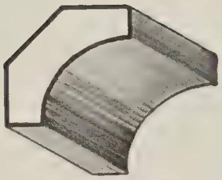

M-908

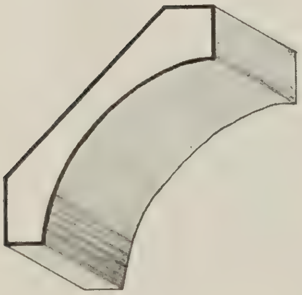

M-1252

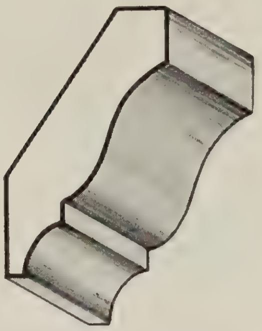

M-8202

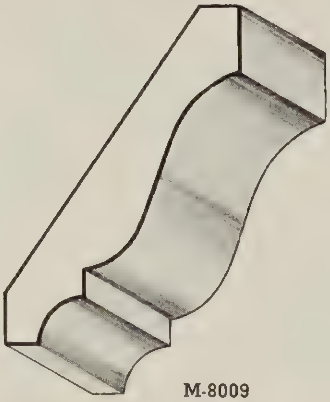

M-8062

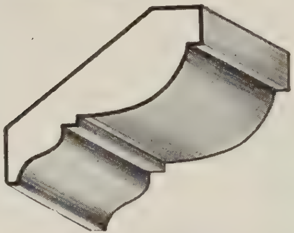

M-8060

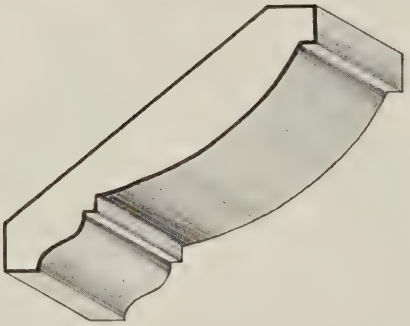

M-8024

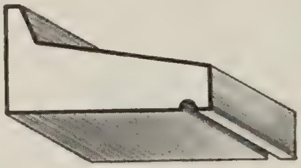

M-8026

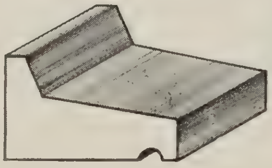

M-8010

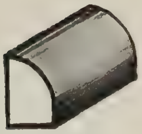

M-8009

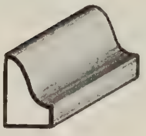

M-1264-A

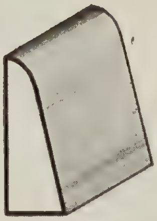

M-1264

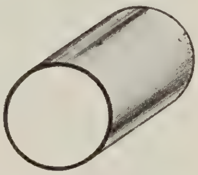

M-8927

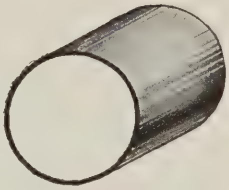

M-8926

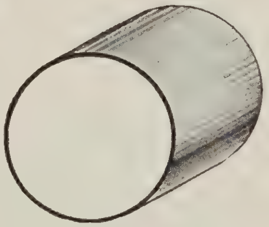

M-8422

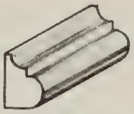

M-8427

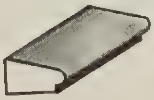

M-1324

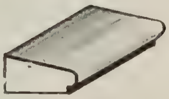

M-8911


M-8912


M-8913


M-8575


M-8568


M-8566

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET

RANDOM LENGTHS

Chair Rail:

M-1252—⅝ x 2½	$10.90

Corner Guard:

M-8202—1⅛ x 1⅛	9.47

Cove:

M-8062—⅝ x ¾	3.76
M-8060—11/16 x ⅞	4.56
M-8024—11/16 x 1⅝	7.68
M-8026—11/16 x 2⅝	12.41

Crown:

M-8010—11/16 x 2⅝	12.41
M-8009—11/16 x 3⅝	16.97
M-1264-A—11/16 x 2⅝	12.41
M-1264—11/16 x 4¼	21.08

Drip Cap:

M-8927—1 1/16 x 2	16.57
M-8926—1 1/16 x 1⅝	13.88

Floor Moulding:

M-8422—7/16 x 11/16	2.75
M-8427—7/16 x 11/16	2.75
M-1324—9/16 x 1⅝	7.94

Full Round:

M-8911 1⅛ Fir	8.74
M-8912—1⅜ Fir	12.03
M-8913—1¾	23.88

Glass Bead:

M-8575—⅜ x ½	2.50
M-8568—⅜ x ⅝	2.56
M-8566—⅜ x ¾	2.81

RED OAK

Cove:

M-8062—⅝ x ¾	6.08

Floor Moulding:

M-1324—⅝ x 1⅝	13.05

For specified stock lengths add 10%

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET

RANDOM LENGTHS

Half Round:

M-8070—¼ x ½	$ 1.81
M-8076—5⁄16 x ⅝	1.95
M-8077—⅜ x 11⁄16	2.50
M-8072—½ x 1⅛	4.73
M-8074—11⁄16 x 1⅝	8.27

Hook Strip:

M-8188—11⁄16 x 2⅝	12.41

Lattice:

M-8279—¼ x ⅞	2.46
M-8280—¼ x 1⅛	2.90
M-8281—¼ x 1⅜	3.14
M-8282—¼ x 1⅝	3.89
M-8282—¼ x 1¾	4.20

Nose and Cove:

M-8577—⅝ x ¾	3.76

Panel Moulding:

M-8482—¼ x ⅝	2.00

Parting Strip:

M-8432—½ x ¾	3.09

Picture Moulding:

M-8288—11⁄16 x 1⅜	6.95

Pilaster:

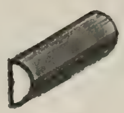
M-8191—5⁄16 x 1⅝	4.54
M-8193-A—¼ x ¾	2.10

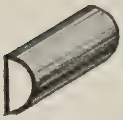
WHITE OAK
Ideal for Boat Work

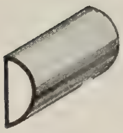
Half Round:

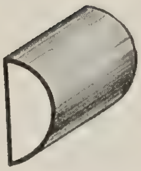
M-8077-A—7⁄16 x ⅞	6.75
M-8077-B—9⁄16 x 1⅛	9.72
M-8077-C—11⁄16 x 1⅜	11.52
M-8077-D—¾ x 1¾	14.40

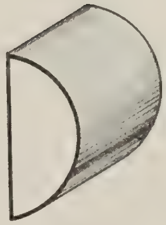
For specified stock lengths
add 10%

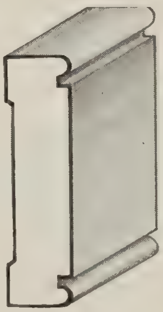

M-8070

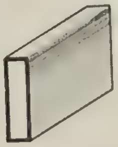

M-8076

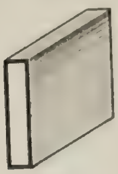

M-8077

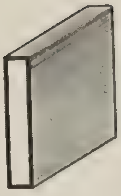

M-8072

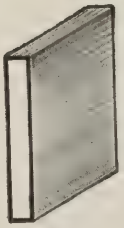

M-8074

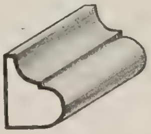

M-8188

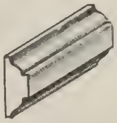

M-8279

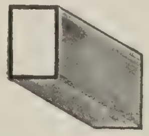

M-8280

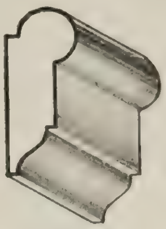

M-8281

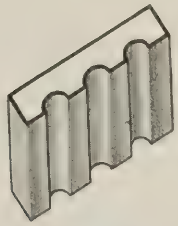

M-8282

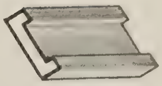

M-8577

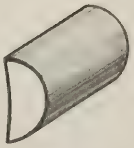

M-8482

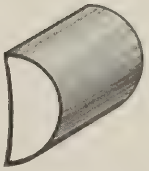

M-8432

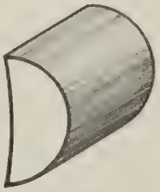

M-8288

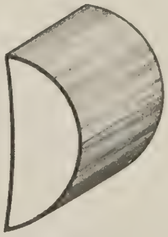

M-8191

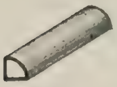

M-8193-A

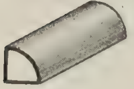

M-8077-A

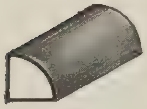

M-8077-B

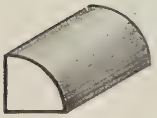

M-8077-C

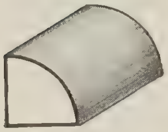

M-8077-D

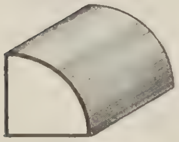

M-8057

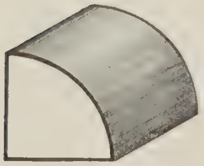

M-8058

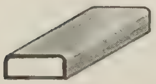

M-8063

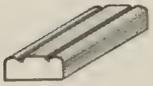

M-8064

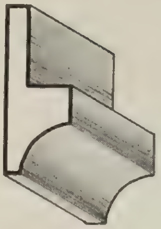

M-8065

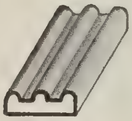

M-8066

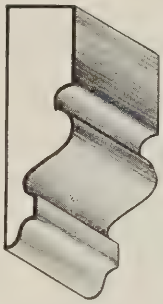

M-8068

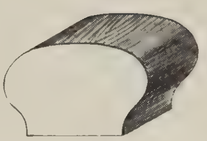

M-8610

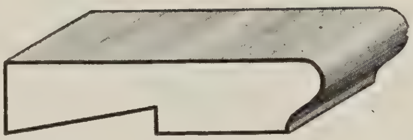

M-8609

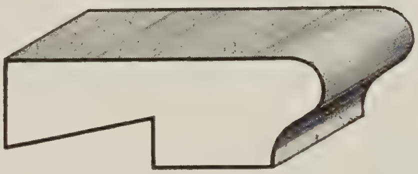

M-8242

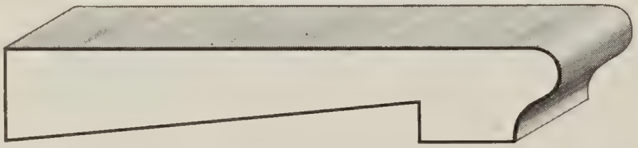

M-8611

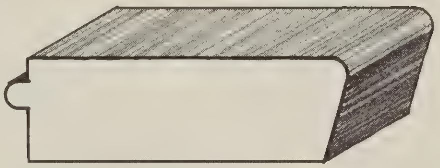

M-8180

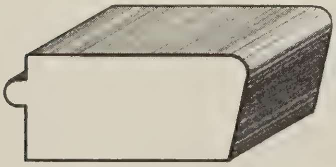

M-877

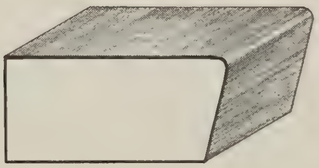

M-8938


M-8269½


M-8270


M-1012


M-1009


M-1010

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET

RANDOM LENGTHS

Quarter Round:

M-8057—¼ x ¼	$ 1.95
M-8058—⅜ x ⅜	2.33
M-8063—½ x ½	2.38
M-8064—⅝ x ⅝	3.47
M-8065—¾ x ¾	3.59
M-8066—⅞ x ⅞	6.89
M-8068—1¹⁄₁₆ x 1¹⁄₁₆	10.08

Rail:

M-877—1¾ x 1¹¹⁄₁₆	26.29

Screen Moulding:

M-8610—¼ x ⅝	2.00
M-8609—¼ x ⅝	2.00

Shelf Cleat:

M-8242. . ¹¹⁄₁₆ x 1⅝	8.27

Shelf Edge:

M-8611—¼ x ¾	2.10

Shingle Moulding:

M-8180—¹¹⁄₁₆ x 2½	11.11

Stool:

M-8938—¹¹⁄₁₆ x 3¼	15.65
M-8269½—1¹⁄₁₆ x 3¼	25.62
M-8270—1¹⁄₁₆ x 5⅝	46.20

Andersen Stool:

M-1009—1¹⁄₁₆ x 2½	20.37
M-1010—1¹⁄₁₆ x 2¼	18.42
M-1012—1¹⁄₁₆ x 3½	29.84

RED OAK

Quarter Round:

M-8064—⅝ x ⅝	6.08
M-8065—¾ x ¾	6.08

For specified stock lengths
add 10%

MOULDINGS

W. PINE

PRICES PER 100 LIN. FEET
RANDOM LENGTHS

Stops:

M-8090—7/16 x 7/8	$ 3.57
M-8090—7/16 x 1 1/8	4.26
M-8090—7/16 x 1 3/8	4.62
M-8090—7/16 x 1 5/8	6.07
M-8090—7/16 x 1 3/4	6.34
M-8090—7/16 x 2 1/4	8.67
M-1287—7/16 x 1 3/8	4.98

Slats:

M-1015—1/4 x 1 23/32 R2E	4.39

Strips: D4S

M-1017—1/2 x 1 5/8	6.64
M-1019—1/2 x 2 5/8	11.38
M-1020—1/2 x 3 5/8	15.33

Sub-Sill:

M-920—1 1/8 x 4 1/4 Seal-Trim	47.45

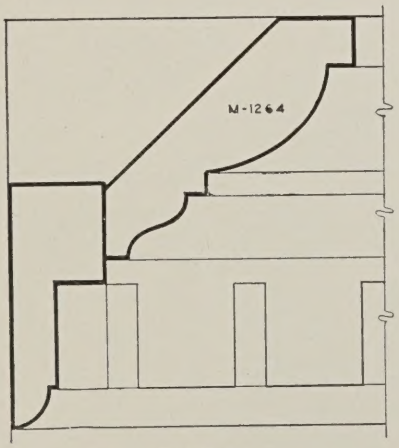
T-Astragal:

M-1013—1 3/8 x 2	23.63
M-1014—1 3/8 x 2 3/8	27.90

Wall Moulding:

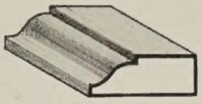
M-8535—5/8 x 7/8	4.47
M-8620—11/16 x 7/8	4.56

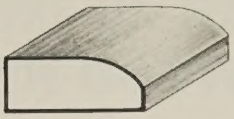
For specified stock lengths add 10%

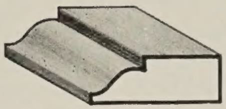


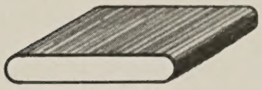
Detail of
Dentil Cornice Moulding

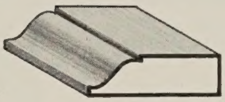
M-1264-A—Cornice, 11/16 x 2 5/8 Pine
M-4780 —Dentil, 3/4 x 1 7/8

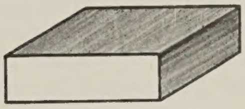

M-8090

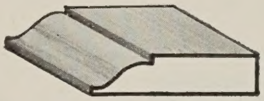

M-1287

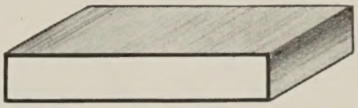

M-8090

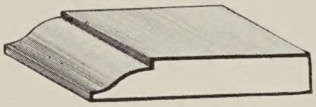

M-1015

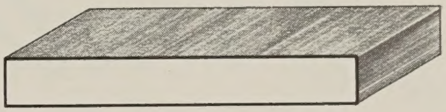

M-8090

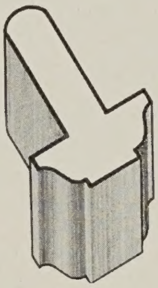

M-1017

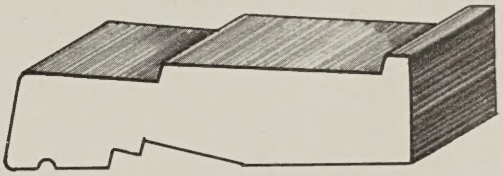

M-8090

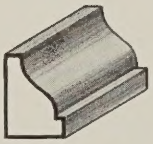

M-1019

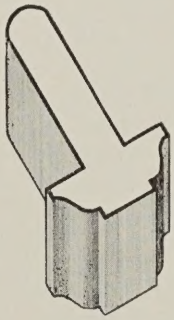

M-8090

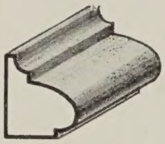

M-1020


M-1013


M-920


M-8535


M-1014


M-8620

CORNICE DETAIL

	Per C Lin. Ft.
Dentil Moulding 3/4 x 1 7/8 M-4780 W. P.	$63.00
Crown Moulding 11/16 x 2 5/8 M-1264-A W. P.	12.41

TO GET ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF WOOD WINDOWS, USE . . . ANDERSEN *Windowalls*

1. WOOD IS BEAUTIFUL—Wood windows add to the beauty of residential design and decoration. They are warm to the eye. They take paint and color, give depth of shadow line. Wood adds to the beauty of Andersen WINDOWALLS.

2. WOOD INSULATES FOR WINDOW COMFORT—Wood sash and frames have low thermal conductivity. Don't heat up in summer. Combat frosting and sweating in winter.

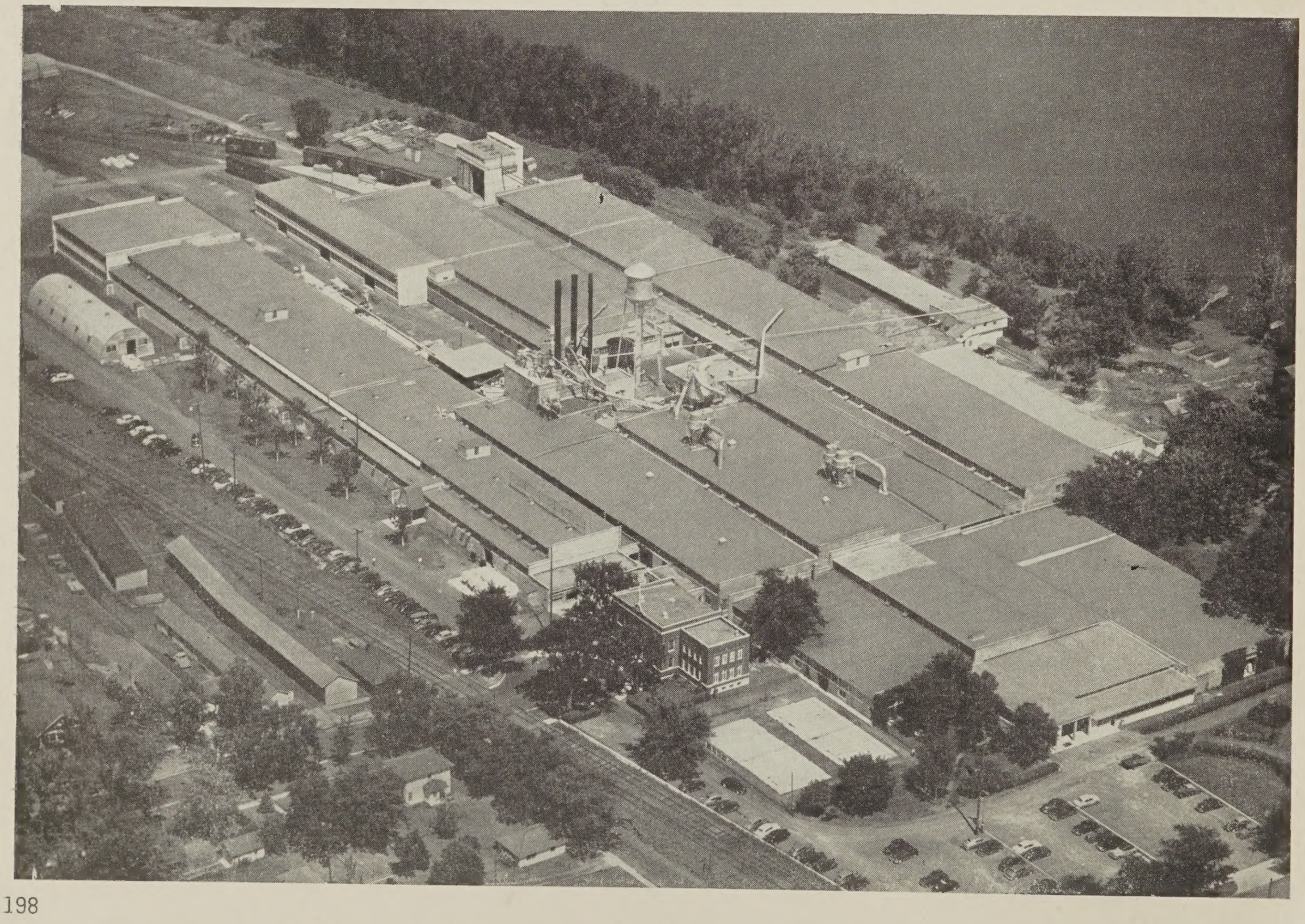
3. WOOD IMPROVES WINDOW OPERATION—Wood can be precisely milled, easily weatherstripped. Wood windows are easily adjusted to improve operation. WINDOWALLS give you all the operating advantages of wood windows at their best.

4. WOOD WINDOWS LAST AND LAST — No Andersen Window Unit will ever have to be replaced because of rust or corrosion. Wood windows don't "bleed." Toxic chemical preservative protects WINDOWALLS against destruction by rot or termites.

ANDERSEN *Windowalls*

TRADE MARK OF ANDERSEN CORPORATION

product of Andersen Corporation
window specialists for over 50 years — Bayport, Minnesota



INDEX

Page

Andersen Basement Units 75

Andersen Beauty-Line .... 77 to 79

Andersen Casement Units .... 44 to 55

Andersen Flexivent Units .... 56 to 74

Andersen Gliding Window Units .... 82 to 85

Andersen Pressure Seal Window Units .... 87 to 91

Andersen Self-Storing Comb. Windows 93

Andersen Detail Frames .... 101 and 102

Andersen Demonstration Models 80

BALUSTERS:
    S4S Pine 191

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS .... 113 to 115

CABINET WORK:
    China Cabinets, Colonial .... 156 to 162
    Ironing Boards 124
    Morgan Sectional Kitchen Units .... 163 to 186

Closet Pole 194

DOORS:
    Casement, Pine .... 34 and 35
    Colonial Exterior Pine .... 16 to 23
    Colonial Interior Pine .... 118 and 119
    Combination 111
    Craftsman and Fan Light 33
    Craw-Fir-Dor 39
    Cupboard 120
    Fir Panel $1\frac{3}{8}$ and $1\frac{3}{4}$ 120
    Fir Sash 37
    Flush TEE-COR and Solid Core .... 25 to 29
    Garage 39
    Louver .... 116 and 117
    Mirror Door Extras 120
    Pine, 4 Panel 118
    Pine, 6 Panel 118
    Pine Front .... 16 to 29
    Pine Sash .... 35 and 36
    Pine Store 34
    Pine Storm 111
    TEE-COR Exterior and Interior .... 25, 26 and 121

Dentil Moulding 197

Dowels 124

Entrance Frames .... 3 to 15

Page

Entrances, Standard .... 14 and 15

FRAMES:
    Detail $813\frac{1}{2}$, 821 and 858 101
    Detail 601 and 801 102
    Gable 103
    Louver 104

Hearth Border 194

Jambs 124

Mantels .... 142 to 155

Mouldings, Pine and Oak .... 190 to 197

PICTURE WINDOW UNITS .... 48, 49, 52, 91 and 97

Saddles 124

SASH:
    Casement $1\frac{3}{8}$ 110
    Cellar and Single $1\frac{1}{8}$ 109
    Hot Bed $1\frac{3}{8}$ 109
    Stock, Long Length 109

Sidelights 38

Sliding Door Units .... 122 and 123

Shutters .... 113 to 115

Straddle Moulding Lights Units .... 30 and 31

Stairways .... 129 to 141
    Precision Folding .... 126 to 128

Straddle Moulding Louver Units 32

STAIR PARTS:
    Colonial Birch or Maple .... 132 to 137
    Colonial Stairwork Details .... 138 to 141

Trim-Kit .... 188 and 189

Unique Window Balances 99

WINDOWS:
    2 Lights and 4 Horizontal Lights 105
    4/1, 6/1 and 8/1 Lights 106
    8, 12 and 16 Lights 107

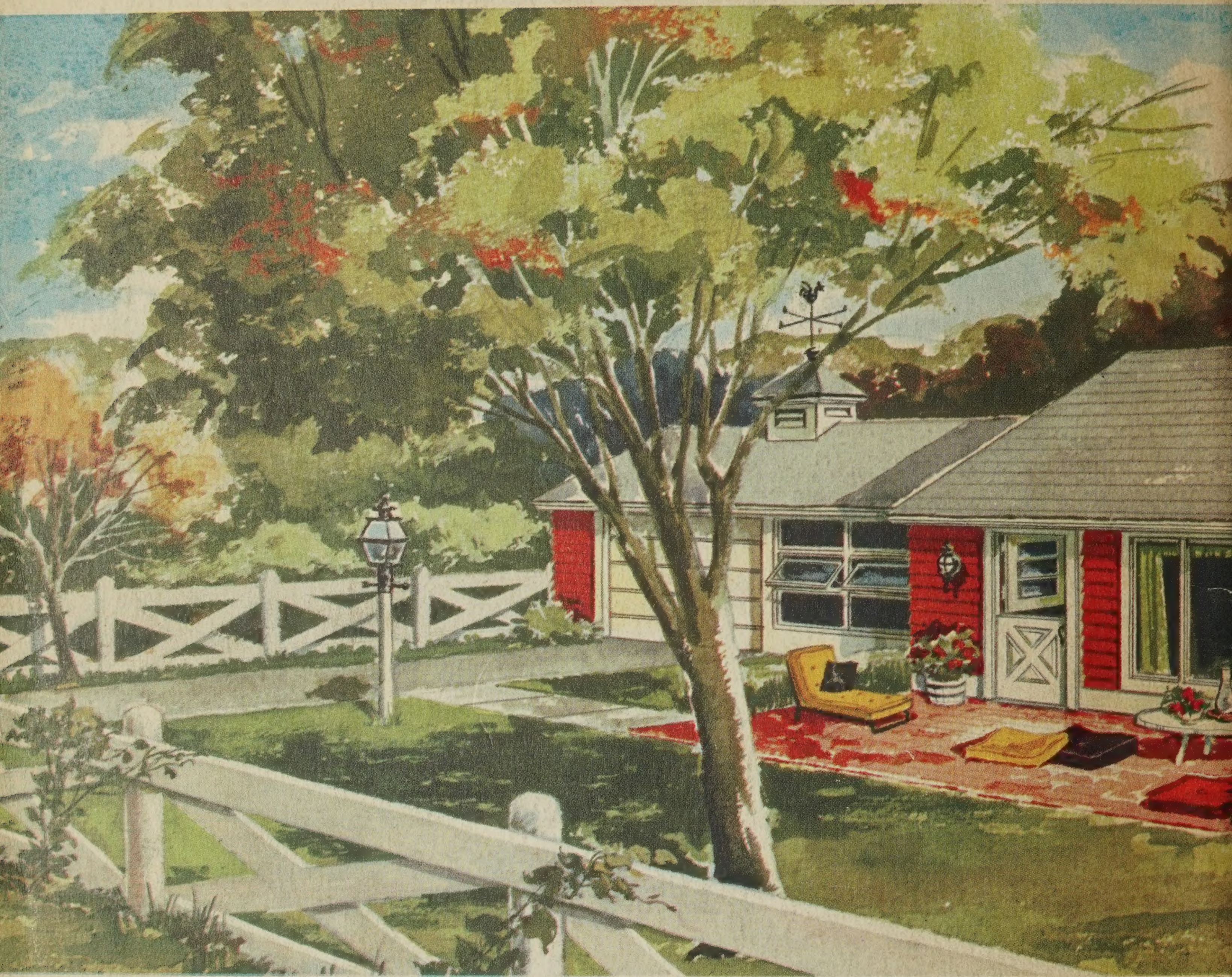
Window Extras 108

Weatherseal Units .... 94 to 98

Woodlife—P.A.R. 125

AVERY

MORGAN WOODWORK



HUSSEY-WILLIAMS COMPANY, INC.

FRED C. KREUSCHER, *President*

OZONE PARK 16, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

CATALOG No. 105

1957

Andersen Window Units